hv

THE

METROPOLITAN

Catholic Almanac

AND

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE

YEAR OF OUR LORD

1856.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne.

Sister Mary Agnes McCann

BALTIMORE: 1909.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS,

NO. 170 BALTIMORE STREET.

PREFACE.

The twenty-fourth number of the METROPOLITAN CATHOLIC ALMANAC AND LAITY'S DIRECTORY is here presented to the public, with the usual information respecting the actual state of the Church in this country. Reports on this subject were received from all the dioceses of the Union, except three: in regard to these, the publishers had no alternative but to reprint the statements of preceding years. Information communicated too late for insertion in the proper place, has been noted in the *Corrections and Additions*.

The publishers respectfully call attention to the following observations:

1. It is of the utmost importance that all the reports should be communicated about the same time, say from 1st to 15th of October. Without this, the object of the Almanac, which is to exhibit an accurate account of the state of the Church at the time of its publication, cannot be attained. For this purpose, it is necessary that the work should pass rapidly through the press, and consequently that all the matter of its contents should be in hand. If the printing of the work were commenced at the above mentioned date, it could be issued about the middle of November, in time for distribution throughout the country before the commencement of the year. The publishers incur a considerable expense in the preparation of the work, and on account of the very low price at which it is sold, have to rely upon its extensive circulation in order to indemnify themselves for their investment in the undertaking. This circulation, however, is necessarily limited and attended with loss, unless the Almanac be published before the 1st of December. The reception of the reports in due time would enable them to accomplish more successfully the objects of the work, and also to issue a much larger edition for the more general information of the Catholic public in the United States. It will be observed, in glancing at the contents of the Almanac, that they are not presented in that regular order which is desirable; that is, the information regarding the different dioceses, is not furnished under the heads of the ecclesiastical provinces to which they belong. This arises from the inconvenience just mentioned, that the reports of the dioceses not being all in hand when the Almanac is put to press, those are necessarily printed first that have been first received. The delay in the publication of the work consequent upon that in the transmission of the reports, shuts out also much information, of a highly interesting character.

2. One of the most important parts of the Almanac is that which exhibits the names and addresses of the Rev. clergy, as serious inconveniences may arise from errors in this particular. Aware of this, the publishers have made every effort to present a correct catalogue; but, with the imperfect and often illegible statements received, they cannot flatter themselves that it is free from inaccuracy. The Rev. clergy, whose names or addresses are not correctly given, are respectfully requested to notify the publishers during the current year.

3. Various statistical tables, that would be very interesting to the public, have been omitted so far, in consequence of the imperfection of the reports. A more particular attention is requested in distinguishing places which have a church and those which have none; in stating the titles of the churches; the number of students in seminaries and colleges, the number of parochial schools in the diocess, and the number of pupils, the names of deceased clergymen and religious.

4. The subject of the Catholic population has also its share of interest, and might be satisfactorily disposed of, were the necessary data for an estimate communicated to the publishers of the Almanac. It is hoped that the observations on this point, page 309, will be found worthy of consideration.

The publishers tender their acknowledgments to the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops and to the Rev. Clergy and others, for their assistance in the compilation of the Almanac, and respectfully request a continuance of their aid in the preparation of future numbers of the work.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Celestial Phenomena, Eclipses, Rising and Setting of Planets, &c... 5
Commandments, Fasting-days, &c.....7—8
Liturgical Instruction, Ceremonies of Mass, &c..... 9
Explanation of Calendar and rubrics.....10—13
Calendar of Feasts and Directory.....14—36
Rising and Setting of Sun and Moon.....15—37
Alphabetical list of Feasts..... 38
Epistles and Gospels..... 40
Notice of Rev. Anthony Kohlmann S. J..... 43
Hierarchy of the Church in the United States..... 58

DIOCESSES OF THE UNITED STATES.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.

Diocess of Baltimore..... 62
" Philadelphia..... 113
" Pittsburg..... 233
" Erie..... 164
" Charleston..... 214
" Savannah..... 79
" Richmond..... 256
" Wheeling..... 195

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

Diocess of New York..... 170
" Hartford..... 229
" Buffalo..... 134
" Albany..... 101
" Boston..... 109
" Portland..... 168
" Burlington..... 156
" Brooklyn..... 226
" Newark..... 166

PROVINCE OF CINCINNATI.

Diocess of Cincinnati..... 125
" Cleveland..... 149
" Louisville..... 187
" Covington..... 198
" Vincennes..... 179
" Detroit..... 82

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.

Diocess of St. Louis..... 245
" Chicago..... 90
" Quincy..... 98

PAGE

Diocess of Dubuque..... 140
" St. Paul..... 146
" Santa Fe..... 257
" Nashville..... 154
" Milwaukee..... 200

PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.

Diocess of New Orleans..... 159
" Natchez..... 253
" Natchitoches..... 152
" Little Rock..... 219
" Mobile..... 222
" Galveston..... 210

PROVINCE OF OREGON CITY.

Diocess of Oregon City..... 224
" Nesqualy..... 225

PROVINCE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

Diocess of San Francisco..... 239
" Monterey..... 243
Apostolic Vicariate of Upper Michigan..... 87
" " Indian Territory..... 157
Alphabetical Index of the Catholic Clergy in the United States..... 261
Obituary—Clerical and Religious..... 297
Catholic Periodicals in the United States..... 304
Corrections and Additions..... 306
Tabular Summary of the Catholic Church in the United States 308
Theological Seminaries in the U. States, under Catholic direction... 310
Preparatory Seminaries " " " " ... 311
Incorporated Colleges " " " " ... 311
Unincorporated Colleges and Academies " " ... 312
Ecclesiastical Affairs—The Immaculate Conception of the B.V. Mary 313
" " Provincial Councils..... 319
Advertisements—Lucas Brothers, Baltimore—Catholic Books.
" Hedian & O'Brien, Baltimore—Catholic Books.
" P. F. Cunningham, Philadelphia, Catholic Books.
" Thos. McLoughlin, Philadelphia, do. do.
" Kreuzburg & Nurre, Cincinnati, do. do.
" John P. Walsh, Cincinnati, do. do.
" James F. Meline & Co., Cincinnati, Bankers.
" Benziger Brothers, New York, Church Furniture.
" P. O'Shea, New York, do do.
" E. Dunigan & Brother, N. York, Catholic Books.
" D. & J. Sadlier & Co., New York. do. do.
" H. & C. M'Grath, Philadelphia, do. do.
" John Murphy & Co., Baltimore, do. do.

CELESTIAL PHENOMENA.

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1856.

There will be two Eclipses of the Sun, and two of the Moon, this year, the latter visible.

I. A total Eclipse of the Sun, April 5th, invisible.

II. A partial Eclipse of the Moon, April 20th, visible early in the morning. Magnitude, 8.544 digits on the northern limb. See the Table below.

III. An annular Eclipse of the Sun, Sept. 28th, invisible.

IV. A partial Eclipse of the Moon, October 13th, in the evening, visible. Magnitude, 11.976 digits on the southern limb. See the Table below. The beginning of the last Eclipse will not be visible in the United States, and the Moon will rise with the Eclipse upon it, at about 5 o'clock 15 m., being eclipsed about 3½ digits at that time.

TABLE OF THE ECLIPSES OF THE MOON IN APRIL AND OCTOBER.

PLACES.	ECLIPSE OF APRIL 20.		ECLIPSE OF OCTOBER 13.		PLACES.	ECLIPSE OF APRIL 20.		ECLIPSE OF OCTOBER 13.	
	Begins morn.	M'dle morn.	M'dle eve'g.	Ends eve'g.		Begins morn.	Ends morn.	M'dle eve'g.	Ends eve'g.
	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Halifax	3 20	4 52	6 40	8 14	Toronto, U. C.	2 17	5 22	5 37	7 11
Augusta	2 55	4 27	6 15	7 49	Georgetown	2 17	5 22	5 37	7 11
Portland	2 53	4 25	6 13	7 47	Panama, N. G.	2 17	5 22	5 37	7 11
Boston	2 50	4 22	6 10	7 44	Pittsburg	2 14	5 19	5 34	7 8
Providence	2 49	4 21	6 5	7 43	Charleston				
Concord	2 48	4 20	6 8	7 42	Savannah	2 10	5 15	5 30	7 4
Hartford	2 44	4 16	6 4	7 38	Detroit	2 2	5 7	5 22	5 56
New Haven	2 42	4 14	6 2	7 36	Cincinnati	1 57	5 2	5 17	6 51
Montreal	2 40	4 12	6 0	7 34	Tallahassee	1 56	5 1	Moon rises after the time of Middle of Eclipse.	6 50
Albany	2 39	4 11	5 59	7 33	Louisville	1 52	4 57		6 46
New York	2 38	4 9	5 58	7 32	Indianapolis	1 50	4 55		6 44
Trenton	2 36	4 8	5 56	7 30	Nashville	1 47	4 52		6 41
Philadelphia	2 34	4 6	5 54	7 28	Chicago	1 44	4 49		6 38
Utica					Tuscaloosa	1 43	4 48		6 37
Baltimore	2 28	4 0	5 48	7 22	Mobile	1 41	4 46		6 35
Auburn					Madison, Wis.	1 36	4 41		6 30
Harrisburg	2 27	3 59	5 47	7 21	Springfield, Ill.	1 36	4 41		6 30
Washington	2 26	3 58	5 46	7 20	New Orleans	1 34	4 39		6 28
Geneva					St. Louis	1 33	4 38		6 27
Richmond	2 24	3 56	5 44	7 18	Natchez	1 29	4 34		6 23
Rochester	2 23	3 55	5 43	7 17	Little Rock	1 26	4 31		6 20
Buffalo	2 19	3 51	5 39	7 13	Iowa City	1 27	4 32		6 21
Raleigh									

NOTE. This table is arranged in order of longitude, and those places whose difference of longitude does not exceed one minute of time, are united. The *end* of the Eclipse of April 20th will occur, in most of the States, after the Moon sets, which will be about 5 o'clock 16 minutes in the morning. *The Moon will set eclipsed*, east of Pittsburg and Charleston.

RISING AND SETTING OF THE PLANETS.

These are not sensibly affected by the *longitudes* of places, but are very materially influenced by latitudes. When the hour is less than 6, it is in the morning; when greater than 6, it is in the evening.

Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	New York.	Charleston.	Date.	PLANET.	Boston.	New York.	Charleston.
1856.		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	1856.		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Jan. 2	Venus rises....	3 52	3 48	3 34	July 2	Mars sets.....	11 49	11 50	11 56
" 11	Mars rises.....	11 36	11 36	11 33	" 16	Mercury rises...	3 15	3 20	3 40
" 29	Mercury sets...	6 35	6 38	6 49	" 21	Jupiter rises.....	10 26	10 26	10 28
Feb. 2	Venus rises....	4 45	4 40	4 19	Aug. 2	Mars sets.....	10 21	10 24	10 36
" 11	Jupiter sets....	6 51	6 53	7 0	" 11	Saturn rises.....	1 52	1 57	2 19
" 21	Saturn sets.....	2 56	2 51	2 30	" 21	Venus sets.....	7 16	7 13	7 5
Mar. 2	Venus rises....	5 8	5 4	4 45	Sept. 2	Jupiter rises.....	7 33	7 33	7 34
" 18	Mercury rises..	5 16	5 13	5 3	" 19	Mercury sets....	6 44	6 47	6 56
" 21	Saturn sets.....	1 6	1 1	0 39	" 21	Venus sets.....	6 37	6 38	6 43
April 2	Venus rises....	4 48	4 47	4 40	Oct. 2	Jupiter rises, ev.	5 28	5 27	5 27
" 11	Mars sets.....	5 16	5 16	5 18	" 11	Saturn rises.....	10 10	10 15	10 36
" 21	Jupiter rises.....	3 59	3 59	3 56	" 21	Venus sets.....	6 8	6 13	6 30
May 2	Venus rises.....	4 14	4 15	4 21	Nov. 5	Mercury rises...	5 2	5 1	4 54
" 11	Saturn sets.....	1 44	1 39	1 17	" 11	Jupiter sets.....	2 30	2 30	2 31
" 23	Mercury sets....	9 16	9 10	8 45	" 21	Venus sets.....	6 18	6 24	6 50
June 2	Venus rises.....	3 50	3 55	4 12	Dec. 2	Mars sets.....	7 40	7 46	8 7
" 11	Mars sets.....	0 59	1 0	1 02	" 11	Jupiter sets.....	0 33	0 33	0 35
" 21	Jupiter rises.....	0 23	0 23	0 25	" 21	Venus sets.....	7 24	7 29	7 48

MORNING AND EVENING STARS, 1856.

Venus will be Morning Star until July 19th, then Evening Star until May 10th, 1857.

Mars will be Morning Star until April 1st, then Evening Star until June 7th, 1857.

Jupiter will be Evening Star until March 5th, then Morning Star until Sept. 26th, then Evening Star until April 11th, 1857.

Saturn will be Evening Star until June 24th, then Morning Star until Dec. 31st, then Evening Star until July 10th, 1857.

EQUINOXES AND SOLSTICES FOR 1856.

	D.	H.	M.		D.	H.	M.
Vernal Equinox.....March	20	4	41 mo.	Autumnal Equinox....Sept	22	3	45 ev.
Summer Solstice.....June	21	1	30 mo.	Winter Solstice.....Dec.	21	9	31 mo.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letters.....	f e	Solar Cycle.....	17
Lunar Cycle or Golden Number....	14	Roman Indiction.....	14
Epact.....	23	Julian Period.....	6569
Letter of Martyrology..	D	Age of the World.....	5860

COMMANDMENTS.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

1. "I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shalt not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, nor of those things that are in the waters under the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them."
2. "Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain."
3. "Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day."
4. "Honor thy father and thy mother."
5. "Thou shalt not kill."
6. "Thou shalt not commit adultery."
7. "Thou shalt not steal."
8. "Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor."
9. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife."
10. "Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's goods."

COMMANDMENTS OF THE CHURCH.

1. The Catholic church commands her children, on Sundays and holydays of obligation, to be present at the holy sacrifice of mass, to rest from servile works on those days, and to keep them holy.
2. She commands them to abstain from flesh on all days of fasting and abstinence; and on fast days to eat but one meal.
3. She commands them to confess their sins to their pastor at least once a year.
4. She commands them to receive the blessed sacrament at least once a year, and that at Easter, or during the paschal time.
5. To contribute to the support of their pastor.
6. Not to marry within the fourth degree of kindred, nor privately without witnesses; nor to *solemnize* marriage at certain prohibited times.

N. B. 1. The fourth council of Lateran, *Can.* 21, ordains that "every one of the faithful, of both sexes, after they come to the years of discretion, shall in private faithfully confess all their sins, at least once a year, to their own pastor; and take care to fulfil, to the best of their power, the penance enjoined them; receiving reverently, at least at Easter, the sacrament of the eucharist, unless perhaps by the counsel of their own pastor, for some reasonable cause, they judge proper to abstain from it for a time: otherwise let them be excluded out of the church whilst living; and when they die, be deprived of Christian burial."

2. The time for the performance of the Easter-duty, may be extended within the United States, from the first Sunday of Lent to Trinity Sunday, both inclusively.

3. The solemnizing of marriage, that is, the celebration of the rite during the mass *pro sponso et sponsa*, or with a display of festivity, is prohibited from the first Sunday of Advent till after Epiphany, and from the beginning of Lent till after Low Sunday.

FASTING DAYS.

Friday in Advent. Every day in Lent, Sundays excepted. The Ember Days (see below.) The Vigil of Whitsunday or Pentecost, of the Assumption, of All-Saints, and of Christmas.

N. B. 1. When a fasting day falls upon a Sunday, it is kept on the Saturday preceding that Sunday. To fast, consists in abstaining from flesh-meat, and eating but one full meal in the day, not before 12 o'clock, M. Besides this, a collation, or about the one-fourth of a meal, is allowed in the evening. All who have completed their 21st year are obliged to observe the fasts of the church, unless exempted for some legitimate cause.

2. In some of the western diocesses the Friday of the Ember days is the only Friday in Advent on which there is an obligation to fast.

3. It has been directed by the sacred Congregation *de Propaganda Fide*, that the feast of SS. Peter and Paul be solemnly celebrated in the United States, on the Sunday immediately after the 29th of June, and it is the wish of the Sacred Congregation that the Rt. Rev. Bishops exhort the faithful under their charge, to keep fast on the Saturday preceding that solemn celebration.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE.

All Fridays and Saturdays, except those Saturdays which fall between the 25th of Dec. and the 2d of Feb., inclusively,* and all the Sundays in Lent. When Christmas falls on a Friday, abstinence is not of precept.

* Abstinence on Saturday has been dispensed with, for the faithful of the U. States, for the space of twenty years, from the year 1840, except when a fast falls on that day.

EMBER DAYS.

Spring—Feb.	13, 15, 16.	Autumn—September	17, 19, 20.
Summer—May	14, 16, 17.	Winter—December	17, 19, 20.

The ember-days are the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays, which occur 1st, in winter, immediately after the 3d Sunday of Advent; 2d, in the spring, immediately after the 1st Sunday in Lent; 3d, in the summer, during Whitsun-week; 4th, in the autumn, immediately after the 10th of September. They are days of fasting and are of great antiquity in the church. The object of their observance is, to consecrate to God the four seasons of the year, by penance; to obtain his blessing on the fruits of the earth, and to beg of him worthy ministers of the church. The ordination of clergymen generally takes place, in Catholic countries, on the ember-days.

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Feast of Holy Name of Jesus	Jan. 28	Whit Sunday	May 11
Septuagesima Sunday	Jan. 20	Trinity Sunday	" 18
Ash Wednesday	Feb. 6	Corpus Christi	" 22
Office of the Passion of our Lord	" 8	Feast of Sacred Heart of Jesus	" 30
" " Most Sacred Crown	Feb. 15	" M. Prec. Bl'd of our Lord	July 6
" " Spear and Nails	" 22	" Holy Name of Mary	Sept. 25
" " Five Wounds	" 29	" Seven Dolors of B. V. M.	Sept. 28
" " Most Precious Blood	Mar. 7	" Holy Rosary	Oct. 5
Sorrows of the B. V. Mary	" 14	" Maternity of B. V. M.	Oct. 19
Easter-Day	" 23	" Patronage of B. V. M.	Nov. 9
Patronage of St. Joseph	April 13	Sundays after Pentecost	xxviii
Ascension of our Lord	May 1	First Sunday of Advent	Nov. 30

HOLYDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord—The Epiphany—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin Mary—The Ascension of our Lord—Corpus Christi—The Assumption of the B. Virgin Mary—All Saints—Nativity of our Lord or Christmas.

N. B. 1. Sundays and the feasts which fall on them, are not included in this enumeration.

2. In some of the Western Diocesses the Circumcision, Epiphany, Annunciation, and Corpus Christi, are not holydays of obligation.

3. The sanctification of Sundays and other holydays of obligation consists, 1st, in abstaining from servile work, from all commerce and manual labor, which is not necessary for the worship of God and the support of life; 2d, in returning to God by penance, cleansing our conscience, receiving the Sacraments, and performing other duties of religion. Among these duties, that of assisting at the holy sacrifice of Mass is the principal, and is binding under pain of mortal sin, unless sickness or some other important reason dispense us from this obligation. Though a person may be said to obey to the letter the precept of the church, by hearing Mass, it is certainly a great abuse to restrict to this point only, the whole sanctification which the law of God prescribes. To be satisfied with assisting at low Mass, without performing any other act of religion, as many Christians do, is to go against the spirit of the Church in that particular commandment, to disobey other commandments she has imposed, and not to satisfy the commandments of God.

LITURGICAL INSTRUCTION.

Explanation of the Ornaments and Ceremonies used in the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

All the external rites used in the celebration of the holy mysteries are intended for the instruction of the faithful. The chief design of these rites is to commemorate and to represent the passion and death of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. This is plainly to be observed in the altar and its ornaments, as also in the vestments which are worn by the priest.

As to the color of the ornaments with which the priest celebrates the holy mysteries, the *White* is used on the festivals of our Lord, of the B. Virgin Mary, and of all the saints who are not martyrs.

The *Red* is used on Pentecost, on the finding and Exaltation of the Cross, and on the Feasts of the Apostles and Martyrs.

The *Purple* or *Violet*, which is the penitential color, is used on all the Sundays and Ferias of Advent, and during the whole of the penitential time from Septuagesima Sunday till Easter; as also on all Vigils, Ember Days, and Rogation Days, when the office is of them.

The *Green* is used on all Sundays and Ferias from Trinity Sunday to Advent exclusively, and from the octave of the Epiphany to Septuagesima Sunday exclusively, when the office is of the Sunday; but in the Paschal time the White is used.

The *Black* is used on Good Friday, and in Masses of *Requiem* for the dead; which may be said on any day that is not a Sunday or a double, except from Palm Sunday to Low Sunday, and during the Octaves of Christmas, of the Epiphany, of Pentecost, and of Corpus Christi.

EXPLANATION OF THE CALENDAR.

Ap signifies Apostle—App Apostles—M Martyr—MM Martyrs—P Pope—B Bishop—C Confessor—D Doctor—Ab Abbot—V Virgin—Wid Widow—SS Saints—D M Days of the Month—D W Days of the Week—† marks the days of indulgence—*hym. ch.* means the change in the hymn *Iste Confessor.*

The prayers and portions of the Holy Scriptures of which the Mass is composed, are in part the same, and partly different every day. Those fixed are contained in *the Ordinary of the Mass,* at the beginning of the Missal. The parts changeable or proper are—*the Introits, Collects, Gradual, Tracts, Epistles, Gospel, Offertories, Secrets, Communion, and Post-communions*—form the subsequent contents of the book. As the Prefaces are not so frequently subject to change, they follow each other in regular succession in the Ordinary of the Mass.

If a double fall on a Sunday, then the Mass of the double is said instead of that of the Sunday, unless it be a privileged Sunday, such as the first Sunday of *Advent or Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Pentecost, and Trinity Sundays,* which are never superseded. The Sundays of the second class, which cannot be superseded except by doubles of the first class, are the second, third, and fourth of *Advent, Septuagesima, Sexagesima, and Quinquagesima;* as also the second, third, and fourth of Lent. It must, however, be remarked that the gospels of Sundays thus superseded by doubles are never omitted, but are recited at the end of the mass, instead of St. John's gospel; and also that a commemoration of the Sunday, by its proper *collect, secret,* and *post-communion,* is always made immediately after the collect, &c., of the festival.

As it sometimes happens that a double is transferred to some future vacant day, on account of the octave of some festival of higher rank intervening, then the difficulty of finding out the day on which such transferred festival is celebrated, as well as the other principal difficulties regarding the service, may be easily removed by consulting the following DIRECTORY, as a guide to the morning as well as the evening service of the church:

1. The office of every day is either *double, semi-double, simple, or of the feria.*

Of doubles (so called because the anthems are repeated entire, both before and after the psalms at Vespers) some are of the first class, marked thus in the calendar: doub. 1st cl.; others of the second class, and are marked thus: doub. 2d cl.; others are greater doubles, marked gr. doub.; others common doubles, marked doub., or d.

2. Doubles are kept on the day marked in the calendar, unless they fall on some Sunday of the first or second class, some privileged feria, or with certain octaves which take the place of the festivals; in which case they are transferred to the first day not marked either as a double or a semi-double.

Doub. 1st cl. denotes a great solemnity; doub. 2d cl. a lesser solemnity; greater double marks the feast to be of higher rite than a common double; double is the common and most general rank of saints; semi-double is less than a double; simple shows the feast to be of the lowest rite; fer., or feria day, is a week day having no feast; great fer. are weeks in Lent, Advent, &c.; Vig. vigil, is the eve of a great solemnity.

The Sundays of the 1st class which take place of all doubles are—

The first Sunday of Advent, first Sunday of Lent, Passion, Palm, Easter, Low, Whit and Trinity Sundays.

The Sundays of the second class which take place, also, of all doubles except those of the first class, and of which, in that case, a commemoration is made at mass and in both vespers, are the second, third, and fourth of Advent; septuagesima, sexagesima, and quinquagesima, the second, third, and fourth of Lent.

The ferias, which enjoy the same privileges as Sundays of the first class, are Ash-Wednesday, All Holy Week, Whitsun Eve, the whole octaves of Easter and Whitsuntide.

In like manner within the octave of Epiphany, no feast less than a first class can be kept.

On all other Sundays of the year, if a double occur, it is kept with a commemoration of the Sunday at Mass, and at Vespers also, except the following day be a feast of the first class.

3. A semi-double (so called because only a part of the anthem is said before each psalm at vespers) is marked in the calendar thus, semid., and occurring on any Sunday whatsoever, is put off to the first vacant day; that is, the first day on which there is neither double nor semi-double marked in the calendar. The same is to be observed of all semi-doubles occurring within the octave of Corpus Christi.

4. Simples have no mark in the calendar, and are never transferred; but if they fall on Sunday, oron any other day when the office cannot be said of them, a commemoration is made of the first vespers, and at mass; unless it be a feast of the first class, (on which no notice is taken of simples,) or of the second class, in which case a commemoration of them is made in the Lauds, and at a low private mass only.

5. The following ferias, called greater ferias, take place of all simples of which there is only a commemoration made at mass, viz: the ferias of Advent and of Lent, the Ember Days, and Tuesdays in Rogation Week. A commemoration is also made of the ferias of Advent, Lent, at vespers and mass, whatever feast happens; but of the Ember Days and Tuesday in Rogation Week, only at mass.

6. If a vigil happen within the octave, then the vigil, with a commemoration of the octave, unless there be a double or a semi-double feast that day, in which case the mass is of the feast, with a commemoration of the octave and of the vigil. But if a vigil occur on a feast of the first class, there is no commemoration made of it.

If a festival that has a vigil, fall on a Monday, the mass of the vigil is said on the foregoing Saturday, except the vigil of Christmas and of the Epiphany.

If a vigil happen in Advent, the mass is of the vigil, with a commemoration of the feria, except the vigil of Christmas.

If a vigil happen in Lent, or on an ember day, the mass is of the feria, with a commemoration of the vigil.

In the paschal time there is no office of vigil, except that of Ascension Eve, which, however, is no fast.

7. When several festivals have been translated from their proper days, they are afterwards to be kept in this order: first, those that are doubles, and then those that are semi-doubles; and among the doubles

or semidoubles, those whose proper days first occurred are to be kept first.

8. *Coll.* or *Collect*, signifies the oration or prayer. Upon all doubles one collect, secret or post-communion, only, is said; except they fall on a Sunday, or within the same octave, or upon some vigil, or in the time of Lent or Advent, or except it occurs with some simple; in all such cases, two collects, &c., are said; one of the double, the other of the Sunday, octave, &c.

Upon Sundays, and all semidoubles, are said three collects, secrets or post-communions; excepting Sundays which occur within an octave, on which are said two collects, &c., one of the Sunday, the other of the octave.

The second and third collects, secrets, and post-communions, to be said on Sundays and semidoubles in the different seasons of the year, are specified in their proper places.

Upon semidoubles occurring within octaves, or on vigils, &c., the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are a commemoration of the octave or vigil; and the third of the B. V. M., but within the octaves of the Blessed Virgin, the third is of the Holy Ghost.

On semidoubles in Advent, the second collect, secret, and post-communion, are the collect, &c., of the foregoing Sunday; the third of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Upon simples and ferias three collects, &c., are said; but if the priest please he may say five or seven, to be taken out of the divers prayers in the *common*.

9. When the bishop of a diocess appoints a collect to be said at mass, it is to be placed after the collects of the day, and cannot be substituted for the collect which is marked *ad lib.* This prayer prescribed by the bishop, is said at all masses, except that of the first class, and convertual and high mass of second class; at low mass of 2 cl. it may be said or omitted. It is omitted also on Christmas eve, vigil of Pentecost, Palm Sunday, Holy Thursday, and Holy Saturday.

10. Upon week days which have no proper office, nor any saint's day occurring thereon, the mass is of the foregoing Sundays.

11. Upon days within octaves, when no proper mass is assigned, the mass is said as on the feast, with three collects, &c. N. B.—The days within octaves are kept as semidoubles only.

12. The collect of the B. V. M., within octaves on vigils and on semidoubles within paschal time, is found in the votive mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, from Advent to Christmas the collect of the B. V. M. is read in the mass of first Sunday of Advent, from Christmas to Candlemas the collect of the Blessed Virgin, as in the mass of the Circumcision.

13. The collects for Church and Pope are seen in the mass of the first Sunday of Advent, one of them is only recited at the choice of the priest, generally they are said in turn, when mentioned in the Directory. The collect of the Pope is said on the anniversary days of his creation and coronation; the *creation* here signifies his election to the sovereign Pontificate.

14. On the anniversary day of the consecration of the bishop, the collect for his installation is said at mass by the clergy of the diocess. If

the bishop be translated from another diocess, the collect is said on the anniversary of his translation, that is, the date of the pope's letter of translation. The collect of the bishop is the same as that of the pope, except that the names of the prelate and of the diocess are mentioned.

15. The words *ad lib.* signify that one is at liberty to recite any of the occasional collects or prayers, found towards the end of the missal.

16. The gospels assigned on Sundays are never omitted. Wherefore if a double be kept on a Sunday, at the end of mass is read the gospel of the Sunday, instead of that of St. John ; and the same is observed when a double or semidouble is kept on any day in Lent, or on a vigil or ember-day.

17. The *Gloria in excelsis* is said at Mass, whenever the *Te Deum* has been said after Matins ; except at Mass on Holy Thursday and Holy Saturday, when the Gloria is said though the Te Deum is omitted in the office. The *Gloria* is omitted in Masses for the dead, in votive Masses, even during the Paschal time or an octave, except in the Mass *de B. Maria in Sabbato*, or *de Angelis*, or when the votive Mass is said for an important object or some public affair of the Church, and without the purple vestments.

18. Low Masses votive or of requiem for the dead, cannot be celebrated on Sunday or on a double feast. They are also prohibited from the vigil of Christmas to the octave-day of the Epiphany inclusively, and on Ash-Wednesday ; also, from Palm-Sunday to Low-Sunday inclusively ; moreover, from the Vigil of Pentecost to Trinity Sunday included, and during the octave of Corpus Christi.

19. High Masses of requiem for the dead, where the body is not present, are forbidden on double feasts ; but where the body is present and unburied, they may be celebrated on Sundays (provided the parochial Mass be not omitted) and on doubles, even of the first clsss, which are not festivals of obligation. But these Masses, even when the body is present, are prohibited on the Nativity, Epiphany, and Ascension of our Lord, Easter-day, Pentecost, Corpus Christi, Assumption of the B. V. Mary, All-Saints, and the three days before Easter ; also, on the feast of the principal patron, that of the titular saint, and such festivals as are celebrated with much solemnity.

20. The offices of the Sacred Passion, which are marked for the different Fridays of Lent are *ad libitum :* that is, they may be recited by those who wish, but there is no obligation to do so. The same is to be said of the office of the M. Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the Conception of the B. V. Mary on Saturday, during the year. But if any one of these offices be omitted, the office occurring on the day according to the rubrics, should be recited.

21. In the office of the B. V. Mary and during the octave, the hymns conclude with the strophe, *Jesu tibi sit gloria, Qui natus es, &c.;* and in the Respons. at Prime, is said *Qui natus es, &c.*, unless otherwise marked. Also, from the first vespers of Christmas to the first vespers of Epiphany, on the feast of the Holy Name of Jesus, and during the octave of Corpus Christi. The same is observed in the office of the Blessed Sacrament on Thursdays, and that of the B. V. Mary on Saturdays, from Complin of the preceding day, (if even a commemoration of these offices be made) until *None* inclusively.

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Tues	† CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD, *(Holyday of obligation)* d. 2 cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. only.
2	Wed	† Octave of St. Stephen, doub. com. of St. John and Holy Innocents in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and Pref. of Nativity. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Holy Innocents.
3	Thur	† Octave of St. John, Apost. doub. com. of Holy Innocents in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
4	Frid	† Octave of Holy Innocents, MM. double, Gl. Preface of Nativity. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Telesphorus. *Abstinence.*
5	Satur	† Vigil of Epiphany, semid. as on Circumcis. com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui salutis.* Preface of Nativity. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
6	SUND	† EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD, doub. 1st class, with Oct. Gl. Creed, Pref. and *Communic.* prop. during the Octave. *White.* Vespers of same.
7	Mond	Second day in Oct. semid. (Anniver. of consecr. of Archbp. of New York. See Explan. of Cal. 14.) 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa;* Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* Vesp. of Oct.
8	Tues	Third day in Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.*
9	Wed	Fourth day in Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.*
10	Thur	Fifth day in Oct. semid. as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Hyginus.
11	Frid	Sixth day in Oct. semid. as yest. com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui.* Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* Vespers, from ch. of Sunday in Octave, com. of Octave. *Abstinence.*
12	Satur	Of the Sunday within the Oct. semid. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.
13	SUND	1st after Epiph. Oct. of Epiph. doub. Gl. &c. as on feast. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Felix.
14	Mond	(Anniv. of Consecr. of bishop of Vincen.) St. Hilary, B. C. D. doub, (hym. ch.) 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and Mass, Gl. Cr. Pref. com. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (hym. ch.) com of prec. and St. Maur.
15	Tues	St. Paul, 1st hermit, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of fol.
16	Wed	St. Marcellus, P. M. semid. at Lauds *Commemor.* 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccles* or *pro Papa*, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Thur	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit Epist.* 2 *ad Cor.* Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of St. Paul, and prec. and St. Prisca.
18	Frid	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of St. Prisca (after com. of St. Paul) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Paul and SS. Marius, &c. *Abstinence.*
19	Satur	Feria, less. from 3d noct. 2d Sund. after Epiph. with Responsor. of 1st noct. Ant. at Bened. and orat. from same, com. (without less.) of SS. Mass of 2d Sund. after Epiphany, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d of SS. *Green.* Vespers, from chap. of fol.
20	SUND	Septuagesima Sund. semid. as in Brev. 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.
21	Mond	St. Agnes, V. M. doub. Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	Tues	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid. Coll. as 20th inst. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Emerentiana.
23	Wed	Espousals of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in Despons. White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
24	Thur	St. Timothy, B. M. doub. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Peter and prec.
25	Frid	Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. gr. d. com. of St. Peter in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* In Vesp. com. of St. Peter and fol. *Abstinence.*
26	Satur	(Anniv. of consecr. of bishop of St. Paul.) St. Polycarp, B. M. d. Gl. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
27	SUND	Sexagesima Sunday, semid. Coll. as 20th inst. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund.
28	Mond	Feast of Holy Name Jesus, d. 2 cl. (20th inst.) 9th less. and com. of St. Agnes 2 do. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. pref. of Nativ. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
29	Tues	St. Francis of Sales, B. C. doub. *(hym. ch.)* Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
30	Wed	St. Martina, V. M. semid. Coll. as 20th inst. Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
31	Thur	St. Peter Nolasco, C. double, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
New Moon...	7	6 33 ev.	6 21 ev.	6 11 ev.	5 58 ev.	1	12	3	42
First Quarter.	14	10 59 mo.	10 47 mo.	10 37 mo.	10 23 mo.	9	12	9	18
Full Moon...	21	10 45 ev.	10 33 ev.	10 23 ev.	10 9 ev.	17	12	10	19
Third Quarter	30	3 51 mo.	3 39 mo.	3 29 mo.	3 15 mo.	25	12	12	34

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Tu	7 30	4 38	0 51	7 25	4 43	0 49	7 19	4 49	0 48	7 3	5 5	0 44
2	W	7 30	4 39	1 53	7 25	4 44	1 50	7 19	4 50	1 48	7 3	5 6	1 40
3	Th	7 30	4 40	2 57	7 25	4 45	2 54	7 19	4 51	2 50	7 3	5 7	2 38
4	Fr	7 30	4 41	4 8	7 25	4 46	4 3	7 19	4 52	3 57	7 3	5 8	3 42
5	Sa	7 30	4 41	5 21	7 25	4 46	5 15	7 19	4 52	5 9	7 3	5 8	4 50
6	S	7 30	4 42	6 31	7 25	4 47	6 24	7 19	4 53	6 17	7 3	5 9	5 56
7	M	7 30	4 43	sets.	7 25	4 48	sets.	7 19	4 54	sets.	7 3	5 10	sets.
8	Tu	7 30	4 44	5 31	7 25	4 49	5 37	7 19	4 55	5 43	7 3	5 11	6 1
9	W	7 30	4 45	6 50	7 25	4 50	6 55	7 19	4 56	7 0	7 3	5 12	7 14
10	Th	7 29	4 46	8 11	7 24	4 51	8 14	7 19	4 57	8 17	7 3	5 13	8 27
11	Fr	7 29	4 47	9 28	7 24	4 52	9 30	7 18	4 58	9 32	7 2	5 14	9 37
12	Sa	7 29	4 48	10 45	7 24	4 53	10 45	7 18	4 59	10 45	7 2	5 15	10 45
13	S	7 28	4 49	11 56	7 23	4 54	11 55	7 18	5 0	11 54	7 2	5 15	11 50
14	M	7 28	4 50	morn	7 23	4 55	morn	7 17	5 1	morn	7 2	5 16	morn
15	Tu	7 27	4 52	1 9	7 22	4 57	1 7	7 17	5 2	1 4	7 2	5 17	0 55
16	W	7 27	4 53	2 21	7 22	4 58	2 17	7 16	5 3	2 13	7 2	5 18	2 0
17	Th	7 26	4 54	3 32	7 21	4 59	3 27	7 16	5 4	3 22	7 2	5 19	3 5
18	Fr	7 25	4 56	4 41	7 20	5 1	4 35	7 16	5 6	4 28	7 1	5 19	4 9
19	Sa	7 25	4 57	5 45	7 20	5 2	5 38	7 15	5 7	5 31	7 1	5 20	5 11
20	S	7 24	4 58	6 41	7 19	5 3	6 35	7 14	5 8	6 27	7 1	5 21	6 7
21	M	7 23	4 59	rises.	7 18	5 4	rises.	7 14	5 9	rises.	7 1	5 21	rises.
22	Tu	7 22	5 1	5 30	7 18	5 5	5 35	7 13	5 10	5 40	7 1	5 22	5 56
23	W	7 22	5 2	6 34	7 17	5 6	6 37	7 12	5 11	6 42	7 0	5 23	6 54
24	Th	7 21	5 3	7 34	7 16	5 7	7 37	7 12	5 12	7 40	7 0	5 24	7 48
25	Fr	7 20	5 4	8 35	7 16	5 8	8 37	7 11	5 13	8 38	6 59	5 25	8 43
26	Sa	7 19	5 5	9 36	7 15	5 9	9 36	7 10	5 14	9 36	6 59	5 26	9 37
27	S	7 19	5 7	10 30	7 14	5 11	10 29	7 9	5 15	10 28	6 58	5 27	10 25
28	M	7 18	5 8	11 36	7 13	5 12	11 34	7 9	5 16	11 32	6 58	5 28	11 25
29	Tu	7 17	5 9	morn	7 13	5 13	morn	7 8	5 17	morn	6 58	5 29	morn
30	W	7 16	5 11	0 40	7 12	5 15	0 37	7 7	5 19	0 34	6 57	5 30	0 23
31	Th	7 15	5 12	1 49	7 11	5 16	1 44	7 7	5 20	1 40	6 57	5 31	1 25

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Frid	St. Ignatius, B. M., doub. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
2	Satur	† Purification of Blessed Virgin Mary, double 2 class. (Candles are blessed before Mass.) Gl. Creed, Preface of Nativity. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Blaise. At Complin, *Ave Regina.*
3	SUND	† Quinquagesima Sunday, semid. com. (without less.) of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis,* Cr. Preface of Trinity. *Purple.* Vespers of fol. (hymn ch.) com. of Sund.
4	Mond	† St. Andrew *Corsini,* B. C. d. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	Tues	† St. Agatha, V. M. doub. Gl. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of St. Dorothy.
6	Wed	† Ash-Wednesday, (1st day of Lent. See p. 8.) com. (without less.) of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*; Pref. of Lent, said daily unless otherwise marked. *Purple.* (Ashes are blessed and distributed.) Vespers of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of fer.
7	Thur	† St. Romuald, Ab. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
8	Frid	† Most Holy Passion of our Lord, gr. doub. *ad lib.* 9th lesson and com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface *de Cruce* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and fer. and St. Apollonia.
9	Satur	† SS. Fabian and Sebastian MM. doub. (Jan. 20) Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In V. com. of fol.
10	SUND	† 1st Sunday of Lent, semid. as in prop. Cr. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of Sund.
11	Mond	† St. John Chrysostom B. C. D. doub. (Jan. 27) less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and fer.
12	Tues	† St. Titus, B. C. doub. (3d inst.) Less 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (hym. ch.) com. of prec. and fer.
13	Wed	† Ember-day—St. John of Matha, C. doub. (8th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer. and St. Valentine.
14	Thur	† St. Scholastica, V. doub (10th inst.) Less 1 Noct. *De Virgin.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer. and SS. Faustin, &c.
15	Frid	† Ember-day—Office of the M. Holy Crown of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. pref. *de Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. and fer.
16	Satur	† Ember-day—St. Raymund of Pennafort, C. semid. (Jan. 22) (hym. ch.) Less. 1 Noct. *Justus*; 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *A cunctis* and last gosp. of fer. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
17	SUND	† 2d Sund. of lent, semid. as on 10 inst. *Purple.* In V. com. of St. Simeon.
18	Mond	Feria. com. of St. Simeon, 3d col. *A cunctis. Purple.* V. of fer.
19	Tues	Feria. Coll. as 10th inst. *Purple.* Vespers of fer.
20	Wed	Feria, as yesterday. *Purple.* Vespers of feria.
21	Thur	Feria. As yest. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.
22	Frid	Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and fer.
23	Satur	St. Peter Damian, B. C. D. double, (hym. ch.) Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo,* 9th. less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. of Vigil of St. Mathias; Gl. Cr. and last gospel of fer. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
24	SUND	3d Sund. of Lent, semid. as 10th inst. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund
25	Mond	St. Mathias, Ap. double 2d class, 9th lesson and com. of fer. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface of App. and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Paul and fer.
26	Tues	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. doub. (22d inst.) 9th less. and com. of fer. (after com. of St. Paul) in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed, Preface of Apostles and last gospel of feria. *White.* In Vespers com. of St. Paul and feria.
27	Wed	Feria. Coll. as 10th inst. *Purple.* Vespers of feria.
28	Thur	Feria, as yest. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.
29	Frid	Office of Five wounds of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. de *Cruce,* and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* In V. com. of fer.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
New Moon...	6	5 52 mo.	5 40 mo.	5 30 mo.	5 17 mo.	1	12	13	51
First Quarter	12	9 28 ev.	9 16 ev.	9 6 ev.	8 52 ev.	9	12	14	31
Full Moon....	20	4 56 ev.	4 44 ev.	4 34 ev.	4 21 ev.	17	12	14	19
Third Quarter	28	8 57 ev.	8 45 ev.	8 35 ev.	8 22 ev.	25	12	13	22

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Fr	7 14	5 14	2 57	7 10	5 18	2 51	7 6	5 22	2 46	6 56	5 32	2 28
2	Sa	7 12	5 15	4 8	7 9	5 19	4 2	7 5	5 23	3 55	6 55	5 33	3 35
3	S	7 11	5 17	5 16	7 8	5 20	5 9	7 4	5 24	5 1	6 54	5 34	4 40
4	M	7 10	5 18	6 14	7 7	5 21	6 7	7 3	5 25	6 0	6 54	5 35	5 39
5	Tu	7 9	5 19	sets.	7 6	5 22	sets.	7 2	5 26	sets.	6 53	5 36	sets.
6	W	7 8	5 21	5 44	7 5	5 24	5 48	7 1	5 27	5 52	6 52	5 37	6 4
7	Th	7 7	5 22	7 5	7 4	5 25	7 8	7 0	5 28	7 10	6 51	5 38	7 17
8	Fr	7 6	5 24	8 29	7 3	5 26	8 30	6 59	5 29	8 31	6 50	5 39	8 34
9	Sa	7 5	5 25	9 40	7 2	5 28	9 40	6 58	5 30	9 39	6 49	5 40	9 37
10	S	7 3	5 26	10 56	7 0	5 29	10 53	6 57	5 31	10 51	6 48	5 41	10 45
11	M	7 2	5 27	morn	6 59	5 30	morn	6 56	5 32	morn	6 47	5 42	11 51
12	Tu	7 1	5 29	0 9	6 58	5 32	0 6	6 55	5 34	0 2	6 46	5 43	morn
13	W	7 0	5 30	1 23	6 56	5 33	1 18	6 54	5 35	1 13	6 45	5 44	0 58
14	Th	6 58	5 31	2 34	6 55	5 34	2 28	6 53	5 36	2 21	6 44	5 45	2 3
15	Fr	6 57	5 32	3 40	6 54	5 35	3 34	6 51	5 37	3 26	6 43	5 46	3 6
16	Sa	6 55	5 33	4 39	6 53	5 36	4 32	6 50	5 38	4 24	6 42	5 47	4 3
17	S	6 54	5 34	5 28	6 51	5 37	5 21	6 49	5 39	5 14	6 41	5 47	4 53
18	M	6 52	5 36	6 7	6 50	5 38	6 1	6 48	5 40	5 55	6 40	5 48	5 37
19	Tu	6 51	5 37	6 41	6 49	5 39	6 36	6 47	5 41	6 31	6 39	5 49	6 16
20	W	6 49	5 39	rises.	6 47	5 41	rises.	6 45	5 42	rises.	6 38	5 50	rises.
21	Th	6 48	5 40	6 27	6 46	5 42	6 29	6 44	5 43	6 31	6 37	5 51	6 37
22	Fr	6 47	5 41	7 27	6 44	5 43	7 28	6 43	5 44	7 28	6 36	5 51	7 31
23	Sa	6 45	5 43	8 27	6 43	5 45	8 27	6 42	5 46	8 26	6 35	5 52	8 25
24	S	6 43	5 44	9 28	6 41	5 46	9 27	6 40	5 47	9 25	6 34	5 53	9 20
25	M	6 42	5 45	10 30	6 39	5 47	10 27	6 39	5 48	10 24	6 33	5 54	10 15
26	Tu	6 41	5 46	11 35	6 38	5 48	11 31	6 38	5 49	11 27	6 32	5 55	11 14
27	W	6 39	5 47	morn	6 37	5 49	morn	6 36	5 50	morn	6 31	5 56	morn
28	Th	6 37	5 48	0 43	6 36	5 49	0 38	6 34	5 51	0 32	6 30	5 56	0 16
29	Fr	6 36	5 49	1 51	6 35	5 50	1 45	6 34	5 52	1 39	6 29	5 57	1 19

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Satur	Feria. Coll. as usual. *Purple.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*To-morrow the altar is adorned with flowers.*)
2	SUND	4th of Lent, semid. as in Brev. and Missal. Cr. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
3	Mond	Feria. Coll. as yesterday. *Purple.* V. of fol. com. of feria and St. Lucius.
4	Tues	St. Casimir, C. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus.* 9th less. and com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In V. com. of fer.
5	Wed	Feria. Coll. as 2d inst. *Purple.* V. of feria.
6	Thur	Feria. As yesterday. *Purple.* V. of fol. com. of fer. and SS. Perpetua, &c. (Anniv. of Conseer. of bish. of Galveston.)
7	Frid	Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord, gr. d. *ad lib.* 9th less. and com of fer. and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce* and last gospel of feria. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and feria.
8	Satur	St. John of God, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.*, 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In V. com. of fol. (*Crucifixes and pictures are veiled before Vespers.*)
9	SUND	† Passion Sunday, semid. 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, Cr. Pref. *de Cruce*, which is said daily unless otherwise marked. *Purple.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
10	Mond	† The Forty Martyrs, semid. (Anniversary of conseer. of Bishops of Albany and Little Rock.) Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores*, 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa*, Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer.
11	Tues	† St. Thomas *Aquinas*, C. D. doub. (7th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gosp. of feria. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
12	Wed	† St. Gregory I, Pope, C. D. doub. (Anniv. of conseer. of Bish. of Monterey.) Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gospel of fer. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
13	Thur	† St. Frances, Wid. doub. (9th inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem.* 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
14	Frid	† Seven Dolors of B. V. M. gr d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. *Stabat*, Cr. Pref. *Et te in Transfix.* and last gosp. of fer. *White.* In Vespers, com. of fer.
15	Satur	† Feria. As in Brev. and Missal, 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Purple.* Vesp. from ch. of fol.
16	SUND	† Palm Sunday, semidouble. All proper. *Blessing and Distribution of palms.* Creed. *Purple.* Vespers of same.
17	Mond	† Feria. Antiphons proper at Lauds, 2d col. *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Purple.*
18	Tues	† Feria. Ant. prop. at Lauds. In Mass. as yest. the Passion from St. Mark is read. *Purple.*
19	Wed	† Feria. (Anniv. of conseer. of Bish. of Milwaukie.) The Passion from St. Luke is read at Mass. *Purple. Tenebræ.*
20	Thur	† Maunday Thursday, double 1st class, all proper. *White. Tenebræ.*
21	Frid	Good Friday, double 1st class, all proper. The Passion from St. John is read. *Black. Tenebræ.* (Anniv. of Conseer. of Bish of Wheeling.)
22	Satur	Holy Saturday, doub. 1st class, all prop. *White.* Vespers of fol. as in Missal or Brev. At Complin, *Regina Cœli.*
23	SUND	† EASTER SUNDAY, double 1st class, with Octave, all proper. Gloria, Creed, with Preface. *Communic.* and *Hanc igitur* prop. during the Oct. *White.*
24	Mond	† Easter Monday, (Anniv. of Conseer. of Bish. of Boston.) double 1st class, as yesterday, and in proper. *White.*
25	Tues	† Easter Tuesday, d. 1st cl. (Anniver. of Conseer. of bish. of Messena *in part.*) (*Holyday of Obligation*, but the office of the Annun. of B. V. M. is transferred to the 31st inst.) As yest. and in proper. *White.*
26	Wed	† Of the Octave, semidouble, 2nd col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa. White.*
27	Thurs	† Of the Octave, semidouble, as yesterday, and in proper. *White.*
28	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. (Anniv. of Conseer. of bish. of Phila.) as yest. and in proper. *White. Abstinence.*
29	Satur	† Of the Octave, semidouble, as yesterday, and in prop. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
30	SUND	† Low Sunday, double, Gl. Creed, Preface of paschal time, which is said daily unless otherwise marked. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sund.
31	Mond	† Annunciation of B. V. M. d. 2 cl. (25th inst.) (not a holyday of oblig.) Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Annunt. White.* In Vesp. com of fol.

Moon's Phases.		Boston.		New York.			Baltimore.		Charles'n.		Sun on Mer.			
	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	H.	M.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	S.
New Moon..	6	3	55 ev.	6	3	43 ev.	3	33 ev.	3	20 ev.	1	12	12	28
First Quar..	13	9	52 mo.	13	9	40 mo.	9	30 mo.	9	17 mo.	9	12	10	36
Full Moon..	22	11	21 mo.	22	10	9 mo.	10	59 mo.	10	45 mo.	17	12	8	22
Third Quar.	29	9	48 mo.	29	9	36 mo.	9	26 mo.	9	12 mo.	25	12	5	55

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Sa	6 35	5 50	2 59	6 35	5 50	2 51	6 33	5 52	2 44	6 28	5 57	2 23
2	S	6 33	5 51	3 54	6 33	5 51	3 46	6 31	5 53	3 39	6 27	5 58	3 18
3	M	6 32	5 53	4 51	6 32	5 53	4 44	6 30	5 54	4 38	6 26	5 59	4 18
4	Tu	6 30	5 54	5 34	6 30	5 54	5 29	6 29	5 55	5 23	6 25	5 59	5 7
5	W	6 29	5 55	6 8	6 29	5 55	6 6	6 27	5 56	6 0	6 24	6 0	5 48
6	Th	6 27	5 56	sets.	6 27	5 56	sets.	6 26	5 57	sets.	6 23	6 1	sets.
7	Fr	6 26	5 58	7 15	6 26	5 58	7 15	6 25	5 58	7 15	6 22	6 1	7 15
8	Sa	6 24	5 59	8 32	6 24	5 59	8 31	6 24	5 59	8 29	6 21	6 2	8 24
9	S	6 23	6 0	9 50	6 23	6 0	9 46	6 22	6 0	9 44	6 20	6 3	9 34
10	M	6 21	6 1	11 6	6 21	6 1	11 2	6 20	6 1	10 57	6 18	6 4	10 43
11	Tu	6 19	6 2	morn	6 19	6 2	morn	6 18	6 2	morn	6 17	6 4	11 52
12	W	6 17	6 3	0 22	6 17	6 3	0 16	6 17	6 3	0 10	6 16	6 5	morn
13	Th	6 15	6 5	1 31	6 15	6 4	1 25	6 15	6 4	1 18	6 14	6 6	0 57
14	Fr	6 14	6 6	2 34	6 14	6 5	2 27	6 14	6 5	2 19	6 13	6 7	1 58
15	Sa	6 12	6 7	3 27	6 12	6 6	3 21	6 13	6 6	3 13	6 11	6 8	2 53
16	S	6 10	6 8	4 9	6 10	6 7	4 3	6 11	6 7	3 57	6 10	6 9	3 38
17	M	6 9	6 9	4 44	6 9	6 8	4 39	6 10	6 8	4 34	6 9	6 10	4 17
18	Tu	6 7	6 10	5 12	6 7	6 9	5 8	6 8	6 9	5 4	6 8	6 11	4 52
19	W	6 5	6 11	5 36	6 5	6 10	5 33	6 6	6 10	5 30	6 6	6 11	5 21
20	Th	6 3	6 13	5 56	6 3	6 12	5 55	6 5	6 11	5 53	6 5	6 12	5 48
21	Fr	6 2	6 14	6 16	6 2	6 13	6 15	6 3	6 12	6 15	6 3	6 13	6 13
22	Sa	6 0	6 15	rises.	6 0	6 14	rises.	6 2	6 13	rises.	6 2	6 14	rises.
23	S	5 59	6 17	8 23	5 59	6 15	8 20	6 1	6 14	8 18	6 1	6 14	8 10
24	M	5 57	6 18	9 26	5 58	6 16	9 23	5 59	6 15	9 19	5 59	6 15	9 7
25	Tu	5 55	6 19	10 34	5 56	6 17	10 29	5 57	6 16	10 23	5 58	6 16	10 8
26	W	5 53	6 20	11 40	5 55	6 18	11 34	5 56	6 17	11 28	5 56	6 16	11 10
27	Th	5 52	6 21	morn	5 54	6 19	morn	5 54	6 18	morn	5 55	6 17	morn
28	F	5 51	6 22	0 47	5 52	6 20	0 40	5 53	6 19	0 33	5 54	6 17	0 12
29	S	5 49	6 23	1 49	5 51	6 21	1 42	5 52	6 20	1 34	5 53	6 18	1 13
30	S	5 47	6 24	2 44	5 49	6 22	2 37	5 50	6 21	2 30	5 52	6 18	2 9
31	M	5 45	6 25	3 27	5 47	6 23	3 21	5 48	6 22	3 15	5 51	6 19	2 57

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Tues	† St. Joseph, spouse of B. V. M. d. 2 cl. (March 19.) Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
2	Wed	St. Francis of Paula, C. double, less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Act.* Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
3	Thur	St. Gabriel Archangel, gr. d. (March 18.) Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
4	Frid	St. Isidore, B. C. D., double. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam.* Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
5	Satur	St. Vincent Ferrier, C., double. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
6	SUND	Second Sunday after Easter, semid. as in Brev. and Missal. 2d col. *Concede,* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Creed. *White.* In Vespers of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
7	Mond	St. Patrick, B. C. doub. (March 17.) Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
8	Tues	St Benedict Ab. doub. (March 21.) Less. 1 Noct. *Laudemus.* Gl. *White.* V. of same.
9	Wed	Feria, as in Brev. and Missal. Coll. as 6th inst. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
10	Thur	Office of Most Blessed Sacrament, semid. coll. as yest. Gl. Pref. of Nativity. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
11	Frid	St. Leo, P. C. D. double, Gloria, Creed. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. *Abst.*
12	Satur	Office of Immaculate Conception of Blessed Virgin Mary, semid. At. L. com. *de Cruce.* 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* 3d *Eccles.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Pref. of B. V. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday only.
13	SUND	Third Sunday after Easter. Patronage of St. Joseph, C. d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sunday in Lauds and Mass, Gl. Creed and last gospel of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of Sunday and fol. and SS. Tiburtius, &c.
14	Mond	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (yest.) Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit lib. Apocal.* 9th lesson (two in one) com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass, Gl. 3d col. *Concede. Red.* Vesp. of same.
15	Tues	Feria. Coll. as 6th instant. *White.* Vesp. of feria.
16	Wed	Feria. As yesterday. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of St. Anicetus.
17	Thur	Office of the M. B. Sarament, semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. Concede, Gl. Preface of Nativ. *White.* Vesp. of same.
18	Frid	Feria, Coll. as 6th instant. *White.* Vespers of fol. *Abstinence.*
19	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. M. semid. Coll. as 12th inst.. Gl. Pref. of B. V. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
20	SUND	4th Sunday after Easter, semidouble, as on 6th inst. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
21	Mond	St. Anselm, B. C. D. double, Less. 1 Noct. *Sapientiam,* Gl., Creed. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
22	Tues	(*Anniv. of bur. of M. Rev. Dr. Eccleston, and consecr. of bishop of Portland.*) SS. Soter and Caius, PP. MM., semid. Coll. as 4th inst. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
23	Wed	(Anniv. of consecr. of bish. of Erie.) St. George, M. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *Red.* V. of fol. com. of prec.
24	Thur	St. Fidelis *a Sigmaringa,* Martyr, double, Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
25	Frid	St. Mark, Evangelist, double 2nd class. (After Lauds is recited the Litany of the Saints,) Gl. Creed, Preface of Apostles. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
26	Satur	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PP. MM., semid. Coll. as 20th instant. Gl. *Red* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
27	SUND	Fifth Sunday after Easter, semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of St. Vital.
28	Mond	Rogation-day. Feria, after L. is recited the Litany of the SS. com. (without less.) of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede. Purple.* Vespers of fol.
29	Tues.	Rogation-day. St. Peter, M. doub. after L. the Litany of the SS. 2d col. of Rogat. Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com of prec.
30	Wed	Rogation-day. Vigil of Ascension. St. Catharine of Sienna, Virgin, double, Less. 1 Noct. *De virginibus,* after L. the Litany of the SS. 9th lesson and com. Vigil in L. and M. 3d col. of Rogat. Gl. and last gosp. of Vigil. *White.* Vespers of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
New Moon....	5	1 9 mo.	0 57 mo.	0 47 mo.	0 33 mo.	1	12 3 47
First Quarter..	11	0 8 mo.	11 56 ev.	11 46 ev.	11 33 ev.	9	12 1 28
Full Moon.....	20	4 30 mo.	4 18 mo.	4 8 mo.	3 54 mo.	17	11 59 25
Third Quarter..	27	6 42 ev.	6 31 ev.	6 20 ev.	6 7 ev.	25	11 57 47

DAY OF MONTH.	DAY OF WEEK.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN, IOWA AND OREGON.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; PHILA., CONN., N. JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, AND ILLI'S.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; MARYLAND, VIRGINIA, KENT'KY, MISSOURI, AND CALIFORNIA.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; NORTH CAROLINA, TENN., GEO., ALABAMA, MISS., AND LOUISIANA.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Tu	5 43	6 26	4 14	5 45	6 24	4 9	5 46	6 22	3 55	5 49	6 20	3 40
2	W	5 41	6 27	4 34	5 42	6 25	4 31	5 44	6 23	4 28	5 47	6 21	4 18
3	Th	5 40	6 28	4 52	5 41	6 26	4 50	5 43	6 24	4 49	5 46	6 22	4 44
4	Fr	5 38	6 29	sets.	5 39	6 27	sets.	5 41	6 25	sets.	5 45	6 22	sets.
5	Sa	5 36	6 30	7 21	5 37	6 28	7 19	5 39	6 25	7 17	5 43	6 23	7 10
6	S	5 34	6 31	8 39	5 35	6 29	8 36	5 38	6 26	8 32	5 42	6 24	8 20
7	M	5 32	6 32	9 58	5 33	6 30	9 53	5 37	6 27	9 48	5 40	6 24	9 32
8	Tu	5 30	6 33	11 13	5 31	6 31	11 6	5 35	6 28	11 0	5 39	6 25	10 40
9	W	5 29	6 34	morn	5 30	6 32	morn	5 33	6 29	morn	5 38	6 26	morn
10	Th	5 27	6 35	0 39	5 28	6 33	0 30	5 31	6 30	0 24	5 36	6 26	0 3
11	Fr	5 25	6 36	1 21	5 26	6 34	1 14	5 29	6 31	1 6	5 35	6 27	0 45
12	Sa	5 24	6 37	2 18	5 25	6 35	2 12	5 28	6 32	1 55	5 34	6 28	1 35
13	S	5 22	6 38	2 46	5 24	6 36	2 40	5 27	6 33	2 35	5 33	6 28	2 17
14	M	5 21	6 39	3 18	5 22	6 37	3 13	5 25	6 34	3 8	5 32	6 29	2 54
15	Tu	5 19	6 40	3 42	5 21	6 38	3 38	5 24	6 35	3 35	5 31	6 30	3 24
16	W	5 17	6 41	4 3	5 20	6 39	4 1	5 23	6 36	3 59	5 30	6 31	3 53
17	Th	5 16	6 42	4 21	5 18	6 40	4 20	5 21	6 37	4 20	5 29	6 31	4 16
18	Fr	5 15	6 43	4 40	5 16	6 41	4 40	5 20	6 38	4 40	5 28	6 32	4 41
19	Sa	5 13	6 44	rises.	5 15	6 42	rises.	5 19	6 39	rises.	5 26	6 33	rises.
20	S	5 12	6 46	7 19	5 13	6 44	7 15	5 17	6 40	7 12	5 25	6 33	7 1
21	M	5 10	6 47	8 25	5 11	6 45	8 20	5 15	6 41	8 15	5 24	6 34	8 1
22	Tu	5 8	6 48	9 31	5 10	6 46	9 26	5 14	6 42	9 20	5 23	6 35	9 2
23	W	5 6	6 49	10 40	5 9	6 47	10 34	5 13	6 43	10 27	5 22	6 35	10 6
24	Th	5 4	6 51	11 43	5 7	6 48	11 36	5 11	6 44	11 28	5 21	6 36	11 7
25	Fr	5 3	6 52	morn	5 6	6 49	morn	5 10	6 45	morn	5 20	6 37	morn
26	Sa	5 2	6 53	0 40	5 5	6 50	0 32	5 9	6 46	0 25	5 19	6 37	0 4
27	S	5 1	6 54	1 24	5 3	6 51	1 18	5 7	6 47	1 12	5 18	6 38	0 53
28	M	4 59	6 56	2 3	5 2	6 52	1 58	5 6	6 48	1 53	5 16	6 39	1 37
29	Tu	4 57	6 57	2 34	5 1	6 53	2 31	5 4	6 49	2 27	5 15	6 39	2 15
30	W	4 56	6 58	3 0	5 0	6 54	2 58	5 3	6 50	2 56	5 14	6 40	2 49

D. M.	of Day week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Thur	ASCENSION OF OUR LORD, d. 1 cl. with Oct. (*Holyday of Oblig.*) Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* prop. during the Oct. (After the gosp. the pasch. candle is extinguished.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
2	Frid	St. Athanasius, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit Epist.* 2 *b. Petri.* com of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. only. *Abst.*
3	Satur	Finding of the M. Holy Cross of our Lord, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of SS. Alexander, &c. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce*, and *Communic.* of Ascen. *Red.* In V. com. only of fol. and Sund.
4	SUND	Sund in the Oct. St. Monica, Wid. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as on feast, and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund. and Oct.
5	Mond	St. Pius V, P. C. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
6	Tues	St. John Ap. before the Latin Gate, gr. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. and *Communic.* of Ascen. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. and Oct.
7	Wed	St. Stanislaus, B. M., doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as on Ascen. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
8	Thur	Octave of Ascension, doub. as on the feast. *White.* In V. com. of fol.
9	Frid	St. Gregory *Naz.* B. C. D., d. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Ascen. *White.* In V. com. of fer. and SS. Gordian, &c. *Abstinence.*
10	Satur	Vigil of Pentecost, (*Fast.*) as in Brev. and Missal. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. only. Gl. Pref. and *Communic.* and *Hanc igitur* proper. *Red.* Vesp. of fol.
11	SUND	† PENTECOST OF WHIT-SUNDAY, d. 1st cl. with Oct. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Communic.* and *Hanc igitur* prop. during the Oct. *Red.* Vesp. of same during the Oct.
12	Mond	† Whit-Monday, doub. 1st class, as yesterday and in proper. *Red.*
13	Tues	† Whit-Tuesday, doub. 1st class, as yesterday and in prop. *Red.*
14	Wed	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Octave, semidouble, com. (without less.) of St. Boniface in Lauds and Mass. *Red.*
15	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *Eccles.* or *pro Papa. Red.*
16	Frid	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Oct. semid. as yesterday. *Red.*
17	Satur	† Ember-day, (*Fast.*) Of the Oct. semid. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of 1 Sund. after Pentecost. At Complin *Salve Regina.*
18	SUND	† 1st after Pent. Feast of the M. Holy Trinity, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund. and St. Pudentiana.
19	Mond	† St. Peter Cælestine, P. C., double, 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Pref. *communis.* (which is said daily unless otherwise marked.) *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
20	Tues	† St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid. The *suffragia* SS. are resumed. At Mass Gl. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad. lib. White.* V. of fol.
21	Wed	† SS. Philip and James, App. d. 2 cl. (1st inst.) Less. 1 Noct. *Incip.* from 4th Sund. after Easter. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
22	Thur	† CORPUS CHRISTI, (*holyday of oblig.*) d. 1 cl. with oct. all prop. Gl. Cr. Pr. of Nativ, which is said during Oct. unless otherwise marked. *Wh.* V. of same.
23	Frid	† Of the Oct. semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. &c., as yest. *White.* V. of fol. com. of Oct. *Abstinence.*
24	Satur	† Our Lady as Help of Christians, gr. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in festiv. White.* In V. com. of fol. and Oct. and St. Urban.
25	SUND	† Sund in the Oct. (2d after Pent.) St. Gregory VII. P. C. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and Oct. and St. Urban in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and Oct. and St. Eleutherius.
26	Mond	† St. Philip Neri, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. (after com. of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* In V. com. of Oct. and St. John.
27	Tues	† Of the Oct. semidouble, com. (without less.) of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede*, Gl. Cr. &c., as yest. *White.* Vespers of Oct.
28	Wed	† Of the Oct. semid. 2d col. *Concede.* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. &c., as yest. *White.* V. of fol.
29	Thur	† Octave of Corpus Christi, d. as on feast. *White.* In V. com. of St. Felix.
30	Frid	Sacred Heart of Jesus, gr. d. 9th lesson and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce. White.* In V. com. of fol. and St. Petronilla. *Abstinence.*
31	Satur	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, gr. d. (8th inst.) com. (without less.) of St. in L. and M. (from 29th Sep.) Gl. Cr. *White.* In V. com. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	BALTIMORE. H. M.	CHARLES'N. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D. M. M. S.
New Moon....	4	9 58 mo.	9 46 mo.	9 36 mo.	9 23 mo.	1 11 56 54
First Quarter.	11	4 1 ev.	3 49 ev.	3 39 ev.	3 26 ev.	9 11 56 14
Full Moon....	19	7 12 ev.	7 1 ev.	6 50 ev.	6 37 ev.	17 11 56 10
Third Quarter.	27	0 50 mo.	0 38 mo.	0 28 mo.	0 14 mo.	25 11 56 42

DAY OF MONTH.	DAY OF WEEK.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MICHIGAN, WISCONSIN, IOWA AND OREGON.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; PHILA., CONN., N. JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, AND ILLI'S.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; MARYLAND, VIRGINIA, KENT'KY, MISSOURI, AND CALIFORNIA.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; NORTH CAROLINA, TENN., GEO., ALABAMA, MISS., AND LOUISIANA.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Th	4 54	6 59	3 24	4 59	6 55	3 23	5 2	6 52	3 23	5 13	6 41	3 20
2	Fr	4 53	7 0	3 49	4 58	6 56	3 50	5 1	6 53	3 51	5 12	6 42	3 53
3	Sa	4 51	7 1	4 14	4 57	6 57	4 16	5 0	6 54	4 18	5 11	6 43	4 25
4	S	4 50	7 2	sets.	4 56	6 58	sets.	4 59	6 55	sets.	5 10	6 44	sets.
5	M	4 49	7 3	8 48	4 55	6 59	8 42	4 58	6 56	8 36	5 10	6 45	8 18
6	Tu	4 48	7 4	10 1	4 54	7 0	9 54	4 57	6 56	9 47	5 9	6 45	9 26
7	W	4 47	7 5	11 6	4 53	7 1	10 59	4 56	6 57	10 51	5 8	6 46	10 30
8	Th	4 46	7 6	12 0	4 52	7 2	11 53	4 55	6 58	11 46	5 7	6 46	11 25
9	Fr	4 45	7 7	morn	4 51	7 3	morn	4 54	6 59	morn	5 6	6 47	morn
10	Sa	4 44	7 8	0 43	4 50	7 4	0 37	4 53	7 0	0 31	5 5	6 48	0 12
11	S	4 43	7 9	1 18	4 49	7 5	1 14	4 52	7 1	1 8	5 4	6 48	0 53
12	M	4 42	7 10	1 44	4 48	7 6	1 41	4 51	7 2	1 37	5 3	6 49	1 25
13	Tu	4 41	7 11	2 7	4 47	7 7	2 5	4 50	7 3	2 2	5 2	6 50	1 54
14	W	4 40	7 12	2 27	4 45	7 8	2 26	4 49	7 4	2 24	5 2	6 50	2 20
15	Th	4 39	7 13	2 44	4 44	7 9	2 44	4 48	7 5	2 44	5 1	6 51	2 43
16	Fr	4 38	7 14	3 3	4 43	7 10	3 4	4 47	7 6	3 5	5 0	6 52	3 8
17	Sa	4 37	7 15	3 22	4 42	7 11	3 24	4 46	7 7	3 26	5 0	6 52	3 33
18	S	4 36	7 16	3 44	4 41	7 12	3 47	4 45	7 7	3 51	4 59	6 53	4 1
19	M	4 35	7 17	rises.	4 40	7 13	rises.	4 44	7 8	rises.	4 58	6 54	rises.
20	Tu	4 35	7 18	8 29	4 39	7 14	8 23	4 44	7 9	8 17	4 58	6 54	7 57
21	W	4 34	7 19	9 37	4 38	7 15	9 30	4 43	7 10	9 22	4 57	6 55	9 1
22	Th	4 33	7 20	10 35	4 37	7 16	10 28	4 42	7 10	10 20	4 57	6 55	9 59
23	Fr	4 32	7 21	11 25	4 36	7 17	11 19	4 42	7 11	11 12	4 56	6 56	10 52
24	Sa	4 31	7 22	morn	4 35	7 18	11 59	4 41	7 12	11 53	4 56	6 56	11 37
25	S	4 30	7 23	0 4	4 35	7 19	morn	4 40	7 13	morn	4 55	6 57	morn
26	M	4 29	7 24	0 37	4 34	7 20	0 33	4 40	7 14	0 29	4 55	6 57	0 16
27	Tu	4 28	7 25	1 3	4 33	7 21	1 1	4 39	7 14	0 58	4 54	6 58	0 49
28	W	4 28	7 26	1 29	4 33	7 22	1 28	4 38	7 15	1 26	4 54	6 58	1 22
29	Th	4 27	7 27	1 51	4 32	7 23	1 51	4 38	7 16	1 51	4 53	6 59	1 52
30	Fr	4 26	7 28	2 15	4 31	7 24	2 17	4 37	7 16	2 18	4 53	6 59	2 23
31	Sa	4 26	7 28	2 42	4 31	7 25	2 45	4 37	7 17	2 48	4 53	7 0	2 57

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Sund	3d after Pent. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. Cr. Pr. of Trin. *Gr.* V. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of Sund. and SS. Marcellinus, &c.
2	Mond	St. Antoninus, B. C. double, (May 10.) 9th less. (two in one) and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
3	Tues	St. Paschal Baylon, C. doub. (May 17.) Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
4	Wed	St. Francis *Caracciolo*, C. d. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	Thur	St. Venantius, M. doub. (May 18.) Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
6	Frid	St. Norbert, B. C. doub. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abst.*
7	Satur	St. John Nepomucen, M. doub. (May 22.) Gl. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
8	Sund	4th after Pent. semid. as 1st inst. *Green.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Primus, &c.
9	Mond	SS. Nereus and Compan. MM. semid. (May 12,) 9th less. (two in one) and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. 3d col. *A cunctis.* *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
10	Tues	St. Margaret, Q. of Scots, Wid. semid. Coll. as 1st inst. Gl. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec.
11	Wed	St. Barnabas, Ap. gr. d. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Basilides, &c.
12	Thur	St. John *a S. Facundo*, C. double, 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
13	Frid	St. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
14	Satur	St. Basil, B. C. D., double, Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Vitus, &c.
15	Sund	5th after Pent. semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* Vespers of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of Sund.
16	Mond	St. John Francis Regis, C. double, Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
17	Tues	St. Ubaldus, B. C. semid. (May 16.) At L. hym. ch. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* 4th *Deus omnium* for the Pope, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Mark, &c.
18	Wed	St. Mary Magdalen *de Pazzis*, V. semid. (May 27) 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Gervase, &c.
19	Thur	St. Juliana *de Falconieri*, V. doub. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
20	Frid	St. Silverius, P. M. simple. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis*, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
21	Satur	St. Aloysius *Gonzaga*, C. doub. *Deus omnium* for the Pope, Gl. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and St. Paulinus. N. B. *The faithful should be exhorted to fast on* the 28th instant.
22	Sund	6th after Pent. semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* Vespers of same.
23	Mond	Vigil of Nativ. of St. John the Baptist, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *Concede.* *Purple.* Vesp. of fol.
24	Tues	Nativity of St. John the Baptist, d. 1 cl. with Oct. Gl. (Cr. if patronal Saint.) *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
25	Wed	St. William, Ab. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
26	Thur	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Debitores;* com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Octave.
27	Frid	Of the Oct. semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct. *Abstinence.*
28	Satur	Vigil. St. Irenæus, B. M. doub. 9th less. and com. of Vig. (after com. of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of Vigil. *Red.* Vespers of fol. com. of Sunday only.
29	Sund	† 7th after Pent. SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. 1 cl. with Octave, 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Creed, Preface of App. and last gospel of Sunday. *Red.* In Vespers com. of Sunday only.
30	Mond	† Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. d. com. of St. Peter and Oct. of St. John in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of App.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charle'n H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
New Moon...	2	6 55 ev.	6 44 ev.	6 33 ev.	6 21 ev.	1	11 57 35
First Quarter.	10	9 6 mo.	8 54 mo.	8 44 mo.	8 31 mo.	9	11 59 0
Full Moon...	18	7 8 mo.	6 56 mo.	6 46 mo.	6 32 mo.	17	12 0 39
Third Quarter	25	5 33 mo.	5 22 mo.	5 11 mo.	4 58 mo.	25	12 2 22

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	S	4 25	7 29	3 10	4 31	7 24	3 15	4 36	7 18	3 20	4 53	7 1	3 34
2	M	4 24	7 30	sets.	4 30	7 25	sets.	4 36	7 19	sets.	4 53	7 1	sets.
3	Tu	4 24	7 30	8 48	4 30	7 25	8 41	4 35	7 19	8 33	4 53	7 2	8 12
4	W	4 23	7 31	9 48	4 29	7 26	9 41	4 35	7 20	9 33	4 52	7 2	9 12
5	Th	4 23	7 32	10 38	4 29	7 27	10 32	4 35	7 20	10 26	4 52	7 3	10 6
6	Fr	4 23	7 33	11 15	4 28	7 27	11 10	4 34	7 21	11 4	4 52	7 3	10 48
7	Sa	4 22	7 33	11 46	4 28	7 28	11 41	4 34	7 21	11 37	4 52	7 4	11 24
8	S	4 22	7 34	morn	4 28	7 28	morn	4 34	7 22	morn	4 52	7 4	11 55
9	M	4 22	7 35	0 10	4 28	7 29	0 7	4 34	7 22	0 4	4 52	7 5	morn
10	Tu	4 22	7 35	0 30	4 28	7 29	0 28	4 34	7 23	0 27	4 52	7 5	0 21
11	W	4 22	7 36	0 50	4 28	7 30	0 50	4 34	7 24	0 49	4 52	7 6	0 47
12	Th	4 22	7 37	1 8	4 28	7 30	1 9	4 34	7 25	1 9	4 52	7 6	1 11
13	Fr	4 22	7 37	1 26	4 28	7 31	1 28	4 34	7 25	1 30	4 52	7 7	1 35
14	Sa	4 22	7 38	1 47	4 28	7 31	1 50	4 34	7 26	1 53	4 52	7 7	2 2
15	S	4 22	7 38	2 9	4 28	7 32	2 14	4 33	7 27	2 18	4 52	7 8	2 31
16	M	4 22	7 38	2 38	4 28	7 32	2 43	4 33	7 27	2 49	4 52	7 8	3 5
17	Tu	4 22	7 39	rises.	4 28	7 33	rises.	4 33	7 28	rises.	4 52	7 9	rises.
18	W	4 22	7 39	8 27	4 28	7 33	8 20	4 33	7 28	8 12	4 52	7 9	7 51
19	Th	4 23	7 39	9 20	4 29	7 34	9 14	4 33	7 28	9 7	4 52	7 10	8 46
20	Fr	4 23	7 39	10 3	4 29	7 34	9 58	4 34	7 28	9 52	4 52	7 10	9 34
21	Sa	4 23	7 39	10 40	4 29	7 34	10 35	4 34	7 28	10 30	4 52	7 10	10 16
22	S	4 23	7 40	11 7	4 29	7 34	11 4	4 34	7 29	11 1	4 52	7 11	10 51
23	M	4 23	7 40	11 22	4 29	7 35	11 21	4 34	7 29	11 19	4 52	7 11	11 14
24	Tu	4 24	7 40	11 56	4 30	7 35	11 56	4 35	7 29	11 55	4 53	7 11	11 55
25	W	4 24	7 40	morn	4 30	7 35	morn	4 35	7 29	morn	4 53	7 11	morn
26	Th	4 24	7 40	0 19	4 30	7 35	0 20	4 35	7 29	0 22	4 53	7 11	0 25
27	Fr	4 25	7 40	0 44	4 30	7 35	0 46	4 35	7 29	0 49	4 53	7 11	0 57
28	Sa	4 25	7 40	1 11	4 31	7 35	1 15	4 36	7 29	1 19	4 54	7 11	1 31
29	S	4 25	7 40	1 45	4 31	7 35	1 51	4 36	7 29	1 56	4 54	7 11	2 12
30	M	4 25	7 40	2 25	4 31	7 35	2 32	4 36	7 29	2 38	4 54	7 11	2 58

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Tues	† Oct. of Nativ. of St. John Bapt. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit* from prec. Sund. com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. only of prec.
2	Wed	† Visitation of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of SS. Processus, &c., in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in Visit. White.* In Vespers com. of Oct.
3	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *Concede*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, Gl. &c. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of same.
4	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *Red.* Vesp. of same. *Abstinence.*
5	Satur	† Of the Oct. semid. as yest. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Oct.-day and Sund.
6	SUND	† 8th after Pent. The M. Prec. Blood of our Lord, d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Oct. and Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce*, and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and Sunday, and fol.
7	Mond	St. Leo, P. C. semid. (hym. ch.) 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
8	Tues	St. Elizabeth, Wid. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of same.
9	Wed	Feria. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vesp. of fol.
10	Thur	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. Gl. *Red.* In V. com. of fol.
11	Frid	St. Pius, P. M. simple. Coll. as yest. Gl. *Red.* Vespers, of fol. com. of SS. Nabor, &c. *Abstinence.*
12	Satur	St. John Gualbert, Ab. d. com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of fol.
13	SUND	9th after Pent. semid. coll. as 7th inst. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sunday.
14	Mond	St. Bonaventure, B. C. D. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
15	Tues	St. Henry, C. semid. (hym. ch.) coll. as 7th inst. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
16	Wed	Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, gr. d. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in commemorat. White.* In V. com. of fol.
17	Thur	St. Alexius, C. semid. Coll. as 7th inst. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and SS. Symphorosa, &c.
18	Frid	St. Camillus *de Lellis*, C. d. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
19	Satur	St. Vincent of Paul, C. d. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Margaret.
20	SUND	10th after Pentecost. St. Jerom Æmilian, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Sunday and fol. and St. Praxedes.
21	Mond	St. Anacletus, P. M. semid. (13th inst.) 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
22	Tues	St. Mary Magdalen, Penit. d. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Liborius.
23	Wed	St. Apollinaris, B. M. doub. com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* In V. com. of St. Christina.
24	Thur	Vigil of St. James, At L. ferial prayers. Com. of St. in Lauds and M. 3d col. *Concede. Purple.* Vespers of fol.
25	Frid	(Anniv. of consecr. of archbp. of Oregon City, and bish. of Chicago.) St. James, Ap. d. 2 cl. com. of St. Christopher in L. and M., Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
26	Satur	St. Ann, Mother of B. V. M., gr. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Mulierem.* Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and St. Pantaleon.
27	SUND	11th after Pent. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
28	Mond	(Anniv. of consecr. of bish. of Dubuque.) SS. Nazarius &c. MM. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and SS. Felix, &c.
29	Tues	(Anniv. of translat. of Archbishop of San Francisco and bishop of Natchez.) St. Martha, V. semidouble, com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
30	Wed	St. Ignatius, C. doub. Gl. *White.* V. of fol. com. of St. Paul and prec. and SS. Machab. (In Balt. Dioc. doub. 1 cl. with Oct. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus.* In Vesp. com. of St. Peter and St. Paul only.)
31	Thur	SS. Abdon and Sennen, MM. simple. Coll. as 28th inst. Gl. *Red* V. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun or Mer.
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D. H. M. S.
New Moon....	2	4 46 mo.	4 35 mo.	4 24 mo.	4 11 mo.	1 12 3 35
First Quarter..	10	2 38 mo.	2 26 mo.	2 16 mo.	2 3 mo.	9 12 4 57
Full Moon....	17	4 47 ev.	4 35 ev.	4 25 ev.	4 12 ev.	17 12 5 51
Third Quarter.	24	10 18 mo.	10 6 mo.	9 56 mo.	9 43 mo.	25 12 6 12
New Moon....	31	4 24 ev.	4 13 ev.	4 2 ev.	3 49 ev.	

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore, Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Tu	4 26	7 40	sets.	4 31	7 35	sets.	4 37	7 29	sets.	4 55	7 11	sets.
2	W	4 26	7 40	8 28	4 32	7 35	8 21	4 37	7 29	8 14	4 55	7 11	7 53
3	Th	4 27	7 40	9 11	4 32	7 35	9 5	4 38	7 29	8 59	4 56	7 11	8 41
4	Fr	4 27	7 39	9 44	4 33	7 34	9 39	4 38	7 28	9 34	4 56	7 11	9 19
5	Sa	4 28	7 39	10 12	4 33	7 34	10 8	4 39	7 28	10 5	4 57	7 11	9 54
6	S	4 29	7 39	10 33	4 34	7 34	10 31	4 40	7 28	10 29	4 57	7 11	10 22
7	M	4 29	7 39	10 53	4 34	7 34	10 52	4 40	7 28	10 51	4 58	7 11	10 48
8	Tu	4 30	7 38	11 12	4 35	7 33	11 12	4 41	7 27	11 13	4 58	7 10	11 13
9	W	4 31	7 38	11 30	4 36	7 33	11 31	4 42	7 27	11 33	4 59	7 10	11 37
10	Th	4 31	7 38	11 49	4 37	7 33	11 52	4 42	7 27	11 54	5 0	7 10	morn
11	Fr	4 32	7 37	morn	4 38	7 32	morn	4 43	7 26	morn	5 0	7 10	0 2
12	Sa	4 33	7 37	0 11	4 39	7 32	0 14	4 44	7 26	0 18	5 1	7 9	0 30
13	S	4 34	7 36	0 37	4 39	7 31	0 42	4 45	7 25	0 47	5 1	7 9	1 2
14	M	4 35	7 36	1 10	4 40	7 31	1 16	4 45	7 25	1 22	5 2	7 9	1 41
15	Tu	4 36	7 35	1 51	4 41	7 30	1 58	4 46	7 24	2 5	5 3	7 8	2 26
16	W	4 37	7 34	2 46	4 42	7 29	2 53	4 47	7 24	3 1	5 3	7 8	3 22
17	Th	4 38	7 34	rises.	4 43	7 29	rises.	4 48	7 23	rises.	5 4	7 8	rises.
18	Fr	4 39	7 33	8 38	4 43	7 28	8 33	4 49	7 23	8 28	5 4	7 7	8 13
19	Sa	4 39	7 32	9 9	4 44	7 27	9 5	4 50	7 22	9 2	5 5	7 7	8 51
20	S	4 40	7 32	9 35	4 45	7 27	9 33	4 50	7 22	9 31	5 5	7 6	9 25
21	M	4 41	7 31	9 59	4 46	7 26	9 59	4 51	7 21	9 58	5 6	7 6	9 56
22	Tu	4 42	7 30	10 23	4 47	7 25	10 24	4 52	7 20	10 24	5 7	7 5	10 27
23	W	4 43	7 29	10 46	4 48	7 24	10 48	4 53	7 19	10 50	5 7	7 5	10 57
24	Th	4 44	7 28	11 13	4 49	7 23	11 17	4 53	7 18	11 21	5 8	7 4	11 32
25	Fr	4 45	7 27	11 45	4 49	7 22	11 50	4 54	7 17	11 56	5 8	7 3	morn
26	Sa	4 46	7 26	morn	4 50	7 22	morn	4 55	7 16	morn	5 9	7 3	0 11
27	S	4 47	7 25	0 23	4 51	7 21	0 27	4 56	7 15	0 35	5 10	7 2	0 54
28	M	4 48	7 24	1 10	4 52	7 20	1 17	4 56	7 14	1 24	5 11	7 1	1 44
29	Tu	4 49	7 23	2 5	4 53	7 19	2 12	4 57	7 14	2 20	5 11	7 0	2 41
30	W	4 50	7 22	3 7	4 54	7 18	3 14	4 58	7 14	3 21	5 12	7 0	3 42
31	Th	4 51	7 21	sets.	4 55	7 17	sets.	4 59	7 13	sets.	5 13	6 59	sets.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Fr	St. Peter's Chains, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of SS. after St. Paul (Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of App. *W.* In V. com. of St. Paul and fol. (Oct.) and St.. Steph. *Ab.*
2	Sa	St. Alphonsus M. *de Liguori*, B. C. d. 9th less. and com. of (Oct.) and St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of Sund. (and Oct.)
3	Su	12th after Pent. (1 Aug.) semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* (In B. dioc. com. of Oct. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis. White. Prayers and Suffrages omitted.*) V. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Sund. (and Oct.)
4	M	St. Dominic, C. d. (com. of Oct.) Gl. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. (and Oct.)
5	Tu	Dedicat. of St. Mary Majors, gr. d. (com. of Oct. in L. and M.) Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *White.* V. of fol. com. of prec. (and Oct.) and SS. Xystus, &c.
6	W	Transfig. of our Lord, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of SS. (Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of Nativ. *W.* In V. com. of fol. and St. Don. (In B. Dioc. com. of Oct. and St. Don.)
7	Th	St. Caj. C. d. (B. D. Oct. St. Ign.) 9th l. and com. of St. Gl. *Wh.* In V. com. of fol.
8	Fr	SS. Cyriacus, &c. MM. semid. coll. as 3d inst. Gl. *Red.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Roman. (In B. D. V. of fol. *hym. ch.* com. &c.) *Abstinence.*
9	Sa	Finding of the Relics of St. Stephen, semid. (3d inst.) 9th less. and com. of Vig. St. Laurence and St. Rom. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of Vig. *Red.* (In B. D. St. Cajetan, C. d. 9th less. &c. *Wh.*) V. of fol. com. of Sund. (after St. Cajetan.)
10	Su	13th after Pent. (2 Aug.) St. Laurence, M. d. 2 cl. with Oct. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* In V. com. of Sund. SS. Tiburtius, &c.
11	M	Of the Octave, semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit* from yest. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Octave.
12	Tu	St. Clare, V. d. com. of Oct. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of Oct. and SS. Hippol. &c.
13	W	Of the Octave, semid. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *Concede*, Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of St. Eusebius.
14	Th	Vigil (*Fast.*) Of the Oct. semid. 9th less. and com. of Vig. in Lauds. Mass of Vigil, com. of Oct. and St. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.
15	Fr	† ASSUMPTION OF B. V. MARY, (*holyday of oblig.*) d. 1 cl. with Octave, Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. Virgin. In Vespers com of fol. only. *Abstinence.*
16	Sa	† St. Hyacinth, C. d. (*hym. ch.*) com. of Assumpt. and St. Laurence in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *Wh.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and Assumpt.
17	Su	† 14th after Pent. (3 Aug.) Oct. of St. Laurence, M. d. 9th less and com. of Sund. and Assumpt. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. and last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* V. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund. and Assumpt. and St. Agapitus.
18	M	† St. Joachim, C. gr. doub. (yest.) Less. 1 Noct. *Beatus vir.* 9th less. and com. of St. (after that of Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct.
19	Tu	† (Anniv. of transl. of Archbp. Kenrick to See of Balt.) Of the Oct. semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, Gl. &c., as on feast. *Wh.* V. of fol. com. of prec.
20	W	† St. Bernard, Ab. and Doct. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Oct.
21	Th	† St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. d. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and St. Timothy, &c.
22	Fr	† Oct. of Assump. d. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. *Wh.* In V. com. of fol. *Ab.*
23	Sa	St. Philip *Beniti*, C. d. 9th less. and com. of Vig. of St. Bartholomew in L. and M. Gl. and last gospel of Vigil. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and Sund.
24	Su	† 12th after Pent. (4 Aug.) St. Bartholomew, Ap. d. 2 cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of App. and last gosp. of Sund. In V. com. of Sund. and fol.
25	M	St. Lewis, C. semid. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit* from prec. Sund. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* In V. com. of fol. (in B. D. V. from ch. of St. Stephen's Relics (3d inst.) com. of prec. and fol.)
26	Tu	St. Zephyrinus, P. M. simp. 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Red.* (In B. diocess, Finding of St. Steph. Relics, semid. 9th less. and com. of St. Zephyr. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis*, Gl. *Red.* V. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) (com. of St. Steph. in B. dioc.)
27	W	St. Joseph *Cala.*, C. d. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Hermes.
28	Th	St. Augustin, B. C. D. d. com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec. and St. Sabina.
29	Fr	Beheading of St. John Baptist, gr. doub. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Felix, &c. *Abstinence.*
30	Sa	St. Rose of Lima, V. doub. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and Sund.
31	Su	10th after P. (1 Sept.) St. Raym. Non. C. d. 9th less. and com. of Su. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. and last gosp. of Su. *W.* In V. com. of Su. and fol. and 12 Brothers, MM.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.		
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D.	H. M.	S.
First Quarter..	8	7 38 ev.	7 26 ev.	7 16 ev.	7 3 ev.	1	12 6	0
Full Moon....	16	1 11 mo.	0 59 mo.	0 49 mo.	0 36 mo.	9	12 5	10
Third Quarter.	22	4 24 ev.	4 12 ev.	4 2 ev.	3 48 ev.	17	12 3	43
New Moon....	30	6 30 mo.	6 18 mo.	6 8 mo.	5 55 mo.	25	12 1	45

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Fr	4 52	7 20	8 13	4 56	7 16	8 9	5 0	7 12	8 5	5 13	6 58	7 52
2	Sa	4 53	7 19	8 36	4 57	7 15	8 34	5 1	7 11	8 31	5 14	6 57	8 22
3	S	4 54	7 18	8 57	4 58	7 14	8 55	5 2	7 10	8 54	5 14	6 56	8 49
4	M	4 55	7 16	9 16	4 59	7 13	9 16	5 2	7 9	9 16	5 15	6 55	9 15
5	Tu	4 56	7 15	9 34	5 0	7 12	9 35	5 3	7 8	9 35	5 16	6 54	9 39
6	W	4 57	7 14	9 52	5 1	7 11	9 55	5 4	7 7	9 57	5 16	6 53	10 3
7	Th	4 58	7 13	10 13	5 2	7 10	10 16	5 5	7 6	10 20	5 17	6 52	10 30
8	Fr	4 59	7 11	10 35	5 3	7 9	10 40	5 6	7 4	10 45	5 18	6 51	10 59
9	Sa	5 0	7 10	11 6	5 4	7 8	11 11	5 7	7 3	11 17	5 18	6 50	11 34
10	S	5 1	7 9	11 43	5 5	7 6	11 49	5 8	7 1	11 56	5 19	6 49	morn
11	M	5 2	7 8	morn	5 6	7 5	morn	5 9	7 0	morn	5 20	6 48	0 16
12	Tu	5 3	7 7	0 30	5 7	7 3	0 37	5 10	6 59	0 45	5 20	6 47	1 6
13	W	5 4	7 5	1 29	5 8	7 2	1 37	5 11	6 58	1 44	5 21	6 46	2 5
14	Th	5 5	7 4	2 41	5 9	7 0	2 47	5 12	6 57	2 54	5 22	6 45	3 13
15	Fr	5 6	7 2	rises.	5 10	6 59	rises.	5 13	6 55	rises.	5 22	6 44	rises.
16	Sa	5 7	7 1	7 38	5 11	6 58	7 35	5 14	6 54	7 32	5 23	6 43	7 24
17	S	5 8	7 0	8 1	5 12	6 57	8 0	5 15	6 53	7 59	5 24	6 42	7 55
18	M	5 9	6 58	8 26	5 13	6 55	8 26	5 16	6 52	8 26	5 24	6 41	8 27
19	Tu	5 10	6 56	8 49	5 14	6 54	8 51	5 17	6 50	8 53	5 25	6 40	8 58
20	W	5 11	6 55	9 17	5 15	6 53	9 20	5 18	6 49	9 23	5 26	6 39	9 33
21	Th	5 12	6 54	9 46	5 16	6 51	9 50	5 19	6 48	9 55	5 27	6 38	10 10
22	Fr	5 14	6 52	10 23	5 17	6 50	10 29	5 20	6 46	10 35	5 27	6 37	10 53
23	Sa	5 15	6 51	11 6	5 18	6 49	11 13	5 21	6 45	11 20	5 28	6 36	11 41
24	S	5 16	6 49	11 59	5 19	6 47	morn	5 21	6 43	morn	5 29	6 35	morn
25	M	5 17	6 48	morn	5 20	6 45	0 6	5 22	6 42	0 14	5 29	6 34	0 35
26	Tu	5 18	6 46	0 58	5 21	6 43	1 5	5 23	6 41	1 12	5 30	6 33	1 33
27	W	5 19	6 44	2 3	5 22	6 41	2 9	5 24	6 39	2 15	5 31	6 32	2 34
28	Th	5 20	6 43	3 10	5 23	6 40	3 15	5 25	6 38	3 21	5 32	6 31	3 36
29	Fr	5 21	6 41	4 15	5 24	6 38	4 18	5 26	6 36	4 22	5 32	6 29	4 34
30	Sa	5 22	6 39	sets.	5 25	6 36	sets.	5 27	6 34	sets	5 33	6 28	sets.
31	S	5 23	6 37	7 22	5 26	6 34	7 21	5 28	6 33	7 20	5 34	6 26	7 18

☽	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Mond	St. Giles, Ab. simple, 1st and 2d less. from prec. Sund. com. of SS. in L. and Mass, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d of SS. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol.
2	Tues	St. Stephen, C. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* V. of same.
3	Wed	Feria. Coll. as yest. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
4	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. Pref. of Nativ. of our Lord. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
5	Frid	St. Laurence Justinian, B. C. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
6	Satur	Office of Immac. Conception of B. V. Mary, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa*, Gl. Pr. of B. V. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
7	Sund	17th after Pent. (2d Sept.) semid. Coll. as 2d inst. Gl. Cr. Pref. Trin. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
8	Mond	† Nativity of B. V. Mary, d. 2 cl. with Oct. com. of St. Adrian in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Nativ.* *White.* In V. com. of St. Gorgonius.
9	Tues	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Oct.
10	Wed	† (Anniver. of Consecr. of Bishop of Louisville.) St. Nicholas *de Tolentino*, C. doub. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of Oct. and SS. Protus, &c.
11	Thur	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of SS. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* Vespers of Oct.
12	Frid	† Of the Octave, semid. 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* Vespers of Oct. *Abstinence.*
13	Satur	† Of the Octave, semid. as yest. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and Oct.
14	Sund	† 18th after Pent. (3d Sept.) Exaltation of the Holy Cross, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *de Cruce.* and last gosp. of Sunday. *Red.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Nicomedes.
15	Mond	† Octave of Nativity of B. V. Mary, d. com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. &c., as on feast. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Euphemia, &c.
16	Tues	(Anniv. of Consecr. of Bishop of Nashville.) SS. Cornelius and Compan. MM. semid. Less. 1 Noct. from prec. Sund. 9th less. and com. of SS. Euphemia, &c. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Wed	Ember-day, (fast.) Stigmata of St. Francis, C. doub. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of fer. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
18	Thur	St. Joseph *a Cupertino*, C. d. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
19	Frid	Ember-Day (*Fast.*) SS. Januarius and Compan. MM. doub. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. and last gosp. of feria. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
20	Satur	Ember-day, (*Fast.*) SS. Eustachius and Comp. MM. d. 9th less. and com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d. col. of Vigil of St. Matthew, Gl. and last gospel of fer. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sunday.
21	Sund	19th after Pent. (4th Sept.) St. Matthew, Ap. and Evang. d. 2d cl. 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. and last gospel of Sund. *Red.* In Vesp com. of fol. and Sund and SS. Mauritius, &c.
22	Mond	St. Thomas of Villanova, B. C. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Thecla.
23	Tues	St. Linus, P. M. semid. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. 3d col. *A cunctis.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
24	Wed	Our Lady of Mercy, gr. d. Gl. Cr. Pr. *Et te in festiv.* *White.* In V. no com.
25	Thur	Holy Name of Mary, gr. doub. (14th inst.) Gl. &c., as yest. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
26	Frid	SS. Cyprian and Justina, MM. simple. 1st Less. *Incipit*, from 5th Sund. of Sept. Coll. as 2d inst. Gl. *Red.* Vespers of fol. *Abstinence.*
27	Satur	(Anniver. of Consecr. of Bishop of Nesqualy.) SS. Cosmas and Damian, MM. semid. Less. 1 Noct. from Saturday after 5th Sund. after Pent. Coll. as yest. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Sund. and prec.
28	Sund	20th after Pent. (1 Oct.) Seven Dolors of B. V. M. gr. d. (21st inst.) 9th less. and com. of Sund. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Transfix.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
29	Mond	† Dedication of St. Michael, Arch. d. 2d cl. Gl. Cr. *White.* In V. com. of fol.
30	Tues	† St. Jerome, Priest, C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Sapient.* Gl. Cr. *White.* In V. com. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter...	7	11 13 mo.	11 1 mo.	10 49 mo.	10 29 mo.	1	11	59	41
Full Moon.....	14	9 24 mo.	9 13 mo.	9 0 mo.	8 41 mo.	9	11	57	2
Third Quarter..	21	1 4 mo.	0 53 mo.	0 40 mo.	0 21 mo.	17	11	54	13
New Moon.....	28	11 4 ev.	10 52 ev.	11 40 ev.	10 21 ev.	25	11	51	26

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for BOSTON; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. YORK CITY; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for BALTIMORE; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for CHARLESTON; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	M	5 24	6 36	7 40	5 27	6 33	7 40	5 29	6 31	7 40	5 35	6 25	7 42
2	Tu	5 26	6 35	7 56	5 28	6 32	7 58	5 30	6 30	8 0	5 35	6 24	8 5
3	W	5 27	6 33	8 19	5 29	6 30	8 22	5 31	6 28	8 25	5 36	6 22	8 34
4	Th	5 28	6 31	8 39	5 30	6 29	8 43	5 32	6 27	8 47	5 37	6 21	9 0
5	Fr	5 29	6 30	9 5	5 31	6 27	9 10	5 33	6 25	9 15	5 37	6 20	9 32
6	Sa	5 30	6 28	9 37	5 32	6 26	9 43	5 34	6 24	9 50	5 38	6 19	10 9
7	S	5 31	6 26	10 19	5 33	6 24	10 26	5 35	6 23	10 33	5 38	6 18	10 54
8	M	5 32	6 25	11 12	5 34	6 23	11 19	5 35	6 21	11 27	5 39	6 16	11 48
9	Tu	5 33	6 23	morn	5 35	6 21	morn	5 36	6 20	morn	5 40	6 15	morn
10	W	5 34	6 21	0 17	5 36	6 19	0 24	5 37	6 18	0 31	5 40	6 14	0 52
11	Th	5 35	6 19	1 31	5 36	6 18	1 36	5 38	6 17	1 42	5 41	6 12	2 0
12	Fr	5 36	6 17	2 49	5 37	6 16	2 54	5 39	6 15	2 58	5 42	6 11	3 12
13	Sa	5 37	6 16	rises.	5 38	6 14	rises.	5 40	6 13	rises.	5 42	6 9	rises.
14	S	5 38	6 14	6 26	5 39	6 12	6 26	5 40	6 12	6 26	5 43	6 8	6 24
15	M	5 39	6 12	6 50	5 40	6 10	6 51	5 41	6 10	6 52	5 43	6 7	6 55
16	Tu	5 40	6 11	7 17	5 41	6 8	7 19	5 42	6 9	7 22	5 44	6 6	7 30
17	W	5 41	6 9	7 45	5 42	6 7	7 49	5 43	6 7	7 54	5 45	6 5	8 6
18	Th	5 42	6 7	8 20	5 43	6 5	8 25	5 44	6 5	8 31	5 45	6 4	8 48
19	Fr	5 43	6 5	9 3	5 44	6 4	9 9	5 44	6 4	9 16	5 46	6 3	9 37
20	Sa	5 44	6 4	9 53	5 45	6 2	10 0	5 45	6 2	10 8	5 47	6 2	10 29
21	S	5 45	6 2	10 52	5 46	6 1	10 59	5 46	6 1	11 7	5 47	6 0	11 28
22	M	5 46	6 0	11 56	5 47	5 59	morn	5 47	5 59	morn	5 48	5 59	morn
23	Tu	5 47	5 58	morn	5 48	5 57	0 2	5 48	5 57	0 9	5 48	5 57	0 29
24	W	5 48	5 56	0 58	5 49	5 55	1 3	5 49	5 55	1 9	5 49	5 55	1 25
25	Th	5 49	5 54	2 7	5 50	5 53	2 11	5 50	5 53	2 15	5 50	5 54	2 28
26	Fr	5 50	5 52	3 11	5 51	5 52	3 14	5 51	5 52	3 17	5 50	5 53	3 26
27	Sa	5 51	5 50	4 12	5 52	5 50	4 14	5 52	5 51	4 16	5 51	5 51	4 21
28	S	5 53	5 49	sets.	5 53	5 49	sets.	5 53	5 49	sets.	5 52	5 50	sets.
29	M	5 54	5 46	6 5	5 54	5 47	6 6	5 54	5 47	6 7	5 52	5 48	6 11
30	Tu	5 55	5 45	6 20	5 55	5 45	6 22	5 55	5 45	6 25	5 53	6 47	6 33

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Wed	† St. Remigius, B. C. semid. *ad lib.* or simple *de præcepto.* (*hym. ch.*) Less. 1 Noct. from prec. Sund. 2d col. *A cunctis,* 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
2	Thur	† The Holy Guardian Angels, d. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
3	Frid	† St. Wenceslaus, M. semid. (Sept. 28) Coll. as 1st inst. Gl. *Red.* V. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
4	Satur	† St. Francis of Assisium, C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Justus.* Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and SS. Placidus, &c.
5	SUND	† 21st after Pent. (2 Oct.) Solemnity of the M. Holy Rosary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *Et te in solemnit.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sunday.
6	Mond	† St. Bruno, C. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and SS. Sergius, &c.
7	Tues	St. Mark P. C. simple. Com of SS. in L. and M. At Mass, 2d col. *Fidelium,* 3d of SS. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol.
8	Wed	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
9	Thur	SS. Dionysius and Compan. MM. semid. Coll. as 1st inst. Gl. *Red.* V. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec.
10	Frid	(Anniversary of Consecration of Bishop of Cleveland.) St. Francis *Borgia,* C. semid. Coll. as yesterday, Gl. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Abstinence.*
11	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. Virgin Mary, semidouble, 2d col. *de Sp. Sancto,* 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa,* Gl. Pref. of B. V. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
12	SUND	22d after Pent. (3 Oct.) semidouble, Coll. as 1st instant, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* In Vespers com. of fol.
13	Mond	(Anniversary of consecration of Archbishop of Cincinnati.) St. Edward, C., semidouble, (*hym. ch.*) Collects as yesterday, Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
14	Tues	St. Callistus, P. M., double, Gl. *Red.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
15	Wed	St. Theresa, Virgin, doub. Gl. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol.
16	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as 1st instant, Gl. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
17	Frid	(Anniv. of consecr. of Bish. of Buffalo.) St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. *Abstinence.*
18	Satur	St. Luke, Evangelist, doub. 2d cl. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fol. and Sund.
19	SUND	23d after Pentecost, (4th Oct.) Maternity of B. V. Mary, gr. double, 9th less. and com. of Sunday in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in festiv.* and last gosp. of Sunday. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund.
20	Mond	St. John *Cantius,* C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit* from yest. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and St. Hilarion and SS. Ursula, &c.
21	Tues	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. (19th inst.) 9th less. (two in one) and com. of St. Hilar. and SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. of same.
22	Wed	Feria. Coll. as 1st inst. *Green.* Vespers of fol.
23	Thur	Office of the M. Blessed Sacrament, semid. Coll. as 1st inst. Gl. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
24	Frid	St. Raphael, Archangel, great double, Gl. Creed. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and SS. Chrysanthus and Daria. *Abstinence.*
25	Satur	Office of the Immaculate Conception of B. V. M. semid. 9th less. (two in one) and com. of SS. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto.* Gl. Pref. of B. V. *White.* Vespers from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Evaristus
26	SUND	24th after Pentecost (3d after Epiph. and 5th of Oct.) 9th less. and com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *A cunctis,* Gl. Creed, Preface of Trin. *Green.* Vesp. of same.
27	Mond	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude. 2d col. *Fidelium,* 3d *Concede.* *Purple.* Vesp. of fol.
28	Tues	SS. Simon and Jude, App. double 2 class, Gl. Cr. Pref. of Apostles. *Red.* Vespers of same.
29	Wed	Feria. Less. from prec. Mond. *Mortuo.* Coll. as 1st inst. *Green.* Vesp. of fol.
30	Thur	(Anniver. of consecration of Bishops of Brooklyn, Newark and Burlington.) Office of the M. B. Sacrament, semid. Less. 1 Noct. from prec. Tuesday, *Antiochus.* Coll. as 1st instant, Gl. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* V. of same.
31	Frid	Vigil of All Saints, (*Fast.*) As in prop. *Purple.* Vespers of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter	7	0 54 mo.	0 42 mo.	0 32 mo.	0 18 mo.	1	11	49	29
Full Moon...	13	6 15 ev.	6 3 ev.	5 53 ev.	5 40 ev.	9	11	47	9
Third Quarter	20	1 23 ev.	1 11 ev.	1 1 ev.	0 47 ev.	17	11	45	18
New Moon...	28	5 11 ev.	4 59 ev.	4 59 ev.	4 35 ev.	23	11	44	7

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	M. H.	H. M.
1	W	5 56	5 43	6 43	5 56	5 43	6 46	5 56	5 44	6 50	5 54	5 45	7 2
2	Th	5 57	5 42	7 7	5 57	5 42	7 12	5 57	5 42	7 17	5 55	5 44	7 32
3	Fr	5 58	5 40	7 37	5 58	5 41	7 43	5 58	5 41	7 49	5 55	5 43	8 8
4	Sa	5 59	5 39	8 15	5 59	5 39	8 22	5 59	5 39	8 29	5 56	5 42	8 50
5	S	6 1	5 38	9 3	6 0	5 37	9 10	6 0	5 38	9 18	5 56	5 41	9 39
6	M	6 2	5 36	10 1	6 1	5 36	10 8	6 1	5 37	10 15	5 57	5 40	10 36
7	Tu	6 3	5 34	11 9	6 2	5 34	11 15	6 2	5 35	11 22	5 58	5 38	11 41
8	W	6 4	5 33	morn	6 3	5 33	morn	6 3	5 34	morn	5 58	5 37	morn
9	Th	6 5	5 31	0 24	6 4	5 31	0 29	6 4	5 32	0 34	5 59	5 36	0 50
10	Fr	6 6	5 29	1 40	6 5	5 29	1 44	6 5	5 31	1 48	6 0	5 35	1 59
11	Sa	6 8	5 28	3 0	6 6	5 28	3 2	6 6	5 30	3 4	6 0	5 34	3 10
12	S	6 9	5 26	4 17	6 7	5 26	4 17	6 7	5 29	4 18	6 1	5 33	4 20
13	M	6 10	5 24	rises.	6 8	5 25	rises.	6 8	5 27	rises.	6 2	5 32	rises.
14	Tu	6 11	5 22	5 41	6 9	5 23	5 45	6 9	5 25	5 48	6 2	5 31	5 59
15	W	6 12	5 20	6 15	6 10	5 22	6 20	6 10	5 24	6 25	6 3	5 29	6 40
16	Th	6 13	5 19	6 55	6 11	5 20	7 1	6 11	5 22	7 7	6 4	5 28	7 26
17	Fr	6 14	5 17	7 45	6 12	5 19	7 52	6 12	5 20	7 59	6 4	5 26	8 20
18	Sa	6 15	5 16	8 42	6 13	5 17	8 49	6 13	5 19	8 57	6 5	5 25	9 18
19	S	6 17	5 14	9 45	6 14	5 16	9 52	6 14	5 17	9 59	6 6	5 24	10 20
20	M	6 18	5 13	10 53	6 15	5 15	10 58	6 15	5 16	11 4	6 7	5 23	11 22
21	Tu	6 19	5 11	11 59	6 16	5 13	morn	6 16	5 15	morn	6 8	5 22	morn
22	W	6 21	5 10	morn	6 18	5 12	0 4	6 17	5 14	0 8	6 8	5 21	0 23
23	Th	6 22	5 8	1 2	6 19	5 10	1 6	6 18	5 13	1 9	6 9	5 20	1 20
24	Fr	6 23	5 7	2 6	6 20	5 8	2 8	6 19	5 12	2 10	6 10	5 19	2 16
25	Sa	6 24	5 5	3 5	6 21	5 7	3 6	6 20	5 10	3 7	6 11	5 18	3 10
26	S	6 25	5 4	4 5	6 22	5 5	4 5	6 21	5 9	4 5	6 11	5 17	4 4
27	M	6 27	5 2	5 5	6 24	5 4	5 4	6 22	5 7	5 2	6 12	5 16	4 57
28	Tu	6 28	5 1	sets.	6 25	5 3	sets.	6 23	5 5	sets.	6 13	5 15	sets.
29	W	6 29	5 0	5 11	6 26	5 2	5 16	6 24	5 4	5 20	6 14	5 14	5 34
30	Th	6 31	4 58	5 39	6 27	5 0	5 44	6 25	5 3	5 50	6 14	5 13	6 8
31	Fr	6 32	4 57	6 16	6 28	4 59	6 22	6 26	5 2	6 29	6 15	5 12	6 49

D. M.	Day of week.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	Satur	† (Anniv. of Cons. of Bish. of Covington, and Amyzonia *in part.*) ALL SAINTS, d. 1 cl. with Oct. *(Holyday of obliga.)* Gl. Cr. *Wh.* In V. com. of Sund.
2	SUND	† 25th after Pent. (4th after Epiph. and 1 Nov.) semid. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *White.* In V. com. of Oct. after *Bened. Dom.* are recited Vesp. *Defunct.* which are followed by Complin.
3	Mond	† Commem. of All Souls. *Black.* Office of 3d day in Oct. semid. At L. after *Bened. Dom.* are recited Matins and Lauds *Defunctorum.* Vespers of fol. com. of Oct. SS. Vital, &c.
4	Tues	† St. Charles, B. C. d. 9th less. and com. of SS. (after Oct.) in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vespers com. of Octave.
5	Wed	† (Anniver. of consecr. of Bishop of Mobile.) Of the 5th day in Octave, semid. 2 col. *de Sp. Sancto*, 3 *Eccl.* or *pro Papa.* Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. of same.
6	Thur	† Of the 6th day in Oct. semid. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers of same.
7	Frid	† Of the 7th day in the Octave, semid. as yesterday. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of Four Martyrs. *Abstinence.*
8	Satur	† Oct. of All Saints, d. 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *Wh.* V. of fol. com. of Oct. and Sund. and St. Theo. (2d Sund. of Nov. is omitted.)
9	SUND	26th after Pent. (5th after Epiph. and 3 Nov.) Patronage of B. V. Mary, gr. d. 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. Theod. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. *in festivit.* and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and Sund. and SS. Tryphon, &c.
10	Mond	(Anniver. of Consecr. of Bishops of Richmond and Hartford.) St. Andrew *Avellino*, C. d. Less. 1 Noct. from prec. Sund 9th less. and com. of SS. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Menna.
11	Tues	St. Martin, B. C. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*, 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
12	Wed	St. Martin, P. M. semid. 2d col. *A cunctis*, 3d *ad lib.* Gl. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
13	Thur	St. Didacus, C. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *Wh.* V. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
14	Frid	St. Stanislaus *Kostka*, C. d. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. *Ab.*
15	Satur	St. Gertrude, V. doub. Gl. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol.
16	SUND	27th after Pent. (6th after Epiph. 4th Nov.) semidoub. Coll. as 12th inst. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Green.* In Vesp. of fol.
17	Mond	St. Gregory *Thaumaturgus*, B. C. semid. Coll. as yest. Gl. *White.* Vespers of fol. com. of prec.
18	Tues	Dedication of SS. Peter and Paul, gr. d. 5th and 6th lessons with the recent alterations; Gl. Cr. *White.* In Vesp. com. of fol. and St. Pontianus.
19	Wed	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *Incipit* from yest. 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec.
20	Thur	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. 1 Less. *Incipit Amos*, 2d *Incipit Abdias*, 3d *Incipit Jonas*, Gl. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.
21	Frid	(Anniv. of consecr. of Bishop Coadj. of Detroit.) Presentation of B. V. Mary, gr. d. Gl. Cr. Pr. *Et te in Præsent. White.* In V. com. of fol. *Abstinence.*
22	Satur	(Anniver. of consecr. of Archbishop of New Orleans.) St. Cecilia, V. M. d. Gl. *Red.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Felicitas.
23	SUND	28th and last after Pent. (5 Nov.) St. Clement, P. M. doub. Less. 1 Noct. *A Mileto*, 9th less. and com. of Sund. and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of Trin. last gosp. of Sund. *Red.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. *(hym. ch.)* com. of prec. and Sund. and St. Chrysogonus.
24	Mond	(Anniver. of consecr. of Bishop of Santa Fe.) St. John of the Cross, C. doub. 1st Less. *Incipit Michæas*, from yest. 2d and 3d *Incip. Nahum*, 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec.
25	Tues	St. Catharine, V. M. d. Gl. *Red.* V. from ch. of fol. com. of prec. and St. Peter.
26	Wed	Dedication of St. Savior's, doub. (9th less.) 9th less. and com. of St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* Vesp. of fol.
27	Thur	Office of M. B. Sacrament, semid. 1st Less. *Incipit Sophonias*, 2d and 3d *Incipit Aggæus.* Coll. as 12th inst. Gl. Pref. of Nativ. *White.* V. of same.
28	Frid	Feria, 1st and 2d Less. *Incipit Zacharias*, 3d *Incipit Malachias*, 2d col. *Fidelium*, 3d *A cunctis. Green.* Vesp. of fer. com. of St. Saturninus. *Abstinence.*
29	Satur	Vigil of St. Andrew, com. of St. in Lauds and Mass, 3d col. *Concede. Purple.* Vespers from ch. of fol.
30	SUND	(Anniver. of consecr. of Archbishop of St. Louis.) 1st of Advent, semid, as in prop. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	Boston. H. M.	New York. H. M.	Baltimore. H. M.	Charles'n. H. M.	Sun on Mer. D.	H. M. S.
First Quarter..	5	0 39 ev.	0 27 ev.	0 17 ev.	0 3 ev.	1	11 43 42
Full Moon.....	12	4 11 mo.	3 59 mo.	3 49 mo.	3 36 mo.	9	11 44 2
Third Quarter..	19	5 50 mo.	5 38 mo.	5 28 mo.	5 15 mo.	17	11 45 15
New Moon....	27	11 17 mo.	11 5 mo.	10 55 mo.	10 42 mo.	25	11 47 22

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	Sa	6 33	4 55	7 0	6 29	4 59	7 7	6 27	5 1	7 15	6 16	5 11	7 36
2	S	6 34	4 54	7 54	6 30	4 58	8 1	6 28	5 0	8 9	6 17	5 10	8 30
3	M	6 35	4 53	8 58	6 31	4 57	9 4	6 29	4 59	9 11	6 18	5 9	9 31
4	Tu	6 36	4 52	10 9	6 32	4 56	10 14	6 30	4 58	10 20	6 19	5 8	10 37
5	W	6 37	4 50	11 22	6 33	4 55	11 26	6 31	4 57	11 31	6 20	5 8	11 44
6	Th	6 39	4 49	morn	6 35	4 53	morn	6 32	4 56	morn	6 21	5 7	morn
7	Fr	6 40	4 48	0 37	6 36	4 52	0 40	6 33	4 55	0 43	6 22	5 6	0 51
8	Sa	6 41	4 47	1 43	6 38	4 50	1 45	6 35	4 54	1 46	6 23	5 5	2 0
9	S	6 43	4 45	3 8	6 39	4 49	3 8	6 36	4 53	3 8	6 24	5 4	3 7
10	M	6 44	4 44	4 25	6 40	4 48	4 23	6 37	4 52	4 21	6 25	5 3	4 16
11	Tu	6 45	4 43	rises.	6 41	4 47	rises.	6 39	4 51	rises.	6 26	5 3	rises.
12	W	6 47	4 42	4 45	6 43	4 46	4 50	6 40	4 50	4 56	6 27	5 2	5 13
13	Th	6 48	4 41	5 30	6 44	4 45	5 37	6 41	4 49	5 44	6 28	5 1	6 5
14	Fr	6 49	4 40	6 26	6 45	4 44	6 33	6 42	4 48	6 41	6 29	5 1	7 2
15	Sa	6 51	4 39	7 29	6 47	4 43	7 36	6 43	4 47	7 43	6 30	5 0	8 4
16	S	6 52	4 38	8 37	6 48	4 42	8 43	6 44	4 46	8 49	6 31	4 59	9 8
17	M	6 53	4 37	9 45	6 49	4 41	9 50	6 45	4 46	9 55	6 32	4 59	10 11
18	Tu	6 54	4 36	10 52	6 50	4 40	10 55	6 46	4 45	10 59	6 33	4 58	11 11
19	W	6 55	4 36	11 56	6 51	4 40	11 58	6 47	4 44	morn	6 34	4 58	morn
20	Th	6 56	4 35	morn	6 52	4 39	morn	6 48	4 44	0 1	6 35	4 57	0 9
21	Fr	6 58	4 34	0 57	6 54	4 38	0 59	6 49	4 43	1 0	6 36	4 57	1 4
22	Sa	6 59	4 33	1 57	6 55	4 38	1 57	6 50	4 42	1 57	6 37	4 56	1 58
23	S	7 0	4 33	2 56	6 56	4 37	2 55	6 51	4 42	2 54	6 38	4 56	2 51
24	M	7 1	4 32	3 58	6 57	4 36	3 55	6 52	4 41	3 53	6 39	4 56	3 46
25	Tu	7 3	4 31	5 2	6 58	4 36	4 58	6 53	4 41	4 55	6 39	4 55	4 44
26	W	7 4	4 31	6 6	6 59	4 35	6 1	6 54	4 41	5 57	6 40	4 55	5 42
27	Th	7 5	4 30	sets.	7 0	4 34	sets.	6 55	4 41	sets.	6 41	4 55	sets.
28	Fr	7 6	4 29	4 56	7 1	4 34	5 3	6 56	4 40	5 11	6 42	4 55	5 32
29	Sa	7 7	4 29	5 49	7 2	4 33	5 56	6 57	4 40	6 4	6 43	4 55	6 25
30	S	7 9	4 29	6 51	7 4	4 33	6 58	6 58	4 40	7 5	6 44	4 55	7 26

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR OF FEASTS AND DIRECTORY.
1	M	St. Andrew, Ap. d. 2 cl. (yest.) com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. of App. *Red.* In V. com. of fol. and fer.
2	Tu	St. Bibiana, V. M. semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. *Red.* Vesp. of fol. com. of prec. and fer.
3	W	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. (*hym. ch.*) com. of prec. and fer. and St. Barbara.
4	Th	St. Peter Chrysologus, B. C. D. d. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo;* com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. *White.* In V. com. of fer. and St. Sabbas.
5	Fr	Feria, (*Fast.*) com. of St. Sabbas in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui. Purple.* Vesp. of fol. com. of feria.
6	Sa	St. Nicholas, B. C. d. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. *White.* In V. com. of Sund.
7	Su	2d of Advent, semid. as in prop. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* V. of fol. com. of prec.
8	M	† Immac. Concept. of B. V. Mary, d. 1 cl. with Oct. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Concep. Immac.* during the Oct. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and fer.
9	Tu	† St. Ambrose, B. C. D. doub. (7th inst.) in office hym. ch. Less. 1 Noct. *Fidelis sermo*, com. of Oct. and fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* In V. com. of Oct. and feria and St. Melchiades.
10	W	† Of the Octave, semid. com. of fer. and St. in L. and M. Gl. Cr., &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of fol. com. of Octave and fer.
11	Th	† St. Damasus, P. C. semid. com. of Octave and feria in L. and M. Gl. Creed, &c. *White.* Vesp. from ch. of Oct. com. of prec. and fer.
12	Fr	† (*Fast.*) Of the Octave, semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *de Sp. Sancto*, Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* Vesp. of fol. com. of Octave and feria.
13	Sa	† St. Lucy, V. M. d. com. of Oct. and fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. *White.* In V. com. of fol. and Oct.
14	Su	† 3d of Advent, semid. as in prop. com. of Oct. in L. Mass of Concep. com. of Sund. Gl. Cr. Pref. of B. V. and last gosp. of Sund. *White.* V. of fol. com. of Sund.
15	M	† Octave of Conception, doub. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr., &c. as on feast. *White.* In Vespers com. of fol. and feria.
16	Tu	St. Eusebius, B. M. semid. com. of fer. in L. and M. 3d col. *Deus qui*, Gl. *Red.* In Vespers com. of fer.
17	W	Ember-day (*Fast.*) At L. Ant. *Prophetæ;* 2d col. *Deus qui*, 3d *Eccl.* or *pro Papa. Purple.* V. of fol. com. of fer. Ant. *O Sapientia.*
18	Th	Expectation of Delivery of B. V. Mary, gr. d. com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pref. *Et te in Expectat. White.* In Vesp. com. of feria. Ant. *O Adonai.*
19	Fr	Ember-day (*Fast.*) At L. Ant. *Constantes*, Coll. as 17th inst. *Purple.* Ves p. fer. Ant. at Magnif. *O Radix.*
20	Sa	Ember-day (*Fast.*) (Anniv. of translation of Bishop O'Connor to See of Pittsburg.) At L. ant. *Ecce veniet*, the 4th *Expectetur.* 2d col. of vig. of St. Thomas; 3d *Deus qui. Purple.* V. fer. from ch. of fol. At Magnif. *O Clavis.*
21	Su	4th of Advent, semid. At Bened. Ant. *Nolite timere.* Coll. as in prop. Cr. Pref. of Trin. *Purple.* V. of fol. com. of prec. Ant. *O Oriens.*
22	M	St. Thomas, Ap. d. 2d cl. (yest.) com. of fer. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. Pr. of App. *Red.* In V. com. of fer. Ant. *O Rex.*
23	Tu	Feria. At L. Ant. *Rorate;* at Bened. *Ecce completa.* Coll. as 17th instant. *Purple.* Vespers fer. at Magnif. ant. *O Emmanuel.*
24	W	Vigil of Nativity of our Lord, (*Fast.*) As in prop. *Purple.* V. of fol.
25	Th	† NATIVITY OF OUR LORD OR CHRISTMAS, doub. 1st cl. with Oct. all prop. Gl. Cr. Pref. and *Communic.* prop. during the Oct. *White.* In V. com. of St. Stephen.
26	Fr	† St. Stephen, Protomartyr, d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *Red.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of St. Steph. com. of fol. and Oct. *Abstinence.*
27	Sa	† St. John, Ap. and Ev. d. 2d cl. with Oct. com. of Nativ. and St. Steph. in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of St. John, com. of fol. and 2 Oct.
28	Su	† The Holy Innocents, MM. d. 2d cl. with Oct. At Matins *Te Deum*, com. of 3 Oct. in L. and M. Cr. &c. as yest. *Red.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of H. Innoc. com. of fol. and 3 Oct.
29	M	† St. Thomas of Canterb., B. M. semid. com. of 4 Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *Red.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of Sund. in Oct. com. of prec. and the 4 Octaves.
30	Tu	(Anniv. of consecr. of bish. of Natchitoches.) Of the Sund. in the Oct. semid. com. of the 4 Oct. in L. and M. Gl. Cr. &c. as yest. *White.* V. of Nativ. from ch. of fol. com. of Sund. and the 4 Octaves.
31	W	† St. Silvester, P. C. d. com. of the 4 Octaves in L. and M. Gl. &c. as yest. *White.* Vesp. of fol.

MOON'S PHASES.		Boston.	New York.	Baltimore.	Charles'n.	Sun on Mer.			
	D.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	D.	H.	M.	S.
First Quarter	4	10 42 ev.	10 31 ev.	10 20 ev.	10 7 ev.	1	11	49	29
Full Moon...	11	3 29 ev.	3 18 ev.	3 7 ev.	2 54 ev.	9	11	52	51
Third Quarter	19	2 0 mo.	1 48 mo.	1 38 mo.	1 24 mo.	17	11	56	40
New Moon...	27	4 1 mo.	3 49 mo.	3 39 mo.	3 26 mo.	25	12	0	40

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Calendar for Boston; N. England, New York state, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa and Oregon.			Calendar for N. York City; Phila., Conn., N. Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and Illi's.			Calendar for Baltimore; Maryland, Virginia, Kent'ky, Missouri, and California.			Calendar for Charleston; North Carolina, Tenn., Geo., Alabama, Miss., and Louisiana.		
		Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	M	7 10	4 29	8 0	7 5	4 34	8 6	6 59	4 40	8 12	6 44	4 55	8 30
2	Tu	7 11	4 29	9 12	7 6	4 34	9 17	7 0	4 39	9 21	6 45	4 55	9 36
3	W	7 12	4 28	10 26	7 7	4 34	10 29	7 1	4 39	10 33	6 45	4 55	10 43
4	Th	7 13	4 28	11 39	7 8	4 33	11 41	7 2	4 39	11 42	6 46	4 55	11 48
5	Fr	7 14	4 28	morn	7 9	4 33	morn	7 3	4 38	morn	6 47	4 55	morn
6	Sa	7 15	4 28	0 52	7 10	4 33	0 52	7 4	4 38	0 52	6 48	4 55	0 53
7	S	7 16	4 28	2 5	7 11	4 33	2 4	7 5	4 38	2 3	6 48	4 55	2 0
8	M	7 17	4 28	3 20	7 12	4 33	3 18	7 6	4 38	3 15	6 49	4 55	3 7
9	Tu	7 18	4 28	4 38	7 13	4 33	4 34	7 7	4 38	4 29	6 50	4 55	4 17
10	W	7 19	4 28	5 57	7 14	4 33	5 52	7 8	4 38	5 46	6 51	4 56	5 29
11	Th	7 20	4 28	rises.	7 15	4 33	rises.	7 9	4 38	rises.	6 52	4 56	rises.
12	Fr	7 21	4 28	5 9	7 15	4 33	5 16	7 10	4 39	5 24	6 52	4 56	5 45
13	Sa	7 22	4 28	6 15	7 16	4 33	6 22	7 10	4 39	6 28	6 53	4 56	6 49
14	S	7 22	4 28	7 26	7 17	4 34	7 31	7 11	4 39	7 37	6 54	4 56	7 54
15	M	7 23	4 28	8 36	7 17	4 34	8 40	7 11	4 39	8 45	6 54	4 56	8 58
16	Tu	7 24	4 28	9 42	7 18	4 34	9 45	7 12	4 39	9 48	6 55	4 57	9 57
17	W	7 24	4 29	10 46	7 18	4 34	10 47	7 12	4 40	10 49	6 55	4 57	10 54
18	Th	7 25	4 29	11 46	7 19	4 35	11 46	7 13	4 40	11 46	6 56	4 57	11 48
19	Fr	7 25	4 29	morn	7 19	4 35	morn	7 13	4 40	morn	6 56	4 58	morn
20	Sa	7 26	4 30	0 45	7 20	4 36	0 45	7 14	4 41	0 44	6 57	4 58	0 42
21	S	7 26	4 30	1 47	7 20	4 36	1 45	7 14	4 41	1 43	6 57	4 58	1 37
22	M	7 27	4 31	2 49	7 21	4 37	2 46	7 15	4 42	2 43	6 58	4 59	2 33
23	Tu	7 27	4 31	3 53	7 21	4 37	3 49	7 15	4 42	3 44	6 58	4 59	3 31
24	W	7 28	4 32	4 59	7 22	4 38	4 54	7 16	4 43	4 48	6 59	5 0	4 31
25	Th	7 28	4 32	6 6	7 22	4 38	6 0	7 16	4 43	5 53	6 59	5 0	5 33
26	Fr	7 29	4 33	7 10	7 23	4 39	7 3	7 17	4 44	6 55	7 0	5 1	6 34
27	Sa	7 29	4 34	sets.	7 23	4 39	sets.	7 17	4 45	sets.	7 0	5 2	sets.
28	S	7 29	4 34	3 49	7 24	4 40	5 55	7 18	4 45	6 1	7 1	5 2	6 20
29	M	7 29	4 35	7 3	7 24	4 40	7 8	7 18	4 46	7 13	7 1	5 3	7 28
30	Tu	7 30	4 36	8 17	7 25	4 41	8 20	7 19	4 47	8 24	7 2	5 4	8 35
31	W	7 30	4 37	9 30	7 25	4 42	9 33	7 19	4 48	9 35	7 2	5 5	9 41

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF FEASTS AND SAINTS' DAYS,

ACCORDING TO THE AMERICAN CALENDAR,

For the Facility of Referring to the Date of Letters, and for other purposes.

Abdon and Sennen, MM.	July	30	
Ægidius, Ab.	Sept.	1	
Agatha, V. M.	Feb.	5	
Agnes, V. M.	Jan.	21	
Alexius, C.	July	17	
All Saints,	Nov.	1	
——Oct. of,	"	8	
All Souls,	"	2	
Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June	21	
Alphonsus Liguori, B. C.	Aug.	2	
Ambrose, B. C. D.	Dec.	7	
Anacletus, Pope, M.	July	13	
Andrew, Apostle,	Nov.	30	
Andrew Avellino, C.	"	10	
Andrew Corsini, B. C.	Feb.	4	
Anicetus, Pope, M.	April	17	
Ann, Mother of B. V. M.	July	26	
Anselm, B. C. D.	April	21	
Anthony, Ab.	Jan.	17	
Anthony of Padua, C.	June	13	
Antoninus, B. C.	May	10	
Apollinaris, B. M.	July	23	
Apollonia, V. M.	Feb.	9	
Athanasius, B. C. D.	May	2	
Augustine, B. C. D.	Aug.	28	
Barnabas, Apostle,	June	11	
Bartholomew, Apostle,	April	24	
Basil, B. C. D.	June	14	
Benedict, Ab. C.	Mar.	21	
Bernard, Ab. D.	Aug.	20	
Bernardinus, C.	May	20	
Bibiana, V. M.	Dec.	2	
Blase, B. M.	Feb.	3	
Bonaventure, B. C. D.	July	14	
Boniface, M.	May	14	
Bridget, Widow,	Oct.	8	
Bruno, C.	Oct.	6	
Cajetan, C.	Aug.	7	
Callistus, Pope, M.	Oct.	14	
Camillus de Lellis, C.	July	18	
Canute, M.	Jan.	19	
Casimir, C.	Mar.	4	
Catharine, V. M.	Nov.	25	
Catharine of Sienna, V.	April	30	
Cecilia, V. M.	Nov.	22	
Chas. Borromeo, B. C.	"	4	
Christmas Day,	Dec.	25	
Chrysanthus and Daria,	Oct.	25	
Circumcision of our Lord,	Jan.	1	
Clare, V.	Aug.	12	
Clement, Pope, M.	Nov.	23	
Cletus and Marcel. PP. MM.	April	26	
Cornelius and Cyprian, MM.	Sep.	16	
Cosmas and Damian, MM.	"	27	
Cyprian and Justina, MM.	"	26	
Cyriacus, &c. MM.	Aug.	8	
Damasus, Pope, C.	Dec.	11	
Didacus, C.	Nov.	13	
Dionysius, &c., MM.	Oct.	9	
Dominic, C.	Aug.	4	
Dorothy, V. M.	Feb.	6	
Edward, King, C.	Oct.	13	
Elizabeth, Widow,	July	8	
——of Hungary, Wid.	Nov.	19	
Epiphany of our Lord,	Jan.	6	
Epiphany, Octave of	"	13	
Eusebius, B. M.	Dec.	16	
Eustachius, &c. MM.	Sept.	20	
Evaristus, Pope, M.	Oct.	26	
Exalt. of the Holy Cross,	Sept.	14	
Fabian and Sebastian, MM.	Jan.	20	
Faustinus and Jovita, MM.	Feb.	15	
Felix, P. M.	Mar.	30	
Felix of Valois, C.	Nov.	20	
Fidelis, M.	April	24	
Finding of Holy Cross,	May	3	
Frances, Widow,	Mar.	9	
Francis of Assisium, C.	Oct.	4	
" Stigmas of	Sept.	17	
" Borgia, C.	Oct.	10	
" Caracciolo, C.	June	4	
" of Paula, C.	April	4	
" of Sales, B. C.	Jan.	29	
" Xavier, C.	Dec.	3	
Gabriel, Arch.	Mar.	18	
George, M.	April	23	
Gertrude, V.	Nov.	15	
Gregory the Great, P. C. D.	Mar.	12	

Gregory Nazianzen, B. C. D. May 9
" Thaumaturgus, B. C. Nov. 17
" VII. P. C. May 25
Guardian Angels, Oct. 2
Hedwigis, Widow, " 17
Henry, Emperor, C. July 15
Hermenegild, M. April 13
Hilarion, AB. Oct. 21
Hilary, B. C. Jan. 14
Hyacinth, C. Aug. 16
Ignatius, B. M. Feb. 1
" of Loyola, C. July 31
Innocents, Holy, Dec. 28
Innocents, Holy, Oct. Jan. 4
Irenæus, B. M. June 28
Isidore, B. C. D. April 4
James, Apostle, July 25
Jane Frances de Chantal. Aug. 21
Januarius, &c. MM. Sept. 19
Jerome, C. D. " 30
" Æmilian, C. July 20
John, Apostle and Evan. Dec. 27
" Oct. of Jan. 3
" Bef. Lat. gate, May 6
" Baptist, Behead. of, Aug. 29
" " Nativity of, June 24
" " Octave of, July 1
" Cantius, C. Oct. 20
" Chrysostom, B. C. D. Jan. 27
" of the Cross, C. Nov. 24
" of God, C. Mar. 8
" Lateran, Ded. of, Nov. 9
" A. S. Facundo, C. June 12
" Francis Regis, C. " 18
" of Matha, C. Feb. 8
" Gualbert, A. C. July 12
" Nepomucen, M. May 22
" and Paul MM. June 26
Joseph, C. Spouse of B. V. M. Mar. 19
" Calasanctius, C. Aug. 27
" Cupertino, C. Sept. 18
Juliana, Falconieri, V. June 19
Lady of Mercy, Our B. Sept. 24
" ad Nives, Our, Aug. 5
Laurence, M. " 10
" Octave of " 17
" Justinian, B. C. Sept. 5
Leo the Great, P. C. D. April 11
" Pope, C. July 7
Lewis, King, C. Aug. 25
Linus, Pope, M. Sept. 23
Lucy, V. M. Dec. 13
Luke, Evangelist, Oct. 18
Magdalen, Mary, Pen. July 22
" of Pazzi, V. May 27
Marcellinus, &c. MM. June 2
Marcellus, P. M. Jan. 16
Marcus, &c. MM. June 18
Margaret, Queen, Widow, " 10
Mark, Evangelist, April 25
" Pope, C. Oct. 7
Martha, V. July 29
Martin, B. C. Nov. 11
Martin, Pope, M. " 12
Martina, V. M. Jan. 30
Martyrs, Forty, Mar. 10
Mary, B. V. of Mt. Car. July 16
———Annunc. of. Mar. 25
———Assumption of, Aug. 15
———Octave, of. " 22
———Concept. of. Dec. 8
———Octave, of. " 15
———Espousals of, Jan. 23
———Expec. Del. of. Dec. 18
———Help of Christ. May 24
———Nativity of, Sept. 8
———Octave, " 15
———Presentation of, Nov. 21
———Purification of, Feb. 2
———Visitation of, July 2
Mathias, Apostle, Feb. 24
Mathias, Ap. leap year, " 25
Matthew, Ap. and Evan. Sept 21
Michael, Arc. Ded. of ch. of. Sept. 29
———Apparition of. May 8
Monica, Widow, " 4
Nazarius, &c. MM. July 28
Nereus, &c. MM. May 12
Nicholas of Tolent. C. Sept. 10
———of Myra, B. C. Dec. 6
Norbert, B. C. June 6
Pantaleon, M. July 27
Paschal Baylon, C. May 17
Patrick, B. C. Mar. 17
Paul, Conversion of, Jan. 25
———Commemoration of, June 30
———First Hermit, C. Jan. 15
Paulinus, B. C. June 22
Peter's Chains, Aug. 1
———Chair at Antioch, Feb. 22
———Rome, Jan. 18

Peter, Martyr,..... April 29
Peter of Alcantara, c..... Oct. 19
———Celestinus, P. C.... May 19
———Chrysologus, B. C. D. Dec. 4
———Damian, B. C. D.... Feb. 23
———Nolasco, c..... Jan. 31
———and Paul, App..... June 29
———Oct. of... July 6
———— Dedic. of
the church of..... Nov. 18
Philip Beniti, c..... Aug. 23
Philip Neri, c..... May 26
Philip and James, App... " 1
Pius 5th, Pope, c..... " 5
Pius, Pope, M..... July 11
Placidus, &c. MM..... Oct. 5
Polycarp, B. M..... Jan. 26
Praxedes, v..... July 21
Primus and Felicianus, MM. June 9
Raphael, Arch..... Oct. 24
Raymund of Pennafort,... Jan. 29
———Nonnatus, C... Aug. 31
Remigius, B. C..... Oct. 1
Romuald, Ab..... Feb. 7
Rose of Lima, v..... Aug. 30
Sabbas, Ab..... Dec. 5
Saviour's Church, ded. of, Nov. 9
Scholastica, v..... Feb. 10
Seven Brothers, MM..... July 10
Silvester, Pope, C..... Dec. 21
Silverius, Pope, M..... June 20
Simeon, B. M..... Feb. 18
Simon and Jude, App..... Oct. 28
Soter and Caius, PP. MM... April 22
Stanislaus Kostka, C..... Nov. 14
Stanislaus, B. M..... May 7
Stephen, Proto-Martyr,... Dec. 26
———Octave of,..... Jan. 2
———Finding of Rel... Aug. 3
———Pope, M..... " 2
———King, C..... Sept. 2
Theresa, v..... Oct. 15
Thomas, Ap..... Dec. 21
———of Aquin, C. D.... Mar. 7
———of Cant'ry. B. M.. Dec. 29
———of Vil'nova, B. C.. Sept. 22
Tiburtius, &c. MM..... April 14
Timothy, B. M..... Jan. 24
St. Titus, B. C..... Feb. 3
Transfig. of our Lord..... Aug. 6
Ubaldus, B. C..... May 16
Valentine, M..... Feb. 14
Venantius, M..... May 18
Vincent of Paul, C..... July 19
———Ferrier, C..... April 5
———& Anastasius, MM. Jan. 22
Vitalis, M..... April 28
Vitus, Modestus, &c., MM. June 15
Wenceslaus, M..... Sept. 28
William, Ab., C..... June 25
Zephyrinus, Pope, M..... Aug. 26

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, &c.

ADVENT, 1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 11, 14	Gosp. Luke xxi 25, 34
2d Sunday, Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13	Gosp. Matt. xi 2, 10
3d Sunday, Ep. Philip iv 4, 7	Gosp. John i 19, 28
4th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 1, 5	Gosp. Luke iii 1, 6
Christmas, 1st Mass, Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 1, 15
2d Mass, Ep. Tit. iii 4, 8	Gosp. Luke ii 15, 21
3d Mass, Ep. Heb. i 1, 12	Gosp. John i 1, 14
St. Stephen, Ep. Acts vi 8, 11 and vii 54, 59	Gosp. Matt. xxiii 34, 39
St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv 1, 7	Gosp. John xxi 20, 24
H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. ii 13, 18
St. Thomas Cant. Ep. Heb. v 1, 7	Gosp. John x 11, 17
St. Sylvester, Ep. 2d Tim. iv 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xii 35, 41
New Year, Ep. Tit. ii 11, 15	Gosp. Luke ii 21, 22
Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx 1, 7	Gosp. Matt. ii 1, 13

1st Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 1, 6	Gosp. Luke ii 42, 52
2d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 6, 16	Gosp. John ii 1, 12
Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv 8, 12	Gosp. Luke ii 21
3d Sunday Ep. Rom. xii 16, 21	Gosp. Matt. viii 1, 13
4th Sunday Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11	Gosp. Matt. viii 23, 28
5th Sunday Ep. Coloss. iii 12, 18	Gosp. Matt. xiii 24, 31
6th Sunday Ep. 1st Thes. i 2, 10	Gosp. Matt. xiii 31, 36
Septuag. Ep. 1st Cor. ix 24, x 5	Gosp. Matt. xx 1, 17
Sexages. Ep. 2d Cor. xi 19, xii 10	Gosp. Luke viii 4, 16
Quinquages. Ep. 1st Cor. xiii 1, 18	Gosp. Luke xviii 31, 43
Ash Wednesday, Ep. Joel ii 12, 20	Gosp. Matt. vi 16, 22
1st Lent, Ep. 2d Cor. vi 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. iv 1, 12
2d Lent, Ep. 1st Thes. iv 1, 8	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 10
3d Lent, Ep. Eph. v 1, 9	Gosp. Luke xi 14, 29
4th Lent, Ep. Gal. iv 22, 31	Gosp. John vi 1, 15
Passion Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix 11, 15	Gosp. John viii 46, 59
Palm Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxi 1, 10 and ch. xxvi, xxvii
Maunday Thur. Ep. 1st Cor. xi 20, 33	Gosp. John xiii 1, 15
Good Friday, Ep. Exod. xii 1, 12	Gosp. John xviii, xix
Holy Saturday, Ep. Col. iii 1, 4	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 1, 7
Easter Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. v 7, 8	Gosp. Mark xvi 1, 7
Easter Monday, Ep. Acts xx 37, 43	Gosp. Luke xxiv 13, 35
Easter Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii 26, 33	Gosp. Luke xxiv 36, 47
Low Sunday, Ep. 1st John v 4, 10	Gosp. John xx 18, 31
2d Sunday after Easter Ep. 1st Pet. ii 21, 25	Gosp. John x 11, 16
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. ii 11, 18	Gosp. John xvi 16, 22
4th Sunday, Ep. James i 17, 21	Gosp. John xvi 5, 14
5th Sunday, James i 22, 27	Gosp. John xvi 22, 30
Ascension, Ep. Acts i 1, 11	Gosp. Mark xvi 14, 20
6th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iv 7, 12	Gosp. John xv 26 xvi 4
Whit Sunday, Ep. Acts ii 1, 11	Gosp. John xiv 23, 31
Whit Monday, Ep. Acts x 42, 48	Gosp. John iii 16, 21
Whit Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii 14, 17	Gosp. John x 1, 10
Trinity Sunday, Ep. Rom. xi 33, 36	Gosp. Matt. xxviii 18, 20
Corpus Christi, Ep. 1st Cor. xi 23, 29	Gosp. John vi 56, 59
2d Sunday, Ep. 1st John iii 13, 18	Gosp. Luke xiv 16, 24
3d Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. v 6, 11	Gosp. Luke xv 1, 10
4th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 18, 23	Gosp. Luke v 1, 11
5th Sunday, Ep. 1st Pet. iii 8, 15	Gosp. Matt. v 20, 24
6th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 3, 11	Gosp. Mark viii 1, 10
7th Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi 19, 23	Gosp. Matt. vii 15, 21
8th Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii 12, 17	Gosp. Luke xvi 1, 9
9th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. x 6, 14	Gosp. Luke xix 41, 47
10th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 2, 11	Gosp. Luke xviii 9, 14
11th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 1, 10	Gosp. Mark vii 31, 37
12th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. iii 4, 9	Gosp. Luke x 23, 37
13th Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii 16, 22	Gosp. Luke xvii 11, 19
14th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 16, 24	Gosp. Matt. vi 24, 33.
15th Sunday, Ep. Gal. v 25, vi 11	Gosp. Luke vii 11, 16
16th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii 13, 21	Gosp. Luke xiv 1, 11

17th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. xxii 35, 46
18th Sunday, Ep. 1st Cor. i 4, 9	Gosp. Matt. ix 1, 8
19th Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv 23, 28	Gosp. Matt. xxii 1, 14
20th Sunday, Ep. Eph. v 15, 21	Gosp. John iv 46, 53
21st Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi 10, 17	Gosp. Matt. xviii 23, 25
22d Sunday, Ep. Philip, i 6, 11	Gosp. Matt. xxii 15, 21
23d Sunday, Ep. Philip, iii 17, 21	Gosp. Matt. ix 18, 26
24th Sunday, Ep. Col. i 9, 14	Gosp. Matt. xxiv 15, 35
St. Andrew, Ep. Rom. x 10, 18	Gosp, Matt. iv 18, 22
Concep. of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
St. Thomas, Ep. Eph. ii 19, 22	Gosp. John xx 24, 29
Conversion of St. Paul, Ep. Acts ix 1, 22	Gosp. Matt. xix 27, 29
Candlemas, Ep. Malachi iii 1, 5	Gosp. Luke ii 22, 32
St. Mathias, Ep. Acts i 15, 26	Gosp. xi 25, 30
St. Patrick, Ep. Eccl. xliv xlv	Gosp. Matt. xxv 14, 27
St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xiv 1, 6	Gosp. Matt. i 18, 22
Annunciation, Ep. Isai. vii 10, 11	Gosp. Luke i 26, 38
St. George, Ep. 2d Tim. ii 8, 10 iii 10, 12	Gosp. John xv 1, 7
St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Luke x 1, 10
SS. Philip and James, Ep. Wis. v 1, 6	Gosp. John xiv 1, 13
Finding of the Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John iii 1, 15
St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi 21, 27	Gosp. Matt. x 16, 22
St. John Baptist, Ep. Isai. xlix 1, 8	Gosp. Luke i 57, 68
SS. Peter and Paul, Ep. Acts iii 1, 11	Gosp. Matt. xvi 15, 19
Visitation of BVM. Ep. Cant. ii 8, 14	Gosp. Luke i 39, 47
St. Mary Magdalen, Ep. Cant. iii 2 &c.	Gosp. Luke vii 37, 50
St. James, Ep. 1st Cor. iv 9, 15	Gosp. Matt. xx 20, 23
St. Ann, Ep. Prov. xxxi 10, &c	Gosp. Matt. xiii 44, 52
Transfiguration, Ep. 2d Pet. i 16, 19	Gosp. Matt. xvii 1, 9
St. Lawrence, Ep. 2d Cor. ix 6, 10	Gosp. John xii 24, 26
Assump. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 11, 20	Gosp. Luke x 38, 42
St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1st Cor. xii 27, 31	Gosp. Luke vi 12, 19
Nativity of BVM. Ep. Prov. viii 22, 36	Gosp. Matt. i 1, 16
Exalt. Cross, Ep. Phil. ii 5, 11	Gosp. John xii 31, 36
St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i 10, 15	Gosp. Matt. ix 9, 13
St. Michael, Ep. Apoc. i 1, 5	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
Angel Guard. Ep. Exod. xxiii 20, 23	Gosp. Matt. xviii 1, 10
St. Luke, Ep. 2d Cor. viii 15, 24	Gosp. Luke x 1, 9
SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. i 7, 13	Gosp. John xv 17, 22
All Saints, Ep. Apoc. vii 2, 12	Gosp. Matt. v 1, 12
All Souls, Ep. 1st Cor. xv 51, 57	Gosp. John v 25, 29
Present. BVM. Ep. Eccl. xxiv 14, 16	Gosp. Luke xi 27, 22

NOTICE OF THE
REV. ANTHONY KOHLMANN, S. J.*

Father Anthony Kohlmann was one of those clergymen, who during the first quarter of the present century were most distinguished by their zeal and labors for the glory of God and the salvation of souls in the American portion of the church of Christ. He was born on the 13th of July, 1771, at Kaysersberg, near Colmar, in France, where he went through a course of classical study. Though prevented for some time, by the political troubles of that period, from following his decided inclination for the ecclesiastical state, he at length succeeded in his wishes, and was raised to the priesthood after having finished his theological course at the celebrated college of Friburg in Switzerland. Immediately after his ordination, in the spring of 1796, he became a member of the Society of the Sacred Heart, at Gogingen. This was an association of clergymen that had been commenced in 1794, in Belgium, by the abbès Tournely and de Broglie, with a view to revive under another name the spirit and labors of the company of Jesus, the supression of which had excited a profound regret throughout the Catholic world. Driven from Belgium by the revolutionary storm, the Fathers of the Sacred Heart wandered in different directions until they finally settled at Hagenbrunn, in Austria, in the spring of 1797. A few months after, and without any knowledge of what was transpiring at Hagenbrunn, another society having precisely the same object in view was organized at Rome, under the direction of an ecclesiastic named Paccanari, and was known as the Society of the Faith of Jesus. The following year, Paccanari having heard of the Society of the Sacred Heart, opened a negotiation for the union of the two associations, which took place at Hagenbrunn on the 18th of April, 1799, he being the recognized superior. Under his direction the members of the society employed themselves in different parts of Europe, in Germany, France, Italy, Holland, preaching the word of God, instructing youth, and serving the hospitals.

Uniting talents of a high order and extensive acquirements with a tender piety and ardent zeal, Father Kohlmann soon gave evidence of the eminent usefulness which would distinguish him in the various duties of his profession. In the spring of 1799, when Hagenbrunn and its vicinity were ravaged by a terrible epidemic, he devoted himself without reserve to the relief of the suffering inhabitants, and by his

* Compiled from *Vie du Rev. Pere Varin*, &c., by Father Achille Guidée, 12 mo., and from original sources.

heroic efforts to serve them obtained the honorable name of Martyr of Charity. He was soon after appointed, with some of his brethren, to exercise the same ministry of mercy in the north of Italy, which was then a prey to all the horrors of war. It would be difficult to describe, or even to imagine the sufferings which the missionaries had to endure in the discharge of their functions. The hospitals were conducted without any regard to the comfort of the sick. Disgusting filthiness, a foul atmosphere, and swarms of vermin, were the characteristics of these institutions. The patients stretched upon miserable pallets, were so crowded together that it was scarcely possible to approach them to afford any relief. In many instances they were scattered pele-mele on the floor, with nothing but an arm-full of half rotten straw to lie on. To hear their confessions under these circumstances, it was well if the missionary could find a sufficient space to kneel or to lie down by his penitent, in order to protect the secrecy of the sacrament. These physical evils however, were but a feeble image of the spiritual miseries that prevailed in these establishments. At a distance from their country, their relatives and friends, the sick soldiers had every need of religious consolation : but in many cases, they did not desire it or they sought it in vain. At Pavia, where four thousand patients were collected in the four hospitals, there were only two priests to administer the sacraments. The sick consisted of persons of every nation and every language : there were Germans, Hungarians, Bohemians, Poles, French, Italians, Flemish, while Catholics were mingled with Lutherans, Calvinists, Anabaptists, and schismatical Greeks. These difficulties, far from damping the zeal of the missionaries, only tended to inflame it. From four o'clock in the morning till nine at night, they were incessantly engaged in the service of the sick, with the exception of the time allotted to their spiritual exercises, and for five or six hours at a stretch they heard confessions, often in a standing posture, though inclining to the penitent, to avoid being covered with vermin. The fatigue which they underwent during the day, and the stings they received from the numerous insects in the hospitals, scarcely permitted them to enjoy at night the necessary repose to recruit themselves for the continuance of their arduous labor. They had the consolation however to see their efforts crowned with the most brilliant success. During the two years passed in these works of mercy, the great majority of the soldiers received the sacraments, and many hundred Protestants were brought back to the bosom of the Church. Upwards of forty were reclaimed by Father Kohlmann during the two months that closed the mission.

From Italy he went to Dilingen in Bavaria, to preside over a seminary, and thence to Berlin, where a college had been opened for the education

of youth: but the latter establishment having been discontinued, he passed over to England, and afterwards to Amsterdam, where he took charge of a collegiate institution. Divine Providence however was preparing for the exercise of his talents and zeal, another field more secure from the troubles which then agitated almost every part of Europe. Owing to the non-publication in Russia of the bull of Clement XIV., suppressing the Company of Jesus, and in virtue of a sanction granted by a competent ecclesiastical authority, the members of the society in that empire maintained their *statu quo;* but upon the accession of the Czar Paul I., and at his solicitation, the sovereign Pontiff issued a brief, dated March 7, 1801, confirming the existence of the Society of Jesus in Russia. In 1804, it was also re-established in the kingdom of Naples, and the general of the society was authorized to admit members, subject to his jurisdiction, in any country where the civil power was not opposed to it. The intelligence of these concessions was a source of unbounded joy to the surviving members of the former Company of Jesus, who regarded these events as favorable auguries of the general restoration of the society. The ex-Jesuits in the United States, shared in the common hope, and upon an application made by bishop Carroll, in his own name, and that of his brethren, to the Father general in Russia, he received full powers, towards the close of 1804, to organize the society within his jurisdiction. In virtue of this authorization, he appointed Rev. Robert Molyneux, superior, on the 22d February, 1806, and a novitiate was opened at Georgetown, D. C., on the 10th of October of the same year, under the direction of Father Francis Neale.* To aid the renascent company in the United States, and to place the academy at Georgetown on a more solid footing, several members of the society were sent hither from Russia, and among them Father Kohlmann. Availing himself of the opportunity afforded him in Russia of becoming a Jesuit, which had always been the ardent desire of his heart, he entered the Novitiate at Duneburg in June, 1805, where he soon distinguished himself by the solidity of his virtue. Such was his rapid progress in Christian perfection, that after the first year of probation his superiors considered him qualified for the missions of America. He arrived in Baltimore, in company with Father Epinette, on the 3d of November, 1806, both highly recommended to bishop Carroll by their superior-general, as "regular, docile, obedient, and every way deserving religious." Father Kohlmann was destined for the chair of philosophy, and his companion for that of theology, in the institution at George-

* Six of the former members re-entered the society, and the same number of candidates began their novitiate, among whom was the Rev. John McElroy, the present pastor of St. Mary's church, Boston.

town. The language of the general Berzozowski, on sending these gentlemen to aid in the reconstruction of the society in this country, will perhaps be read with interest by their successors in that illustrious body: "Sancti angeli custodes præcedant et comitentur has societatis primitias! Filii sanctorum sumus: non erimus degeneres a spiritu et actionibus patrum."*

Father Kohlmann did not prove himself unequal to these holy and sublime aspirations. During the nearly eighteen years of his residence in the United States he never ceased to labor for the glory of God and the salvation of souls, with a zeal worthy of the apostolic age. Conspicuous as a missionary, as a superior, as a professor, as a controversialist, he was not less remarkable for the uprightness of his character and his affable and insinuating manners which won for him the esteem of all who knew him. A few months after his arrival in America, having been appointed by bishop Carroll to visit, as a missionary, the Catholic congregations of Pennsylvania, he directed his steps first to Philadelphia, where the people of Holy Trinity church had just emerged from the scandals of an open resistance to ecclesiastical authority. Of this parish he remarks: "Truly with desolation has this congregation been made desolate, having so long supported ravening wolves, in the clothing of sheep; hirelings who fed themselves, without sparing the flock: who came only to destroy, and to fatten upon the innocent blood of so many souls."† However strong this language, it can scarcely be considered too forcible, when we reflect that the dreadful consequences of that early schism have extended to the very times in which we live. We cannot give a better idea of the active zeal and apostolic spirit which Father Kohlmann displayed at this time, than by quoting his own words from a report of his labors to Dr. Carroll.‡

"I remained upwards of two weeks in Philadelphia, and every day I explained the Christian doctrine in English and German, to the people and children assembled in the church. Before leaving, I admitted about twenty-six girls and boys to their first communion, which was witnessed with a sensible effect by the congregation. The grown people are as ignorant of their religion as the children, and it is easy to imagine how they live. I instructed them as well as my limited time would permit. Almost all the confessions I heard, were general, or at least for three, six, or ten years back. From Philadelphia I went to Haycock, where I observed the same mode of proceeding. In the congregation here, as

* MS. letter to Father Strickland, S. J., founder of Stonyhurst, but who then resided in London as procurator of his brethren.

† MS. letter to bishop Carroll, couched in excellent Latinity, April, 1807.

‡ MS. letter, June, 1807.

at Goshenhopen and Reading, I preached twice every day, at 9 and 11 o'clock, and after mass I explained the catechism. Such children as could be duly prepared, were admitted to their first communion. I passed a week in each of the above-mentioned places, where the reception of the sacraments is much neglected. At Lancaster, where I enjoyed the hospitality of Mr. Risdel, I preached daily for four days, in English and German, as in the other missions; then made an excursion to Coleman's Furnace, and on my return I spent two days and a half at Elizabethtown, where I performed the same missionary duty. I baptized in this place and at Lancaster about forty persons. The good people showed me everywhere the utmost kindness: the greater part received the sacraments. The children, as far as practicable, were prepared for their first communion. I exhorted the schoolmasters to instruct the children in the catechism, and made an arrangement for some one to perform this duty on Sunday when the priest would be absent. At Little York I preached partly in English and partly in German, and heard some confessions. Leaving that place I went to Conewago, where I remained two days and a half. On Sunday I addressed a very numerous congregation who were much grieved to hear that I was to stay so short a time among them. It is difficult to express in what esteem the Rev. Mr. Debarth is held by the people of Lancaster, Elizabethtown, and Conewago. This flock is truly the paradise of Pennsylvania, and the flower of the German congregations. On Sundays and holydays the service does not end commonly before two o'clock, on account of the great number of confessions, in which you scarcely find a sufficient matter for absolution. I distributed about two hundred chaplets, and the same number of catechisms, with some medals. It would be well if pastors would adopt this excellent means of promoting piety among the people."

Though it was designed that Father Kohlmann should commence the following year, at the academy of Georgetown, a course of philosophy, which had not yet been taught there, bishop Carroll deemed it more important to employ him in the holy ministry, which at that time was sadly in want of zealous and pious clergymen. He accordingly appointed him pastor at New York, at the same time naming Father Benedict Fenwick his assistant. They had occupied this post only a few months, when Father Kohlmann wrote to the bishop, December 29, 1808: "The whole day from early in the morning to the evening is occupied either in hearing confessions till 11 o'clock, or calls for the sick, superintendence over the common schools, instructions, collecting money for the poor, or the embellishing of the church, &c. We have got at present seventeen scholars." These scholars belonged to an academy for boys established by Father Kohlmann, called the New York Literary Institution, which did much good. The following year it had fifty pupils. He

was equally solicitous to provide the means of a liberal education for young persons of the sex. For this purpose a colony of Ursuline nuns from Cork arrived in New York on the 7th of April, 1812, of whom Father Kohlmann says: "They are pious, docile, replenished with the spirit of their institute, and polished in their manners." Though these good ladies seemed to be well qualified for the object in view, their establishment did not continue beyond a few years.

In the course of his ministry in New York, Father Kohlmann had occasion to witness one of the most awful scenes that the last moments of a hardened infidel can exhibit. It was the death-bed of Tom Paine, in 1809. He visited the atheist in company with Father Fenwick who had been sent for: but being the older clergyman he introduced to the sick man the subject of religion, when suddenly the latter interrupted him; "That's enough, sir; my mind is made up on that subject. I look upon the whole of the Christian scheme to be a tissue of absurdities and lies, and Jesus Christ to be nothing more than a cunning knave and impostor." Father Kohlmann, in continuing his remarks, was only answered with the most horrid blasphemies, till at length he was compelled to desist. His companion then attempted to speak, and observed to Paine that they had come to see him with no other view than to do him good. Hereupon the monster seemed to relax a little, supposing that the gentlemen had visited him in the capacity of physicians; but he said that his case had been pronounced hopeless, and he had nothing to expect but a speedy dissolution. When Father Fenwick replied, that the object of their coming was to make an offer of their ministry for the good of his immortal soul, which was "in danger of being forever cast off by the Almighty," Paine was roused into a fury. "Begone," said he, "and trouble me no more. I was in peace till you came." "We know better than that," replied Father Kohlmann, "there can be no peace for the wicked, God has said it." "Away with you, and your God too; leave the room instantly," exclaimed the unhappy man: who soon after appeared at the bar of divine justice. "I never before or since," says Father Fenwick, "beheld a more hardened wretch."*

About this time, the Catholics of New York were expecting with eagerness the arrival of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Concanen, who had been consecrated first bishop of that see, at Rome, in 1808; but, while waiting at Naples for an opportunity to embark for the United States, he died there, having previously authorized Archbishop Carroll to appoint a vicar-general to act in his place at New York. It was no doubt in consequence of this arrangement that Father Kohlmann exercised this office

* Condensed from the United States Catholic Magazine, volume 5, page 558.

during his residence in that diocess. When the intelligence of the bishop's death had reached this country, a solemn funeral service for the repose of his soul took place in St. Peter's church, New York. Speaking of this ceremony, Father Kohlmann says: "I was happy to see our trustees willing to spare no expense on that occasion, in order to render the ceremony more interesting, and to impress both Catholics and dissenters with a sense of that high veneration that is due to episcopacy. Accordingly, a circumstanciated account of the death of R. R. D. Concanen and the day appointed for his funeral service were announced in the papers. The sanctuary, the whole altar, all the curtains were in black; the bier elegantly fixed, covered and surrounded with all the badges of episcopal dignity, such as the mitre, crosier, &c.; a high mass with deacon and subdeacon, accompanied with musical instruments, celebrated; and a funeral sermon on the episcopal dignity delivered by Rev. Mr. Fenwick, to an audience so numerous as has scarce ever been seen before in any church.....I am informed that no solemnity performed in our church made ever so blessed an impression on all those who were present, as that of the said funeral service."* It is believed, on good authority, that efforts were made to induce Father Kohlmann to accept the mitre, as successor to Dr. Concanen.

More than two years after this, he became an actor in a very remarkable event, which resulted in a public expression of regard for the ministry of a Catholic priest, and in determining an important principle of law. "Restitution had been made to a man named James Keating, through the Rev. Father Kohlmann, of certain goods which had been stolen from him.† Keating had previously made a complaint against one Philips and his wife, as having received the goods thus stolen, and they were indicted for a misdemeanor before the justices of the peace. Keating having afterwards stated that the goods had been restored to him through the instrumentality of Father Kohlmann, the latter was cited before the court, and required to give evidence in regard to the person or persons from whom he had received them. This he refused to do, on the ground that no court could require a priest to give evidence in regard to matters known to him only under he seal of confession. Upon the case being sent to the grand jury, Father Kohlmann was subpœnaed to attend before them, and appeared in obedience to the process, but, in respectful terms, again declined answering. On the trial which ensued, Father Kohlmann was again cited to appear as a witness in the case. Having been asked certain questions, he entreated that he might be excused, and

* Lett. to Dr. Carroll, Oct. 12, 1810.

† We quote here from "A brief sketch of the history of the Catholic Church on the island of New York, by Rev. J. R. Bayley, &c.," page 59, seq.

offered his reasons to the court. With consent of counsel the question was put off for some time,* and finally brought on for argument on Tuesday, the 8th of June, 1813, before a court composed of the Hon. De Witt Clinton, mayor of the city; the Hon. Josiah Ogden Hoffman, recorder; and Isaac S. Douglass, and Richard Cunningham, Esqs., sitting aldermen. The Hon. Richard Riker, afterwards for so many years recorder of the city, and Counsellor Sampson, volunteered their services in behalf of Father Kohlmann. Mr. Riker argued the case at considerable length, and with great ability. He showed that certain contrary decisions—especially that of Sir Michael Smith, Master of the Rolls in Ireland, who decided that Rev. Mr. Gahan could not plead his profession as a reason for refusing to give evidence in the celebrated case of Lord Dunboyne—were contrary to usage, and made rather from prejudice against the Catholic religion than from any sound reasons. He showed that, under the Constitution of this State, which allowed the fullest toleration to religion, every principle of any religious denomination was protected which did not "lead to licentiousness, or to practices inconsistent with the peace and safety of the State." Counsellor Sampson followed on the same side, and in a speech of great eloquence urged the broad protection of the Constitution, as a sufficient and ample reason for not obliging a priest to give evidence in matters known to him only through the confessional.

"The decision was given by De Witt Clinton at some length. Having shown that, according to the doctrine and practice of the Catholic Church, a priest, who should reveal what he had heard in the confessional, would become infamous and degraded in the eyes of Catholics; and as no one could be called upon to give evidence which would expose him to infamy, he declared that the only way was to excuse a priest from answering in such cases.† He also developed the constitutional ground, and urged that religious toleration would be a mere mockery if it did not protect all equally. The decision of the court was unanimous.

"'We speak of this question,' says Mr. Clinton, 'not in a theological

*The district attorney, Mr. Gardinier, had determined to enter a *nolle prosequi* in the case, but the Board of Trustees of St. Peter's Church requested that it might be brought on, in order that the point should be determined. Mr. Gardinier behaved in the whole affair with great fairness, and seems to have been disposed to let the matter pass, rather than excite dissension and religious animosity.

†"The witness in this case evidently believes that his answering in this case would expose him to punishment in a future state, and it must be conceded by all that it would expose him to privations and disgrace in this world. If he tells the truth, he violates his ecclesiastical oath; if he prevaricates, he violates his judicial oath. The only course is for the Court to declare that he shall not testify or act at all."—Decision, p. 102, 103.

sense, but in its legal and constitutional bearings. Although we differ from the witness and his brethren in our religious creed, yet we have no reason to question the purity of their motives, or to impeach their good conduct as citizens. They are protected by the laws and constitution of this country, in the full and free exercise of their religion, and this court can never countenance or authorize the application of insult to their faith, or of torture to their consciences.' "*

In the same volume which contained a report of this trial, was published a treatise by Father Kohlmann, entitled "A true exposition of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, touching the sacrament of penance, with the grounds on which this doctrine is founded." It fills one hundred and twenty-four pages 8vo., and formed a very appropriate and not less instructive explanation, at that time, of a subject in regard to which there always exists the grossest misconception among the adversaries of the Catholic Church. This work of the learned Jesuit is distinguished for its methodical arrangement and solidity of argument, and is unquestionably the best vindication of the sacrament of penance that has ever appeared in English on this side of the Atlantic, and perhaps in Europe. After presenting a general notion of the sacraments, the author proceeds to state what the sacrament of penance is according to the teaching of the church. He then produces the passages of Scripture which prove it to be of divine institution, and shows how these passages were interpreted by the early fathers of the church and the councils both general and particular. This argument is followed by that drawn from the universal practice of the Christian church in all ages, and the whole reasoning is confirmed by the opinions and belief of many of the reformers themselves. To have written such a work amidst the multiplied duties of the ministry, is an honorable evidence of the learning and zeal of Father Kohlmann, and of his ability as a controversial writer.

Full of solicitude to meet the wants of the flock committed to his

* "The principle of this decision was afterwards embodied in a statute. "No minister of the Gospel, or priest of any denomination whatsoever, shall be allowed to disclose any confessions made to him in his professional character, in the course of discipline enjoined by the rules or practice of such denomination."—Rev. Stat. of the State of New-York, Part III., ch. vii., art. 8, sec. 72: Passed as part of the Rev. Stat. December 10, 1828, and signed by N. Pitcher, Lieut. Gov.; Governor Clinton having died in February of that year.

"The whole case was reported by Counsellor Sampson, under this title: "The Catholic Question in America: Whether a Roman Catholic Clergyman be in any case compellable to disclose the secrets of auricular confession; decided at the Court of General Sessions, in the City of New York; reported by William Sampson, Esq., one of the counsel in the case. New-York, printed by Edward Gillespie, No. 24 William-street, 1813."

care, he proved himself equal to every emergency. To his active efforts are the Catholics of New York mainly indebted for the erection of the beautiful cathedral in Mulberry street, which was the second Catholic church built in that city. It was dedicated to the worship of God on the 4th of May, 1815, by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Cheverus, bishop of Boston, who also preached on the occasion. Possessing in a high degree the talent of persuasion, Father Kohlmann easily moved those whom he addressed to the performance of good works. It was impossible to resist the force and unction of his words, and hence he seldom or never appealed in vain to the liberality or charity of the faithful.

The same year, 1815, he left New York to take charge of the novitiate of the Jesuits at Whitemarsh, Maryland, where he was employed until 1817, when upon the resignation of Father Grassi, he was called upon to succeed him in the responsible station of superior of the Jesuit mission in the United States. The following letter which he wrote on that occasion to the Very Rev. Ambrose Marēschal, afterwards archbishop of Baltimore, will show how his humility shrank from the honors which were forced upon him by his sterling qualities.

"Very Rev. Sir: I have the honor (although with regret) to inform you, that it has pleased divine providence to transfer the burthen of the superiorship of this mission of the society from the shoulders of Rev. F. Grassi, unto mine. This sad intelligence was remitted to me by the Rt. Rev. D. Dubourg, on the 7th instant, in a letter written to me by R. R. F. G., dated 27th April last, at Polosk. I am obliged to submit to this disposition, altho' I be under the firm impression, that I shall be freed again from the above office as soon as R. R. F. G. shall have received my letters. For the short space I expect to be in the above post, it shall be highly gratifying to me to second, after every manner congenial to our holy vocation, the zeal of our ecclesiastical superiors, this being the direct end of our H. Institute to be the auxiliaries of the ordinaries in whose diocesses we exist."

During the few years that he had the superior charge of the mission, and indeed to the end of his life, Father Kohlmann never ceased to illustrate in his actions the sentiments expressed in this letter. Whether engaged in the holy ministry, or as superior of his order in the United States, he always endeavored to act in concert with the chief pastors of the diocesses in which the Jesuits were employed, and to adopt such measures as would most contribute to the glory of God and the salvation of souls. While in the office of superior he also, from 1818 to 1820, filled the post of rector of Georgetown College. In 1821 he exchanged the superiorship of the mission for that of Washington Seminary, a literary institution which was then commencing, and over which he presided for three years. His zeal, ever active and untiring, rendered him

as solicitous and indefatigable for the honor of religion in general as for the welfare of the particular institutions more immediately under his care. About the year 1820, a strong effort was made by Mr. Jared Sparks, the minister of the Unitarian church in Baltimore, to vindicate the peculiar doctrines of his sect, and to bring them more prominently before the public. To this object was directed the periodical publication, entitled the "Unitarian Miscellany and Christian Monitor," in which he displayed considerably more talent and scholarship than sound philosophy and theological learning. Father Kohlmann could not remain an idle spectator of such attempts to overthrow the very foundations of christianity. He at once set to work, and in a succession of pamphlets, thirteen in number, he reviewed the whole subject with a depth of learning, a vigor of argument, and a perspicuity and ornament of style, which are rarely combined in treatises of a doctrinal or dogmatical character. After refuting the fundamental principle of Unitarianism, that we cannot reasonably believe what is above the sphere of human reason, he proceeds to prove the doctrine of original sin, the trinity of persons in the Godhead, and especially the divinity of Christ. His writings on these topics, as they issued periodically from the press, were eagerly sought after, and in a short time three editions were exhausted. The third edition appeared in 1821 and 1822, in two volumes octavo, embracing five hundred and sixty pages, and entitled, "Unitarianism philosophically and theologically examined in a series of periodical numbers: comprising a complete refutation of the leading principles of the Unitarian system." The work was subsequently published in Europe. As a text-book or reference for the student of divinity, it possesses great merit.

Amid the varied labors of Father Kohlmann in the defence of religious truth, and the promotion of virtue and piety among those under his charge, he had the consolation of seeing the true faith attested by a most extraordinary interposition of divine power. At this time Prince Hohenlohe was creating quite a sensation in Europe, by the wonderful cures that were attributed to the efficacy of his prayers. When Father Kohlmann was informed that these effects were obtained by a special homage rendered to our divine Saviour, he at once expressed his belief in their reality, and was most earnest in advising a sick lady of Washington city, whom he had assisted by his ministry, to have recourse to the prayers of Prince Hohenlohe. This person was Mrs. Ann Mattingly, a widow, sister of the Hon. Thomas Carbery, mayor of the city. In 1817 she experienced some painful sensations in the left side, which gradually became concentrated in the lower part of the left breast, where a hard and deep-seated tumor appeared, which caused her the most intense suffering. She frequently vomited quantities of grumous blood

and highly offensive matter, threatening suffocation, and accompanied with cramps in the stomach, breast and limbs. These discharges were often followed by syncope. In 1823, a hard and incessant cough supervened, with spitting of blood, chills and fever, and hœmatemeses which threatened immediate death. From her long recumbent posture, her shoulders and loins had become ulcerated. Her attending physician, on o 'the most eminent in Washington city, repeatedly declared that "her case was out of the reach of medicine." In fact, her friends had often recited near her the prayers for the agonizing, convinced that her last hour had arrived. During all this time Mrs. Mattingly evinced the most admirable patience and resignation to the will of God, and hourly expected her departure from this world. But, at the suggestion of Father Kohlmann, she in conjunction with some of her friends commenced on the 1st of March a novena, or nine days' devotion, in honor of the holy name of Jesus, according to the directions given by Prince Hohenlohe. During this novena her symptoms became more violent and alarming than ever, and on the 9th of the month, at night, it was thought that her dissolution was at hand. But, the next day between 4 and 5 o'clock in the morning, immediately after having received the holy communion from the Rev. Father Dubuisson, she sat up, and clasping her hands exclaimed with equal faith and humility : "*Lord Jesus, what have I done to merit so great a favor!*" To the astonishment and even terror of her friends, she asked for her stockings, drew them on, and leaving her bed went into the adjoining room where the blessed sacrament had been deposited, and poured forth her heart to God in the liveliest transports of joy and thanksgiving. She was entirely restored to health : her tumor had disappeared, the ulcers of her back had healed, without leaving even so much as a scar of the ravages lately inflicted upon her body.

This wonderful fact, so consoling to the members of the Catholic church, was duly attested on the 24th of March, not only by the deposition of the lady herself before a justice of the peace, but by that of numerous other persons, among whom was the postmaster general ; also five physicians, three of them Protestants, and eleven ladies friends of the family, five of whom were Protestants and two of whom afterwards embraced the Catholic faith. Upon the spread of the intelligence that Mrs. Mattingly had been cured, hundreds of persons visited her house, and upwards of thirty Protestants were led by this extraordinary fact to seek admission into the Catholic church. The part which Father Kohlmann had in this remarkable occurrence, may be still better appreciated from the following circumstances. Mrs. Mattingly, in a conversation with a respectable clergyman, acknowledged that she attributed the restoration of her health as much to the prayers of Father Kohlmann, as to those of Prince Hohenlohe. It is also certain, that being in Wash-

ington city the evening before the event took place, he found her at the point of death, yet seemed to be sanguine as to her miraculous recovery on the following day. Captain Carbery having expressed to him on that evening his regret that the application to Prince Hohenlohe had been deferred so long, his sister Mrs. Mattingly being in the very last extremity, Father Kohlmann replied: "No, Captain, your sister will be well to-morrow. God has permitted her to be reduced to the lowest possible state, in order to render the miracle more striking!"* After an examination of the evidence relating to this fact, the Most Rev. Archbishop Maréschal published a pastoral letter on the subject, in which he states that in consequence of the indubitable character of the testimony, he approves of its publication, as an occasion and motive to thank the Divine Goodness, and to excite Christian souls to renewed fervor and fidelity in the service of God.

In 1824, Leo XII. having restored the Roman college† to the Jesuits, Father Kohlmann was one of the professors summoned from the different provinces to open the classes. Leaving the mission in America, he again crossed the Atlantic to resume his invaluable labors in the old world. He taught theology in the Roman college during five years, and it was no mean compliment to his talents and acquirements, to have been selected, in company with the most able members of the order, to render that seat of literature and science worthy of its ancient glory. He was also charged with the various employments embraced in the administration of the college. From this establishment he was called to the professed house of the Gesū, where he applied himself altogether to the duties of the sacred ministry. Among the numerous conversions to which he contributed while at this post, was that of the Rev. Father Theiner of the oratory of St. Philip Neri, who has since acquired a considerable notoriety by his life of Clement XIV. and other publications. He relates himself the particulars of his conversion in the introduction to the first volume of his *Histoire des Institutions d'éducation ecclésiastique*. Under the care of a truly Catholic mother, he had passed his youth in the practice of religion. But his frequent intercourse with the Protestants of Germany had the effect of shaking his faith. He became an infidel, and a prey to doubts and perplexities which left him no peace of mind. To divert his thoughts he entered upon a scientific journey, and after visiting Austria, England, Holland and France, he arrived in Italy in 1833. During the course of his travels he was seriously impressed with the immense difference between the spirit of Protestantism and

* For a full report of the evidence regarding this case, see Bishop England's works, vol. 3, page 393, &c.

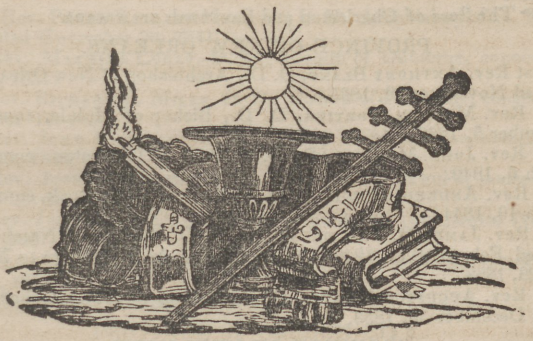
† Called by Father Geramb "the most perfect thing of its kind." *Visit to Rome*, page 233.

that of Catholicity: but at Rome this favorable change in his ideas was to be completed. Having heard from one of his friends, of the merits of Father Kohlmann, he conceived a great desire to form his acquaintance. It required however no small degree of resolution to overcome his prejudices. He would go to the Father's residence, and walk up and down for two hours before the door, and then go away. At length, summoning all his courage, he entered the house; but as he stepped along the corridor leading to Father Kohlmann's room, such was the agitation he experienced that it seemed to him he was marching to execution. A moment's interview however dispelled all his fears, and he was at once convinced that the Jesuit Fathers are occupied solely with the business of that great Master whose name they so worthily bear. The result of Theiner's visits to the Gesū, was his firm conviction of Catholic truth and his reconciliation with God by the reception of the sacraments.

Many other conversions were effected by the zeal and charity of Father Kohlmann. His life was but a constant labor for the salvation of souls. A great portion of his time was spent in the confessional, and such was the kind and amiable manner in which he received those who had recourse to his ministry, that he seemed to have no other occupation than to wait upon those who applied to him. Besides these duties, however, he was employed as consultor of two important congregations at Rome, those of ecclesiastical affairs and of bishops and regulars. His appointment to these functions was an unequivocal mark of the confidence reposed in him by the Sovereign Pontiff. Leo XII. greatly esteemed him, and placed his own library at his service. It was even rumored that the pope had an idea of investing him with the purple. Having been charged by his holiness with the task of revising the acts of a council which had been held in Transylvania, he performed this duty with a promptness and ability which won for him a distinguished approbation. Gregory XVI. also honored the good Father with his esteem, and numbered him among the qualificators of the congregation of the Holy Office.

Though possessing the regard and confidence of the great, and even of the popes themselves, Father Kohlmann was always a model of simplicity and humility. He was particularly kind and affectionate towards the lay-brothers of his order, whom he cherished as his children, and who on their part venerated and loved him as a father. A life thus passed in union with God and in the labors of the apostleship, could not but be crowned with a death precious in the sight of the Lord. Father Kohlmann had experienced for several years a steady diminution of his strength: but he did not in the least relax his efforts to promote the welfare of his flock. During the spring of 1836, his fatiguing duties

brought on an inflammation of the chest, which however did not prevent the zealous pastor from attending as usual at the confessional, until completely overpowered by the disease he was obliged to take to his bed. His symptoms becoming more alarming, he received the rites of the church with the most lively faith, and expired after three days' sickness, at the age of sixty-five years. In his last moments he breathed the same spirit of ardent love for God which had animated him during his life, and such was the veneration which he had inspired among the faithful, that many pious persons eagerly sought and obtained certain objects which had belonged to him, and cherished them with a regard similar to that which is paid to the relics of the saints.



HIERARCHY

OF THE CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.

Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D D., Archbishop of Baltimore, consecrated June 6, 1830, and translated to this See, August 19, 1851.

Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D., Bishop of Pittsburg, consecrated August 15, 1843, and transferred from Erie, December 20, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Richard V. Whelan, D. D., Bishop of Wheeling, consecrated March 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D., Bishop of Richmond, consecrated November 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. John N. Neumann, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia, consecrated March 28, 1852.

Rt. Rev. Josue M. Young, D. D., Bishop of Erie, consecrated April 23, 1854.

☞ The Sees of Charleston and Savannah are vacant.

PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.

Most Rev. Anthony Blanc, D. D., Archbishop of New Orleans, consecrated November 22, 1835.

Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D., Bishop of Mobile, consecrated November 5, 1826.

Rt. Rev. John M. Odin, D. D., Bishop of Galveston, consecrated March 6, 1842.

Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Bishop of Little Rock, consecrated March 10, 1844.

Rt. Rev. James O. Van de Velde, D. D., Bishop of Natchez, consecrated February 11, 1849, and transferred from Chicago to Natchez, July 29, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Augustus Martin, D. D., Bishop of Natchitoches, consecrated December 30, 1853.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York, consecrated January 7, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Bishop of Albany, consecrated March 10, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Fitzpatrick, D. D., Bishop of Boston, consecrated March 24, 1844.

Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Bishop of Buffalo, consecrated October 17, 1847.

Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D., Bishop of Hartford, consecrated November 10, 1850.

Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, D. D., Bishop of Brooklyn, consecrated October 30, 1853.

Rt. Rev. James R. Bayley, D. D., Bishop of Newark, consecrated October 30, 1853.

Rt. Rev. Louis de Gœsbriand, D. D., Bishop of Burlington, consecrated October 30, 1853.

Rt. Rev. David Bacon, D. D., Bishop of Portland, consecrated April 22, 1855.

PROVINCE OF CINCINNATI.

Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D., Archbishop of Cincinnati, consecrated October 13, 1833.

Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Bishop of Louisville, consecrated September 10, 1848.

Rt. Rev. Peter P. Lefevere, D. D., Bishop of Zela *in part*, coadjutor and administrator of Detroit, consecrated November 21, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, D. D., Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated January 14, 1849.

Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, D. D., Bishop of Cleveland, consecrated October 10, 1847.

Rt. Rev. George A. Carrell, D. D., Bishop of Covington, consecrated November 1, 1853.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D. D., Archbishop of St. Louis, consecrated November 30, 1841.

Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Bishop of Dubuque, consecrated July 28, 1837.

Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D., Bishop of Nashville, consecrated September 16, 1838.

Rt. Rev. John P. Henni, D. D., Bishop of Milwaukie, consecrated March 19, 1844.

Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., Bishop of St. Paul's, consecrated January 26, 1851.

Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., Bishop of Santa Fé, consecrated November 24, 1850.

Rt. Rev. Anthony O'Regan, D. D., Bishop of Chicago, consecrated July 25, 1854.

☞ The See of Quincy, Ill., is vacant.

PROVINCE OF OREGON CITY.

Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D., Archbishop of Oregon city, consecrated July 25, 1845.

Rt. Rev. Magloire Blanchet, D. D., Bishop of Nesqualy, consecrated September 27th, 1846.

The diocesses of Fort Hall and Colville, are administered by Archbishop Blanchet.

PROVINCE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, D. D., Archbishop of San Francisco, consecrated June 30th, 1850, transferred to this See from Monterey, July 29, 1853.

Rt. Rev. THADDEUS AMAT, D. D., Bishop of Monterey, consecrated March 12, 1854.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF INDIAN TERRITORY.

Rt. Rev. JOHN B. MIEGE, D. D., Bishop of Messena *in part.* and Vicar Apostolic of the Territory east of the Rocky Mountains, consecrated March 25, 1851.

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF UPPER MICHIGAN.

Rt. Rev. FREDERICK BARAGA, D. D., Bishop of Amyzonia *in part.* and Vicar Apostolic of Upper Michigan, consecrated November 1, 1853.

DECEASED PRELATES.

Baltimore.

1. The Most Rev. JOHN CARROLL, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1815.
2. The Most Rev. LEONARD NEALE, second Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1817.
3. The Most Rev. AMBROSE MARESCHAL, third Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1828.
4. The Most Rev. JAMES WHITFIELD, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1834.
5. The Most Rev. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, fifth Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1851.

Philadelphia.

6. The Rt. Rev. MICHAEL EGAN, first Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1814.
7. The Rt. Rev. HENRY CONWELL, second Bishop of Philadelphia, died in 1842.

New York.

8. The Rt. Rev. LUKE CONCANEN, first Bishop of New York, died in 1810.
9. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CONNELLY, second Bishop of New York, died in 1825.
10. The Rt. Rev. JOHN DUBOIS, third Bishop of New York, died in 1842.

Boston.

11. The Rt. Rev. JOHN CHEVERUS, first Bishop of Boston, afterwards Cardinal, died in 1836.
12. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT FENWICK, second Bishop of Boston, died in 1845.

Louisville.

13. The Rt. Rev. BENEDICT JOSEPH FLAGET, first Bishop of Louisville, died in 1850.
14. The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. DAVID, coadjutor of the Bishop of Louisville, died in 1841.

New Orleans.

15. The Rt. Rev. William V. Dubourg, third Bishop of New Orleans, afterwards Archbishop of Besancon, in France, died in 1833.

16. The Rt. Rev. Leo De Nekere, fourth Bishop of New Orleans, died in 1833.

Charleston.

17. The Rt. Rev. John England, first Bishop of Charleston, died in 1842.

18. The Rt. Rev. William Clancey, coadjutor of Dr. England, and afterwards transferred to Ireland, died in 1847.

19. The Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, second Bishop of Charleston, died in 1855.

Richmond.

20. The Rt. Rev. Patrick Kelly, first Bishop of Richmond, died in 1829.

Cincinnati.

21. The Rt. Rev. Edward Fenwick, first Bishop of Cincinnati, died in 1832.

St. Louis.

22. The Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, first Bishop of St. Louis, died in 1843.

Vincennes.

23. The Rt. Rev. Simon Gabriel Bruté, first Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1839.

24. The Rt. Rev. John Bazin, third Bishop of Vincennes, died in 1848.

Chicago.

25. The Rt. Rev. William Quarter, first Bishop of Chicago, died in 1848.

Hartford.

26. The Rt. Rev. William Tyler, first Bishop of Hartford, died in 1849.

Natchez.

27. The Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, first Bishop of Natchez, died in 1852.

Savannah.

28. The Rt. Rev. Francis X. Gartland, first Bishop of Savannah, died in 1854.

PRELATES WHO HAVE RETIRED FROM OFFICE.

The Rt. Rev. Frederick Rézé, Bishop of Detroit, consecrated Oct. 6th, 1833.

The Rt. Rev. Celestin de la Hailandiere, second Bishop of Vincennes, consecrated August 18th, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, late coadjutor of Louisville, Ky., consecrated July 20th, 1834.

Diocesses of the United States.

DIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

The diocess of Baltimore embraces the State of Maryland, and the District of Columbia, according to its former limits before the retrocession of Alexandria. It is governed by the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., who was translated to this See from that of Philadelphia, on the 19th of August, 1851. The province of Baltimore has for its suffragan Sees, Philadelphia, Pittsburg, Charleston, Savannah, Richmond, Wheeling and Erie.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore.

Cathedral, corner Cathedral and Mulberry-sts.
Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D., Very Rev. H. B. Coskery, Vic. Gen., *Rector.* Rev. Thomas Foley, *Assistant.* Rev. John McNally.

St. Patrick's, (F. Point,) corner Broadway and Bank-sts.
Rev. James Dolan, *Pastor.*

St. Alphonsus', (Ger.) corner Saratoga and Park-sts.—Rev. F. X. Seelos, C. SS. R., *Rector.*

St. James', (Ger.) Aisquith and Eager-sts.
Rev. Henry Giesen, C. SS. R. Dwelling at St. Alphonsus'.

St. Michael's, (Ger.) Pratt and Register-sts., Fell's Point.
Rev. Giles Smulders, C. SS. R. Dwelling at St. Alphonsus'.

St. Joseph's, corner Howard and Barre-sts.
Rev. Wm. F. Clarke, S. J., *Pastor.* Rev. Peter Manus, S. J., *Assistant.*

St. Vincent de Paul's, Front near Fayette-st.
Rev. L. Obermyer, *Pastor.* Rev. John Hickey, *Assistant.*

St. Peter's, corner Poppleton and Hollins-sts.
Rev. Ed. McColgan, *Pastor.* Rev. Wm. D. Parsons, *Assistant.*

Immaculate Conception, Ross and Towson-sts.
Rev. J. Giustiniani, C. M. Rev. John J. Quigly, C. M.

St. Ignatius', corner of Calvert and Madison-sts.,—Rev. J. Early, S. J., of Loyola College.

St. John's, Valley-st., (new church building corner of Eager and Valley-sts.) Rev. Bernard McManus, *Pastor.* Rev. L. Fillion.

St. Bridget's, Canton, (building)—Rev. J. Constant. Dwelling at St. Patrick's.

Baltimore.

St. Mary's Chapel, (at the Seminary, Pennsylvania Avenue)—Rev. Alexius J. Elder.

Carmelite Chapel, Aisquith-street.,—Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D., *Chaplain.*

Chapel of the Visitation Convent, corner Park and Centre-sts. Rev. George Flaut. Dwelling at Immaculate Conception.

Mount Hope Institution—attended from St. Alphonsus' Church.

St. Mary's Chapel, (at Mr. Crey's) Madison-st.—attended from Loyola College.

St. Frances' Chapel, (colored Sisters of Providence,) Richmond-st.—attended from St. Alphonsus'. Every Friday there is Mass, and on Sundays, Vespers, Instruction and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament, for the colored people. About 500 belong to this congregation.

Baltimore Co., eight miles from the city, on the Belair road—St. Joseph's, (German)—attended once a month from St. Alphonsus'.

Annapolis, Anne Arundel County, St. Theresa's—Rev. Max. Leimgruber, C. SS. R., who attends a station on Kent Island.

Barnesville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—attended from Rockville.

Blooming Rose Settlement, Allegheny Co., St. Rose', once a month on a week-day—attended from Frostburg.

Bloomington, Allegheny Co., Our Blessed Lady of the Assumption, once a month on a week-day, and once in three months on Sunday—from Frostburg.

Bohemia, Cecil Co., St. Francis Xavier—2d and 4th Sunday—Rev. M. J. Sanders, S. J., who also attends Kent, a station.

Bryantown, Charles Co., St. Mary's—attended from St. Thomas' manor.

Carrollton Manor, Frederick Co., St. Joseph's, 2d Sunday—Rev. Charles Bague, S. J., of Frederick city.

Catonsville, (near,) Baltimore Co., St. Agnes'—Rev. E. Caton.

" Convent of Mt. De Sales—Rev. E. Caton, *Chaplain.*

Cobneck, Charles Co., St. Mary's, twice a month—attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Cornwallis' Neck, Charles Co., St. Charles Borromeo, twice a month—attended from St. Thomas' Manor.

Conowingo, Cecil Co., St Patrick's—vacant.

Cross Roads, Allegheny Co., St. James'—once a month on a week-day, from Frostburg.

Cumberland, Allegheny Co. { St. Patrick's—Rev. James Carney. SS. Peter and Paul, (Ger.) Rev. Adrian Van de Braak, C. SS. R.

Denton, Caroline Co., St. Elizabeth's, } attended from St. Joseph's, near
Dorset Co., St. Mary's, { Wye Mills.

Doughoregan Manor, Howard Co., St. Mary's—Rev. A. Vérot, dwelling at Ellicott's Mills, and Rev. Hugh Griffin, of St. Charles' College.

Elkton, Cecil Co., Immaculate Conception, 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. M. J. Sanders, of Bohemia.

Elkridge Landing, Howard Co., St. Augustine's, (German and English,) 1st Sunday—attended from St. Alphonsus', Baltimore.

Ellicott's Mills, Howard Co., St. Paul's—Rev. A. Vérot, who attends moreover three stations, *Carrollton Hall* or *Folly*, on the 4th Thursday

of the month, and *Sykesville* and *Clarkesville*, occasionally. A church is building at the last mentioned place.

Emmitsburg, Frederick Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. F. Burlando, C. M., *Superior of Daughters of Charity*—Rev. H. Gandolfo, C. M., Rev. Mich. O'Reilly, C. M., Rev. Raph. Capezzuto, C. M.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Allegheny Co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Mich. O'Reilly, of Hancock.

Frederick City, Frederick Co., St. John's—Rev. Burchard Villiger, S. J., *Rector*, Rev. Sam. Barber, S. J., Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J., Rev. Charles Bague, S. J.
Visitation Convent attended by the same.

Frostburg, Allegheny Co., St. Michael's—Rev. Michael Slattery, who attends several other churches, and the following stations: *Frankville*, *Grantville* and *Lonaconing* once a month on a week-day, and occasionally Swanton and New Creek.

Govanstown, Baltimore Co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. Courteney.

Hagerstown, Washington Co , St. Mary's—Rev. Henry Myers, who visits several stations.

Hancock, Washington Co., St. Peter's—Rev. Mich. O'Reilly.

Hickory P. O. (near,) Harford Co., St. Ignatius', 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Jacob Walter, who attends three stations.

Havre de Grace, Harford Co., St. Patrick's, 2d Sunday—Rev. J. Constant, of St. Patrick's, Baltimore.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.,
Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co., St. Aloysius, } attended from Newtown.

Laurel Factory, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's, twice a month—attended from Washington Seminary.

Little Texas, Baltimore Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Dalton.

Long Green, Baltimore Co., St. John Evan., 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. Jacob Walter, dwelling near Hickory P. O.

Liberty, Frederick Co., St. Peter's, 4th Sunday—Rev. Charles Bague, S. J., who also attends *Middletown Valley*, a station, on the fifth Sunday.

Marlboro', Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—attended from Whitemarsh.

Mount Savage or *Arnold's Settlement*, Allegheny Co., St. Ignatius'—Rev. Charles Brenan.

Mt. St. Mary's, Frederick Co., near Emmitsburg—Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D. *Pastor.*

Moore's Settlement, Washington Co., St. Thomas—Rev. Mich. O'Reilly, of Hancock.

Newport, Charles Co., St. Mary's—attended twice a month from St. Thomas' Manor.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. George King, S. J., Rev. James Cotting, S. J., Rev. Peter Miller, S. J., who also attend *Medley's Neck.*

Oakland, Allegheny Co., St. Joseph's—once a month on a week-day and once in three months on Sunday—attended from Frostburg.

Petersville, Frederick Co., St. Mary's, 1st Sunday—attended from Frederick city.

Piscataway, Prince George's Co., St. Mary's—Rev. John P. Donelan.

Pikesville, Baltimore Co., St. Charles Bor.—Rev. C. I. White, D. D.

Pomfret, Charles Co., St Joseph's—attended twice a month from St. Thomas' Manor.

Queen's Chapel, Prince George's Co., (near Washington)—attended from Washington Seminary.

Queenstown, Queen Ann's Co., St. Peter's—attended from St. Joseph's, Wye Mills.

Rockville, Montgomery Co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. J. Dougherty.

Rock Creek, Montgomery Co., St. John's—attended from Rockville.

St. Rose's, near Seneca River, Montgomery Co.—attended by the clergyman of Rockville, who also visits a station at *Hollin's River*, on the 5th Sunday of the month.

St. Ignatius', Prince George's Co.—attended from Alexandria.

Sacred Heart, *St. John's*, *St. Joseph's*, } St. Mary's Co., twice a month from Newtown.

St. Inigoes',[2] *St. Nicholas*, *St. George's*, } St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Thomas Lilly, S. J., Rev. Augustine McMullen, S. J., Rev. T. Finnigan, S. J., dwelling at St. Inigoes.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co., St. Thomas'—Rev. Bernardin Wiget, S. J., *Sup.*, Rev. Camillus Vicinanza, S. J., Rev. Rob. D. Woodley, S. J.,—Post-office, *Port Tobacco*.

Taneytown, Carroll Co., St. Joseph's, 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Thos. O'Neill.

Westminster, Carroll Co., Christ's Church, 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. Thomas O'Neill, of Taneytown. The same clergyman visits *Calvert College*, at New Windsor, on the 5th Sunday of the month, and once a week during the sessions; also *Uniontown*, *Finksburg* and *Hampstead*.

Wye Mills, (near) Talbot Co., St. Joseph's—Rev. James Power, S. J.

Whitemarsh, Prince George's Co., 1st and 3d Sundays—Rev. Roger Dietz, S. J.,—Post-office, *Bright Seat*, Anne Arundel Co.

Williamsport, Washington Co., St. Augustine's—attended from Hagerstown.

Zachia, (Upper,) Charles Co., St. Ignatius', 2d and 4th Sundays—Rev. J. P. Donelan, of *Piscataway*.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington.

St. Patrick's—Rev. Timothy O'Toole, D. D., *Pastor*, Rev. F. X. Boyle, *Assistant*.

St. Peter's—Rev. Ed. Knight, *Pastor*, Rev. Robert J. Lawrence.

St. Matthew's—Rev. James B. Donelan, *Pastor*, Rev. John B. Byrne, *Assistant*.

Mother of God, (Ger.)—Rev. M. Alig, *Pastor*.

St. Dominic's, on the "Island"—Rev. G. A. J. Wilson, O. P. Rev. J. N. Clarkson, O. P.

Visitation Convent—attended from Washington Seminary.

Georgetown, Holy Trinity—Rev. Joseph Ashwanden, S. J., Rev. John Aiken, S. J.

Visitation Convent—Rev. Joseph Duverney, S. J.

VIRGINIA.

Alexandria, St. Mary's—Rev. John E. Blox, S. J., *Sup.*, Rev. Livy Vigilante, S. J.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. SULPICE,

Baltimore, Md.

This institution is under the charge of the Sulpitians, and has twenty-seven students. Very Rev. Francis Lhomme, *Vic. Gen., Superior.*
Rev. Stanislaus Ferté, *Prof. of Theology.*
Rev. M. Gervais, *Prof. of Moral Philosophy.*
Rev. J. Paul Dubreul, *Treasurer.*
Rev. Alexius J. Elder, *Pastor.*
Rev. H. Rouxel.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *Superior and Prof. of Rhetoric.*
" Wm. H. Elder, D. D., *Director and Prof. of Theology, Sacred Scripture and Church History.*
" Henry McMurdie, *Prof. of Logic and Moral Philosophy.*
" John McCloskey, *Treasurer.*

The number of students in the Seminary is twenty-four; of these fourteen are students of Theology, the rest of Philosophy and Humanities. Three of the students of last year have been promoted to the priesthood.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

Frederick City, Md.

Rev. Angelus Paresce, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Felix Cicaterri, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric, &c.*
" Michael Hallinan.

There are, besides, sixteen scholastic novices and fourteen lay-brothers.

ST. CHARLES'S COLLEGE,

PETIT-SEMINAIRE OF ST. SULPICE,

Near Ellicott's Mills, Md.

This Institution, situated fifteen miles from Baltimore, on the Frederick turnpike, and founded by the venerable Charles Carroll, of Carrollton, is intended to give a religious and clerical education only to that class of youth, whose piety, natural endowments and aptitude for church ceremonies and functions, give sufficient indications of a vocation to the ecclesiastical state. These indications are left to the decision of their confessor, whose recommendation will be required for their reception.

No one will be received who shall not have completed his fourteenth year.

It is respectfully recommended to the Rev. Clergy to make application by letter or otherwise to the President of St. Charles's College, before presenting the candidate for admission.

The course of instruction will embrace all the branches preparatory to

ecclesiastical studies, including French, German, Church and Bible Histories, Christian Doctrine, Plain Chant, and Religious ceremonies.

Terms.—The terms for the whole year, including Board and Tuition, Washing and Mending, Stationery and use of Books, except German, are: $100, payable half-yearly in advance. Clothing, when requested, will be furnished by the College on the most moderate terms. On account of the lowness of the terms, parents, guardians and others, are requested to be punctual in forwarding the amount for Board, &c., in advance.

Rev. Oliver L. Jenkins, *President.*
" J. B. Randanne.
" H. F. Griffin.
" J. B. Menu.
" Pierre Fredet.

Number of students, 54.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT OF ST. ALPHONSUS,

Corner Park and Saratoga streets, Baltimore.

This convent, which is attached to the Church of St. Alphonsus, is the residence of the Very Rev. Father Provincial of the Redemptorists or Priests of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer, in the United States. The following Fathers are now at the Convent:

V. Rev. George Ruland, C. SS. R., *Provincial.*
" Francis X. Seelos, C. SS. R., *Rector.*
" Francis J. Muller, C. SS. R., *Minister.*
" Anthony Schmid, C. SS. R., *Procurator of the Province.*
" Francis Krutil, C. SS. R.
" J. Poirier, C. SS. R.
" Giles Smulders, C. SS. R.
" Louis Kuenzer, C. SS. R.
" Clarence Walworth, C. SS. R.
" Henry Giesen, C. SS. R.
" Joseph Wissel, C. SS. R.
" Dominic Kraus, C. SS. R.
" George Deshon, C. SS. R.
" Jacob Bradley, C. SS. R.

There are, besides, seven lay-brothers.

N. B. Gentlemen of the clergy and laity, who wish to perform the exercises of a Retreat, are at any time hospitably lodged at any of the houses of the Redemptorists. Applications for Missions should be addressed to the Provincial.

NOVITIATE OF THE REDEMPTORISTS,

Annapolis, Md.

The generous grand-daughters of the venerable Charles Carroll, of Carrollton, have given the house and farm, formerly occupied by their grand-father, to the Redemptorist Fathers for a Novitiate. The latter wish to express thus publicly, although insufficiently, their deep sense of the liberality of the donation.

The conditions for admission into the novitiate, as choir-novice, are to

be sixteen years of age or upwards, and to have a sufficient knowledge of Latin. The applications for admission are to be made to the Provincial, St. Alphonsus', Baltimore.

Rev. Max. Leimgruber, C. SS. R., *Master of Novices.*
" Henry Fehlings, C. SS. R., *Assistant.*

In the novitiate there are seventeen choir-novices and ten lay-brothers.

HOUSE OF STUDIES OF THE REDEMPTORISTS,

Cumberland, Md.

Rev. Adrian Vande Braak, C. SS. R., *Sup. and Lecturer on Moral Theol.*
" Mich. Müller, C. SS. R., *Prefect.*
" Louis Claessens, C. SS. R., *Lecturer on Philosophy.*
" Nicolas Van Emstede, C. SS. R., *Professor of Rhetoric.*

Ten students of Moral Theology, seven of Philosophy and eleven of the Humanities and four professed lay-brothers.

LITERARY INSTITUTIONS FOR YOUNG MEN.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE, D. C.

In the year 1785, several gentleman—the principal of whom was the Rev. John Carroll, afterwards the first Archbishop of Baltimore, formed a design of building "An Academy at Georgetown, *Potowmack River, Maryland.*" In 1789 the first house was built; in 1792 the schools commenced, and in 1798 we find it "The College of Georgetown, Potomac River, State of Maryland." In May, 1815, Congress raised it to the rank of an University.

In May, 1851, "The Medical Department of Georgetown College" was opened in Washington city, D. C.

The College is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy.

The academic year commences on the first Monday of September, and ends about the middle of July. The collegiate course of studies occupies, generally, seven years, inclusive of the preparatory classes, which last three years, unless the proficiency of the student authorize an abbreviation of the term.

Some changes were lately effected in the internal arrangement of the College, by which a large number of boarders can be accommodated, and a separation has been made of the very young students from the seniors. The necessity and advantages of such an arrangement must be evident to every person who has the least experience in the education of youth. Distinct dormitories, play-ground and study hall have been assigned to the younger boys, and persons appointed to superintend their studies, who will give them such attention as their tender age requires.

The course of Philosophy will be in future extended to two years for such as may wish to pursue the study of Ethics, together with the fun-

damental principles of civil, political, and international law. The higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, will also be continued, together with practical instruction in Astronomy in the College Observatory, thus affording the lover of this delightful science advantages not to be found in many institutions of the country.

Very Rev. Charles H. Stonestreet, S. J., *Provincial.*
Rev. Bernard A. Maguire, S. J., *President.*
" Daniel Lynch, S. J., *Vice Pres. and Prof. of Poetry and History.*
" George Fenwick, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric.*
" Alphonsus Charlier, S. J., *Minister.*
" James Clarke, S. J., *Treasurer and Prof. of Mathematics.*
" Benedict Sestini, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*
" James Curley, S. J., *Prof. of Chem. and Director of the Observatory.*
" Joseph Duverney, S. J., *Matin Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" Leonard Nota, S. J., *Vesper Prof. of Dogmatic Theology and Morality.*
" Francis X. Knackstedt, S. J., *Prof. of Hebrew.*
" Joseph Ardia, S. J., *Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*
" P. Duddy, S. J., *Prefect of Discipline.*

Besides these, there are six assistant professors of Languages and Mathematics; and six assistant prefects of discipline; twelve scholastics studying theology, and twenty-nine lay-brothers.

Number of students, 260.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Near Emmitsburg, Md.

Studies commence on the 24th of August, and end on the last Wednesday of June.

The students are always under the watchful care and government of their Professors and Tutors, and form but one family with them. All are carefully instructed in the doctrines, and trained to the practice of the Catholic religion.

The studies are divided into two departments: the Preparatory, lasting from two to three years; and the Collegiate, requiring four years. Every applicant for admission must bring satisfactory testimonials. When he enters College, he is placed in that class, for which on examination he is found qualified. The Annual Examinations for *promotion* and *honors* take place during the month of June; the Commencement is held on the last Wednesday of June; on that day *premiums* are publicly distributed, and *Degrees* conferred.

All who enter the College are required to follow its prescribed course of studies. During the two last years of the Collegiate course, in addition to Classics, Belles-Lettres, Chemistry and the higher Mathematics, particular attention is given to Logic and Metaphysics and to the study of Ethics, including the fundamental principles of civil, political and international law.

For resident graduates and others, who may have time for such studies, there will be a course of Civil Engineering, and one of Agricultural Chemistry, Geology and Paleontology.

Expenses.—Board and Tuition, including the entire classic and scientific course, also Doctor's salary, washing and mending, bed and bed-

ding, $200 per annum—viz: $100 for each half year, always payable in advance. Music and Drawing are extra charges, each $40 per annum, for those who wish to learn them. Those who remain at College during the whole vacation are charged $25 extra, and for any part of it more than a week, in proportion.

Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D., *President and Professor of Rhetoric.*
" John McCloskey, A. M., *Vice-President and Treasurer.*
" William Elder, D. D., *Prof. of Theology, Sacred Hist. and Script.*
" Henry McMurdie, A. M., *Prof. of Logic and Moral Philosophy.*
" William McCloskey, A. M., *Professor of Latin.*
" David Whelan, A. M., *Professor of English.*
Caspar J. Beleké, A. M., L. L. D., *Professor of German and Spanish, and Instructor in Greek and Latin.*
Charles O'Leary, A. M., *Prof. of Chemistry, Nat. Phil. and Geology.*
Bernard Quinn, A. M., *Professor of Greek.*
Daniel Beltzhoover, Graduate of West Point Military Academy, *Professor of Mathematics and Civil Engineering.*
Augustin Vanschalkwyck, *Professor of French.*
Dr. Henry Deilman, *Professor of Music.*
James D. Hickey, *Professor of Writing and Drawing.*

Besides the Professors, there is a numerous corps of Instructors in the various branches of study.

The number of students—all boarding in the College—is one hundred and eighty-five.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Frederick City, Md.

This College was chartered by the Legislature of Maryland, on January 16, 1850. As an Academy it has been in operation since 1828.

Terms.—Tuition in the preparatory department, per annum.....$8 00
Tuition in English alone, per annum.....20 00
Tuition in Mathematics and French, per annum.....30 00
Tuition in the Classics.....40 00

Board can be had by students from abroad at $100 per annum, including washing and mending, payable half-yearly in advance.

Rev. Burchard Villiger, S. J., *President.*
" Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J., *V. President and Prof. of Languages.*
" Emmanuel M. Nattini, S. J., *Professor of French.*
" Samuel Barber, S. J., *Assistant.*
" Charles Bague, S. J., *Assistant.*

There are also three brothers, two of whom are teachers.

Number of students, 70.

WASHINGTON SEMINARY,

Washington City, D. C.

This College, formerly known and still favorably remembered under the above name, was re-opened for the youth of Washington City and its vicinity on the 2d day of October, 1848; it is conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

The course of studies is essentially the same as that now followed in Georgetown College, D. C., embracing the Latin, Greek, English, French and Spanish languages; Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Mythology, Geography, Book-keeping, Arithmetic, Mathematics, Moral and Natural Philosophy. Besides the classical there is in the College a preparatory department, the object of which is to qualify the pupils for the higher studies; no one is admitted to the preparatory class who cannot read and write; there is, however, a class of Caligraphy for the younger students. During the whole course of studies, great attention is paid to composition, particularly English.

The college is intended for day scholars only.

Terms.—Per quarter in advance, for the classical department...$12 50
The preparatory department..... 6 00

COLLEGE FACULTY—*Professors.*

Rev. Hippolytus J. DeNeckere, S. J., *President, Prefect of Studies.*
" Henry Hoban, S. J., *Minister and Treasurer.*
" Patrick Creighton, S. J., *Chaplain, Prof. of Latin and Greek.*
Mr. Edward Boone, S. J., *Prof. of Poetry, Mathematics and French.*
" Stephen Kelly, S. J., } *Disciplinarians, Profs. of Latin & Greek.*
" John Gaffney, S. J., }
" John Mullally, S. J., }
" Joseph Reilly, S. J., } *Assistant Professors.*
" Michael Cassian, S. J., }

The average number of students is 250.

LOYOLA COLLEGE,

Calvert and Madison streets, Baltimore.

This Institution, which is designed to supply the vacancy occasioned by the discontinuation of St. Mary's College, so long and so favorably known to the citizens of Baltimore, and to the Union at large, was opened for the reception of students, on Wednesday, Sept. 15, 1852.

To insure success in their new undertaking, the Directors of the College of Loyola secured the services of Professors of known ability, and of many years experience. The course of studies differs little from that heretofore pursued in St. Mary's, and is essentially the same as that now followed in Georgetown College, D. C., embracing the Latin, Greek, French and Spanish languages, and a complete course of Mathematics. Mental and Natural Philosophy and Chemistry are also taught. Having been incorporated by the Legislature in April, 1853, the same Academic degrees as are usually conferred in the literary institutions of this country, will be conferred on those who have finished the Collegiate course.

The College is only intended for day scholars and half-boarders.

There is also a class of Caligraphy for the younger students.

There are competent Professors of the French and Spanish languages, among whom the students are divided, according to their proficiency. During the whole course, great attention is paid to Composition, particularly English.

Terms—Payable per quarter of eleven weeks.—Tuition per annum, including Latin, Greek, French, Spanish, English, and Mathematics.....$ 60
Half-Boarders..... 100
Stationery..... 5
Fuel during winter season..... 2

COLLEGE FACULTY.

Rev. John Early, S. J., *President.*
" Charles F. King, S. J., *Vice-President.*
" James A. Ward, S. J., *Treasurer, and Prof. Natural Philosophy.*
" Edward Welch, S. J., *Prof. Logic and Metaphysics.*
" Peter B. O'Flanagan, S. J.
Martin F. Morris, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Mathematics.*
Charles F. Kelly, S. J., *Prof. of Humanities, Mathem. and French.*
Albert Peters, S. J.,
Matthew Gardner, S. J., } *Adjunct Professors of Humanities,*
Thomas McDonough, S. J., } *Mathematics, French and Arithmetic.*
Edward Henchy, S. J.,
Joseph A. Pizarro, A. M., *Professor of Spanish.*
Number of students 150.

ST. JOSEPH'S COMMUNITY OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Corner of Saratoga and Sharp streets.

The number of Brothers is 18, of whom 6 teach in the Academy, which is in the same house; 2 in the parochial school, which is that of the Cathedral; 4 in the parochial school of St. Alphonsus, and 3 in that of St. Peters.

Bro. Aphraates, *Director.* Bro. John Chrysostom, *Sub-Director.*

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY,

Calvert Hall, corner of Saratoga and Sharp streets, Baltimore, Md.

Under the direction of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

The course of instruction in this Institution embraces Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Geography; United States, Ancient and Modern History, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, English Composition, Elocution, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Astronomy, (for facilitating the study of these branches, the Institution is provided with an extensive apparatus), Drawing, vocal and instrumental Music, the French and German languages, &c.

The building is situated in an elevated and healthy part of the city; the rooms are spacious and well ventilated, and furnished in a style of neatness and comfort.

The Scholastic year commences on the first Monday in September, and ends about the middle of July.

Terms.—For Boarders, per anm., payable half-yearly in advance..$120
Day Scholars, { 1st Commercial Department..... 24
2d do. do. 20
Elementary do. 12
Instrumental Music..... 25
Drawing..... 15

There is no extra charge for French, German, or the use of bedding. Washing and mending, books, stationery, &c., &c., form extra charges.

Circulars containing a full statement of all particulars may be had by application or by letter addressed to the Institution.

BRO. APHRAATES, *Principal.*
BRO. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, *Assistant.*

The number of pupils in the Academy is 130, including boarders.

ST. MATTHEW'S ACADEMY AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Corner of Fifteenth and H. streets, Washington, D. C.

Terms.—Board, including Tuition per annum.....$100
Half-board, " " " 50
Instrumental Music, " 20

Payable half-yearly in advance.

Washing and mending, books and stationery, medical attendance and medicines, postage, &c., at the usual rates, unless a definite arrangement be made with the Director. There is no extra charge whatever.

Day Scholars.—Tuition in the Elementary Department, per quarter of 12 weeks, in advance.....$3

Tuition in the Commercial Department, per quarter of 12 weeks, in advance..... 4

BROTHER WILFRID, *Director.*

There are at present six Brothers in the Institution. Number of scholars 225; of whom 7 are boarders, and a large number half-boarders.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CARMELITE CONVENT,

62 Aisquith st., Baltimore, Md.

Rev. Mother THERESA J. SEWALL, *Superior.*

This community consists of twenty professed sisters and one novice.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Fayette street, Georgetown, D. C.

Mother MARY PERPETUA MITCHELL, *Superior.*

This community consists of seventy-five professed members, four novices, and eight out sisters.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Fayette street, Georgetown, D. C.

As hitherto, the most sedulous care will be bestowed on the advancement of the pupils in the various branches of a finished education. If desired, the historical course of studies may be pursued in French, which greatly facilitates the student in acquiring a thorough knowledge of that language; while the system pursued in teaching music, both vocal and instrumental, has superior advantages in rendering the pupils accomplished and scientific performers.

A separation of the junior from the senior pupils has recently been made, and the result has been very beneficial in its influence on the youthful members of the Academy.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, per scholastic year of 44 weeks, including washing, mending, bed and bedding, doctor's fees, and stationery.....$185
Half-boarding, per scholastic year..... 60
Tuition in the higher classes, per scholastic year, for half-boarders and day scholars..... 60

Number of pupils during the past year, one hundred and eighty-nine; fifty seven of whom were externs.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Park and Centre streets, Baltimore, Md.

Mother M. Paulina Millard, *Superior.*

This community consists of thirty-eight professed members and three novices.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of Centre and Park sts., Baltimore, Md.

Terms.—Tuition in the higher branches, per annum.....$60
Elementary instruction, " 40
Preparatory department, " 20

Number of pupils during the past year, 160; of whom 23 were boarders. The ladies of this institution in the city will admit for the coming year only day-scholars.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Mount De Sales, near Catonsville, five miles from Baltimore, Md.

Mother Mary Cecilia Brooks, *Superior.*

This community consists of 24 professed sisters, and 13 novices.

MOUNT DE SALES ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Near Catonsville, five miles West of Baltimore, Md.

Terms.—Entrance.....$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per annum..... 150 00
Washing and mending..... 20 00

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually in advance.

Half boarders, per annum..... 60 00
Tuition in the higher classes, per annum..... 60 00
Elementary Instruction, per annum..... 40 00

Number of pupils, 94.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Second-st., Frederick city, Md.

Mother Mary Loretto Hunter, *Superior.*

In this community, there are 46 professed members, and 4 novices.

FREDERICK ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Second-st., Frederick City.

Terms of Boarders.—Board and Tuition, with the French Language, (if desired.).....$100 00
Stationery, Washing, Mending, Bed, Bedding, Doctor's Fees, &c. 19 00

Music on the Piano, Harp, or Guitar forms an additional charge.

Also lessons in Latin, German, Italian and Spanish languages, Drawing and Painting are likewise extra charges. Entrance fee $5 00.

Boarders pay the current charges semi-annually in advance. Day-scholars, quarterly.

When a term has been commenced, if the pupil be withdrawn, the Parent or Guardian becomes subjected to the full expense of the unexpired term, unless sickness or dismissal require the removal.

Pupils are received at any time during the year, and the charge is estimated from the date of their entrance. Those of any denomination admitted.

Number of pupils, 165.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Corner of 10th and G streets, Washington, D. C.

Mother Mary De Chantal Cummings, *Superior.*

In this community there are 15 professed sisters, 3 novices and 2 outsisters. The number of pupils during the past year was 119, all day scholars.

ST. JOSEPH'S SISTERHOOD,

Emmitsburg, Md.

This is the Mother House of the Daughters of Charity in the United States. The community in this house counts 137 sisters, of whom 30 are under vows, and the remainder are in the Seminary. There are 36 establishments throughout the Union, consisting principally of schools, hospitals, asylums, and infirmaries connected with this house, numbering in all above 500 members.

Sister Regina Smith, *Mother Superior.*
Rev. H. Gandolfo, *Chaplain.*
Very Rev. Francis Burlando, *Ecclesiastical Superior.*

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

CONDUCTED BY THE DAUGHTERS OF CHARITY,

Emmitsburg, Frederick County, Md.

This well known Institution was commenced in 1809, and incorporated by the Legislature of Maryland in 1816. It is situated in a most eligible and healthy location, half a mile from Emmitsburg and two miles from Mt. St. Mary's College. The course of studies is one that has been adopted after long experience, and while the method of tuition aims at solidity, every advantage is given to the young ladies of obtaining a polite and refined education. The buildings are very spacious,

well distributed, and afford every comfort to the inmates. The extensive and tastefully improved grounds, traversed by a creek, give ample scope to the pupils for exercise. The waterworks, which have been recently constructed at considerable expense, afford security in case of fire, and at the same time furnish a large supply of water for the bathing and washing departments, and for adorning the grounds with artificial fountains.

Terms.—Entrance.....$ 5 00
Board and Tuition, per scholastic year..... 150 00
Washing and Mending..... 20 00

Music, Drawing, Painting and Foreign Languages (French excepted) form extra charges.

Primary department for little girls under 9 years of age $100.

The scholastic year commences on the 28th of August, and ends on the last Thursday in June.

Number of boarders during the past year, 160.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Near St. James' Church, corner of Eager and Aisquith-sts., Baltimore, Md.

Sister MARY SERAPHINE, *Superior.*

This community consists of 26 members; 10 of whom are professed, 6 novices and 10 postulants. Their principal duty is the instruction of children. They have charge of three schools. (See p. 77.)

To the convent is attached an institution for boarders, at present 24 in number.

ST. PETER'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Baltimore, Md.

Sister MARY CATHARINE WYNNE, *Mother Superior.*

Rev. John Hickey, Ecclesiastical Superior of the Sisters throughout the diocess.

Amongst the various spiritual and corporal works of mercy, those peculiarly characteristic of this institution are, "Instruction of Poor Girls;" "Visitation of the Sick," and "Protection of Young Women of Good Character."

A brick house adjacent to the Convent is being fitted up for a House of Mercy, it is sufficiently large to accommodate 50 young women.

Adults requiring religious instruction are daily attended to in the Institution.

Above 150 children attend the school.

OBLATES SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

Richmond-st., Baltimore.

This is a community of colored women, numbering at present fourteen professed sisters, two novices and one postulant.

Sister MARY GERTRUDE THOMAS, *Superior.* They have charge of

ST. FRANCES' SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS.

Board and Tuition, per month, in advance.....$6 00
Day-scholars pay quarterly, in advance..... 1 50

Number of pupils during the past year, 135, of whom 30 were boarders, and several orphans.

The same Sisters have charge also of

ST. FRANCES' MALE SCHOOL.

A substantial two-story brick building, in the rear of the church, has been erected, to meet the want of a good Catholic School for colored boys. It numbers at present over 50 boys.

Day-scholars pay quarterly, in advance.....$1 50

Very poor children are taught gratuitously.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, &c.

Besides the Academies in Baltimore and Washington, already mentioned, the Brothers of the Christian Schools have charge of the following Institutions.

1. *Parochial School of the Cathedral*, corner Saratoga and Sharp-sts., number of pupils, 140.
2. *Parochial School of St. Peter's Church*, Poppleton-st.—pupils, 196.
3. *Parochial School of St. Alphonsus' Church*, Saratoga-st.—pupils, 240.

These three schools are attended by brothers of the community of Calvert Hall.

4. *St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum*, Front-st., Baltimore, in St. Vincent's parish, under the charge of 7 brothers. There are 42 orphans in the house.
5. *St. Vincent's Academy*, conducted by the brothers. Pupils, 120.
6. *Common School*, under the same, with 170 boys.
7. *St. Matthew's Male Orphan Asylum*, Washington city, D. C. The brothers have charge also of a day-school.

Total number of boys educated by the *Brothers* in the diocess of Baltimore, about 1,300.

School for Boys, attached to St. Patrick's church, Baltimore, in which there are 150 pupils and three teachers.

School for Girls, attached to the same church, numbering 150 scholars and two teachers.

Orphans' Home, for boys, near Govanstown, under the superintendence of Rev. James Dolan, pastor of St. Patrick's church, Baltimore. Number of orphans, 20.

St. Michael's School for boys, in St. Michael's parish, Baltimore, numbering 178 scholars.

St. Michael's School for girls, attached to the same church, under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 170.

St. James' School for boys, attached to St. James' church, Baltimore, in which there are 162 scholars.

St. James' School for girls, attached to the same church, and conducted by Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 204.

St. Alphonsus' School, for girls, in St. Alphonsus' parish, Baltimore, under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of scholars 230.

St. Joseph's Parish School for boys, 201 Hanover-st., under two teachers, with 70 pupils.

School for boys, attached to Trinity church, Georgetown, D. C., in which there are upwards of 200 pupils.

St. John's Day-school for Girls, in charge of 2 ladies, with 80 scholars.

The Sisters of Charity have the following institutions under their charge:

1. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum*, Franklin st., Baltimore, under the charge of six Sisters. Number of orphans 100. Connected with the Asylum is a day-school affording instruction to 150 children, conducted by three Sisters. Sister Mary Julia Dyer, *Sister Servant*.

2. *Baltimore Infirmary*, connected with the Medical College, capable of accommodating 150 patients. There are at present 140 in the house. It is served by 11 Sisters. Sister Lucy Ignatia Gwinn, *Sr. Servant*.

3. *Mt. Hope Institution*, for the insane and sick, in the north-western suburbs of Baltimore. There are 25 Sisters in the establishment. Sister Cephas Cook, *Sr. Servant*. 294 patients during the past year, of whom 58 were in the department for general diseases.

4. *St. Joseph's Female School*, No. 73 Barre-st., Baltimore, in St. Joseph's parish, conducted by 5 Sisters. Sister Inez Hitzelberger, *Sister Servant*. Number of scholars, 150.

5. *St. Vincent's Female Asylum*, Washington city, D. C., corner of 10th-st., between F and G, under the charge of five Sisters. Number of orphans, over 90.

6. Connected with this Asylum is a day-school, taught by 5 Sisters. Pupils, 300.

7. *St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum*, attached to the Mother-house, Emmitsburg, with 45 orphans, and served by 3 Sisters.

8. *Free-school* at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, with 50 or 60 pupils.

Number of children under tuition of the Daughters of Charity in the diocess, about 1,100.

The *Sisters of Mercy* have the following institutions:

1. *St. Peter's School*, Baltimore, already mentioned, which is attended by 150 girls.

2. *Infirmary*, Washington city, D. C.

Widow's Home, Baltimore, Saratoga-st., near Green.

St. Anthony's Orphan Asylum, Central avenue, near St. James' church, Baltimore, for the Catholic German orphans of Baltimore.

Benevolent School for girls, conducted by Sisters of the Visitation Convent, Georgetown, D. C. Number of pupils 150.

Benevolent School for girls, conducted by Sisters of the Visitation, Frederick city, Md. Number of scholars, 70.

Charitable Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal relief of the sick.

Female Mutual Relief Society, in Baltimore, for the spiritual and temporal aid of the members who belong to it.

Ladies' Orphan Society, in Baltimore, to aid the funds of St. Mary's Female Asylum.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Baltimore, to aid the Sunday Schools.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, Washington city, D. C., to aid the Sunday Schools.

St. Vincent's Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. Vincent's Female Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

St. John's Colored Beneficial Society, in Baltimore.

Calvert Male Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the assistance of those who belong to it.

St. Joseph's Beneficial Society, in Baltimore, for the relief of its members.

St. Patrick's Beneficial Society, Fell's Point, Baltimore.

St. John the Evangelist Beneficial Society, attached to St. John's church.

German Beneficial Societies, viz: St. Bonafacius', St. Martin's, St. Alphonsus', St. George's, St. James', St. Francis', St. Peter's and St. Michael's; each for the relief of its members.

Tobias Society, in Baltimore, for the decent burial of Catholic colored persons.

Young Catholic's Female Friend Society, in Baltimore.

Numerous pious sodalities of the Rosary, Bona mors, &c., for persons of both sexes, are established in the diocess. Also, several Catholic libraries.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	88
Chapels	11
Other Stations	34
Clergymen on the mission	73
Clergymen otherwise employed	57
Ecclesiastical seminaries	6
Clerical students	202
Literary institutions for young men	8
Female religious institutions	10
Female academies	9
Free schools	20
Charitable institutions, orphan asylums, &c.	34
Catholic population, about	120,000

DIOCESS OF SAVANNAH.*

This diocess embraces the State of Georgia and all that portion of Florida which lies east of the river Apalachicola. See *vacant*. Administrator, Very Rev. John Barry, *Vic. Gen.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

GEORGIA.

Savannah, Chatham co. — Church of St. John the Baptist—V. Rev. John Barry, *V. G.*, Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., Rev. Edward Quigley, Rev. John F. Kirby.

Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy, (convent)—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr.

St. Mary's, Camden co., St. Mary's Church—visited by Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr.

Jekyll Island, Glynn co., a small frame chapel, constructed by the negroes on the Island, who form the principal part of the congregation—visited once every three months by Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr.

* Report from the V. Rev. Administrator.

Brunswick, Glynn co., } Visited on same occasions as Jekyll Island.
Darien, McIntosh co., }

Augusta, Richmond co., Church of the Most Holy Trinity—Very Rev. John Barry, *V. G.*, Rev. Gregory Duggan.

Stations in the counties of Burke and Jefferson—visited occasionally from Augusta.

Locust Grove, Warren co., Church of the Purification of B. V. M.—Rev. Peter Whelan.

Washington, Wilkes co., Church of St. Patrick—visited every fourth Sunday in the month by Rev. Peter Whelan.

Greensborough, }
Union Point, } Visited every two months by Rev. Peter Whelan.
Athens, }

Atlanta, De Kalb co., Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Jr.

Dalton, Whitfield co., two fine lots, each 60 by 190 feet, have been presented for the erection of a Catholic church, by the Dalton City Company. Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Jr., visits this place monthly, and *Newnan*, Coweta co., *Carrollton*, Carroll co., the *Iron Works*, Cass co., and *Griffin*, occasionally.

Macon, Bibb co., Church of the Assumption of the B. V. M.—Rev. J. O'Neil.

Milledgeville, Baldwin co., } Visited four times a year from
Eatenton, Putnam co., and *Oglethorpe*, } Macon.

Columbus, Muscogee co., Church of SS. Philip and James—Rev. Michael Cullinan.

Lumpkins, Stewart co., } Visited three times a year from Colum-
Bainbridge and other stations, } bus.

FLORIDA, (EAST.)

St. Augustine, Church of St. Augustine—Very Rev. Edmund Aubril, *V. G.*, Rev. Stephen Sheridan.

Jacksonville, a small frame chapel not dedicated—vacant, but visited from St. Augustine.

Black Creek, *Fernandina* and *St. John's Beach*, each of which has a small frame chapel, are visited from St. Augustine, as likewise *Mandarin* and *Palatka*. In Palatka a church is in progress of erection. *Ocala*, in the interior of the State, is also another station within the mission of the pastor of St. Augustine.

Key West, Church of St. Mary, Star of the Sea—vacant. Key West, Tortugas and Tampa, together with some military stations, such as Fort Myers, &c., are sometimes visited from Savannah.

Tallahassee, church some time ago destroyed by fire, now rebuilt—vacant.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Savannah, Ga.

In this establishment are seven professed nuns, one novice, and one postulant, who observe the rule of St. Vincent of Paul. Attached to it is a Boarding and Day School for young ladies, containing about one hundred and twenty pupils, as also

An Orphan Asylum for Boys, established in Savannah, in Jan'y, 1855, with twenty-five orphans.

An Orphan Asylum for Girls, which maintains this year thirty orphans; besides

A Free Day School, averaging about one hundred pupils. The Institution has been in existence now several years in the city, and was originally a branch of the house founded in Charleston by the late Rt. Rev. Dr. England, of illustrious memory. Its introduction into Savannah is the happy work of Rev. J. F. O'Neill, Sr., who is also its Director. Sister Mary Vincent Mahoney is Mother Superior. There is also

A Day School for Boys, attached to the Church of St. John the Baptist, averaging about one hundred children. This likewise is the fruit of Father O Neill's zeal.

The Society of Our Lady Help of Christians, is of late institution. It is under the management of ladies, who do a great deal of good, visiting the sick, relieving the poor, and consoling the afflicted.

The Confraternity of the Rosary of the B. V. M. has a large number of members. They follow the method of the "living rosary."

The Confraternity of St. John the Baptist has been formed for the prevention of intemperance. Members take the pledge of total abstinence, and recite daily one Pater and Ave, besides the invocation to the patron "St. John the Baptist pray for us." Number, about one hundred.

The members of the *Orphan Society* pay a small sum monthly for the support of the inmates of the Orphan Asylum.

The Society of St. Vincent of Paul has for its object the providing of means for the support of candidates for the priesthood. Each member contributes twenty-five cents monthly. The existence of the five foregoing societies is due to the piety of the late lamented Bishop Gartland.

AUGUSTA.

An Affiliation of the House of Our Lady of Mercy in Savannah, was formed in Augusta in December, 1853. by V. Rev. John Barry, *V. G.*, and is now in successful operation, under the same V. Rev. gentleman, as Director, and Sister Mary Ignatius, as Superior. Besides a *Boarding and Day School for Pensioners*, the Sisters conduct another for poor female children *free of charge*. The Orphan Asylum is a solid brick building, large in dimensions, and well adapted in its internal arrangements to promote the comforts of its inmates. Its blessings are already appreciated by the little orphans, who find shelter within its walls, and by the poor generally, whose children find it both an asylum of education and holiness. There are already some fifty poor children frequenting the school.

The Sisters also visit the sick, and the same ought to have been said in its own place, of the Sisters of the parent house in Savannah.

Schools of Christian Doctrine, or Sunday Schools, as also day schools, are attached to most of the churches of the diocess. The day schools, however, are generally but in their infancy, and are supported with difficulty.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	16
Clergymen	11
Convents	2
Male orphan asylum	1
Female orphan asylums	2
Day schools for males	5
Catholic population near	10,000

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.*

The Diocess of Detroit, which embraces the Southern peninsula of the State of Michigan, was formed in 1833. The Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevre, D. D., Bishop of Zela, *in part, inf.* is coadjutor and administrator of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MICHIGAN.

Detroit.
- Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevre, D. D., Rev. Peter Hennaert, Rev. James Hennessey and Rev. Francis Gouesse. Sermon in English at 10½ o'clock, A. M., and Catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M.
- St. Ann's—Rev. Cornelius Moutard, Rev. Bernard Soffers. Sermon at 10½ o'clock, A. M.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Al. Schœffler, C. SS. R., Rev. Ed. Van Campenhoudt, C. SS. R., Rev. George Beranek, C. SS. R.
- Trinity Church—Rev. Francis H. J. Peters. Sermon in English at 10 o'clock, A. M., and Catechism at 2 o'clock, P. M.

River Ecorces, St. Francis Xavier, Wayne co., } Rev. C. L. De Preitre.
River Rouge, The Holy Cross, } Sermon in French.

River Huron, St. Mary's, Wayne co., } Rev. John Van Gennip. Sermon
Swan Creek, St. Charles, Monroe co., } in French.

Greenfield, St. Lawrence, Wayne co., }
Dearbornville, new church, " " } Attended from Detroit.
Grosse Pointe, St. Paul's, " " }

Mt. Clemens, St. Peter, Macomb co., } Rev. H. Vanrenterghem.
L'Anse Creuse, St. Felicita, " " }

St. Clair, St. Clare, St. Clair co., }
Cotterellville, St. Agatha, " " }
New Port, The Holy Cross, " " } Rev. Lawrence Kilroy.
Port Huron, St. Stephen, " " }

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Emmet, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, St. Clair co.,
Williamsburgh, St. Rose of Lima, " "
Columbus, St. Philip Benitius, " "
Burchville, St. Francis Xavier, " "
Brockway Settlement and *Bark's Shantee*,
} Rev. Lawrence Kilroy.

Swan Creek, St. John, St. Clair co.—Rev. C. A. R. Chambille.

Assumption, Assumption of the B. V. Mary, Wayne co.—Rev. A. Van Dendriessche. Sermon in French, German and English.

Coteau Clair, St. Clement, Wayne co.—attended from Assumption.

Monroe, Monroe co. { St. Mary's—vacant. St. Michael's (German)—vacant. *Stony Creek*, *Blue Bush*, *Brest*, *Otter Creek*, *Muddy Creek*, *Ida*, *Miland* and *Sandy Creek*.

Adrian, Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary, Lenawee co.—Very Rev. P. Kindekens, Vic. Gen., Rev. Joseph Kindekens and Rev. P. Warlop.

Clinton, *Medina*, } monthly attended from Adrian.

Clayton—attended monthly from Adrian.

Palmira, *Hillsdale*, *Springville*, *Dearfield*, *Jonesville*, *Cold Water* and *Blissfield*, are also occasionally attended from Adrian.

Vienna, St. Joseph's, Monroe co.—Rev. H. Rivers.

Flint, St. Michael's, Gennessee co.—Rev. Chas. De Ceuninck, who attends several stations in Lapeer county.

Woodhall, St. Patrick, Shiawassy co.—attended from Flint.

Lower Saginaw, St. Joseph's, Saginaw co.
Upper Saginaw, St. Andrew's, " "
} Rev. H. J. H. Schutjes.

Westphalia, St. Peter's, Clinton co.—Rev. George Godez, who attends also Ionia and Lyons.

St. Joseph's, St. Lewis', Berrien co.—attended from Pokagon.

Bertrand, St. Joseph's,
Niles, St. Francis of Assisium,
} Rev. E. Sorin, of the Diocess of Vincennes, who also attends New Buffalo and Mendon.

Ann Arbor, St. Thomas',
Northfield, St. Bridget's,
Lodi and *Ypsilanti*,
} Washtenaw co.—Rev. Thomas Cullen.

Marshall, Immac. Conception of the B. V. M., Calhoun co.
Jackson, church building, Jackson co.
Kalamazoo, St. Augustine's, Kalamazoo co.
Battle Creek, *Albion* and *New Bedford*.
} Rev. P. C. Koopmans.

Green Oak, Kingston co—Rev. P. Kelly, who also attends *Deerfield* and *Hartland*.

Pontiac, St. Vincent of Paul, Oakland co.—Rev. Peter Wallace, who also attends *White Lake*, *Birmingham*, *Royal Oak* and *Clarkston*.

Freedom,
Lyndon,
Newport,
Sylvan,
} Once a month visited by the Redemptorist Fathers of Detroit, for the benefit of the German population.

Grand Rapids, St. Andrew's—Rev. Edward Van Paemel and Rev. F. Van Erp.

Cascade, church building, Kent co.
Berlin, " " Ottawa co.
Talmage, " " " " } Once a month attended from the Rapids.
Ade and *Granville*,

Yankee Springs, log chapel, Kent co.,
Muskegon, church building, Ottawa co.,
Polkton, *Grand Haven*, *Millpoint*, *New Ango*, *Muskegon Dams*, *White Lake*, *Pere Marquette*, *Manestie*, *Paris*, *Plainfield*, *Indian settlement*, near Thornapple, and *Dutch Settlement* near Yankee Springs. } Occasionally attended from Grand Rapids.

Cannonsburg, St. Patrick's, Kent co.
Ransville, and a German Settlement on Flat River, } attended from Grand Rapids.

German Settlement, near Grand Rapids—Rev. Julian Maciejewski.

Dexter, St. Joseph's—Rev. James Pulsers, who also attends *Lima*, *Lindon*, *Sylvan*, *Unadilla*, *Putnam*, *Bunkerhill*, *Waterloo*, *Grass Lake* and *Pinckney*.

Indian mission, at Pokagon, Most Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary, Cass co.—Rev. Almire Fourmont. This mission numbers about 300 Catholic Indians of the Potowatomi nation.

INSTITUTIONS.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Detroit, Michigan.

There are at present nine brothers in Detroit who attend four schools in the basement of St. Ann's, where 350 children receive daily instruction, and also two schools attached to St. Mary's church where there are 264 scholars. Brother Albien, *Director*.

ST. VINCENT'S SELECT SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, AND FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Detroit, Michigan.

This school is conducted by the Sisters of charity of the community at Emmitsburg. In this school all the branches of a plain and useful education are taught, and the moral and religious education of the scholars is particularly attended to. In addition, these Sisters have under their charge an orphan asylum for girls, in which there are 50 orphan children, and they also teach another school for poor children, numbering 250 scholars. Catechetical instruction is attended to on every Wednesday afternoon, and one hour before high mass on Sundays, and also one hour before vespers. Sister Mary Lucretia, *Sr. Servant*.

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,

Detroit Michigan.

The Sisters of Charity extend also their charity to the sufferings of afflicted humanity, and keep an asylum under the name and style of St. Mary's Hospital, where numbers of patients are daily receiving the spi-

ritual and corporal advantages of their benevolence. The building is newly built of brick, three and a half stories high, besides the basement, and measures 87 feet in length, by 54 in breadth. It is an eligible location, with spacious ground attached to it, and has ample accommodation for over one hundred patients. Sister Mary de Sales, *Sister Servant*. Rev. John H. De Bolle, *Chaplain*.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Near Detroit, Michigan.

CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART.

This institution combines, in its plan of education, together with the benefits of Christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed upon the pupils, in every branch of science suitable to their sex. The strictest attention is given to form as well the manners as the principles of the young ladies, and to train them up to habits of order, neatness and industry.

The health of the pupils is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness, they are affectionately attended to; and they are at all times under the immediate superintendence of the ladies.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.....$100

Half-boarders	50
Music	40
Use of piano	12
Drawing	40
Washing	12
Library	1
Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution	4
Entrance	5

Books and stationery are charged to the parents. The French language being universally spoken in the institution, this important branch forms no extra charge.

The Ladies of the Sacred Heart have also charge of a select day-school in the city of Detroit.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

These Sisters have charge of the female department in the day school attached to St. Mary's church. Number of scholars 180. These Sisters have also under their charge an orphan Asylum for girls of St. Mary's congregation, in which there are now 35 orphans.

FEMALE ACADEMY,

Monroe, Michigan.

Under the direction of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. This institution, established in the city of Monroe in the year 1845, with the approbation, and under the patronage of the Right Rev. P. P. Lefevere, Bishop administrator of the Diocess of Detroit, is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of the city, on the opposite side of the Catholic church.

This institute combines every advantage that can be derived from a literary institute for young ladies of America. Having been engaged for many years past in the instruction of youth these ladies have constantly justified the confidence of parents who entrusted their children to their care.

The plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, unites every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science suitable to their sex; and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to form the manners and principles of the young ladies, and to train them up in habits of order, neatness and industry. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant; spacious grounds afford the pupils the facility of pleasant walks and useful bodily exercises. Their health is the object of constant solicitude. In sickness they are affectionately attended to, and never are they left a moment beyond the reach of inspection. The number of sisters in the house is 12, three of whom are novices. Usual number of boarders from 15 to 20, but this number is doubly increased during the three summer months, when children are received to prepare for first communion and confirmation. Among the boarders there are ordinarily from 6 to 10 orphans, without any distinction being made. Average number of day-scholars, in both French and English schools, 140.

Terms.—Board and Tuition, including washing, per session, quarterly in advance.....$80 00

For more advanced scholars—natural philosophy, botany, &c., music and use of instrument, per quarter,.....10 00

No extra charge for French.

The day school is supported by liberal contributions. For further information, apply to the Superioress of the Institute.

SISTER M. THERESA, *Superior.*

Trinity Church Schools, in the basement of Trinity Church, Detroit, one for boys, and the other for girls. Number of scholars 325.

There are two free schools for boys (one English and one French) attached to St. Mary's Church, Monroe, Michigan. These schools have been in existence these last five years, and stand in reputation, at the head of the primary schools of Michigan. They have about two hundred scholars in regular attendance. The teachers are appointed by the Redemptorist Fathers, who have the schools under their fostering care.

There is also a free school attached to St. Michael's (German) Church. The average number of scholars in attendance is between eighty and ninety. The teacher is appointed by the Rev. P. Cronenberg, who is pastor of St. Michael's Church.

St. Mary's Association. The one for the purpose of embellishing the Cathedral, and the other amongst the Germans, for embellishing St. Mary's Church.

Christian Doctrine Society, to conduct the Sunday Schools and Library.

St. Cecilia's Society. This society was established in 1837, for the purpose of organizing choirs for the Catholic churches in Detroit.

Besides the above, there are in Detroit and Monroe, Sunday Schools for the English, French and Germans. Aggregate number of pupils, seven hundred.

Temperance Societies. The Temperance Societies in this diocess are very flourishing, and number about 10,000.

Catholic Guild of Detroit. This association was established in July, 1850, and is under the patronage of SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles. It is governed by a *chaplain*, appointed by the bishop of the diocess, a *warden, bursar, sub-bursar, secretary* and *council.* The Guild is in a most flourishing condition, and produces both in a spiritual and temporal point of view, all the advantages which were expected from it. It possesses 160 members. With it is connected a *Juvenile Guild*, under the patronage of the Holy Family, having its separate constitution and officers, for youths of from 12 to 20 years of age ; at which age, if in good standing, they can pass into the Senior Guild, and there immediately and without any other formality, be invested as regular members. It numbers 80 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	46
Churches in progress of building	19
Other stations, about	60
Clergymen	32
Academies for young ladies	2
Catholic schools	24
Hospital	1
Catholic and pious societies	11
Catholic population	85,000

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE OF UPPER MICHIGAN.*

This Apostolic Vicariate was established by his Holiness, Pius IX., on the 29th of July, 1853, and embraces the northern peninsula of the State of Michigan, and the adjacent islands. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. Frederic Baraga, Bishop of Amyzonia, and Vicar Apostolic of Upper Michigan. The neighboring bishops have ceded to Bishop Baraga part of their Indian missions, those bordering on Lake Michigan and Lake Superior.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

UPPER MICHIGAN.

Saut St. Mary, Chippewa co., St. Mary's Church—Rt. Rev. Frederic Baraga, D. D., Rev. John B. Menet, S. J., Rev. Auguste Kohler, S. J. There are two Catholic schools at Saut St. Mary, one for boys, conducted by Bro. Lacoste, and one for girls, conducted by Ursuline Sisters. Preparations are making for the first female Academy in Upper Michigan, for a higher education of young ladies, under the di-

* This Report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

rection of the Sisters. The *Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary*, for the conversion of sinners, has recently been established in St. Mary's Church by the Bishop, and is placed under the direction of the Jesuit Fathers.

Garden River, (on the Canada side of St. Mary's River,) Church of the Immaculate Heart of Mary—occasionally served from Saut St. Mary, by the Rev. Father Kohler.

Mackinac, Michilimackinac co., St. Ann's Church—Rev. Eugene Jahan, pastor. Instructions after High Mass on Sundays, in French. Catechism twice a week. There is a Catholic English school kept at Mackinac, for boys and girls. Two religious societies have been established here last winter, the *Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary*, for the conversion of sinners; and the *Society of St. Vincent of Paul*, for mutual relief and charity. This Society is under the superintendence of Rev. E. Jahan, and is doing much good, by the particular care of the zealous pastor.

Point St. Ignace, St. Ignatius—Rev. Timothy Carié. Instructions after High Mass on Sundays, in French. Catechism twice a week. A regular Catholic school is kept here, for boys and girls. The *Society of St. Vincent of Paul* was established last winter, and is progressing.

Beaver Island, (Garden Island) in Lake Michigan, Church of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary—attended from time to time from Cross-Village, Emmet co., by Rev. Lawrence Lautishar. The Indians of Beaver Island are very faithful and steady. Although they seldom see their missionary, they faithfully persevere in their religion, and meet every Sunday in their humble church to sing and pray, until the missionary comes again to hear their confessions and announce to them the word of God, which they receive with thankfulness and spiritual joy.

Marquette, Marquette co., Lake Superior, St. Peter's Church—Rev. Sebastian Duroc, who also visits occasionally the iron mines of Marquette district.

L'Anse, Houghton co., Church of the Most Holy Name of Jesus—Rev. Edward Jacker, who also attends, every second month, the Portage mining locations, where he preaches and hears confessions in English, German and French. The Indians of this mission, who were at one time much afraid of a removal, are now permanently located on a large tract of land around their mission, which is secured to them by Government for ever. There is a numerous Catholic school at L'Anse, for boys and girls, kept by Mr. Branen.

Eagle Harbor, Houghton co., Church of the Most Holy Redeemer—Rev. Louis H. Thiele, who also visits from time to time all the mining locations of Keewenaw Point district, where he preaches and hears confessions in English, French and German. He especially visits once a month the great Cliff Mine, where a lot was kindly given us by the Company, on which a church will soon be erected.

Ontonagan Village, Ontonagan co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Lawrence Dunne, M. A., pastor of St. Patrick's Church, Rev. Martin Fox, from All Hallows College, Dublin. Sermons in English and French. They also visit every second month the principal mining locations of

Ontonagan district, where the Rev. Mr. Fox preaches and hears confessions in English, French and German. There is a regular English Catholic school at Ontonagan, for boys and girls, conducted by the worthy brother of the Rev. pastor.

SOUTHERN PENINSULA OF MICHIGAN.

Cross Village, or La Croix, Emmet co., Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. Lawrence Lautishar. The Indians of this mission, in the beginning of their conversion in 1832, erected in their village a large cross, the emblem of our salvation, which was afterwards renewed; and from this cross the mission has its name. A numerous and regular English school is conducted there by Mr. McNamara, who also instructs in the evening young men in the English language.

Middletown, Emmet co., St. Ignatius—attended every Sunday from Cross Village, by the zealous and indefatigable Mr. Lautishar.

Little Traverse Bay, Emmet co., Church of the Holy Infancy of Jesus—Rev. John G. Steinhauser, who also attends St. Paul's, on the opposite side of the bay. English school for boys and girls, kept by Mr. Dusaulx.

Sheboygan Village, Sheboygan co., St. Mary's Church—occasionally served from Little Traverse Bay, by Rev. J. G. Steinhauser. An English school is conducted there by Mr. Matthews.

Duncanville, Sheboygan co.—served occasionally from Mackinac, by Rev. E. Jahan. A small frame church is in progress of construction at this place, on a lot given us for that purpose, under the care and direction of Rev. Mr. Jahan.

Eagletown, Grand Traverse Bay, Grand Traverse co., Church of the B. V. Mary—Rev. Ignatius Mrak, who also visits occasionally several other towns that are springing up around Grand Traverse Bay. There is an English school at Eagletown, kept by the zealous missionary himself and by Mr. Butler.

WISCONSIN.

Lapointe, Lake Superior, St. Joseph's Chu'h—Rev. Angelus Van Paemel. This mission, indeed, had declined much in consequence of the commenced removal of the Indians and half-breeds of Lake Superior; but most of them returned after the first excitement, and continue to live at Lapointe. A regular and numerous English school of over a hundred pupils, is conducted at Lapointe by Mr. Hickey and Mr. Carpentier.

Bad River, or Swamp River, twenty miles from Lapointe—attended from time to time from Lapointe, by Rev. A. Van Paemel. Church building, under the care and direction of Mr. Van Paemel.

MINNESOTA TERRITORY.

Superior City, Fond du Lac, Lake Superior—served occasionally from Lapointe, by Rev. Angelus Van Paemel.

Grand Portage, on the northern shore of Lake Superior, near the boundary line—Rev. Auguste Eugene Benoist. School kept by the missionary himself, until the arrival of a school teacher.

Isle Royale Mining Locations—occasionally served from Fort William, by the Rev. Father Du Ranquet.

Fort William, Lake Superior, (Canada side,) Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Father Du Ranquet, S. J., Rev. Father Nicholas Point, S. J.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	16
Churches building	5
Missionary stations	14
Clergymen	16
Schools	11
Academy for young ladies	1
Catholic population	6,000

DIOCESS OF CHICAGO.*

This diocess, embracing the northern part of the State of Illinois, is bounded by the southern lines of the counties of Hancock, Schuyler, Mason, Logan, De Witt, Piatt, Champlain and Vermillion, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Anthony O'Regan, D. D., who was consecrated July 25th, 1854.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

City of Chicago.

- Cathedral—Rt. Rev. A. O'Regan, D. D., Rev. Mr. Maguire, pastor, Rev. Mr. Dillon, Rev. Mr. Larkin, Rev. Mr. Sherry.
- St. Patrick's—Very Rev. D. Dunn, Vic. Gen., and Rev. Edward O'Neile.
- Holy Name—Rev. Mr. McLoughlin.
- St. Louis—Rev. Mr. Waldron.
- Bridgeport and Carville—Rev. Mr. Kelly.
- St. Peter's—Rev. G. J. Ostlangenberg, Rev. Mr. Shilling.
- St. Joseph's—vacant.
- St. Michael's, (Ger.)—Rev. J. Zœgel.
- St. Francis Assisium, (Ger.)—Rev. J. B. Weikamp.

Aurora, Kane co., new church, (German, English and French)—Rev. Charles T. Zucker.

Barrens, Kane co., St. Mary's, frame, still unfinished, English—attended one Sunday in the month by Rev. J. Gallagher, of Elgin.

Beaver, Iroquois co., St. Anne, block or square logs, French—Rev. C. Chiniquy.

Black Partridge, Woodford co., St. Mary's, log, (a brick church 80 by 45 is being built,) German—Rev. Eusebius Kaiser.

Bloomington, McLean co.,—Rev. Michael Cahill.

Blum, Cook co., New Strasburg Settlement, St. James', frame, (Ger.) resident clergyman removed—attended occasionally from Chicago, by Rev. A. Koppe.

* Report furnished by Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Bourbonnais Grove, Kankakee co., Maternity of B. V. M., large frame church, 110 by 50, burnt June, 1853; new stone church building, French—vacant.

Brimfield, Peoria co., St. Joseph, frame 34 by 25, English and German—attended one Sunday in the month from Peoria.

Buffalo Grove, Cook co., St. Mary's, frame, German—attended one Sunday in the month from St. Joseph's, McHenry co.

Cass Precinct, Dupage co., St. Patrick, log, English—attended one Sunday in the month from Lockport.

Crystal Lake, McHenry co., St. Joseph's, frame not finished, English—attended twice a month from Hartland.

Deerfield, Lake co., log, German—attended once a month from New Trier.

Dixon, Lee co.—Rev. J. Fitzgerald.

Dresden, Grundy co., St. Anthony, frame, English—attended twice a month from Morris.

Dutch Town, McHenry co.—see St. Joseph's.

Dutchman's Point, Cook co., frame, German—attended once a month from New Trier.

Dwyer's Settlement, Lake co., St. Ann, brick, with pastor's residence—Rev. Mr. McGee.

Eagletown, Lasalle co., frame, English and German—attended monthly from Lasalle.

Elgin, Kane co., Immaculate Conception, house not yet plastered, English and German—Rev. James Gallagher.

Elizabeth, Joe Davis co., log, new church to be built, German and English—visited occasionally from Galena.

Elk Grove, Cook co., frame 36 by 25, German and English—visited occasionally from Chicago.

Fountain Green, Hancock co., St. Simon, frame, English—attended monthly from Nauvoo.

Freeport, Stephenson co., St. Mary, new brick church, German and English—Rev. Mr. Kalvalage.

Galena, Joe Davis co.
- St. Michael's, stone, consecrated, English, service daily—Rev. P. J. McElhearn, Rev. James Fitzgibbons.
- St. Mary's, brick, English—attended from St. Michael's.
- St. Mary's, frame, German, service daily—Rev. Roderic Heimerling.

Gross Point—see New Trier.

Hartland, (Erin P. O.) McHenry co., St. Anthony, frame, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Pat. Hampston.

Hennepin, Putnam co., frame 40 by 26, not yet plastered, German and English—Rev. Mr. Lynch.

Henry, Marshall co., brick church being built, German and English—Rev. Mr. Lynch.

High Prairie—see Kaneville.

Homer, Lasalle co., frame 50 by 25, being built, German—attended one Sunday in the month from Lasalle.

Irish Grove, Stephenson co.—Rev. Thomas Fitzgerald.

Joliet, Will co.
- St. George, stone, English, service three Sundays in the month—Rev. Mr. Farelly.

Joliet, Will co. { St. John Baptist, stone, 75 by 36, German—Rev. Mr. Müller.

Kaneville, or *High Prairie*, Kane co., English—attended occasionally from St. Charles.

Kickapoo, Peoria co., St. Patrick, stone, English and German, service every other Sunday—Rev. Mr. O'Gore.

Lacon, Marshall co., St. Mary's, frame, not yet plastered, English—Rev. Mr. Lynch.

Lasalle, Lasalle co., St. Patrick, stone 114 by 55, consecrated, English, service daily—Rev. John O'Rielly, C M., Rev. Mark Anthony. C. M.

Little Rock, Lake co.—see Waukegan.

Lockport, Will co., St. Dennis, frame, lately enlarged, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Thomas Fitzgerald.

McHenry, McHenry co., St. Bridget, brick 30 by 20, English—attended monthly from St. Joseph's.

Meahan's, Lake co., St. Michael's, (a new brick church, St. Ignatius, 80 by 50) English—Rev. Mr. McGee.

Mill Creek, Lake co., St. Andrew's, frame, 30 by 20, English—attended from Waukegan.

Milton, Dupage co., St. Stephen, frame, 40 by 32, German—attended monthly from Aurora.

Morris, Grundy co., frame, 40 by 20, to be enlarged, English, service every other Sunday—Rev. Patrick Terry.

Murray's Settlement Lake co., St. John, frame, English—Rev. Mr. McGee.

Naperville, Dupage co., St. Raphael, frame, lately much enlarged—Rev. Mr. Etthoffer.

Nauvoo, Hancock co., St. Patrick, brick, English and German—Rev. Mr. Meehan.

New Dublin, Stephenson co., frame house, not finished, English—attended regularly from Freeport.

New Trier, Cook co., St. Henry, frame, 70 by 35, German, service every alternate Sunday—Vacant.

Ottawa, Lasalle co., St. Columbia, large brick church burnt, new frame church, 102 by 46, completed, English—Rev. B. McGorisk, Rev. Michael Donoghue.

Palestine, Lee co., St. Charles, log, Eng. and Ger.—Rev. Jas. Fitzgerald.

Peoria, Peoria co., St. Mary, brick, 98 by 54, consecrated, English, service daily—Rev. Thomas Kennedy, Rev. Mr. Kenny. The old church, 60 by 20, is used by the Germans—Rev. Mr. Gipperich.

Peru, Lasalle co., brick church being built, English and German—visited by the clergymen of Lasalle.

Perkin's Grove, near Lumaille, Lee co., brick church, 40 by 26, being built, German—attended occasionally from Lasalle.

Richtown, Cook co., New Strasburg Settlement, frame, German; priest removed—visited ad interim from Chicago.

Ridgeville, Cook co., frame, German—attended one or two Sundays in the month from New Trier.

Rockford, Winnebago co., St. James, frame, 55 by 35, English—Rev. Mr. Lambert.

Rock Island City, Rock Island co., St James, stone, German and English service every other Sunday—Rev. J. G. Alleman.

Sagganash, commonly called the *Sag*, Cook co., log, new church being built, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Lockport.
St. Augustin, Fulton co., St. Augustin, frame, attended one Sunday in the month from Macomb, by Rev. Mr. Meehan.
St. Charles, Kane co., St. Patrick, stone, English and German, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. Patrick O'Dwyer.
St. Joseph, near McHenry, McHenry co., St. Joseph, frame, 75 by 32, German, service every other Sunday—Rev. Mr. Carolus.
Sinsinnawa, Joe Davis co., frame, attended twice a month by the Dominican Fathers of Sinsinnawa Mound, Wisconsin.
Vermillionville, Lasalle co., see *Eagletown*.
Vinegar Hill, Joe Davis co., St. Patrick, frame, English, service three Sundays in the month—attended from Galena.
Waukegan, Lake co., St. Bernard, frame, 62 by 36 English, service every Sunday—Rev. Henry Coyle.
Wilmington, Will co., St Rose of Lima, cement, 42 by 32, not yet finished, English and German—Rev. Mr. Inthout.
Woodstock, McHenry co., St. Mary, brick church built, English, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. P. Hampston.

Stations where there are no Churches, and which are either regularly or occasionally visited, chiefly on week days, or feasts of devotion.

Aroma, Kankakee co.—visited monthly from Beaver.
Athens, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.
Aurora Junction—monthly from Aurora.
Ausable, Kendall co.—occasionally from Joliet.
Babcock's Grove, Dupage co.—monthly from Aurora.
Batavia, Kane co.—monthly from Aurora.
Bath, Mason co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling, Diocess of Quincy.
Belvedere, Boone co., (church to be built)—monthly from Rockford.
Benjamin's Settlement or *Dupage*, Dupage co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Big Rock, Dupage co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Blackbury, Kane co.—occasionally from St. Charles.
Canton, Fulton co., (church to be built)—attended one Sunday in the month from Macomb.
Charbonnais Grove, De Kalb co.—occasionally from Aurora.
Concord, Peoria co.—occasionally from Peoria.
Clinton, Dewitt co.—attended by Rev. Michael Cahill.
Danville, Vermillion co.—one Sunday in two months from Baldwinville, Diocess of Quincy.
Dupage—see *Benjamin's Settlement*.
Farmington, Fulton co.—occasionally from Kickapoo.
Fenlon, Stephenson co.—monthly from Irish grove.
French Grove, Peoria co.—occasionally from Kickapoo.
Geneva, Kane co.—monthly from St. Charles.
Hampton, Rock Island co.—monthly from Rock Island City.
Kennedy's Grove, *Kingston*, *Lasalle Prairie*, } Peoria co.—occasionally from Peoria.
Lewiston, Fulton co.—monthly from Macomb.
Little Rock, De Kalb co.—monthly from St. Charles.

Macomb, McDonough co., (church to be built)—Rev. Mr. Meehan.
Marengo, McHenry co.—occasionally from Rockford.
Marseilles, Lasalle co., (church to be built)—monthly from Ottawa.
McMahon's Settlement, Rock Island co.—occasionally from Rock Island.
Mokena or *Hickory Grove*, Will co.—occasionally from Joliet.
Moline, Rock Island co.—monthly from Rock Island City.
Momenee, Kankakee co.—monthly from Beaver.
Mount Carroll, Carroll co.—monthly from New Dublin.
Oquaroka, Henderson co., (church built)—occasionally from Burlington, Iowa.
Oregon City, Ogle co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Dixon.
Oswego, Kendall co.—monthly from Aurora.
Owl Grove, Rock Island co.—occasionally from Rock Island City.
Paddock, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.
Pekin, Tazewell co., (church to be built)—monthly from Kickapoo.
Princeton, Bureau co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Roscoe, Winnebago co.—monthly from Rockford.
Rushville, Schuyler co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling, Diocess of Quincy.
Savanna, Carroll co.—occasionally from Freeport.
Small Pox, Joe Davis co.—monthly from Galena.
Somonac, De Kalb co.—tri-monthly from Aurora.
St. Mary of the Prairie, Grundy co.—monthly from Morris.
Summit, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.
Sycamore, De Kalb co.—monthly from St. Charles.
Toulon, Stark co.—monthly from Peoria.
Tremont, Tazewell co.—occasionally from Peoria and Kickapoo.
Troy Grove, Lasalle co.—occasionally from Lasalle.
Twelve Mile Grove, Will co.—from Wilmington.
Union Grove, Whitesides co.—occasionally from Lyons, Iowa.
Urbana, Champlain co.—occasionally from Baldwinville, Diocess of Quincy.
Warsaw, Hancock co., (church to be built)—occasionally from Rock Island city and Quincy.
Willow Springs, Cook co.—occasionally from Lockport.

INSTITUTIONS.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY OF THE LAKE, AND DIOCESAN SEMINARY.

Chicago, Illinois.

The annual session for studies in this institution, which is incorporated with University privileges, commences on the first Monday in September, and closes with the end of June.

The course of studies for which the best masters are provided, embraces Reading, Writing, History, Geography, Elocution, Rhetoric, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Astronomy, Philosophy and Mathematics, with the Greek, Latin, German and French languages. As the science of salvation is a paramount object of study, which should always ac-

company the pursuit of secular knowledge, no means are omitted in this college to form the youthful mind to veneration for religion, and to instil into it the virtues by which God is to be served.

The influence of religion will be felt pervading every department of knowledge with which the understanding is to be filled, as also every department of discipline, by which the heart is to be formed and devoted to virtue.

Order, regularity, strict attention to propriety in dress, deportment and manners, these are not only prescribed to the pupils, but also judiciously inculcated, through the constant attendance of one of the clergymen of the establishment.

The students form one family with the president, professors and tutors.

Terms, per annum—to be paid half-yearly in advance.

For Board and Tuition	$125
Half Boarders	75
Day Students	30
Washing	15
Board for Summer recess	20

No uniform is required—no extras except for Music, Painting and Medical care.

Letters to be addressed to the President of the University, or to the Right Rev., the Bishop of Chicago, under whose immediate care the college is directed.

Rev. Mr. Dillon, *President.*
" " Aylward, }
" " McLoughlin, } *Professors.*
" " Montague, }
" " Hurly, }

CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

Chicago, Illinois.

This Convent is the Mother-house of all the Convents and Institutions of the Order in the Diocess, under the direction of the Bishop. The whole number of sisters throughout the diocess is 46, viz: 31 professed, 11 novices, and 4 postulants. Of this number there are 22 in the Mother-house, viz: 10 professed, 10 novices, and 2 postulants. *Superior*, Mother Mary Agatha (Margaret) O'Brien.

ACADEMY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

Chicago, Illinois.

This institution is conducted by the Sisters of Mercy, in a beautiful new house on the lake shore. Boarders and externs are admitted.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including washing, mending and physician's fees, payable semi-annually, in advance, yearly | $120
Half-board and tuition | 60
Tuition of externs, or day-scholars | 16

The French and German languages, music, &c., form extra charges.
Mother Francis De Sales, *Directress.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY,

Galena, Illinois.

This Convent is a branch of the Mother-house in Chicago, and is under the superintendence of the Bishop and of the Mother Superior of Chicago. It consists of 11 sisters, of whom 8 are professed, 1 novice, and 2 postulants. Mother Mary Theresa Reiley, *Directress.*

ACADEMY OF ST. JOSEPH,

Galena, Illinois.

This institution is kept by the Sisters of the Convent. Boarders and externs are admitted. Regulations, terms, and extra charges, the same as those of the Academy at Chicago.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

CHICAGO.—*St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum*, is kept in a new brick house, lately built on Wabash Avenue, South Chicago. It is under the care of four Sisters of Mercy. The number of male orphans is generally about 50.

St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum, is kept by three Sisters of Mercy. A new brick house, three stories high, has just been built for the female orphans, contiguous to the male Asylum. It is now occupied by the patients of the Mercy Hospital, whilst the orphans still remain in the frame building, which has been enlarged, to be converted into a House of Industry. The number of orphan girls is generally about 45.

CHICAGO.—*Mercy Hospital.* This institution is now kept in the Asylum lately built for the female orphans, on Wabash Avenue. It is hoped that after sometime a house may be built, purchased or rented for the purpose. The patients are under the care of six Sisters of Mercy. The number admitted during the year, from first of October, 1852, to first of October, 1853, amounted to 395. Number at present in the institution, 33. Mother Mary De Chantal, *Local Superior.*

GALENA.—*St. Joseph's Female Orphan Asylum.* The orphans, few in number, are kept at the Convent, till a suitable place can be provided for them.

FREE SCHOOLS, &c.

SOUTH CHICAGO.—*St. Joseph's Free School for Boys*, is kept in an old frame building, (formerly the only church in Chicago,) in the rear of the lot on which the Bishop has hitherto resided. It belongs to the Cathedral parish, as also

St. Mary's Free School for Girls, kept by the Sisters of Mercy, in the rear of the Cathedral.

North Chicago.—*Boys' Free School of the Holy Name*, is kept on the lot owned by the Bishop, opposite the University, and is under the care of the priests of the parish.

St. James's Free School for Girls, also belongs to the Congregation of the Holy Name, and is kept in a frame building rented for the purpose, on North Clark street. It is taught by three Sisters of Mercy, who reside at the North Side.

West Chicago.—*St. Patrick's Free School for Boys*, is kept on the lot on which the new church is being built, and is well attended.

A Free School for the girls of the same parish is being organized, and will be kept *pro temp.* on the lot on which the old frame church is situated.

Schools for Boys and Girls, partly free and partly paying, are attached to the German churches—to St. Peter's, South Chicago; to St. Joseph's and St. Michael's, North Chicago; and to St. Francis's, West Chicago. Those of St. Francis are taught by brothers and Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis, who live in separate communities near the church.

A school has also been opened in South Chicago, for the children of the French and Canadians, and is under the direction of the Pastor of the Church of St. Louis.

Galena.—*St. Mary's Free School*, opened last year by the Sisters of Mercy. It is taught on the south side of Fever River, in the basement of St. Mary's Church.

Sunday Schools are attached to the Cathedral, to the other churches of the city, and to several churches throughout the Diocess.

Confraternities of the Rosary, the Scapular, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the Immaculate Heart of Mary; and *Altar Societies* have also been established in several of the principal churches, especially in the German congregations.

An Association for the support of the Orphans, has been formed in Chicago. Each member contributes 12½ cents per month.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built	72
Churches being built	7
Stations regularly or occasionally visited	58
Clergymen on the mission	50
Clerical students at the seminary and elsewhere	12
University, or college	1
Convents and female academies	4
Hospital	1
Orphan asylums	3
Free schools	9
Catholic pop., including laborers on railways, about	100,000

DIOCESS OF QUINCY.*

Right Rev. Dr. O'Regan, Bishop of Chicago, has been appointed by the holy See, Administrator of this Diocess, which comprises the southern half of Illinois.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ILLINOIS.

Quincy, Adams co. { St. Lawrence, brick, 52 by 36, English, service daily—Rev. James Dempsey. St. Boniface, brick, 110 by 60, German, consecrated, service daily—Rev. Joseph Kunster.

Adelsberger's, Monroe co., St. Francis Xavier, frame, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Waterloo.

Alton, Madison co., SS. Peter and Paul, stone, service daily—Rev. Michael Carroll.

Baldwinville, Edgar co., St. Aloysius's, brick, English, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. Thomas Ryan, who also visits Danville and Urbana, in the diocess of Chicago.

Beardstown, Cass co., St. Alexius, frame, 40 by 25, English and German—attended from Mt. Sterling.

Belleville, St. Clair co., St. Peter, brick, 118 by 40, English and German, service daily—Rev. J. J. Baltes.

Blumhill, Washington co., St. John Baptist, frame, German, attended once a month from Oka.

Brussels, Calhoun co., frame, German and English—Rev. J. B. Regal.

Cahokia, St. Clair co., Holy Family, upright logs, French, service daily —Rev. ——— Regnault.

Carlinville, Macoupin co., frame church, 50 by 30, being built, English, attended once a month from Alton.

Carlyle, Clinton co., St. Mary, brick church, 62 by 40, being built, English, attended occasionally from Hanover.

Centreville, St. Clair co., St. James, brick, German, service every alternate Sunday, and daily on week days—Rev. Herman Liermann.

Chester, Randolph co., Help of Christians, brick, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Kaskaskia.

Coffee, Wabash co., St. Augustin, brick, French, attended monthly from Mount Carmel.

Columbia, Monroe co., St. Thomas, stone, German and English, attended monthly from Waterloo.

Dutch Hill, Washington co.—see *Blumhill*.

Edwardsville, Madison co., Immaculate Conception, frame, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Alton.

Fayetteville, St. Clair co., St. Pancratius, frame, German—Rev. Augustus Brickwedde.

French Village, St. Clair co., St. Philip, frame, French and German, vacant, visited *ad interim*, from Cahokia.

Green Creek, Effingham co., Help of Christians, log, German, visited twice a month on week days from Teutopolis.

*This report was sent by Rt. Rev. Dr. O'Regan.

Hanover or *Germantown*, Clinton co., St. Henry, frame, 72 by 39, (a new brick church 153 by 65, commenced,) German, service daily—Rev. Henry Fortman.

Highland, Madison co., St. Paul, frame, 40 by 30, (a new and larger brick church to be commenced this year,) German, service daily—Rev. Paul Limacher.

Jacksonville, Morgan co., foundation of church laid, German and English, visited monthly from Springfield.

James' Mills, Monroe co., log, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Waterloo.

Kaskaskia, Randolph co., Immaculate Conception, large brick church, not yet plastered, French, service three Sundays in the month, and daily on week days—Rev. Nicholas Perrin.

Lawler's Settlement, Gallatin co., log, 35 by 25, English, attended monthly from Shawneetown or New Haven.

Loudon City, Fayette co., frame, English and German, visited occasionally by Rev. T. Cusack.

Marshall, Clark co., St. Patrick, brick, English and German, attended one Sunday in the month from Baldwinville.

Mount Carmel, Wabash co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel, new brick church, not yet plastered, German and English—Rev. V. Burgos.

Mount Sterling, Brown co., brick, English and German, service every alternate Sunday—Rev. M. Prendergast.

Mount St. John, Hamilton co., St. John, frame, German, visited occasionally from St. Marie and Shawneetown.

O'Hara's Settlement, Randolph co., St. Patrick, log, (a brick church 65 by 40 in progress) English service two Sundays in the month—Rev. J. W. Gifford.

Oka, St. Clair co., St. Liborius, brick, 75 by 40, consecrated, German, from Fayetteville.

Pittsfield, Pike co., St. Mary's, frame, not yet plastered, English, vacant.

Prairie-du-Long, St. Clair co.
- English Settlement, St. Augustine, stone, consecrated, attended one or two Sundays in the month from O'Hara's.
- German Settlement, Help of Christians, attended two Sundays in the month from Centreville.

Prairie-du-Rocher, Monroe co., St. Philip, upright logs, 50 by 30, French, service daily—Rev. N. Perrin.

Ridgely, Madison co., St. Michael, brick, 46 by 24, not yet plastered, English, attended one Sunday in the month from Alton.

Shawneetown, Gallatin co., divine service performed one Sunday in the month, in the old railway depot, English, attended from diocess of Louisville.

Springfield, Sangamon co., St. John Baptist, frame 60 by 30, with transept lately added; large new brick church to be built, English and German—Rev. M. Prendergast, Rev. Mr. Quigley.

St. Marie, Jasper co., St. Mary, brick, 70 by 40, not yet plastered, German service two Sundays in the month—Rev. John F. Fischer.

St. Francisville, Lawrence co., St. Francis Xavier, frame, French, attended twice a month from Mount Carmel.

St. Peter's, Jasper co., St. Peter, log, German, attended monthly from St. Marie.
Stringtown, Richland co., St. Joseph, log, German, attended monthly from St. Marie.
Sugar Creek, Sangamon co., St. William, frame, 30 by 20, English and German, attended monthly from Springfield.
Taylorsville, Christian co., St. Mary, frame, German and English, attended one Sunday in the month from Springfield.
Teutopolis, Effingham co., St. Peter, brick, 120 by 60, not yet plastered, German service daily—Rev. Mr. Raphael.
Tiptown, St. Clair co., St. Patrick, log, English, attended monthly from O'Hara's.
Troy, Madison co., frame, German and English, attended once a month from Highland.
Virginia, Cass co., St. Patrick, frame, English, visited occasionally from Springfield.
Waterloo, Monroe co.,———, brick, 70 by 40, not yet plastered, German and English, service two Sundays in the month—Rev. John F. Fischer.

STATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO CHURCHES,

And where divine service is either regularly or occasionally held, chiefly on week days or feasts of devotion.

Albion, Edwards co.—occasionally from St. Marie.
Bishop's Creek, Effingham co., (church to be built)—weekly from Teutopolis.
Bunker Hill, Madison co.—occasionally from Alton.
Cario, Alexander co., *Caledonia*, Pulaski co., *Carmi*, White co., } Rev. Mr. McCabe.
Carrollton, Green co.—monthly from Alton.
Castlefinn, Clarke co.—occasionally from Baldwinville.
Charleston, Cole co.—occasionally from Baldwinville.
Decatur, Macon co., (church to be built,) service two Sundays in the month—Rev. Michael Prendergast.
Doland's, *Equality*, } Gallatin co.—occasionally from Shawneetown.
Fairfield, Wayne co.—occasionally from St. Marie.
Farmington, Effingham co.—occasionally from Teutopolis.
Griggsville, Pike co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling.
Hoogland's, Sangamon co.—occasionally from Springfield.
Jerseyville, Jersey co.(church to be built)—occasionally from Alton.
Jonesborough, Union co.—occasionally from Shawneetown and Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Liberty, Adams co.—monthly from Quincy.
Maskoutah, St. Clair co., (church to be built)—monthly from Belleville.
Meredasia, Morgan co., *Naples*, Scott co., } occasionally from Mount Sterling and Springfield.
Nashville, Washington co., St. Elizabeth—occasionally from Oka.
New Haven, Gallatin co.—monthly from Shawneetown.
Nelson, Moultrie co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Prendergast.
Newton, Jasper co., (church to be built)—monthly from St. Marie.

Olney, Richland co.—occasionally from St. Marie.
Shelbyville, Shelby co.—regularly by Rev. M. Prendergast.
St. Maurice, Jasper co., (church to be built)—monthly from St. Marie.
Vandalia, Fayette co.—occasionally by Rev. M. Prendergast.
Virden, Macoupin co.—occasionally from Springfield.
Versailles, Brown co.—occasionally from Mount Sterling.
Unity, Alexander co.—occasionally from Shawneetown.
Urbana, St. Clair co., (lot bought for a church)—monthly from Baldwinville.

INSTITUTIONS.

The Diocess having but recently been established, and being still without a Bishop, no Catholic establishments have as yet been formed in the Southern portion of the State. There is, however, an ample field and fine prospect for several literary and charitable institutions, which will no doubt spring up in various parts.

Four Sisters of St. Joseph, a branch of the Mother-house at Carondelet, Mo., have resumed the female school at Cahokia.

Flourishing male and female schools are attached to the churches of St. Lawrence and St. Boniface in Quincy; and several other, chiefly German, schools are in operation throughout the new diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built, 47, being built, 4—total	51
Churches to be commenced this year (1856)	8
Stations regularly or occasionally visited	34
Clergymen on the mission	20
Convent or female academy	1
Catholic pop. including laborers on railways, about	42,000

DIOCESS OF ALBANY.*

The Diocess of Albany comprises that portion of the State of New York bounded on the north and east by the limits of the State, and extending south to the forty-second degree of north latitude, and west to the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Albany.
- Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D. D., Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, Rev. James Rooney, Secretary.
- St. Mary's Church—Rev. Thomas Doran, Rev. Charles Brady.
- St. John's Church—Rev. P. McCloskey.

*Furnished by Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Albany. { St. Joseph's Church—Very Rev. J. J. Conroy, V. G., Rev. John Ludden.
Holy Cross, (German)—Rev. Theodore Noethen, Rev. John B. Mager.

Amsterdam, Montgomery co.—Rev. J. Furlong.
Antwerp, Jefferson co.—attended from Carthage.
Athens, Greene co.—attended from Hudson.
Ausable Forks, Clinton co., Holy Name—attended from Keeseville.
Annsville, Oneida co., St. Ann's—attended from Florence.
Baldwinsville, Onondaga co., St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. McCallion.
Ballston, Saratoga co.—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Battenville, Washington co.—attended from Schaghticoke.
Belleville, Lewis co.—attended from Constableville.
Buskirk's Bridge, Rensselaer co.—attended from Schaghticoke.
Brazier Falls, Franklin co.—attended from Hogansburg.
Binghampton, Broome co., St. John's—Rev. James Hourigon.
Black Rock, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Boonville, Oneida co.—attended from Constableville.
Belfont, Lewis co.—attended from Constableville.
Berlin, Rensselear co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Brashe's Mills, Franklin co.—attended from Malone.
Bleeker, Fulton co.—attended by Rev. Theodore Nœthen, of Albany.
Coeyman's—Rev. Mr. Finnegan.
Cleveland, Oswego co.—attended from Florence.
Camden, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Cambridge, Washington co., (new church) St. Mary's—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Carthage, Jefferson co., St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Clarke.
Canton, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Cazenovia, Madison co., St. ———, (new church)—Rev. P. Cahill.
Canajohairie, Montgomery co.—attended from Cooperstown.
Callosse, Oswego co.—attended from St. Mary's, Oswego.
Cammillus, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Catskill, Greene co., St. Patrick's—attended from Hudson.
Champlain, Clinton co.—attended from Corbeau.
Central Square, Oswego co.—attended from Salina.
Chateauguay, Franklin co., St. Patrick's—attended from Malone.
Chatham Four Corners, Columbia co., St. Stephen's—attended from Hudson.
Chatham, (East) Columbia co., St. John's—attended from Hudson.
Charzy, Clinton co.—attended from Corbeau.
Clintonville, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Clinton, Oneida co., St. Mary's—Rev. Wm. Coghlan.
Clayville, Oneida co.—attended from Clinton.
Cohoes, Albany co., St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Kevenny.
Constantia, Otsego co., St. Patrick's—attended from Florence.
Constableville, Lewis co. { ——— ———, Rev. Cornelius Fitzpatrick. German church—Rev. Mr. Heimo.
Cooperstown, Oswego co.—Rev. Jonathan Furlong, of Amsterdam.
Corbeau, Clinton co., (French church)—Rev. L. Barbauchon.
Coxsackie, Greene co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Mr. Finnegan, of Coeymans.

Crownpoint, Essex co.—attended from Whitehall.
Cape Vincent, Jefferson co., (church in progress)—Rev. Louis Lapic.
Croghan, Lewis co., St. Stephen's—Rev. Mr. Heimo, of Constableville.
Charlotteville, Schoharie co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Clovesville, Delaware co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Davenport, Schoharie co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Downsville, Delaware co.—Rev. Eugene Carroll.
Delhi, Delaware co.—Rev. Eugene Carroll.
Deposit, Broome co., St. Joseph's—attended from Binghampton.
Daynesville, Lewis co. ——— Rev. Mr. Heimo, of Constableville.
Deerfield, Oneida co.—attended by Rev. J. U. Herbst, of Newport.
Evans' Mills, Jefferson co.—attended by Rev. L. Lapic.
Florence, Oneida co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. P. Fitzpatrick.
Fonda, Montgomery co.—attended from Amsterdam.
Forks, Broome co. —attended from Binghampton.
Fulton, Oswego co.—Rev. James Smith.
Fort Covington, Franklin co.—attended from Hogansburg.
Fort Braxton, Onondaga co.—attended from Salina.
Fort Ann, *Fort Edward*, *Fort Miller*, } attended by Rev. John Murphy, of Glenn's Falls.
French Creek, or *Clayton*, Jefferson co.—Rev. M. Guth.
Fort Plain, Montgomery co.—attended from Amsterdam.
Glenn's Falls, } St. Mary's—Rev. John Murphy.
Warren co. } French church—Rev. Louis Desroches.
Galway, Saratoga co.—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Gilboa, Schoharie co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Granville, Washington co.—attended from Whitehall.
Greene, Chenango co.—attended from Oxford.
Greenbush, Rensselaer co., St. John's—Rev. John Corry.
Grafton, Rensselaer co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Hamilton, Oneida co.—attended from Oxford.
Hamden, Delaware co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Hancock, Delaware co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Hogansburgh, Franklin co.—Rev. Maurice Sheehan.
Hoosick Falls, Rensselaer co., Immaculate Conception—attended from Schaghticoke.
Hudson, Columbia co., St. Mary's—Rev. James O. Sullivan.
Hunter, Greene co., St. Joseph's—attended from Windham Centre.
Jonesville, Saratoga co.—attended from Saratoga Springs.
Jordan, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Johnstown, Montgomery co., (church in progress)—Rev. J. Furlong.
Johnsville, Herkimer co.—attended from Amsterdam.
Keeseville, } Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Kevenny.
Essex co. } French church—Rev. P. Neyron.
Lafargeville, Jefferson co.—attended from Rosiere.
Lawrence Four Corners, Clinton co.—attended from Corbeau.
Le Raysville, Jefferson co.—attended from Rosiere.
Little Falls, Herkimer co., St. Mary's—Rev. Bartholomew McLaughlin.
Little France, Oswego co.—attended from Salina.
Little White Creek, Washington co.—attended from Schaghticoke.

Lansingburgh, Rensselaer co., St. John Baptist—Rev. Mr. Falvey.
Lowville, Lewis co.—attended by Rev. Mr. Heimo, of Constableville.
Liverpool, Onondaga co.—attended from Salina.
Manlius, Onondaga co.—attended by Rev. J. Maly, of Rome.
Malone, Franklin co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas Callan.
Marcellus, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Martinsburg, Lewis co.—attended from Constableville.
Massina, St. Lawrence co., St. Peter's—attended from Hogansburg.
McConnelsville, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Mechanicsville, Saratoga co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Middletown, Delaware co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Minerva, Essex co.—attended from Glenn's Falls.
Mossy Hill, Columbia co.—attended from Hudson.
Morehouseville, Hamilton co.—attended by Rev. Mr. Herbst, of Newport.
Mohawk, Herkimer co.—attended from Little Falls.
Nassau, Rensselaer co.—attended by Rev. T. Noethen, of Albany.
North White Creek, Washington co.—attended from Schaghticoke.
Norwich, Chenango co.—attended from Oxford.
Northville, Hamilton co.—attended by Rev. Mr. Furlong.
North Bay, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Ogdensburg, St. Lawrence co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. Mackey.
Oneida, Madison co., St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Kenna.
Oswego, Oswego co. { St. Paul's—Rev. Michael Kelly, Rev. James Smith. St. Mary's—Rey. Joseph Guerdet.
Oxford, Chenango co.—Rev. Bernard McCabe.
Petersburg, Rensselaer co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Pittstown, Rensselaer co.—attended from Schaghticoke.
Peru Village, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseviile.
Pompey, Onondaga co.—attended from Cazenovia.
Port Henry, Essex co.—attended from Whitehall.
Port Kent, Essex co.—attended from Keeseville.
Port Schuyler, Albany co., St. Bridget's—Rev. William Cullinan.
Prattsville, Green co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Pottsdam, St. Lawrence co.—attended from Wadington.
Phoenix, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Plattsburg, Clinton co. { St. John Baptist—Rev. Edmund Kenny. (French ch.)—Rev. J. P. Bernard, O. M. I., Rev. F. M. C. Sallaz, O. M. I., who attends the French Catholics of Redwood and other towns adjoining.
Redwood, Jefferson co., St. Francis'—attended from Carthage.
Redford, Clinton co., St. Joseph's—attended from Plattsburgh.
Rotterdam, Schenectady co.—attended by Rev. J. Furlong.
Rome, Oneida co. { St. Peter's—Rev. William Beecham, Rev. Philip Conlan. (German ch.)—Rev. Joseph Maly.
Rousse's Point, Clinton co.—attended from Corbeau.
Rosiere, Jefferson co., German and French church—Rev. M. Guth.
Salina, Onondaga co.—Rev. Michael Hacket.
Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson co.—attended from Watertown.
Scrapletown, Oswego co.—attended from Salina.

Sandy Hill, Washington co.—attended from Glenn's Falls.
Saratoga Springs, Saratoga co.—Rev. D. Cull, Rev. M. Roche.
Saugerties, Ulster co., St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Power.
Schenectady, Schenectady co., St. John's—Rev. A. McGeough.
Schendaken, Ulster co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Scherburne, Chenango co.—attended from Oxford.
Schuylerville, Saratoga co., Ch. of the Visitation—attended from Saratoga.
Schaghticoke, Rensselaer co.—Rev. William Finnelly.
Scienceville, Green co. St. Mary's—attended by Rev. Eugene Carroll, of Windham Centre.
Solon, Chenango co.—attended from Oxford.
Sterlingville, Jefferson co.—attended from Carthage.
Mt. St. Michael's, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Stony Creek, Hamilton co.—att'd by Rev. J. Furlong, of Amsterdam.
St. Lawrence, Jefferson co.—attended from Watertown.
Split Rock, Onondaga co.—attended from Syracuse.
Summit, Broome co.—attended from Binghampton.
Syracuse, Onondaga co.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Haes.
- German Church—Rev. John Muller, S. J.
- St. John's—Rev. John McMenomy.

Skeneateles, Onondaga co.—attended from Baldwinsville.
Stephentown, Rensselaer co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Sandy Lake, Rensselaer co.—attended from St. Mary's, Troy.
Sharon Springs, Rensselaer co.—attended from Amsterdam.
Spraker's Basin, Rensselaer co.—attended from Amsterdam.
Sampsonville, Ulster co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Taburg, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Ticonderoga, Essex co.—attended from Whitehall.
Trenton, Oneida co.—attended from Constableville.
Troy, (East,) Rensselaer co.
- St. Peter's church—Rev. John McDermott.
- St. Mary's church—Rev. Peter Havermans, Rev. Henry Herfkerns, Rev. Patrick Bradly, Rev. J. H. W. Maeyer.
- St. Joseph's church—Rev. Augustus Thebaud.

Troy, (West,) Albany co.—Rev. Thomas Daly.
Truxton, Onondaga co.—attended from Cazenovia.
Union Falls, Clinton co.—attended from Keeseville.
Union Village, Washington co.—attended from St. Mary's, East Troy.
Upper Lisle, Broome co.—attended from Binghampton.
Utica, Oneida co.
- St. John's church—Rev. F. P. McFarland, Rev. John McDermott.
- German church—Rev. Constance Weber.
- St. Patrick's church—Rev. P. Caraher.

Verona, Oneida co.—attended from Oneida.
Vienna, Oneida co.—attended from Florence.
Valetie, Columbia co.—attended from Coxsackie.
Walton, Delaware co.—attended from Windham Centre.
Wadington, St. Lawrence co., St. Mary's ———.
Waterford, Saratoga co., St. Mary's—attended from Lansingburgh.
Watertown, Jefferson co., St. Mary's, (new church in progress)—Rev. P. McNulty.

Watson, Lewis co.—attended from Croghan.
Westport, Essex co.—attended from Whitehall.
Whitehall, Washington co., St. Mary's—Rev. Michael Ollivetti.
Washington, Essex co.—attended from Keeseville.
Waterville, Oneida co., St. Bernard's—attended from Clinton.
Wellstown, Hamilton co.—attended by Rev. J. Furlong.
Windham Centre, Greene co.—Rev. Eugene Carroll.

INSTITUTIONS.

ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEART,

41 *North Pearl street, Albany.*

The situation of this institution is one of the most agreeable in the city. The system of education embraces every useful and ornamental branch suitable for young ladies.

Terms—Board and tuition per annum, payable half yearly in advance.....$130 00
Half boarding per quarter..... 15 00

Stationery, washing, books, &c., are charged to parents. Physician's fees $3. Medicines charged at apothecaries' rates. Each pupil will pay on entrance, for use of bed, &c., $5. Music, drawing, painting and the languages, excepting French, which enters into the usual course of instruction, form extra charges.

The scholastic year commences on the 1st Monday of September, and ends on the 15th of July. Number of pupils, 55.

Application for admission should be made to the *Lady Superior.*

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

North Pearl street, Albany.

This institution has been greatly enlarged within the past year. It is under the supervision of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Matilda Campion, *Sr. Servant.* Number of Sisters, 9. Orphan girls, 105.

BOYS' ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Washington Avenue, Albany.

The Brothers of the Christian Schools have charge of this institution, containing 73 orphans. Brother Jeremiah, *Superior.*

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,

Albany.

In this school there are 180 girls taught by three Sisters of Charity. Sister Thecla Murphy, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL,

Albany.

Under the supervision of four Sisters of Charity. Number of children, 220. Sister Mary Eliza Dougherty, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. JOSEPH'S SCHOOL,

Albany.

Conducted by the Sisters from St. Vincent's Asylum. Pupils, 200.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Troy, (East.)

The brothers of the Christian Schools, in Troy, have under their direction and supervision, a boarding and day school. This institution presents to youth all the advantages of a christian education, and at the same time of solid instruction, preparatory to commerce and the arts.

The course of education comprises the elementary branches of English education, French, drawing, music, &c.

Terms.—Board per annum, including tuition, stationery and use of books, payable quarterly in advance.....$100 00

Postage, washing and mending are charged to parents. The academical year extends from the 1st of September to the 31st of July.

Number of pupils, 375.

Letters intended for the institution should be directed to Brother Urbis, St. Joseph's academy, Troy.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,

Troy.

Six Sisters of Charity give instruction to 300 pupils. Sister Romuald, *Sr. Servant.*

ST. PETER'S SCHOOL,

Troy.

The Brothers of the Christian Schools have charge of the boys school in this parish.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS,

Near St. Mary's Church, Troy.

For boys under the care of the Christian Brothers. The girls are under the supervision of the Sisters of Charity. 160 orphans.

TROY CITY HOSPITAL.

Three hundred and sixty-eight patients have been received into the hospital within the last year. The institution is under the direction of six Sisters of Charity. Sister Sarah Agnes Baker, *Sr. Servant.*

Physicians—Dr. Bontecon, Dr. Burton and Dr. Skelton.

ST. JOHN'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Utica.

Sister Perpetua Shannon, *Sr. Servant.* Number of Sisters, 7. Orphans, 60.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

Utica.

Five Brothers of the Christian Schools have charge of the school attached to St. John's Church. Brother Habacuc, *Director.* Number of pupils, 320.

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL,

Utica.

The Sisters from the Asylum teach a select and day school. Pupils, 350.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL,

Syracuse.

Under the direction of four Sisters of Charity. Sister Mary A. Lilly, *Sr. Servant.* Pupils, 225.

Charitable Societies and Confraternities.—The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary is established at the Cathedral, and numbers 250 members.

St. Vincent's Charitable Society for the support of the orphans—originally established in St. Joseph's parish—now has subscribers in all the churches in Albany.

The Confraternity of the Living Rosary, and other religious societies, are established in nearly all the churches in the diocess.

The Congregation of St. Vincent of Paul is organized at the Cathedral, St. Mary's and St. John's Church, and at St. John's, Utica.

Purgatorian Society, St. Joseph's Church, Albany.

NOTE.—The list of schools given above, includes only those taught by the Brothers of the Christian Schools and Sisters of Charity. Large schools for boys are taught by competent teachers in the parishes above named; and provision is made for the education of children of both sexes at all the churches in Albany city, Troy, Utica, Syracuse, Oswego, and the principal towns in the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	87
Churches in progress	9
Stations visited by clergymen, about	50
Clergymen on the mission	74
Ecclesiastical students	15
Institutions in charge of Sisters of Charity	10
Institutions under the charge of the Brothers of the Christian Schools	6

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.*

The diocess of Boston comprises the State of Massachusetts, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston.

Cathedral of the Holy Cross—Rt. Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, D. D., Rev. N. J. A. O'Brien, Rev. John J. Williams, Rev. Hilary Tucker, Rev. J. M. Finotti, Rev. James C. Healy, Chancellor and Secretary to the Bishop.

Chapel of the Holy Cross—Rev. J. J. Williams.

Chapel of the Guardian Angels'—Rev. Hilary Tucker.

St. Vincent de Paul's—Rev. Michael P. Gallagher.

St. James's—Rev. David Walsh, *Pastor*, Rev. Patrick Healy, *Ass.*

St. Mary's—Rev. John McElroy, S. J., *Pastor*, Rev. Francis Lachat, S. J., Rev. J. B. Cattani, S. J., Rev. Aloysius Janalik, S. J., *Assistants.*

St. Joseph's Chapel—attended from St. Mary's.

St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Lynch, *Pastor*, Rev. James Sullivan, *Assistant.*

Holy Trinity, (Germ.) } Rev. Ernest Reiter, S. J.
Immac. Conception, (building,) } Rev. G. Hellerbach, S. J.

St. John Baptist's—Rev. Geo. F. Haskins, *Pastor*, Rev. Henry O'Neil, *Assistant.*

SS. Peter and Paul's, (South Boston) }
St. Augustine's, } Rev. P. F. Lyndon, *Pastor.*
Stations. { St. Mary's, Canton, Milton, Dorchester, } Rev. Patrick Hamill, Rev. M. Carraher, *Assistants.*

St. Nicholas, East Boston, }
Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, (building) } Rev. James Fitton, *Pastor.* Rev. Francis X. Branagan, *Assistant.*

Stations—Winthrop, Point Shirley, Deer Island.

Chelsea, St. Rose, }
Lynn, St. Mary's, } Rev. Patrick Strain.
Stations—Nahant, Saugers, }

Salem. { St. Mary's—Rev. James Conway, *Pastor*, Rev. Edward McNulty, *Assistant.*
{ St. James's, } Rev. Thomas Shahan.

Gloucester, St. Ann's, }

Stations—Marblehead, Ipswich, Rockport.

Newburyport, St. Mary's, and neighboring missions, } Rev. Henry Lennon.

Haverhill, St. Gregory's—Rev. J. S. McDonnell, O. S. D.

Lawrence. { Immaculate Conception—Rev. James O'Donnell, O. S. A.
{ St. Dominic's—Rev. A. Taafe, O. S. D.

S. Andover, St. Augustine's———.

Charlestown, St. Mary's—Rev. Geo. A. Hamilton, *Pastor*, Rev. L. Acquarone, *Assistant.*

*Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Old Cambridge, St. Peter's, } Rev. Manasses A. Dougherty.
W. Cambridge, Lexington, &c., }
East Cambridge, St. John's, } Rev. Lawrence Carroll.
Woburn, St. Charles Borromeo, }
Malden, (church building,) }
S. Reading, St. Mary's, } Rev. John Ryan.
Medford and *Stoneham*, }
Watertown, St. Patrick's, } Rev. Patrick Flood, *Pastor*, Rev. Bernard
Waltham, St. Mary's, } Flood, *Assistant*.
Lowell. { St. Patrick's, } Rev. John O'Brien, Rev. Thomas McNulty,
{ St. Mary's, } *Assistant*.
{ St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Crudden.
Worcester. { St. John's—Rev. M. W. Gibson, Rev. John Boyce.
{ St. Ann's, (not dedicated.)
Fitchburg, St. Bernard's, }
Leominster, St. Leo's, }
Templeton, St. Martin's, }
Athol, St. Catharine's, }
Winchendon, St. Elizabeth's, (not dedicated,) } Rev. M. W. Gibson,
West Doyleston, St. Luke's, (not dedicated,) } *Pastor*,
Grafton, St. Mark's, (building,) } Rev. Edward Turpin,
Westboro, (church building,) } *Assistant*.
Holden, (church building,) }
Stations, Groton Junction, Shirley, Townsend, }
Ashburnham, Mason, Jaffry, Northboro, }
Brooksville, Royalston, }
Clinton, St. John's—Rev. John Boyce.
Milford, St. Mary's, }
Saxonville, St. George's, }
Hopkinton, St. Malachy's, } Rev. Edward Farrelly, *Pastor*,
Marlboro, Immaculate Conception, } Rev. John Walsh, *Assistant*.
Stations, Framingham, Natick, Sudbury, }
Stowe, Rockbottom, Needham, Ash- }
land, Weston, Wayland, }
Uxbridge, (church building,) } Rev. Edward L. Sheridan.
Milbury, St. Bridget's, }
Blackstone, St. Paul's—Rev. Charles O'Reilly.
Southbridge, St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Kroes, S. J.
Webster, St. Lewis, }
Spencer, Our Lady of the Rosary, }
Leicester, St. Polycarp, } Rev. Napoleon Mignault.
Oxford, St. Roch's, }
Stations, Barre, Brookfield, War- }
ren, Classville, Dudley, &c. }
Roxbury. { St. Joseph's, } Rev. Patrick O'Beirne, *Pastor*.
{ St. Francis of Sales, } Rev. Edward Delahunty, *Assistant*.
Dedham, (church building,)
Stations, Walpole, Needham.
Brookline, Church of the Assumption, } Attended by the Rev. J. M. Fi-
Brighton, (lot bought.) } notti.

Quincy, St. Mary's, St. John's, *Randolph*, St. Mary's, *Stoughton*, *Cohasset*, *Abington*, *Weymouth*, &c. — Rev. John T. Roddan, *Pastor*, Rev. Thomas O'Sullivan, Rev. Michael O'Beirne, *Assistants*.

Taunton, St. Mary's, (new Ch. building,) *Squawbetty*, (church building,) *Norton*, *Middleboro*, *Dighton*. — Rev. Daniel Hearne, *Pastor*, Rev. Henry Turpin, *Assistant*.

Fall River, St. John Baptist's—Rev. Edward Murphy.

New Bedford, St. Mary's, *Nantucket*, Martha's Vineyard, — Rev. Henry E. S. Henniss.

Sandwich, St. Mary's, *Wareham*, *Plymouth*, and other missions on Cape Cod. — Rev. Wm. Moran.

Provincetown, Chapel of Our Lady of Refuge, church lot bought—attended by Rev. J. M. Finotti.

Easton, Immaculate Conception, *S. Bridgewater*, St. Thomas Aquinas, *N. Bridgewater*, *Foxboro*, *Mansfield*, — Rev. A. L. Roche.

Cabotville, St. Matthew's, *Springfield*, St. Benedict's, *Ware*, St. William's, *Thorndyke*, St. Ann's, *Westfield*, (church not yet dedicated,) *Palmer*, *Duckville*, *Three Rivers*, *Monson*, *Indian Orchard*, *Chester Village*, *Chester Factories*, — Rev. William Blenkinsop.

Northampton, St. Mary's, *Holyoke*, *Greenfield*, *Amherst*, and other missions. — Rev. Jeremiah O'Callaghan, (resides at Holyoke.)

Pittsfield, St. Mary's, *Great Barrington*, St. Peter's, *North Adams*, St. Francis', *North Lee*, *North Becket*, *Stockbridge*, *West Stockbridge*, *Lenox*, *Hinsdale*, *Millriver*, — Rev. Patrick Cuddihy, *Pastor*, Rev. Edward Purcell, *Assistant*.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Worcester, Mass.

This College, which was partially destroyed by fire three years since, has been rebuilt, and now offers better and more extensive accommodations for students than before the conflagration. It has room for one hundred and fifty students. The terms for board and tuition, washing and mending linen, are $150 a year. Half-yearly payments are required in advance, and no deduction is made, even if the student be removed before the term expires.

Rev. Peter J. Blenkinsop, S. J., *President.*
" Peter P. Kroes, S. J., *Vice-President.*
" Thomas F. Mulledy, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*
" Samuel A. Mulledy, *Professor of Poetry.*

There are, besides, four other professors for the various departments, and five lay brothers.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Lancaster street, Boston.

This school, under the care of the Sisters of Notre Dame, is attended by about seven hundred children, who receive a good English education, and are moreover exercised in needle-work. A large chapel is connected with the school, where the pupils assist at mass and vespers every Sunday, and receive catechetical instruction.

In the same building a select school has been established under the care of the Sisters, where, in addition to the usual branches of education, are taught music, French, &c., on moderate terms.

Academy of the Sisters of Notre Dame, at Roxbury, for the education of young ladies.

A commodious school house for the girls of the parish of St. Joseph has been erected during the past year, by the Rev. P. O'Bierne, and is conducted by Sisters of the same community.

Academy and Free School, by the Sisters of Notre Dame, in a spacious and handsome building erected near St. Patrick's Church, Lowell, by the late Rev. Timothy O'Brien.

Academy and Free School, by the Sisters of Notre Dame, at Salem. During the past year a large and commodious building has been purchased by the Rev. James Conway, and is occupied by the Sisters, who already count a large number of pupils.

St. Aloysius' School, for girls, in Boston, under the direction of eight Sisters of Charity. It is numerously attended. Sister Ann Alexis Shorb, Sister Servant.

Female Orphan Asylum, under the charge of the same Sisters.

House of the Angel Guardian, attached to St. John's Church, Boston, under the charge of the Rev. Geo. F. Haskins. The object of this establishment is to afford a refuge and a temporary home to destitute boys, who are there schooled and provided for, and instructed in their faith, till they can be placed or apprenticed in such situations as will ensure them in the practice of their religion. Chaplain, Rev. Henry O'Neil.

Young Catholic's Friend Society, in Boston, South Boston and Worcester, having for their object to aid the Sunday Schools.

A great many churches of the diocess have well finished basements, in which the children assist at mass and vespers, and receive catechetical instruction.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	71
Chapels	4
Churches building	10
Stations—numerous	
Clergymen on the mission	65
Clergymen otherwise employed	5
Catholic College	1
Academies for young ladies	4
Orphan Asylum for girls	1
House of Refuge for boys	1

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.*

The Diocess of Philadelphia includes the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, and the State of Delaware. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Nepomucen Neumann, C. SS. R., who was consecrated on the 28th of March, 1852.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

EAST PENNSYLVANIA.

City and County of Philadelphia.

The Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul is being built.

Episcopal Chapel, corner of 18th and Summer streets—Rt. Rev. J. N. Neumann, Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron, *Pastor*, Rev. F. X. Marshall, Rev. John Davis.

St. John the Evangelist, 13th street, near Chesnut—Very Rev. Ed. J. Sourin, V. G., Rev. James Ryder, S. J., Rev. John McGuiggan, S. J., Rev. Basil Pacciarini, S. J.

St. Mary's, 4th street, above Spruce—Rev. George Strobel, *Pastor*, Rev. M. Martin, Rev. Ph. Gough.

St. Joseph's, Willing's alley, between 3d and 4th streets—Rev. Felix Barbelin, S. J., Rev. F. Vespré, S. J., Rev. Michael Tuffer, S. J., Rev. Peter Folchi, S. J.

St. Augustine's, 4th, below Vine street—Rev. P. Stanton, O. S. A., *Pastor*, Rev. Michael Gallagher, O. S. A. Dwelling, Crown st., between Race and Vine.

Chapel of Our Lady of Consolation, Crown street—for the archconfraternity of Ss. Augustine.

Holy Trinity, corner of Spruce and 6th streets—Rev. Peter M. Carbon.

St. Michael's, 2d, near Phœnix street—Rev. Wm. Loughran, *Pastor*, Rev. D. Sheridan, Rev. F. O'Connor.

St. Francis Xavier's, near Fairmount water-works—Rev. Patrick Rafferty, *Pastor*, Rev. James McGinn.

St. Philip Neri's, Queen street, below 3d—Rev. Nicholas Cantwell, *Pastor*, Rev. P. R. Reilly, Rev. David Whelan.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

City and County of Philadelphia.

St Patrick's, 20th street, below Walnut—Rev. Daniel F. Devitt, *Pastor*, Rev. William Kean, Rev. Patrick McArdle.

St. Paul's, Christian street, between 9th and 10th—Rev. Patrick F. Sheridan, *Pastor*, Rev. John McGovern, Rev. John McAnany.

St. Peter's, Franklin and 5th streets—Rev. John B. Hespelein, C. SS. R., *Superior*, Rev. Francis X. Tschenhens, C. SS. R., Rev. Lawrence Holzer, C. SS. R., Rev. F. Klaholz, C. SS. R.

Assumption of the B. V. M., Spring Garden, above 11th street—Very Rev. Chas. J. Carter, V. G., Rev. Patrick Fitzmaurice.

St. Malachy's, 11th street, above Master—Rev. John Kelly, *Pastor*, Rev. Edw. O'Brien, Rev. John Quinn.

St. Mary Magdalen de Pazzi, (Italian chapel) Fitzwater, near 7th street—Rev. Cajetan Mariani.

St. Alphonsus', 4th and Reed streets—Rev. Wenceslas Repish, Rev. Severin Sommer.

St. Theresa's, corner of Broad and Catharine streets—Rev. Hugh Lane, *Pastor*, Rev. Edward Murray.

St. Ann's, Richmond—Rev. Hugh McLaughlin, *Pastor*, Rev. Thos. Kierans.

St. James', West Philadelphia—Rev. Richard O'Connor.

St. Bridget's, Schuylkill-Falls—Rev. James Cullen.

St. Gregory's, Cathedral Cemetery—Rev. James Kelly.

St. Dominic's, Holmesburg—Rev. Matthew McGrane.

Chapel of the Sacred Heart, Eden Hall—attended from St. Dominic's.

St. Joachim's, Frankford—Rev. Francis X. Villanis, D. D.

St. Vincent of Paul, Germantown—Rev. Michael Domenec, C. M.

St. Stephen's, Nicetown.

St. John Baptist, Manayunk—Rev. David Mulholland.

Immaculate Conception, Manayunk—Rev. J. J. Moshall.

Our Lady of Consolation, Chestnut Hill—Very Rev. Dr. Moriarty, O. S. A., *Pastor*.

Fort Mifflin—occasionally visited by the Rev. E. Q. S. Waldron, of the Cathedral.

Delaware co.

Villa-Nova, St. Thomas'—Rev. William Harnett, O. S. A., *Pastor*.

Haverford, St. Dennis'—Rev. G A. Meagher, O. S. A., *Pastor*.

Chester, St. Michael's—Rev. Arthur Haviland, *Pastor*, Rev. Chas. McEnroy.

Ivy Mills, St. Thomas the Apostle's—attended every other Sunday from Chester.

Kellysville, St. Charles Borromeo's—Rev. John Patrick Dunn.

Chester co.

West Chester, St. Agnes'—Rev. John Prendergast.

Doe Run, St. Malachy's—Rev. James Doyle, (Cochraneville P. O.)

Downingtown, St. Joseph's—attended from West Chester.

Phœnixville, St. Mary's—Rev. Philip O. Farrell, *Pastor*, Rev. P. Noonan.

Kennet-Square and Hamerton—visited by Rev. J. S. Walsh, of Brandywine, Del.

Parkesburg, Our Lady of Seven Dolors—Rev. J. Doyle.

Montgomery co.

Norristown, St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick A. Nugent, *Pastor*, Rev. Hugh McMahon.

Montgomery co.
- Conshohocken, St. Matthew's—Rev. Jas. C. McGinnis.
- Pottstown, St. Aloysius'—attended from Phœnixville.

Lancaster co.
- Lancaster, St. Mary's—Rev. Bernard Keenan, *Pastor*, Rev. Henry Balfe.
- " St. Joseph's—Rev. Leopold Habersberger.
- Columbia, St. Peter's—Aloysius Leitner, D. D.
- Safe-Harbor, St. Mary's—attended from St. Mary's, Lancaster.
- Drumore, St. Catharine's—visited once a month by Rev. J. Doyle, of Cochraneville, Chester co.
- Elizabethtown, St. Peter's—Rev. John McCosker.

Bucks co.
- Haycock, St. John Baptist—Rev. F. X. George, Bucksville P. O.
- Doylestown, St. Mary's of Mount Carmel—atten'd from Haycock.
- Durham Furnace—attended by Rev. F. X. George.
- New Hope—attended from Lambertsville, N. J.
- Bristol, St. Mark's—Rev. John Flanigan.

Dauphin co.
- Harrisburg, St. Patrick's—Rev. Pierce Maher, *Pastor*, Rev. Rich'd Kinehan.
- Lykenstown, St. Mary's—visited once a month by Rev. William McLaughlin, of Tremont, Schuylkill co.
- Stony Creek—visited occasionally from Tremont.

Berks co.
- Reading, St. Peter's—Rev. James Power, *Pastor*, Rev. Rudolph Kunzer.
- Hamburg, St. Mary's, (of the Rosary)
- Meuslem, church not dedicated,
- Morshville,
- Wommelsdorf,
- Locksbridge,

  } attended from Reading.
- Douglasville, St. Paul's—attended from Phœnixville.
- Goshenhoppen, Church of the Blessed Sacrament—Rev. Augustine Balli, S. J.
- Rockland—attended occasionally by Rev. A. Balli.

Lehigh co.
- Allentown,
- Cataraqua,

  } attended from Easton.

Northampton co.
- Easton, St. Bernard's—Rev. Thomas Reardon, *Pastor*, Rev. Dennis O'Haran.
- " St. Joseph's—Rev. John Tanzer.
- Bethlehem—attended from Easton.
- Berlinsville, church building—visited monthly by Rev. John Tanzer.

York co.
- York, St. Patrick's—Rev. Sylvester Eagle.
- " Immaculate Conception—Rev. Francis Joseph Wachter, Rev. ——— ———.
- Strasburg, St. John Baptist,
- Dallastown, St. Joseph's,

  } attended from St. Mary's, York.
- Paradise, Immaculate Heart of Mary—attended by the Rev. F. Villiger, of Conewago.
- McCall's Ferry—attended from St. Mary's, Lancaster.

Lebanon co.
- Lebanon, St. Mary's—Rev. A. Schwarze.
- Colebrook's Furnace, St. Lawrence's—visited every other Sunday from Elizabethtown, Lancaster co.

Munroe co., Stroudsburg—visited four times a year by the Rev. John Tanzer, of Easton.

Adams co.

Conewago, Church of the Sacred Heart of Jesus—Rev. Joseph Enders, S. J., Rev. Wm. Dougherty, S. J., Rev. Fr. X. De Neckere, S. J., Rev. F. Villiger, S. J., (McSherrystown P. O.)

Oxford, St. Mary's—visited every Friday by the Rev. Fr. X. De Neckere, of Conewago.

Littlestown, St Aloysius—visited twice a month from Conewago.

Gettysburgh, St. Francis Xavier—attended from Conewago every 2nd and 4th Sunday.

Millerstown, St. Mary's—visited once a month from Conewago.

Whitestown, visited occasionally.

Mountain, St. Ignatius Loyola—visited from Conewago every 3d Sunday.

McSherrystown, Chapel of St. Joseph—visited every day from Conewago.

Franklin co.

Chambersburg, Christ Church—Rev. James Barrett.

Waynesborough, St. Andrew Ap.—visited once a month from Chambersburg.

Path Valley, St. Mary's (Refuge of Sinners,)—visited once a month from Chambersburg.

Anderson's Valley, visited occasionally from Chambersburg.

Cumberland co. { Carlisle, St. Patrick's—visited once a month by the Rev. James Barrett.

Juniata co. and *Fulton co.*—visited occasionally from Chambersburg.

Mifflin co. { Lewistown, Church of All Saints, McVeytown, } Attended from Bellefonte.

Centre co.—Bellefonte, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Ant. Dellanave. The Germans of Mifflin and Centre counties are under the spiritual care of the Rev. Benedictine Fathers of Clearfield co.

Clinton co. { Lockhaven, (church not dedicated,)—Rev. J. C. Gilligan. Farrandsville—attended occasionally from Lockhaven.

Schuylkill co.

Pottsville, St. Patrick's—Rev. Joseph O'Keefe, *Pastor*, Rev. Maur. Welsh.

" St. John Baptist—Rev. Daniel Oberholzer.

Minersville, St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. Michael Malone, *Pastor*, Rev. John Scanlan.

" Immaculate Conception—attended monthly by Rev. Ph. Wegmayer of Patterson.

Tremont, Church of the H. Cross—Rev. William McLaughlin.

Port Carbon, St. Stephen's—Rev. Dan. Magorien.

Tamaqua, St. Jerome's—Rev. J. F. Morris.

St. Clair, St. Boniface's—Rev. Joseph Ham.

Ashland, Port Clinton, New Castle, are attended from Pottsville.

New Philadelphia and Middleport are visited monthly by the Rev. D. Magorien of Port Carbon.

Patterson, St. Patrick's—attended from Tamaqua.

" St. Bartholomew's—Rev. Philip Wegmayer.

Tuscarora—attended from Tamaqua.

Summit Hills, St. Joseph's—Rev. Basil Shorb.

Carbon co.
- Mauch Chunk, church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. John Loughran.
- Nesquehoning, St. Patrick's—attended by the Rev. John Loughran.
- Beaver Meadow, St. Mary's—Rev. Mich. L. Scanlan.
- Rockport, St. Joseph's—Rev. Andrew Sullivan.
- Penn Haven—attended by the Rev. A. Sullivan.

Lycoming co.
- Nippenose Valley (P. O.,) Assumption of the B. V. M.—Rev. Ant. M. Grundtner, Ord. Serv., B. M. V.
- Williamsport, St. Boniface—visited every month by the Rev. G. Gostenschnigg, of Milton.
- Mosquito Settlement—attended from Nippenose Valley.
- Cascade, St. Mary's, (Assumption,) / Astonville, / Ralston, — visited by the Rev. Dan. Kelly of Blossburg.

Sullivan co.
- Dushore, St. Basil's—Rev. James McNoughton.
- Fork's Settlement—attended from Dushore.

Wyoming County.
- Tunkhannock—visited once a month by the Rev. H. Fitzsimmons, of St. Joseph's P. O., Susquehanna co.
- Mahoopeny—visited once a month by the Rev. James McNoughton, of Dushore.

Union co. The Catholics of Lewisburg and Dry Valley are visited by the Rev. G. Gostenschnigg, of Milton, Northumberland co.

Northumberland co.
- Milton, St. Joseph's--Rev. George Gostenschnigg.
- Chillisquaque—attended from Milton.
- Shamokin, St. Edward's—visited once a month by the Rev. Mich. Sheridan, of Danville.
- Treverton—visited occasionally from Danville, Montour co.

Montour co., Danville, St. Joseph's—Rev. Mich. Sheridan. The Germans of this District are attended by the Rev. Fr. Xav. Treier, of Danville.

Columbia co. The Catholics at Bloomsburgh and Light-street are visited from Danville.

Susquehanna co.
- St. Joseph's (P. O.)—Very Rev. John Vincent O'Reilly, Rev. Henry Fitzsimmons.
- Friendsville, (church not dedicated,) / Silver Lake, St. Augustine, / Auburn, St. Bonaventure, / Susquehanna, St. John Nepomucen, / Great Bend, ———. — attended from St. Joseph's College.

Luzerne co.
- Wilkesbarre, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Otho H. Borgess.
- Nanticoke—visited monthly from Wilkesbarre.
- Carbondale, St. Rosa of Lima—Rev. Francis Carew, *Pastor*, Rev. Patrick McSwiggan.
- Archibald, St. Thomas of Aquino—visited every other Sunday from Carbondale.
- Scranton, St. Vincent de Paul, / " St. Bonaventure, / Dunmore, church building, — Rev. Moses Whitty.
- Pittston, St. Mary's, / " St. John the Evangelist, — Rev. John P. O'Shaughnessy.

Luzerne co.
- Janesville, St. Mary's, (Help of Christians)—visited once a month by the Rev. Michael Scanlan, of Beaver Meadows, Carbon co.
- Hazelton—visited occasionally from Beaver Meadows.
- West Haven—visited every six weeks by the Rev. Otho H. Borgess, of Wilkesbarre.

Wayne co.
- Honesdale, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. Jeremias Ahern.
- " St. Mary Magdalen's—Rev. M. Schneider.
- Mount Pleasant, St. Juliana's—Rev. John Shields.
- Hawley, St. Philomena's—Rev. Michael Filan.
- Canaan, Cherry-Ridge, Alderville, Starocca and Damascus are visited occasionally from Honesdale.

Pike co. Jannett's Hollow, Lackawaxen, are visited occasionally from Hawley, Wayne co.

Bradford co.
- Towanda, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. John Doherty, Rev. Daniel Kelly.
- Troy, St. John Nepomucen—attended by Rev. D. Kelly.
- Ridgebury, St. Mary's, Overton, St. Patrick's, Athens, Church of the Holy Ghost, attended by Rev. J. Doherty, of Towanda.
- Sugar-Ridge, Church of St. Philip and St. James—visited once a month by Rev. James McNoughton, of Dushore, Sullivan co.

Tioga co., Blossburgh, St. Andrew the Apostle—Rev. Dan. Kelly, who also visits the Catholics at Union, Lawrenceville, Tioga Point and Wellsburg.

DELAWARE.

Brandywine, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. S. Walsh.
Coffee Run, St. Mary's—visited on the third Sunday of the month by Rev. J. S. Walsh.
Wilmington, St. Peter's—Rev. Patrick Prendergast, *Pastor*, Rev. Jer. Donohue, Rev. Matthew Cobbin.
New Castle, St. Peter's, *Delaware City*, St. Paul's, visited every month from Wilmington.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND CLASSICAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO,

Philadelphia, Schuylkill Fifth and Race streets. Incorporated 1838.

This Institution is under the immediate care of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. It is supported principally by the voluntary subscriptions of the Catholics throughout the diocess. The number of students at present is nineteen.

Rev. William O'Hara, D. D., *President.*
" J. Balfe, D. D., *Vice-President.*
" Charles A. Maugin, *Prefect.*

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY OF ST. THOMAS,

Villa Nova, Delaware County, Pa.

Very Rev. P. E. Moriarty, D. D., *Commissary General.*
" William Harnett, *Prior.*

VILLA NOVA COLLEGE,

Delaware County, Pa.

This Institution, under the direction of the Fathers of the Order of St. Augustin, incorporated 1848, with the privileges of a University, is situated in a most healthy and beautiful part of Delaware county, ten miles from Philadelphia; and being located between the Lancaster Turnpike and Columbia Railroad, both of which pass through its extensive grounds, it is at all times easy of access. The building contains many large and commodious class-rooms; a spacious study hall, sixty feet by fifty, and fifteen feet high; two well ventilated dormitories, play rooms, wash room, &c.

A new building erected during the past year contains various improvements, amongst which are an infirmary and dining room.

The regular course of study requisite for graduation comprises the Greek, Latin and English languages, History, Geography, Mathematics, Logic, Rhetoric, Poetry, Natural and Moral Philosophy, and Chemistry. When, however, the student is destined to commercial pursuits, or intended to pursue a profession, the course of instruction will be adapted to forward his views.

As instruction in the principles of the Catholic religion, and a strict observance of the duties it enjoins, form a part of the system of education, Catholic patronage alone is solicited.

The system of government is mild and paternal; yet a careful observance of established discipline is invariably exacted.

With regard to the comfort of the students generally, and the special care of those who require it, there will be found in the domestic arrangements all that parental affection can desire.

The collegiate year commences August 16th, and ends on the last Wednesday of June.

Terms.—The annual pension for tuition, board and washing, payable half-yearly in advance..... $150 00
Modern languages—French, Spanish, German and Italian, form a separate charge, each per annum..... 20 00
Music and drawing, " 40 00
Use of piano, " 6 00
Physician's fee, " 3 00

Unless in case of dismissal, or removal in case of sickness, the balance of pension will not be refunded.

An extra charge of $20 will be made for students remaining during the summer vacation.

Books and stationery will be supplied at current prices.

Each pupil must enter provided with three suits of clothes for winter, and three for summer, six shirts, six towels, six handkerchiefs, six pairs of stockings, three pairs of drawers, three pairs of boots or shoes, a cloak

or overcoat for winter, knife, fork and table-spoon, all marked with his name. None of said articles will be furnished by the Institution, unless the requisite funds be previously deposited in the hands of the Treasurer.

At the end of each session of five months, a bulletin will be forwarded to parents and guardians, informing them of the health, progress and general conduct of their children or wards.

Communications, &c., for the College should be directed to the President, West Haverford, Delaware county, Pa.

Rev. William Harnett, O. S. A., *President.*
" Ambrose Mullen, O. S. A., *Vice-President*

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Wilmington, Del.

This Institution is Catholic; the students are carefully instructed in the principles of their faith and required to comply with their religious duties. It is situated in the northwestern part of the city, so proverbial for health; and from its retired and elevated position, it enjoys all the benefit of the country air.

The best professors are engaged. The students are at all times under the care of their tutors or prefects, as well during hours of recreation as in class.

The course requisite for graduation embraces the Greek, Latin and English languages, History, Geography, Arithmetic, Mathematics, Logic, Natural and Moral Philosophy, and Chemistry.

Students destined for commercial or mechanical pursuits will be specially instructed in the principles of Book-keeping, Arithmetic, and such higher branches of the Mathematics as they may require.

Music, Drawing and the modern languages are also taught.

The scholastic year commences on the 16th of August, and ends on the last Thursday of June.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing, mending linen and stockings, and the use of bedding, paid half-yearly in advance, is..... $150 00
For students not learning Greek or Latin..... 125 00
Those who remain at the College during vacation, will be charged extra..... 15 00
French, Spanish, German and Drawing, each, per ann..... 20 00
Music, per annum..... 40 00
Use of piano, per annum,..... 8 00

Books, stationery, clothes, if ordered, and in case of sickness, medicines and doctor's fees, will form extra charges.

No uniform is required. Students should bring with them three suits, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, four towels, and three pairs of boots or shoes, brushes, &c.

Rev. P. Reilly, *President.*
" C. McCallion, *Prefect of Discipline and Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
" R. A. Wilson, D. D., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Elocution.*
E. Roth, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics and German.*

J. F. Maguire, A. M., *Professor of English.*
E. Paulin, A. M., *Professor of French.*
J. Stiegler, M. R., A. M., *Professor of Music.*
M. Reilly, *Professor of Drawing.*
Messrs. B. Bennet and W. Byrne, *Assistant Teachers.*
Number of students 98.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Philadelphia.

Under the care of the Jesuit Fathers.

The scholastic year of this Institution, incorporated by an act of the Legislature of Pennsylvania, opens at the beginning of September, and closes towards the middle of July.

FACULTY.

Rev. Felix J. Barbelin, S. J., *President.*
" Peter Folchi, S. J., *Prefect of Studies, Professor of Mathematics and Chemistry.*
" Francis Vespré, S. J., *Treasurer.*
" Michael Tuffer, S. J., *Professor of French.*
Mr. John B. De Wolf, S. J., *Prof. of Classics, Mathematics and French.*
" Charles H. Fulmer, S. J., " " " "
" Joseph O'Reilly, S. J., " " " "
" Patrick A. Jordan, S. J., *Professor of English and Book-keeping.*
" William F. Tehan, S. J., *Professor of Preparatory Department.*

Terms.—Classical and Commercial course,(yearly).....$50 00
Preparatory Department..... 24 00
Half-boarding, (yearly)..... 50 00
Course of studies the same as at Georgetown College.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

St. Joseph's P. O., Susquehanna Co., Pa.

This Institution commenced in September, 1852.

V. Rev. J. V. O'Reilly, *President.*
" Henry Fitzsimmons, *Vice-President.*
" Dennis Wheeler.
There are besides, five other teachers.
Number of pupils 40.

EDEN HALL—INSTITUTION FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Under the direction of the "LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,"

Holmesburg, Philadelphia County, Pa.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including every branch of polite literature, per annum, payable half-yearly, in advance.....$180 00
Each pupil will pay, on entrance, for use of bed, &c..... 5 00
Number of religious 28. Number of pupils —.

MADAM THOMPSON, *Lady Superior.*

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

McSherrystown, Pa.

The Sisters of St. Joseph have a novitiate at this place, where there are six professed sisters, twelve novices, and seven postulants. They have charge of a

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

McSherrystown, Pa.

In which there are 20 boarders, 39 day scholars, and 3 orphans.

PAROCHIAL DAY-SCHOOLS.

The number of parochial free schools in the whole diocess is 43. They are called free, though the parents of the children who attend are expected, and often required to pay something towards the support of them.

St. John's parish has schools for both sexes, taught in the basement of the church. Number in attendance 400.

St. Peter's parish has two schools. The boys' school, which numbers 270 pupils, is taught by the Christian Brothers. The girls' school, numbering 240, is taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Mary's parish has a school of 250 girls, in Union street below 4th, taught by four Sisters of Charity. The boys' school has been recently opened; attendance 60. These schools are supported by legacies left for that purpose.

St. Joseph's parish has schools for both sexes. The boys' school numbers 200 pupils, who are taught by Brothers of the Society of Jesus. St. Joseph's Female Academy is under the care of six Sisters of St. Joseph, numbering 200 pupils, kept in a large and commodious house purchased for that purpose. Sister Mary Antoinette, *Superior*. There is also a night-school, chiefly for grown up persons unable to attend day-school, kept in the basement of St. Joseph's Church, numerously attended.

St. Philip's parish has schools for both sexes. The boys' school is kept in the basement of the church. The girls' school is at St. Philip's Academy, Front street, under charge of seven Sisters of St. Joseph. Number of pupils 200. Sister Veronica, *Superior*.

St. Augustine's parish has two schools, attended by 400 pupils.

St. Patrick's parish has schools for both sexes, in a school house recently erected in the neighborhood of the church. The number, including both sexes, is 1,000, taught by nine teachers, all females excepting one.

St. Michael's parish has a large and commodious school house on a lot near the church. Attended by 800 to 1,000 children.

St. Francis Xavier's parish has a school of 100 children of both sexes, taught by a male teacher in the basement of the church.

Parochial School of the Assumption, 300 pupils.

Parochial School of St. Ann's, with 400 pupils.

Parochial School of St. Paul's.

Trinity School, with 120 pupils.

St. Alphonsus' School, with 70 scholars.

The above schools are all in the city of Philadelphia and the immediate districts.

St. Joseph's parish, in Lancaster, has a school for both sexes, attended by 80 children.

St. Patrick's parish, Pottsville, has a school for girls conducted by five Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister M. Salome, *Superior*. The number in attendance is 180. The boys' school in the basement of the church is attended by 80 scholars.

St. Peter's parish, Wilmington, has a school of 120 girls, taught by four Sisters of Charity. The male school numbers 130 scholars, who are taught by two male teachers.

St. Joseph's parish, Brandywine, has schools for both sexes in the basement of the church, kept by three Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister M. Stanislaus, *Superior*. Number of scholars 120.

The parish of the Church of the Holy Sacrament, in Washington township, has a school of 30 boys, taught by a male teacher.

St. Mary's parish, Pottstown, has a school for both sexes, attended by 30 children.

St. Mark's parish, Bristol, has a school of 30 children, taught by a female teacher.

St. Patrick's school, at York, has 50 scholars under two teachers. St. Mary's numbers from 40 to 50 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Vincent's parish, Germantown, has a school taught by Mrs. S. Peele, and attended by 40 pupils.

The Immaculate Conception parish, Collumsville, has a school for both sexes.

St. Mary's parish, Lebanon, has a school conducted by the pastor, and attended by 40 children of both sexes.

HOUSE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

Schuylkill, Front st., between George and Walnut sts., Philadelphia.

Life subscription.....$20 00

This charitable institution is conducted by the Sisters of the Good Shepherd—10 in number—6 professed choir sisters, 2 professed lay-sisters, and 2 novices. Sister Mary Des Anges Percher, *Superior*.

The end of the institution is to afford a retreat for those females who have had the misfortune to fall into crime, and who wish to reform their lives by deserting the haunts of vice. Applicants are received without distinction of age or creed, from all parts of the country, and no one is detained against her own will. The penitents are 50 in number. The institution is supported by the charity of the public, and by the joint labors of the Sisters and the other inmates. All kinds of needle-work are done in the best style, and at the cheapest rates.

Donations of any kind are respectfully solicited.

Rev. John D. Davis, *Chaplain*.

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,

On the Grand Avenue, Green Hill.

Under the care of 11 Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister MARY MAGDALEN, *Superior*. Number of patients, 45.

The St. Joseph's Hospital Beneficial Society.—The members of this society are entitled to all the advantages of the hospital, on payment of one dollar initiation fee, and three dollars annually; which payments may be commuted into a life subscription of $25, at the option of the applicant. For further information apply to the clergy at St. John's Church, 13th street, above Chesnut, or at St. Joseph's, Willing's Alley. Rev. J. Kelly, *Chaplain*.

ST. ANN'S WIDOW'S ASYLUM,

Second, below Christian street.

This institution is under the charge of five Sisters of St. Joseph. Number of inmates, 30. Sister MONICA, *Superior*. Rev. DAVID WHELAN, *Chaplain*.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Corner of Spruce and Seventh streets.

This institution is under the charge of the Daughters of Charity. The number of orphans is 120.

ST. JOHN'S MALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

On the Lancaster Turnpike, three miles from Philadelphia.

This institution is under the charge of ten Sisters of St. Joseph. Sister APPOLLONIA, *Superior*. Rev. J. Kelly, *Chaplain*. The number of orphans is one hundred and sixty.

ST. PETER'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Wilmington, Delaware.

This institution is under the charge of five Daughters of Charity. Number of female orphans, 20, of day scholars, 150. Sister M. POLYCARP O'DRISCOLL, *Sr. Servant*.

ST. VINCENT'S HOME,

Stiles street, below Broad and 13th, Philadelphia.

This new institution for infants is under the charge of three Daughters of Charity. Number of infants, 30.

Various religious and charitable societies exist in many churches in the diocess and are in a flourishing condition, such as:

Society for the Propagation of Faith, Prayer Association for the conversion of America, Philopatrian Society, Young Catholic's Friend Society, Arch-confraternities of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Sodalities of the B. V. Mary, Scapular Angel's Sodalities, Societies of Christian Doctrine, Dorcas and Benevolent Societies for assisting the distressed poor, Catholic Total Abstinence Societies, Catholic Circulating Libraries.

The Forty Hours' Devotion is practised in all the churches of the diocess, with great advantage to the faithful.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	131
Chapels	7
Other stations	25
Clergymen on the mission	130
Clergymen otherwise employed	7
Literary institutions for boys	4
Literary institutions for girls	3
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	24
Catholic population	175,000

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.*

The diocess of Cincinnati embraces that portion of the State of Ohio which lies between the Ohio river and 40° 41′ north latitude. The counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson, belong to and form the northern limit of the diocess. It is governed by the Most Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D. Cleveland, Detroit, Louisville, Vincennes and Covington, are its suffragan sees.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cincinnati.

Cathedral of St. Peter—Most Rev. J. B. Purcell, D. D., Very Rev. E. T. Collins, Very Rev. E. Purcell Rev. S. H. Rosencrans, D. D., Rev. Thomas J. J. Coppinger.

There is a chapel in the basement of the Cathedral, which is regularly attended by a congregation of from 1,200 to 1,500, including the male youth of the Cathedral congregation.

St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Charles Driscoll, S. J., Rev. F. Ackmal, S. J., Rev. Roman Roelof, S. J.

Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. P. Krœger, Rev. J. H. Ridder.

St. Mary's, " Rev. Clem. Hammer, Rev. J. B. Elkman.

St. Paul's, " V. Rev. J. Ferneding, Rev. J. F. Hahne.

St. John Baptist, " Rev. Wm. Unterthiner, O. S. F., Rev. Ed. Etschmann, O. S. F., Rev. Sigismund Koch, O. S. F.

The Franciscan Fathers of St. John's attend several stations near the city.

St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. J. H. Lüers, Rev. Inglebert Stehlé.

St. Philomena's, (Ger.)—Rev. J. B. Hengehold, Rev. G. H. Kuhr.

St. Patrick's—Rev. James F. Wood.

*Report furnished by the Mt. Rev. Archbishop.

Cincinnati.

St. Augustin's—Rev. Peter Perry.
St. Thomas'—Rev. Wm. Barrett.
St. Michael', (German)—Rev. M. Deselaers.
St. Willibrord's, (Holland)—Rev. J. Van Luytelaar, Rev. Thomas Van Luytelaar.
Christ Church, Fulton, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. Ab. McMahon.
Chapel of the Sisters of Charity—attended from the Cathedral, and St. Xavier's College.
Chapel of the Sisters of Notre Dame—attended by one of the Jesuit Fathers, and from the Cathedral. This chapel is frequented on Sundays, at divine service, by about 600 young girls. Many of them, of mature years, are taught to read and write from two to four o'clock, P. M.

Cumminsville, four miles from the city, St. Aloysius'—Rev. Andrew Stephan. The choir here is composed of the male and female orphans of the asylum near the church.

St. Francis of Sales, Walnut Hills, adjoining Cincinnati—Rev. J. Schmidt.

St. Clement's, four miles ftom Cincinnati—Rev. D. Widmann, O. S. F., *Superior;* Rev. Anselm Koch, O. S. F.

Fourteen Holy Patrons, Lockland and Reading, nine miles from Cincinnati—Rev. Joseph Wittler.

St. James', Green township, 8 miles from Cincinnati—Rev. F. Pabisch.

Our Lady of Victories, Delhi, 7 miles from Cincinnati—Rev. N. Wachter.

St. Peter's, Lick Run, near Cincinnati—Rev. N. Wachter.

Athens, Athens co.—attended from Pomeroy.

Archer's Settlement, Monroe co., St. Michael's—Rev. J. C. Krœmer.

Bellefontaine, Logan co., St. Patrick's, a new church—attended from Urbana.

Berlin, Mercer co., St. Michael's—attended by Rev. Aug. Berger, O. PP. S.

Mariastein, St. John's—Rev. P. Wilhelmi, O. PP. S. Rev. W. Willi, O. PP. S.

Chilicothe, Ross co., St. Mary's—Rev. J. N. Thisse.
" " St. Peter's—Rev. Ed. Lieb, O. S. F.

Circleville, St. Joseph's—attended from Chilicothe.

Chauncey, Athens co., Church of Seven Dolors—attended from Chapel Hill.

Chapel Hill, Morgan co., St. Francis—Rev. James Monohan.

Columbus, Franklin co., Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. C. H. Borgess.
" " St Patrick's—Rev. James Meagher. *Delaware* is also attended from Columbus.

Canal Dover, Tuscarawas co., St. Joseph's—Rev. D. M. Winands, who also attends St. John of God, five miles distant.

Danville, Knox co., St. Luke's—Rev. Julius Brent.

Dayton, Montgomery co., Church of Emmanuel—Rev. H. D. Juncker, Rev. John Mengé, who also attend Miamisburg and other German settlements.
St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas Boulger.

Deavertown, Morgan co., St. Francis', and *Sunday Creek*, St. Barnabas'—Rev. J. Monohan, who also attends St. Peter's, *Monday Creek*.

Delaware, St. Mary's—attended from Columbus.

Dresden, Muskingum co., St. Mathew's—attended from Newark.
Etna Furnace, Lawrence co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Joseph Rauch.
Fayetteville, Brown co., St. Patrick's—Rev. C. Daly, Rev. J. B. O'Donaghue, who also attend Batavia, Clermont county, West Union and Georgetown, Brown county, and several other stations.
St. Martin's, near Fayetteville—Rev. Wm. Cheymol, Rev. C. Gacon.
Gallipolis, Gallio co.—attended from Wilksville.
St. Remigius', Darke co.,—Rev. Aug. Rollinet, who also attends Newport on the canal.
St. Walbert's—Rev. C. Convers.
Greenville, St. Charles'—Rev. A. X. Mauclere.
Hamilton, { St. Stephen's, (new church)—Rev. E. Eberhard, O. S. F.
Butler co. } St. Mary's—Rev. James Kearney.
Harrison, Hamilton co., St. John Baptist's—visited once a month from Cincinnati.
Hillsborough, Highland co., St. Mary's—Rev. C. Daly.
Ironton, five miles from Hanging Rock, on the river, St. Lawrence—Rev. Richard Gilmour.
Kenton, on the Sandusky railroad—attended by Rev. Thomas Sheahan.
Lancaster, Fairfield co., St. Mary's—Rev. Henry Langé, who also attends St. John's, near Logan, and our Lady of Good Hope, Good Hope township, Hocking co., St. Joseph's, Berne township, Fairfield co., and also new church of the Sacred Heart, near Bremen, same co.
Lodi, Carroll co., St. Francis Xavier's—attended from Canal Dover.
Marion—attended from Urbana.
Morrow, Warren co., St. Malachy's—Rev. Thomas Blake.
Marietta, Washington co., St. Mary's—Rev. P. O'Neill, who also attends St. James' Church, Meigs Creek, Stockport and St. Joseph's, Union Township, 6 miles from Marietta.
Miamisburg, St. Michael's—attended from Dayton.
Milford, Clermont co., St. Andrews'—Rev. Philip Foley.
Miltonsburg, Monroe co., St. John's—vacant.
Mt. Pleasant, 9 miles from Cincinnati, Church of the Ascension—Rev. F. G. Pobisch.
Minster, Auglaize co., St. Augustin's—Rev. Andrew Kunkler, O. PP. S., Rev. Nicholas Galles, O. PP. S.
Minster (near,) *Greenwood*, St. Mary's Chapel and St. Rose's—Rev. Joseph Butz, O. PP. S., Rev. Andrew Herbstrit, O. PP. S.
Minster (near,) *Himmelgarten*, St. Joseph's and St. Mary's, Mercer co., —Rev. Joseph Albrecht, O. PP. S.
Minster (near,) *Egypt*, St. Joseph's—attended by the priests *Pret. Sang.*
Mount Vernon, Knox co., St. Vincent's—Rev. Julius Brent.
Newark, Licking co., St. Francis De Sales—Rev. Fred. Bender, who also attends Coshocton and numerous other stations in Licking and Coshocton counties.
New Richmond, Clermont co., St. Peter's—Rev. A. M. Toebbe, who also attends Ripley, Arnheim, &c.
St. Michael's, Knox co.—attended from Mount Vernon.
Oxford, Butler co., St. Mary's—Rev. T. J. Smith, who also attends Eaton, Euphemia, Middletown (new church building) and New Paris.
Perrin's Mills, Clermont co., St. Philomena's—Rev. Louis Navarron.

Piqua, Miami co., St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Sheahan, Rev. B. Hemsteger, who also attend several other stations.

Portsmouth, Scioto co., Church of the Nativity—Rev. F. Kargé. Church of the Holy Redeemer—Rev. R. Gilmour. Aberdeen and the settlements around the furnaces of Scioto and Lawrence counties, are also attended from Portsmouth.

Pomeroy, Meigs co., Sacred Heart—Rev. John Albrinck, who also attends the Germans of Marietta occasionally. He likewise attends the Church of St. John Baptist, 20 miles from Coal Port.

Ripley, Brown co., St. Michael's—attended from New Richmond.

Sidney, Selby co. The church here was blown up last year by the Know Nothings!!

Springfield, Clarke co., St. Raphael's—Rev. M. Howard.

Steubenville, Jefferson co., St. Peter's—Rev. Em. Thienpont.

St. Joseph's, Perry co.—Rev. C. D. Bowling, O. S. D., and the other Dominican Fathers.

Somerset, Perry co., { Holy Trinity—attended by the Dominican Fathers. St. Mary's—attended by the Dominican Fathers.

St. Patrick's, Jackson township—attended by the Dominican Fathers.

St. Dominick's, Clayton township—attended by the Dominican Fathers.

St. Mary's, town of St. Mary's, Mercer co.—attended from Minster.

St. Mary's, Belmont co.—Rev. J. M. Jacquet.

St. Patrick's, Washington, Guernsey co.—Rev. J. Brummer.

St. John's, Malaga, Monroe co., } Vacant.
SS. Peter and Paul, and *St. Joseph's*, }

St. Vindelinus, Arnheim, 7 miles from Georgetown, Brown co.—attended from New Richmond.

Taylorsville, Muskingum co., St Ann's—attended from Zanesville.

Urbana, Champaigne co., (a new church building)—Rev. A. Grogan.

Wappaghkonetta, Church of Holy Family, *SS. Peter and Paul*, 4 miles distant, *Freyburg*, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Muckerheide.

Wills Creek, Coshocton co., St. Ann's—attended by Rev. F. Bender.

Washington, Guernsey co., St. Patrick's—Rev. J. M. Jacquet.

Wilkesville, Vinton co.—Rev. D. Kelly, who also attends St. Michael's on Raccoon Creek, 4 miles distant.

Xenia, Green co., St. Bridget's—Rev. Thomas Blake, who also attends Lebanon, London, Madison co., where a church is built, but not dedicated; Wilmington, Clinton co., Washington, Fayette co., and Waynesburg, Warren co.

Zanesville, Muskingum co., { St. Thomas Aquinas'—Rev. C. P. Montgomery, O. S. D., Rev. F. Cubero, O. S. D. St. Nicholas', (German)—Rev. J. W. Brummer.

Zanefield, Muskingum co., St. Michael's—attended from Zanesville.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

At Mount St. Mary's, overlooking Cincinnati.

Rev. John Quinlan, *Sup. and Prof. of Moral Theol. and Church History.*
Rev. S. H. Rosencrans, D. D., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*

There are fourteen Seminarians in this institution, besides whom there are three at Mt. St. Mary's, Emmitsburg, and seventeen at the Preparatory Seminary of St. Thomas', Ky. Also two at Nantes, one at Paris, and one in Rome.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. JOSEPH'S,

Perry Co., Ohio.

The Convent and College have at present the following Fathers of the Order attached to them:

Very Rev. James Whelan, O. S. D., *Prov. and President of College.*
" J. A. Bokel, O. S. D., *Prior.*
" J. V. Edelin, O. S. D., *Sub-Prior.*
" N. D. Young, O. S. D. Rev. J. V. Daly, O. S. D.
" C. D. Bowling, O. S. D. " P. D. Noon, O. S. D,
" M. D'Arco, O. S. D. " J. H. Lynch, O. S. D.

There are in the novitiate 9 professed students, 4 in the strict noviceship, and 4 postulants; also 4 professed lay-brothers and a few postulants.

ST. XAVIER'S COLLEGE,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This Institution, under the care of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, is situated on Sycamore street, between 6th and 7th.

FACULTY.

Rev. Isidore Boudreaux, S. J., *President.*
" Edward Keller, S. J. *Vice President, and Prefect of Studies.*
" Francis Horstmann, S. J., *Treas. Prof. of Ger. and Book-keeping.*
" Louis Dumortier, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics.*
" Benedict Masselis, S. J., *Prof. of French.*
Mr. Louis Heylen, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" Edward Fitzpatrick, S. J., *Prof. of English.*
" Michael Lawlor, S. J., *Prefect of Discipline.*
Rev. Francis Xavier Weninger, S. J., *Missionary.*

Terms---Tuition in all branches, $40, payable quarterly in advance.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Near Somerset, Perry co., Ohio.

Rev. James Whelan, O. S. D., *President.*

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF MARY,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

This society, founded by Rev. Wm. Jos. Cheminade, honorary canon of the Metropolitan church of Bordeaux, and approved by his Holiness

Gregory XVI, April 23d, 1839, has been established in Cincinnati, to be employed in the German schools in that city. Their Superior in this country is Rev. L. Meyer, who is assisted by Rev. E. X. Mauclere. The novitiate is at Nazareth, near Dayton, on a fertile and extensive farm.

ST. MARY'S BOARDING SCHOOL,

Nazareth, near Dayton, Ohio.

Kept by the Brothers of Mary, sometimes called "Christian Brothers," under the guidance of Rev. L. Meyer, Superior of the establishment as well as of the Novitiate connected therewith. The number of priests is three, one of whom attends a parish with a lay-brother, who teaches the children and one student in Theology. 16 lay brothers and 7 novices form the community.

Terms—Board and Tuition quarterly.....$20 00
Bed, if furnished by the establishment..... 4 00

N. B. Only Catholic pupils are admitted.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Sixth st., between Sycamore and Broadway, Cincinnati, Ohio.

This community has forty professed Sisters, and thirty Novices. This is the principal house in the United States, on which depend the establishments at Chilicothe, Dayton, and Columbus, in Ohio, and those of Boston, Lowell, Roxbury, and Salem, in Massachusetts. The present Superior is Sister Louise, and they have charge of the following institutions:

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL.

Terms for Boarders—Entrance to be paid but once.....$ 10 00
Board and tuition, per session.....130 00
Primary boarders.....100 00
Half-boarders..... 60 00
For Day scholars—Infant class, per quarter..... 4 00
Elementary school, per quarter..... 6 00
For the more advanced, " 10 00

There are 100 boarders in the school, 120 pay-scholars, and 400 free scholars.

YOUNG LADIES' LITERARY INSTITUTE AND BOARDING SCHOOL,

Chilicothe, Ohio.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

At Dayton, Ohio.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

YOUNG LADIES' BOARDING SCHOOL,

Mt. Harrison, near Cincinnati.

In charge of the Sisters of Charity.

DAY AND HALF-BOARDING SCHOOL,

Bank st., Cincinnati.

Conducted by the Sisters of Charity.

NUNS OF ST. DOMINIC,

Somerset, Perry co., Ohio.

This community consists of twenty-five professed Sisters, and four novices. They have charge of

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

These Sisters have four houses in the diocess, as follows:

Minster, Auglaize co.—The Convent of Mariahelp is a Catholic educational establishment for girls. It has 8 professed Sisters and 7 novices. The instruction is German and English. For board and instruction in religion and reading, writing and arithmetic, each pupil pays one dollar a week for this year; everything else is extra. The city school numbers about 80 scholars.

Mariastein, Mercer co.—Help of Christians. Ten professed Sisters, 17 partly novices, partly candidates; 10 orphan girls.

Gruenewald—The Mother of God. Twelve professed Sisters and 12 novices.

Himmelsgarten.—To the Mother of Mercy. Ten professed Sisters and 8 novices.

URSULINE CONVENT,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Brown co., Ohio.

Sister JULIA of the Assumption, *Superior*.

In this community there are 22 professed Sisters, 9 novices, and 4 candidates. They have charge of the

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Martin's, near Fayetteville.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

St. John's Hospital, or Hotel for Invalids, under the care of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Angela, *Sr. Servant*. This institution is in Third street, between Plum street and Western Road, Cincinnati. The building is spacious, situated in one of the pleasantest and healthiest sites of the city, and is capable of accommodating conveniently 100 patients. It is attended by the Medical Faculty of the Miami College, consisting of the eminent surgeons and physicians, Mussey, father and son, J. P. Judkins, Mendenhall, Avery, White, Davis, Murphy, Comegys, Langdon. Two physicians are always in attendance day and night, and all diseases are admitted except such as are contagious.

St. Peter's Orphan Asylum, Cumminsville, containing 160 female orphans, under the care of 22 Sisters of Charity and novices. Sister Margaret George, *Sister Servant*.

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, Cumminsville, containing 130 male orphans, at present under the charge of three Sisters of Charity. Sister Anthony, *Sr. Servant*.

St. Aloysius' German Orphan Asylum, Cincinnati, containing upwards of 60 orphans. There is a separate female orphan asylum on the same lot—50 orphans. The boys are under the charge of the Christian Brothers—the girls under the care of a matron.

St. Peter's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of from 400 to 500 members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Peter's Asylum.

St. Joseph's Benevolent Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of a large number of members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Joseph's Asylum.

St. Aloysius' Society, at Cincinnati, consisting of 1200 members, who pay twenty-five cents each monthly, for the support of St. Aloysius' Asylum.

Mary and Martha Society, at Cincinnati, which numbers from 200 to 300 members. Their object is the exercise of the spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

The Sisters of Charity are now enabled, by an increase of their numbers, to devote considerable time to the visiting of the sick in their houses, and to attend to the wants of the poor.

PAY AND FREE SCHOOLS.

Cathedral School, Cincinnati.—The boys' school, near the Cathedral, is attended by a large number of pupils. The girls are taught by the Sisters of Charity.

St. Xavier's School, Cincinnati.—The boys' school contains upwards of 500 pupils. Rev. F. Ackmal, S. J., *Director*.

Holy Trinity School, Cincinnati—Contains about 200 boys and 200 girls. The former are under charge of the Brothers of St. Mary's Society; the latter are taught by the Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Mary's School, Cincinnati—Contains about 550 children, of whom 280 are girls. Two Brothers of St. Mary's Society have charge of the

boys, and the girls are taught by three Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,350.

St. John's School, Cincinnati—Contains upwards of 800 children, of whom 450 are girls; the boys are taught by four Brothers of the Holy Cross, and the girls by four Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,800.

St. Paul's School, Cincinnati—Contains 400 pupils; the boys under charge of two Brothers of St. Mary's Society; the girls under that of two Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,100.

St. Philomena's School, Cincinnati—Has 350 pupils, with four teachers; the girls being under charge of two Sisters of Notre Dame. Salaries, $1,100.

St. Joseph's School, Cincinnati—Has 360 pupils, with three teachers. 200 girls under the care of two Sisters of Notre Dame. The 15 Sisters who attend the above mentioned schools, reside at the Mother-house, and go every morning to the different parishes, and return in the evening.

St. Patrick's Parish School for Girls, Columbus, under the charge of Sisters of Notre Dame.

St. Michael's School, Cincinnati—Has 120 pupils, with one teacher. Salary, $300.

St. Patrick's School, Cincinnati—250 male and female pupils.

St. Peter's School, Lick Run—has 40 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Mary's School, Delhi—Has 25 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Clement's School, at St. Bernard's, 4 miles from Cincinnati—Has 40 pupils, under one teacher.

St. Francis of Sales' School, Walnut Hills—Has 80 pupils, under one teacher.

Besides these, nearly every church in the diocess has its school, and they are all filled with pupils.

RELIGIOUS AND PIOUS SOCIETIES.

There are societies for embellishing, ornamenting, &c., the churches. The Confraternities of the Rosary and Scapular are established at the Cathedral; the same at St. Xavier's, also the Archconfraternity of the Sacred Heart of Jesus: the Confraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, at the Cathedral and St. John's: the Living Rosary at St. Mary's, numbering over 2000 members: the Most Precious Blood, at St. Mary's, and St. Joseph's. *At the Cathedral*—the St. Calasanctius' society, the church-building society, the society for the propagation of the faith. *At Holy Trinity*—St. Mary's ladies', St. Philomena's young ladies', and St. Bonifacius' young men's societies. *At St. Mary's*—St. Anne's ladies', St. Joseph's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies. *At St. John's*—St. Elizabeth's ladies', St. Rose's young ladies', and St. John's men's societies. *At St. Philomena's*—St. Helena's ladies', and St. Bonifacius' men's societies. *At St. Joseph's*—St. Mary's ladies', St. Clara's young ladies', St. Joseph's men's, and St. Aloysius' young men's societies. *At St. Michael's*—St. Frances' ladies' society. *At St. Xavier's*—The young men's Sodality of the B. V. Mary, with 200 members, and a library of 600 volumes: Auxiliary society for the propagation of the faith; Mary and Martha society for the support of widows; St. Xavier society for the support of female orphans; St. Joseph's society for male orphans.

There are also similar societies established at many other churches of the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	109
Churches building	11
Other stations, about	70
Clergymen	106
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	30
Colleges for youth	2
Religious communities	14
Female academies	8
Schools, about	30
Charitable and benevolent institutions	8
Religious societies, about	50
Catholic population	110,000

DIOCESS OF BUFFALO.*

This diocess comprises that part of the State of New York which is west of the eastern limits of Cayuga, Tompkins and Tioga counties. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Buffalo, Erie county.
- Cathedral of St. Joseph—Rt. Rev. John Timon, D. D., Very Rev. Peter Bede, Rev. D. Moore, Rev. F. Gerry.
- St. Louis, German—Rev. M. Dieters.
- St. Mary's, German—Rev. A. Urbanczik, C. SS. R., Rev. Jacob Nagel, C. SS. R., Rev. B. Schaffleitner, C. SS. R., Rev. P. Cronenburg, C. SS. R.
- St. John's, German—Rev. R. Follenius.
- St. Mary's of the Lake—Rev. Peter Brown.
- St. Michael's, Ger.—Rev. L. Cavenge, S. J., Rev. B. Fritsch, S. J.
- Church of the Holy Angels—Rev. A. Traudeau, O. M. I.
- St. Bridget's—Rev. C. D. McMullen.
- St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. J. F. Dean.
- Holy Cross, at the Cemetery—attended from the Cathedral.
- Hospital of the Sisters of Charity and Chapel at the Asylum—attended from the Cathedral.
- Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. M. Early.
- St. Peter's, French—Rev. John Peter Klein.

Alden, Erie county, St. Michael's—Rev. M. Gruber.

Albion, Orleans co., St. Joseph's—attended from Medina every 2d Sunday.

Allegheny, Cataraugus county—attended monthly from Ellicottsville.

Aurora, Erie county, (church building)—occasionally from Springbrook.

Aurora, Cayuga county, St. Agnes—monthly from Springport.

* This report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Auburn, Cayuga co. { Church of the Holy Family—Rev. T. O'Flaherty. St. Francis of Sales—Rev. ——— ———.
Attica, Genessee county, St. Vincent's—monthly from Batavia.
Angelica, Allegheny county, St. James—monthly from Hornellsville.
Avon, Livingston county, St. Agnes—every other Sunday from Lima.
Arcade, Wyoming county, (no church)—occasionally from Java.
Akron, Erie county, (church building)—occasionally from Buffalo.
Andover, Steuben county, St. John's—monthly from Greenwood.
Black Rock, Erie county, St. Francis—Rev. F. N. Sester.
Batavia, Genessee county, St. Joseph's—Rev. F. O'Farrell.
Bath, Steuben county, St. Mary's—monthly from Corning.
Bergen, Genessee county, St. Bridget's—monthly from Brockport.
Birdsall, Steuben county—occasionally from Greenwood.
Brockport, Monroe county, Nativity B. V. Mary—Rev. John Donnelly.
Belfast, Allegheny county—monthly from Hornellsville.
Burton, Cataraugus county—occasionally from Ellicottsville.
Bloomfield, Ontario county, St. Bridget's—monthly from Canandaigua.
Canandaigua, Ontario county, St. Mary's—Rev. E. O'Connor.
Caledonia, Monroe county—monthly from Scottsville.
Collins, Erie county, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. T. Heinbacher.
Chili, Monroe county—occasionally from Scottsville.
China, Wyoming county, St. Mary's—from Java, every other Sunday.
Cherry Creek, Cataraugus county—monthly from Ellicottsville.
Chipmunk, Cataraugus county, St. John's—monthly from Ellicottsville.
Castile, Wyoming county—occasionally from Portageville.
Corning, Steuben county, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Cunningham.
Clyde, Wayne county, St. John's—attended monthly from Lyons.
Cuba, Allegheny county, St. Bridget's—attended from Ellicottsville.
Cold Creek, Allegheny co., (no church)—occasionally from Portageville.
Dunkirk, Chatauque county, St. Mary's—Rev. Peter Colgan.
Dansville, Livingston county, { St. Patrick's—Rev. M. Steiger. St. Michael's, (German.)
Eden, Erie county, St. Margaret's—Rev. J. N. Arrant.
Ellicottsville, Cataraugus county, St. Philip Neri—Rev. Pamfilo de Magliano, Rev Sisto de Gagliano, Rev. Gaetano de Fagella.
Elysville, Erie county, St. Joseph's—Rev. T. Kuntz.
Elmira, Chemung county, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. J. Boyle, Rev. Mr. O'Loughlin.
East Bloomfield, Wayne county.
Evans, Erie county, St. Vincent's—monthly from Buffalo.
Fredonia, Chatauque county—station attended monthly from Dunkirk.
Factoryville, Tioga county—monthly from Owego.
Friendship, Allegheny county—monthly from Ellicottsville.
Fairport, Monroe county—monthly from Palmyra.
Geneva, Ontario county, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Wm. Carroll, Harford's landing P. O.
Greece, Monroe county, St. Andrew's.
Greenwood, Steuben county, St. Mary's—Rev. John Touhey.
Genessee, Allegheny county, St. Mary's—monthly from Hornellsville.
Genesco, Livingston county, St. Mary's—monthly from Lima.
Genoa-hollow, Cayuga county—monthly from Springport.

Hamburg, Erie county, St. Francis—every Sunday from Eden.
Hornellsville, Steuben county, St. Anne—Rev. Terence Keenan.
Hulberton, Orleans county—monthly from Medina.
Hammondsport, Yates county, St. Gabriel's—monthly from Penyan.
Holly, Monroe county—monthly from Brockport.
Ithaca, Tompkins county, St. Luke's—attended from Owego.
Java, Wyoming county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Bernard McCool.
Jefferson, Chemung co., St. Mary's of the Lake—monthly from Penyan
Jamestown, Chatauque county—monthly from Ellicottsville.
Lancaster, Erie county, St. Mary's of the Assumption—Rev. Serge de Schoulipnikoff.
Lockport, Niagara county, St. John's—Rev. Michael Creedon.
LeRoy, Genessee county, St. Francis—twice a month from Batavia.
Lima, Livingston county, St. Rose—Rev. Michael McGuire.
Lewistown, Niagara county, St. Peter's—attended from Niagara Falls.
Lockville, Wayne county—occasionally from Palmyra.
Lyons, Wayne county, St. Michael's—Rev. Michael Purcell.
Medina, Orleans county, St. Mary's—Rev. Martin O'Connor.
Mount Morris, Livingston co., St. Patrick's—monthly from Portageville.
Mt. Lane, Tompkins county, St. Michael's—monthly from Springport.
Montezuma, Cayuga county—monthly from Auburn.
Macedon, Wayne county—occasionally from Palmyra.
Mumfordville, Monroe county, St. Patrick's—monthly from Scottsville.
Niagara Falls, Niagara co., St. Mary of the Cataract—Rev. W. Stephens.
Northbush, Erie county, St. John's—every Sunday from Elysville.
Nunda, Allegheny county, Holy Angels—monthly from Portageville.
Newark, Wayne county, (church building)—monthly from Lyons.
Ovid, Seneca county, Holy Cross—Rev. Wm. Gleeson.
Owego, Tioga county, St. Patrick's—Rev. James McManus.
Oakfield, Genessee county—occasionally from Batavia.
Perry, Wyoming county—occasionally from Portageville.
Penyan, Yates county, St. Michael's—Rev. J. F. Deane.
Portageville, Wyoming county, St. Mary's of the Assump.
Pendleton, Erie county, St. Andrew's—Rev. F. S. Urich.
Pike, Allegheny county—occasionally from Portageville.
Port Byron, Cayuga county, (no church)—monthly from Auburn.
Palmyra, Wayne county, St. Anne—Rev. Wm. Casey.
Pembroke, Genessee county, (no church)—monthly from Batavia.
Randolph, Cataraugus county—monthly from Ellicottsville.
Ripley, Cataraugus county—attended occasionally from the same.
Rushville, Ontario county, Nat. B. V. M.—monthly from Canandaigua.
Rushford, Allegheny county—attended from Portageville.

Rochester, Monroe county
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Michael O'Brien.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas McEvoy.
- St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. F. Breska, C. SS. R., Rev. Louis Dold, C. SS. R., Rev. J. De Dyker, C. SS. R., Rev. Fr. X. Bricot, C. SS. R.
- Immaculate Conception—Rev. Thomas O'Brien.
- St. Bridget's—Rev. A. Saulnier.
- St. Mary's, (French)—Rev. M. Bricaud.
- Convent of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Mr. Orle.

Scottsville, Monroe county, St. Mary's of the Assumption—Rev. James McGlue.
Sheldon, Wyoming county, St. Cecilia's—Rev. M. Kümmin.
South Alden, Erie county, SS. Philip and James'—monthly from Buffalo.
Scio, Allegheny county, St. James'—monthly from Greenwood.
Seneca Falls, Seneca connty, St. Thomas'—Rev. Thos. Brady.
Springport, Cayuga county, St. Michael's—Rev. N. Byrne.
Springville, Erie county, St. John's—monthly from Java.
Springbrook, Erie county, St. John's—Rev. M. Kavanagh.
Sandy Hill, Steuben county, St. Mary's—attended from Dansville.
Silver Creek, Chatauque county, no church—occasionally from Dunkirk.
Summerset, Orleans county, no church—monthly from Medina.
Spencerport, Monroe county—monthly from Brockport.
Scipio-Centre, Cayuga county—occasionally from Springport.
Shantytown, Erie county—Rev. M. Kavanagh.
Transit, Erie county, St. Raphael's—Rev. M. Menaur.
Tonawanda, Erie county, St. James'—Rev. F. Urich.
Trumansburg, Tompkins county—monthly from Ovid.
Vienna, Ontario county, no church—monthly from Geneva.
Villanova, Chatauque county—from Dunkirk.
Victor, Ontario county, no church—monthly from Palmyra.
Williamsville, Erie county, St. John's.
Waverly, Tioga county, St. James'—attended from Owego.
Warsaw, Wyoming county, no church—from Portageville.
Wales, Wyoming county, no church—from Sheldon.
Westfield, Chatauque county—monthly from Dunkirk.
Waterloo, Seneca county, St. Mary's—twice a month from Ovid.
Westport, Cayuga county, St. James'—monthly from Auburn.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY.

Under the care of the Rev. E. Chevalier, O. M. I.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Canandaigua, Ontario County, New York.

This Institution, under the charge of the Sisters of St. Joseph, located in one of the most healthy and beautiful parts of the State, is easy of access. The New York Central Railroad passes through here. The Canandaigua and Elmira, connecting with the New York and Erie Railroad, terminates here—as does also the Canandaigua and Niagara Falls, connecting with the Canada and Great Western R. R.

The system of education embraces every useful and ornamental branch suitable for young ladies.

Terms.—Board and tuition for the scholastic year, payable half-yearly, in advance.....$80 00
Washing, mending, bed and bedding..... 10 00
Each pupil will pay on entrance..... 5 00

Music, drawing, and the languages, will form extra charges. Books, stationery and postage, charged to parents.

No deduction will be made to any pupil leaving the Institution before the expiration of the term, unless in case of sickness.

The scholastic year commences on the first Monday of September, ending the 17th of July.

All communications to be addressed to St. Mary's Convent, Canandaigua, N. Y.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

Rochester, N. Y.

Conducted by Ladies of the Sacred Heart.

Buffalo Hospital, under the direction of the Daughters of Charity. This truly Christian institution is now in a very prosperous condition. Aware of its importance to a large city, its founders have spared neither cost nor labor to make it as useful as possible for all who may stand in need of such assistance. Within the past year, an addition was built to the original one, and the interior has undergone much improvement. The private rooms are neatly fitted out, and the general apartments of the sick are well arranged.

St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum, Buffalo, under the direction of Rev. J. M. Early. There are at present nearly 90 orphans in the house, and a great many have obtained good places during the year.

St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum, at Rochester, under the care of the Daughters of Charity. The number of orphans now in the house is about 80, averaging from five to fifteen years of age. During the past year many have obtained a home from adopted parents, and many others have been taken by their relatives and friends. The same Sisters also conduct a Select and Free School, in which a large number are taught those branches suited for their station in society. The number of Sisters in the Asylum is six. Sister Felicia, *Sr. Servant.*

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, at Buffalo, under the direction of eight Daughters of Charity. Sixty-five orphans at present find a home in this establishment, and these, together with a large number who came and went as soon as proper places could be procured for them, show what a vast amount of good these sisters are silently accomplishing. Sister Robertine Lanahan, *Sr. Servant.*

St. Vincent's Select School, at Buffalo, embracing all the branches usually taught in a female academy, under the care of the Daughters of Charity. Number of pupils about 60. The same sisters conduct the free school attached to St. Patrick's Church, in which 300 children receive instruction.

St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum, attached to the congregation of St. Mary's Church, under the care of the Sisters of Notre-Dame. Many poor orphans that must otherwise have gone to destruction, have been well taken care of by these good sisters. Number of orphans about 50.

St. Joseph's Free School for Boys, attached to the Cathedral, and under the immediate inspection of the clergymen there stationed, numbering about 200 scholars.

St. Mary's Free School, Male and Female, under the superintendence of the Redemptorist Fathers, who have built an elegant and commodious house for that purpose. Number of pupils over 1,000. The female school is conducted by the Sisters of Notre-Dame, who also conduct the female school of St. Joseph's, Rochester.

St. Bridget's School, Male and Female, with apartments and teachers for each. Number of pupils about 200.

St. Vincent's School, attached to the church of St. Vincent, numbers about 150 pupils.

The Sisters of St. Bridget conduct schools in Rochester and Buffalo.

St. Joseph's Sunday School, taught by a society specially organized for that purpose, is doing a vast amount of good, by affording religious instruction each Sunday to over 1,000 children. About the same number attend St. Mary's Sunday School.

Besides the above mentioned schools, which comprise only Buffalo, parish schools are attached to almost all the principal churches of the diocess, each containing from 100 to 300 children. Sunday Schools are also taught each Sunday in all the churches, either by the pastor or competent persons appointed by him.

The Society of St. Vincent of Paul, whose duty is to collect and distribute the alms of the faithful, relieve a very large number of destitute poor, who are unable to provide for themselves and families. Much suffering has been allayed during the past winter, by the bounty of the donors and the charitable care of the Society, and many prayers ascend to heaven for both.

Societies of the Scapular, Rosary, the Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the Immaculate Heart of Mary, the Consolers of Mary for the decoration of the Altar, the Christian Sodality for the instruction of youth, Association for the propagation of the Faith, and many others are established in Buffalo and most of the principal churches in the diocess. The ladies of the Scapular Society at the Cathedral have a large circulating library for the use of its members.

The Sisters of "Our Lady of Charity for Refuge," established for the reclaiming of poor, lost, abandoned women, and for the preservation of young women, who, by any of the thousand accidents of life, may be in danger of losing their chastity. Mother Mary of St. Jerome, *Superior*.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	120
Stations regularly or occasionally visited	100
Clergymen on the mission	78
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	8
Female academies	4
Orphan asylums	5
Other charitable institutions	5
Catholic population, upwards of	100,000

DIOCESS OF DUBUQUE.*

This diocess, which comprises the State of Iowa, is governed by the Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

IOWA.

Dubuque county

- Dubuque city, Cathedral of St. Raphael—Rt. Rev. Mathias Loras, D. D., Rev. Patrick McCabe, Rev. Peter O'Sullivan. Sermon in English and French. Ladies' Catholic Benevolent Society.
- St. Patrick's, new large frame church—attended from the Cathedral.
- Holy Trinity, (Ger.)—Rev. Mathias Lentner. A German school. A piece of ground is about to be bought in the upper part of the city for a second German church, St. Philomena.
- St. Catharine, eight miles from Dubuque, German and English—attended by Rev. Henry Feddermann.
- St. Donatus, (Ger.) fourteen miles from Dubuque—Rev. Henry Feddermann. A German school; 42 acres of land.
- St. Theresa, twelve miles from Dubuque—attended by Rev. John Vahey. A good school; 40 acres of land.
- Cascade, St. Martin's, 26 miles from Dubuque—Rev. Patrick McGinnes. Irish and German; two lots in town, and a grave-yard. German and English schools.
- Glasnevin P. O., Holy Cross—Rev. Michael Lynch. A new stone church is in contemplation; 40 acres of land; a good school.
- New Vienna, St. Bonifacius, 28 miles from Dubuque, (German)—Rev. W. Emonds. A large stone church is just completed; 200 acres of land; a good German school.
- St. Joseph Calasanctius, 12 miles from Dubuque—Rev. Victor Badon. French and Irish; a good school. A new stone church is in contemplation.
- St. William's, 9 miles from Dubuque, (German)—attended from Dubuque.
- St. Daniel's—a station attended by Rev. M. Lynch, (O'Connel's settlement.)

Jackson county.

- Belleview, St. Andrew's—Rev. John Vahey. Brick church on two lots; 4 acres for a grave-yard.
- Spruce Creek, St. Nicholas' (Ger.) stone church, 52 acres of land—attended by Rev. H. Feddermann.
- Garry Owen, St. Patrick's—Rev. Jeremiah Tracy. 103 acres of land; a stone church, 105 by 50; school for boys; and Sisters of Charity for the school of the young ladies.
- St. Lawrence—attended by Rev. Jeremiah Tracy; 10 acres of land and a good school.
- Sabula, St. James'—attended by Rev. J. Vahey.

Clinton co.

- Lyons, St. Irenœus—Rev. Frederick Jean. A good school; 12 town lots.

* Report furnished by Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Clinton co.

- Dwett, St. Simon's—Rev. F. M'Kenny. Frame church on two lots.
- Centre Grove, St. Francis of Sales—attended by Rev. F. M'Kenny. 40 acres of land.
- Sugar Creek, St. Bruno—attended by Rev. F. M'Kenny. 40 acres.

Scott county.

- Walnut Grove, St. ———, 14 miles from Davenport—attended by Very Rev. A. Pelamourgues. 40 acres.
- Davenport city, St. Anthony—Very Rev. A. Pelamourgues, V. G. The elegant new stone church stands conspicuously in the centre of the city, on a whole block, generously given by Mr. A. Leclair. Five Sisters of Charity opened, on the 15th of September last, an academy for the young ladies of the city and vicinity. Proper arrangements are made to open a good school for the boys.
- St. ———. A new stone church has just been completed for the Germans—Rev. Michael Flammang. The Germans will have their own school. The place for the church was given by Judge Michel.
- Leclair town, St. Clair—a station attended from Davenport.

Muscatine co.

- Muscatine, St. Mathias, service in English and German. The church is on a lot in Main st.—attended from Davenport.
- St. Malachy, a station—attended from Muscatine.

Port Louisa, Louisa co., a station—attended from Muscatine.

Desmoines co.

- Burlington, St. Paul's—Rev. [illegible]mas Hannon. 2 lots, a good school, and 10 acres within [illegible]mits for church purposes.
- St. John the Baptist, (German)—Rev. George Reffe. An elegant new brick church on 2 lots; a society for charitable purposes.
- Dodgeville, St. Matthew's, 13 miles north of Burlington, 1½ blocks in town—attended from Burlington.
- Augusta, St. Louis, a station—attended from Burlington.

Lee county.

- Fort Madison, St. Joseph's—Rev. Alexander Hattenberger; service in German and English. 5 town lots and 10 acres for church purposes; a good German school, and a grave-yard.
- West Point, St. Philip's, (German)—Rev. Mr. Waltermann. A good school and grave-yard.
- Keokuk, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. J. B. Villars; 18 city lots, grave-yard. The Ladies of the Visitation have a fine academy here.
- Baker's Point, Farmington, Bonaparte, Benton's Point, and German Settlement, are stations—attended from Westpoint.

Wapello County.

- Ottumwa, Visitation of the B. V.—Rev. John Kreckel. Brick church on two lots, and a good school; service in English and German.
- Eddyville, St. Gregory, a station, two lots—attended by Rev. J. Kreckel.

Keokuk co., Lancaster, St. Kunigunda, (German)—a station attended from Ottumwa.

Jefferson co., Fairfield, St. Elizabeth—a station attended from Ottumwa.

Mahaska co., Oskaloosa—a station attended from Ottumwa.

Monroe co., Albia, St. Agathon—a station attended from Ottumwa.

Marion co., Newburn, St. Ægidius', log church, (German)—attended from Ottumwa.

Johnson co.
- Iowa city, Visitation of the B. V.—Rev. Mathias Michel. Two lots in the city with a fine brick church ; 80 acres for church purposes close by the city. The citizens are preparing for an academy to be conducted by the Sisters of Charity. A full block in a conspicuous part of the city was given by Mr. J. Niener for a German church, (St. John Nepomucen) which is about to be built.
- St. Stanislaus, (German) 40 acres of land six miles from Iowa city—attended by Rev. M. Michel.
- Old Man's Creek, St. Michael's—attended from Iowa city.

Washington co., Richmond, St. Emmanuel, (German,) one full block in town and forty acres of timber—attended from Iowa city.

Linn co., Irish Valley, St. Elizabeth—a station attended from Iowa city.

Jones co.
- Castle Grove, St. Aloysius Gonzaga, 40 acres of land—attended by Rev. P. McGinnes. This church was burned on the 3d of September last by incendiaries. Upon the ashes and ruins of it the holy sacrifice was offered up the day following, and the new stone church is now nearly completed.
- St. Thomas', a frame church—attended from Garry Owen.
- St. Peter Damian—attended by Rev. P. McGinnes ; 45 acres of fine land, frame church and good school.

Buchanan co.
- Erin P. O., St. Fr[redacted]k—attended from Cascade. A good school.
- Independence, Holy Name of Jesus—attended as a station from Cascade.

Delaware co., Colesburgh, St. Ephrem—a station attended by Rev. M. Lynch.

Black Hawk County.
- Cedar Falls, St. Helena, two splendid lots generously given by Mr. Andrew Mularky ; church in contemplation—attended occasionally.
- Gilbertsville, St. Gilbert, 50 acres, German and Irish—attended occasionally.

Clayton co.
- Guttenberg, Immaculate Conception of the B. V., (German,) five town lots and a graveyard, a fine brick church and a good school. There will be a priest stationed in short.
- Garnovillo, St. Bridget, Irish and German, frame church on two lots—attended from Guttenberg.
- Buena Vista, St. Mary Magdalen—attended from Holy Cross.
- Elkader, Nativity of Our B. Lady, 40 acres of land—church in contemplation.
- Monona, St. Richard's, 40 acres of land—attended by the Rev. Ph. Laurent.

Henry co., New London, St. Henry—a station attended from Burlington.

Alamakee co.
- Wexford, St. George—Rev. Th. Haer. A good school.
- St. Finton, ten miles from Wexford, frame church, 40 acres of land—attended by Rev. Th. Haer.
- Ferns, St. Cavan, 16 miles from Lansing, 40 acres of land—Rev. Michael Kinsella.

Alamakee co.

Cherry Mount, St. Pius, eight miles from Red House Landing, 34 acres—attended by Rev. M. Kinsella.

St. Cyprian's, eleven miles from Lansing—a station attended by Rev. M. Kinsella.

Lansing, St. Agatha, 9 town lots—a station attended by Rev. M. Kinsella.

Winneshiek co.

St. Benedict, five miles above Decorah—attended by Rev. M. Kinsella.

Old Mission, Seven Dolors of the B. V., (German)—Rev. Philip Laurent, a good school. This church was burned in 1854 by incendiaries; it has been rebuilt on 100 acres of land twice as large, and ever since Catholicity has grown at such a rate that in one year the following four churches were erected in the neighborhood:

St. Clement, two miles above Fort Atkinson, (German) 55 acres of land—attended from Old Mission.

St. Luke, (German) log church, 40 acres of land—attended from Old Mission, eight miles distant.

Fayette co, St. Terence, 80 acres of land—attended from Old Mission.

Chickasaw co., St. Rose, 80 acres of land—attended from Old Mission.

Polk co., Fort Desmoines, St Ambrose; a flourishing city, the capital of the State will soon be here. A brick church is about to be built on two splendid lots given by the Bishop of the Diocess—attended by Rev. Francis McCormick.

Warren co., New Ireland, St. Stephen, sixteen miles from Fort Desmoines—Rev. Francis McCormick. 50 acres of land.

Madison co., St. Lambertus, (German,) four lots in Churchville and 40 acres of land close by—attended by Rev. F. McCormick.

Jasper co., Newton, St. Mark, 40 acres of land—attended from Fort Desmoines.

St. Angelina, 35 miles above Fort Desmoines on the line of Boone and Story co., 40 acres of land—a station attended from Fort Desmoines.

Dallas co., St. Eugene, five miles above Adel—a station attended occasionally.

Clarke co., St. Agnes—a station visited occasionally.

Lucas co., Chariton, St. Anna—a station visited occasionally.

Ringgold co., St. Christophorus'—a station visited occasionally.

Hardin co., St. Carolina—a station visited occasionally.

Webster co., Fort Dodge, entirely new country, not long in the market. Corpus Christi church is in contemplation.

St. Christina, a station on Lizard Fork, fifteen miles from Fort Dodge—attended occasionally.

Council Bluff, St. Francis Xavier, four lots in town, and 120 acres of land for church purposes—visited occasionally.

Woodbury co., Sioux city, almost entirely new country. An Irish colony was brought here last summer by one of our zealous priests, Rev. J. Tracy.

INSTITUTIONS.

MOUNT ST. BERNARD'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

This infant institution, under the fostering care and special supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop, is situated four miles from Dubuque, in a most retired and healthy place, containing 600 acres of land.

Rev. A. Trevis, *Director and Prof. of Moral Theology.*
" L. Decailly, *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology and Holy Scripture.*

The course of the Preparatory Seminary, which is attached to the Theological Seminary, is suspended for the present, until the building, now in the way of erection, be completed.

CISTERCIAN MONASTERY OF OUR BLESSED LADY OF LA TRAPPE,

New Melleray, near Dubuque, Iowa.

This community is a filiation from the Abbey of Mount Melleray, county of Waterford, Ireland. In the early spring of 1849, two members of the above Monastery landed at New York, and after much toil and useless efforts to find a place suited to the establishment of a new Cistercian Monastery, they directed their footsteps to the "Far West." They were kindly received by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Dubuque, who gave them 420 acres partly improved land with house, water privilege, mineral ground, timber, and stone quarry, and also pecuniary aid. They have now 1,600 acres of land. There are at present 47 members in the community, some of whom devote both their time and talents to the education of youth. Amongst the members of this community there are thirteen choir members, of whom seven are priests, thirty-two professed lay-brothers and two novices.

Very Rev. Clement Smyth, *Prior.*
Rev. James O'Gorman, *Sub-Prior.*
" Bernard McCaffery, *Master of Novices.*
" Palladius Cosgrove, *Sacristan.*
" Francis Walsh, *Master of the Choir.*
" Patrick Mohan.
" John Robers, *a Novice.*
Brother M. Bernard, *Procurator.*

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION.

The Brothers of Christian Instruction of the Sacred Heart of Jesus and Mary, established at Dubuque in 1851, by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Loras, have been generously provided by him with a fine brick building three stories high, and capable of accommodating comfortably from 15 to 20 brothers. They have under their charge above 200 pupils, divided into three classes, for a greater improvement. Their schools are built with the same materials as their dwelling house, having a fine play-ground in front of it and behind.

NOVITIATE.

Five miles from Dubuque they own a farm of 251 acres of land, called New Paradise, where they have their novitiate. It is located in one

of the best positions all around for the purpose, affording all the conveniences for such an establishment—very healthy, extremely retired from the tumult of the world, with plenty of timber for all purposes, and well supplied with pure spring water—close by Mount St. Bernard Seminary, where they go every day to mass. They are preparing the materials to make new additions to the buildings now in use. The manual labors are performed by seven brothers; they have also there a school for the children about the place. There are sixteen brothers, or novices, in both establishments. Postulants desiring to consecrate themselves to God in that Institute, may be received, by applying to Brother David, *Director*—having a good certificate from their own pastor. The brothers derive their support from their pay schools, where the children are numerous enough to afford them a living; if not, the deficiency is supplied by the Rt. Rev. Bishop or pastor of the place. The brothers of Dubuque are a branch of those established by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Portier, of Mobile, in his diocess in 1845, and also in the State of Mississippi.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

About eight miles from Dubuque.

This Institution is conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, founded by the Very Rev. Terence J. Donoghoe, *Vic. Gen.*, who is their *Superior*. There are in the community 52 professed sisters, 18 novices and 6 candidates. Mother Mary Frances Clarke, *Superior*.

The situation of this academy is beautiful and picturesque; the air is pure and healthy, calculated to improve the constitution and to impart new vigor to the mind. The course of education comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Composition, Elocution, Geography, use of the Globes, Algebra, French, German and Spanish languages, History, sacred and profane, Chronology, Mythology, Logic, Botany, Chemistry, Astronomy, Music, Piano Forte, Melodeon, Guitar, &c.; Drawing, plain and ornamental Needle Work, &c.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum	$100 00
Music and use of piano or melodeon, per quarter	10 00
Guitar, per quarter	10 00
Astronomy and use of globes, philosophy, chemistry and botany	5 00
Drawing and painting	5 00
French	5 00
German	5 00
Spanish	5 00

Payments must be made quarterly in advance.

VISITATION CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

Keokuk, Iowa.

Dubuque City Hospital, of St. Vincent of Paul, conducted by five Sisters of Charity.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	50
Stations	47
Clergymen	37
Religious communities	9
Catholic academies	7
Catholic population	49,000

REMARK.—The difference in the number of churches, stations, &c., between this year and the preceding, is owing to the great Catholic immigration with which this diocess has been lately favored.

DIOCESS OF ST. PAUL.*

This Diocess, which comprises the whole Territory of Minnesota, is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D. It was created on the 28th of June, 1850, by his Holiness, Pius IX.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MINNESOTA.

St. Paul—the capital and seat of government of this territory—St. Paul's —Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D. D., Very Rev. Augustine Ravoux, Rev. Thomas Murray.

" Assumption of the B.V.M., stone church (Ger.)—Rev. G. Keller. The Catholic population of St. Paul may amount to 2,500 souls, composed mainly of Irish, Germans and Canadian French.

St. Peter, or *Mendota*, St. Peter's, a fine stone church erected last year—Rev. Anthony Robert, under the direction of V. Rev. A. Ravoux. Catholic population 1,000, mainly Irish.

Falls of St. Anthony, St. Anthony of Padua—Rev. Dennis Ledon. This congregation numbers about 650 souls. There is a fine stone and frame church, standing on a conspicuous block given by Mr. Peter Botineau. Five Sisters of St. Joseph have under their direction a good school in this place. Catholic population 950.

Little Canada, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. John Fayole. Log and frame church neatly fixed inside and outside, surrounded by 20 acres of land, given by three members of the congregation. Population about 700, Canadians.

Still Water, or *Lake St. Croix*, St. Michael's, stone and frame church—Rev. Daniel Fisher. This congregation may number about 650 souls. The most part of the settlers are Irish laboring men, from New Brunswick.

Marine,—visited from Still Water.

Taylor's Falls—visited from Still Water, as well as three or four other places on the other side of the St. Croix river. The whole Catholic

* This Report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

population of these different places may be estimated at about 900 souls.

Hasting and *Point Douglas*, Guardian Angels, a large frame church on a fine block—Rev. Mr. McMahon. The Catholic population three miles around may be set down at 500 souls.

Wabasha, on Lake Pepin, old log church—visited sometimes from St. Paul.

Brownsville, Houston county. The Catholics of this neighborhood, amounting to 600, are erecting a church in the town, and are visited from Lacross by Rev. J. Tappler. From this place to Wabasha, on the western side of the Mississippi, there are five or six numerous settlements which are preparing materials for the erection of several churches.

Faribault Town, on Canon river, St. Ann's—visited from St. Paul.

Credit River, St. John the Baptist—Rev. Thos. McManus. Congregation nearly all Irish, more than 900 souls.

Marystown, St. Mary's Visitation, three miles from Chacoupee. German settlement, about 700 souls—visited from St. Paul.

St. Peter's, frame church, St. James'—Irish settlement, 500 souls—visited from the Indian Mission.

Mankato, St. Philip's—German settlement, about 400 souls—visited from Winnebago Mission.

No step has yet been taken by the Catholics of *Traverse des Sioux*, *Fort Ridgely* and *Le Sueur* to have a church in these different places, or to be visited sometimes a year, although they are numerous.

Gessennald, near Anderson, St. Thomas'—Irish settlement, number of souls about 300—visited from St. Paul.

Sauk Rapids, St. Luke's—visited once a month, 200 souls.

St. Cloud, St. Clotilda—German congregation, about 400 souls. A clergyman is soon to be sent there.

Belle Prairie, St. Andrew's—Rev. Francis Pierz. French Canadian congregation, about 300 souls.

Crow Wing, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Mr. Pierz. Half-breed and Canadians, about 210 souls.

INDIAN MISSION.

Pimbina, St. Joseph's—Very Rev. M. Joseph Bellecourt. This mission numbers more than fifteen hundred Catholics, for the most part half-breeds. There is a numerous school under the direction of the Sisters of the Propagation of Faith. This place promises to become very important if protected by the Government, as being the shortest and the safest communication with the English possessions. The first settlement of Pimbina, 20 miles from St. Joseph, possesses a large log church, under the title of the Assumption—it is visited from St. Joseph.

Blue Earth, among the Winnebago Indians, Our Lady of Seven Dolors—Rev. Canon Francis de Vivaldi, who has under his direction and superintendence of the Bishop of St. Paul, a numerous school of Indian children, instructed by some Sisters.

Remark.—Six other log and frame churches have been erected in some new settlements between *Sauk Rapids* and the *Falls of St. Anthony*, and between *Mendota* and *Wabasha*, but no regular service has been yet organized.

INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

St. Paul, Minnesota.

There are four students of theology in the Seminary attached to the Bishop's house ; four other students are preparing for the holy ministry in other diocesses.

BROTHERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY,

St. Paul, Minnesota.

Four Brothers of the Society of the Holy Family (a religious institution approved by the Church) arrived ten months ago in St. Paul, not only to take charge of the boys' school, but also to establish a novitiate of their order, which is calculated to produce a great deal of good, particularly in new missions ; as according to their institutions, a single member may be sent alone, with a clergyman, in the capacity of teacher, sacristan, chorister, and catechist. A priest, member of this society, is expected to organize this novitiate, and form some subjects to the religious life, and make them fit members of the institute.

A numerous school for boys under the superintendence of V. Rev. A. Ravoux, is kept in spacious and elegant rooms of the lower story of the Bishop's house.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH,

St. Paul, Minnesota.

Their house, (a brick building,) situated in a fine and healthy location on the highest point of the bank of the Mississippi, between the lower and upper town, affords spacious room for more than one hundred day-scholars and a good number of boarders.

The branches taught in this institution are the same usually taught in other academies of the Union. Besides reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar and geography, plain sewing and all kinds of needle-work, they give lessons of sacred and profane history, elements of astronomy, chemistry, botany, literature, music, vocal and instrumental.

The terms for boarders, (always six months in advance,) are $100 per annum, with small extra charges, when the parents or tutors do not take the expenses of washing, mending, music, &c.

For further information apply to Mother Seraphine, Superior of the community, who, with her assistant, will exert herself for the proper instruction and training of her pupils.

SISTERS OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH,
Pimbina, Minnesota.

These Sisters, seven in number, conduct an English, French and Indian school, and by their knowledge of the languages used by the different tribes, they are particularly qualified for the instruction of persons of their own sex and of children. They have 100 pupils in their schools. They receive boarders at the rate of $30 for six months. These sisters intend, as soon as circumstances permit, to extend their charitable labors to the sick.

An hospital, at St. Paul, all of stone, three stories and a half high, besides the basement, 75 feet by 34, in a fine location, on a large block given for the most part by Mr. H. Price, is completed. It affords room enough in its different divisions, for a Novitiate for the Sisters; for an orphan asylum, and many patients.

Temperance Society and Benevolent Society.

Most of the members of the society of the Living Rosary, and of the Archconfraternity of the Sacred Heart of Mary, have formed a charitable confraternity for the relief of the poor and of the sick, the religious instruction of children, and the decent support of the sanctuary.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	17
Clergymen	12
Religious communities	3
Schools and academies	4
Catholic population	20,000

DIOCESS OF CLEVELAND.*

This diocess comprises the northern part of the State of Ohio, and is bounded on the south by the counties of Mercer, Allen, Hardin, Marion, Knox, Coshocton, Tuscarawas, Harrison and Jefferson. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Cincinnati, on the 10th of October, 1847.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OHIO.

Cleveland.
- St. John the Evangelist—Rt. Rev. A. Rappe, D. D., Rev. J. B. Maréchal, Rev. Thomas Walsh, Senior, Rev. M. O'Neill.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Conlan, Rev. Mich. Kennedy.
- St. Mary's—Rev. M. Krammer.
- St. Peter's—Rev. J. Luhr.

Acron, Summit co., St. Vincent's—vacant.

Avon, Lorain co., Holy Trinity—Two priests of the Precious Blood, who also attend the churches of French Creek and Sheffield, 3 miles from each other.

* Furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Canton, Stark co. { St. John the Baptist, (English)—Rev. C. Carraher. St. Peter's, (German)—Rev. Felix Boff, who attends also New Berlin, (church not dedicated.)

Defiance, Defiance co., St. John's—Rev. J. Ringele, who once a month, attends Poplar Ridge, Clarksville Junction and Hicksville occasionally.

Delphos, Van Wert co., (church not dedicated)—Rev. W. Breideck, who attends section sixteen once a month.

Dunganon, Columbiana co., St. John's and St. Paul's, six miles distant from each other—Rev. Philip Flum, who attends also the churches at East Liverpool and Wellsville, once a month.

Doylestown, Wayne co., St. Michael's—Rev. ———, who attends also Bristol, (church not yet dedicated,) and Fulton, Stark co.

Fremont, Sandusky co., St. Bonifacius—Rev. Thomas Walsh.

Fort Jennings, Putnam co., (church not dedicated)—Rev. C. Boehne.

Harrisburgh, Stark co., Sacred Heart of Mary—Rev. L. Grevin, who attends Strasburgh.

Louisville, Stark co., St. Louis—Rev. Florentine Darcy.

Liverpool, Medina co., St. Martin's, and Queen of All Saints—Rev. Anthony Capeder.

Massillon, Stark co., St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. ———, who attends also Bethlehem once a month, and the church of Massillon not dedicated, is attended from Canton.

Maumee City, Lucas co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Nicholas Rouppe. Perrysburg and Six Miles Wood, visited from Maumee City.

Mount Eaton, Holmes co., St. Genevieve—Rev. L. Thomas, who visits St. Joseph and Napoleon in the same county.

Norwalk, Huron co., St. Peter's, (German and English)—Rev. N. Ponchel.

Peru, Huron co., St. Alphonsus, (German)—Rev. J. P. Dolweck.

Painesville, Lake co.—Rev. Ch. Coquerelle. Thomson, Conneaut, and Kingsville attended from Painesville.

Port Clinton, Ottawa co., (church building)—Rev. M. Bourjade, who attends once a month La Prairie, River Aux Toussaints, and Woodville.

Providence, Lucas co., St. Patrick's—Rev. L. Filiere, who attends the chapel of German Township and Napoleon.

Rockport, Cuyahoga co., (church not dedicated)—Rev. F. Magann, who attends Beren and Olmstead.

Randolph, Portage co.—Rev. M. Steine, (church not dedicated.)

Sandusky City, Holy Angels, (English and German)—Rev. W. J. Conlan, who attends Bellevue, Rev. Mr. Hamen, (the Germans are building a church.)

Shelby, Richland co, (church not dedicated)—Rev. Severinus Sommer.

Summitville, Columbiana co., St. John's—Rev. Francis Stroker, who also attends Youngstown, Mahoning co., and Warren, Trumbull co.

Tiffin, Seneca co., St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. J. B. Uhlmann. St. Mary's, Rev. J. Sullivan, who attends Findley, Hancock co., (church not dedicated.) St. Stephen, near Tiffin, attended from the German church.

Toledo, Lucas co., St. Francis of Sales—Very Rev. L. Campion, Rev. M. O'Connor, for the English: Rev. Ch. Evrard, for the Germans, (church building.) There is a French church not dedicated.

Thompson, Seneca co., St. Michael's—Very Rev. F. X. Brunner, and other Fathers of the Precious Blood. They visit St. Mauritius, near Utica, St. Sebastian, New Washington, Crawford co.

Wolf Creek, Seneca co., St. Michael's—Rev. J. E. Vanden Brock, and two other priests of the Precious Blood, who attend Rome and Sandusky.

Wooster, Wayne co., and Mansfield—Rev. G. Brennan.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Cleveland, Ohio.

Very Rev. A. Caron, *Superior*, assisted by Rev. M. Probst. Fourteen theologians.

CONGREGATION PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS,

Thompson, Seneca co.

Very Rev. F. X. Brunner, C. PP. S.
" J. von Kruez Wittmer, C. PP. S.
" M. A. Meyer, C. PP. S.
" Am. Danbach, C. PP. S.

Wolf's Creek, Seneca co.

Rev. J. E. Vanden Brock, C. PP. S.
" P. Henneberg, C. PP. S.
" Aug. Reichart, C. PP. S.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Cleveland.

Rev. L. Molon, *Superior*, with several teachers.

This institution receives boarders, half boarders and day scholars. For boarders $100 per year to be paid quarterly in advance.

School for Boys in Cleveland. There is a pay school and 3 free schools.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Cleveland, Ohio.

In this community there are fourteen professed sisters, ten novices and four postulants. They conduct the

URSULINE ACADEMY,

No. 50 *Euclid street, Cleveland.*

The course of instruction in this institution, which is situated in the most beautiful and healthy part of the city, comprises the ordinary and highest branches of a refined education. French, German and Singing, are taught without extra charge. Boarders, half boarders, and day scholars are admitted.

Ursuline Academy, East Cleveland.—Four sisters conduct an elementary pay school, and two free schools.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Toledo, Lucas co.

The sisters have the charge of three elementary free schools, and two pay schools.

SISTERS PRETIOSISSIMI SANGUINIS.

The Congregation of the Sisters of the most Precious Blood, perpetually occupied in the adoration of the Most Holy Sacrament, and in the education of youth, have four establishments in the diocess. At Wolf's Creek, Seneca county, is the principal house, of which the others are branches, and in which there are 17 sisters and 16 novices, attached to which is a boarding school.

At Thompson, Seneca county, there are 13 sisters and 14 novices, with an orphan asylum.

At Glandorf, Putnam county, where there are 10 sisters and 14 novices, there is a boarding and day school for the instruction of the little girls of this place, and the surrounding country.

At Mariacamp, near Glandorf, there are 7 sisters and 7 novices.

St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum, at Cleveland. This asylum is under the care of 15 Sisters of the Sacred Heart of Mary. There are 70 children in the house.

St. Vincent's Charity Hospital and Male Orphan Asylum. Both institutions are under the charge of Augustinian Sisters. There are 8 professed sisters and 7 novices. Number of children 40.

Altar and Temperance Societies, are established in a great number of congregations throughout the diocess.

There are associations of the Most Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary, for the conversion of sinners, in Sandusky city, Toledo, in the church near Shelby, Canton, Louisville, and St. Genevieve.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches built or building	60
Clergymen on the mission	48
" otherwise employed	2
Catholic population	50,000

DIOCESS OF NACHITOCHES.*

This Diocess was created July 29th, 1853, and embraces all the parishes of the State of Louisiana between the 31st and 33d degrees of latitude. Rt. Rev. Augustus Martin, *First Bishop.*

*This report was communicated by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocess.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

Nachitoches, Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. Augustus Martin, D. D., Very Rev. P. F. Dicharry, D. D., Vic. Gen., *Rector*, Rev. Julius Janneau, *First Assistant*, Rev. John Peres, *Second Assistant*, Rev. J. F. Le Vezoriet, *Secretary*.

The Very Rev. P. F. Dicharry has under his charge four seminarians at the Bishop's residence.

Church of the Nativity, Campté—Rev. J. B. Avenard, *Rector*.

St. John's, Cloutierville—Rev. T. Guy, *Rector*, Rev. Matt. Chapin, *Assistant*.

St. Augustine, Ile Brevelle—attended from Cloutierville.

St. Francis Xavier, Alexandria—Rev. H. Figari, *Rector*, Rev. L. Gergaud.

St. Paul, Avoyelles—Rev. H. Tumoine, *Rector*, Rev. J. M. Beaulieu, *Assistant*.

Church of Monroe, Ouachita—vacant.

St. Mary, Milliken's Bend—Rev. Simon D'Angles, *Rector*.

Churches of Adayes and Bayou City—attended from Nachitoches.

St. Ann's Church, Rock's settlement—Rev. J. Peres, who also attends Bayou Pierre settlement and Les Presles.

Plaisance and *Prairie Settlements*—attended from Alexandria.

Lake Providence—Rev. S. D'Angles.

Athens, *Mindon*, *Bossier Point*, and other scattered settlements—attended from Campté.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Nachitoches.

In this Institution there are fifteen religious, and fifty-five pupils, boarders, and a day school attached to it. Madam Antoinette Bullion, *Superior*.

CONVENT OF THE HOLY CROSS,

At Hydropolis, Parish of Avoyelles.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	10
Clergymen	13
Female academy	1
Convents	2
Catholic population, about	30,000

Note.—This estimate of the Catholic population is very uncertain. It cannot be less: it may be much above.

DIOCESS OF NASHVILLE.*

This Diocess, which comprises the State of Tennessee, is governed by the Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MIDDLE TENNESSEE.

Nashville, Cathedral of the Seven Dolors—Rt. Rev. Richard P. Miles, D. D.; Very Rev. Samuel L. Montgomery, O. S. D., *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. Ivo Schacht, *Pastor*, Rev. R. N. Young, O. S. D., *Assistant*.

Clarksville, Immac. Conception,
St. Michael's, Robertson co.,
Gallatin and *Sycamore Mills*,
} Rev. Lewis Hoste.

Humphrey's co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Lewis Orengo, O. S. D., who attends also *Columbia*, *Franklin*, *Murfreesboro'* and *Perryville*.

North-Western Railroad—Rev. A. Murphy.

WESTERN DISTRICT.

Memphis, Shelby co., St. Peter's—Rev. Thomas L. Grace, O. S. D., Rev. M. Cleary, O. S. D., and Rev. M. Gangloff, O. S. D., who attends the Germans.

Summerville, *Bolivar*, *Jackson* and *Savannah*, attended from Memphis.

EAST TENNESSEE.

Chattanooga, (church building)—Rev. H. V. Brown, who attends to several other stations.

Knoxville, (small church built)—Rev. Joseph L. Biemans, who attends also on the *East Tennessee Railroad*.

LITERARY AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

BOYS' SCHOOL AT NASHVILLE.

About fifty pupils receive instruction in this institution.

Free Boys' and Girls' School at Memphis.

ST. VINCENT'S HOME.

This is the Mother-house of the Sisters of Charity in this Diocess, opened on the feast of St. Vincent of Paul, 1851. They direct the following institutions:

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

At Nashville.

Sister Xavier Ross, *Superior*.

Terms for the Session.—Board	$50
Spelling, reading, writing, plain sewing, and marking	8
Arithmetic, English grammar, and geography	10
History, globes, chemistry, and natural philosophy	15
Ancient history, rhetoric, botany, mental and moral philosophy	20

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

St. John's Hospital—Sister Julia, *Sister Servant.*
St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, three and a half miles from town—Sister Johanna, *Sister Servant.*
St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, at St. Vincent's Home.

ST. AGNES' FEMALE ACADEMY,

Memphis, Tennessee.

Terms per session, (payable half session in advance)—For board and tuition in any or all of the following branches: Reading, writing, arithmetic, English grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, criticism, principles of natural philosophy, chemistry and botany, mental and moral philosophy, plain sewing, marking, &c., $50, $60, or $65, according to the age or class of the pupil.

Extra Charges.—Latin, French, Italian, Spanish—each	$12
Music on piano	20
" Guitar	20
Drawing and painting	10
Fancy work	5
Washing and mending	5
Bed and Bedding	3
Books and stationery	3

Board per month during vacation, if spent at the Academy—washing, mending, &c., included—$12. Medicines and Physician's fees will also form extra charges.

Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Conception, for the conversion of sinners. Associations in all the churches in the diocess.
Father Matthew's Temperance Society, in Nashville, 600 members.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	7
Chapels	2
Stations	20
Clergymen	12
Societies of the Sacred Heart	5
Schools for boys	2
Academies for young ladies	2
Hospital	1
Orphan Asylums	3
Number of Catholics, about	7,000

DIOCESS OF BURLINGTON.*

This Diocess embraces the whole of the State of Vermont, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. L. de Goesbriand, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VERMONT.

Burlington, { St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. L. de Goesbriand, D. D., Rev. Thomas Lynch
St. Joseph's—Rev. Augustin Gaudet, Rev. Francis Coopman, of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, Rev. Richard Maloney.

Montpelier, Washington county, St. Augustin's—attended once a month on Sunday, by Rev. Francis Coopman, of Burlington, who also attends *Middlesex* and *Moretown*.

Northfield, Washington county, St. John the Evangelist—attended once a month on Sunday, by Father Maloney, of Burlington, who also attends *Randolph*, *Woodstock* and *White River Junction*.

St. Johnsburg, Caledonia county, no church—attended once a month on Sunday, by the Oblate Fathers of Burlington, who also attend *Milton* and *Grand Isle*.

Bellows Falls, Windham county, Church of St. Charles Borromeo—Rev. Charles O'Reilly.

Brattleboro', Windham county, Church of St. Michael's—attended every other Sunday from Bellows Falls, by Rev. Charles O'Reilly, who also visits *Windsor*, *Chester*, *Proctorsville* and *Ludlow*.

East Rutland, Rutland county, St. Peter's—Rev. Zeph. Druon. Mass every other Sunday.

West Rutland, Rutland county, St. Bridget's—attended twice a month on Sunday, from East Rutland.

East Bennington, St. Francis of Sales—attended every three weeks on Sunday, from Rutland.

Castleton, *Hydeville*, *Fairhaven*, } Rutland county.

Dorset, Bennington county—attended from Rutland.

Brandon, church not dedicated, *Middlebury*, church not dedicated, { Attended once a month on Sunday, by the clergy of the Cathedral, who also visit *Underhill*, *Waterbury*, *Essex* and *Williston*.

St. Albans, Franklin county, Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Thomas Riordan, Rev. Stanislaus Danelou.

Fairfield, church not consecrated—attended every Sunday by the priests of St. Albans, who also visit *Fairfax*, *Johnson*, *Eden*, *Albany* and *Lowell*.

Swanton Falls, Franklin county, church not dedicated, *Highgate*, Franklin county, church not dedicated, } Rev. J. Lionnet.

Vergennes, Addison county, St. Peter's—Rev. Peter Le Calvez.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE,

Burlington, Vt.

There are in this Institution seven professed Sisters. They have a day-school of 190 scholars, and intend to keep a boarding school. They have besides, under their charge an orphan asylum, with 40 children; and they visit the sick in their houses.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	16
Clergymen	10
School	1
Orphan asylum	1
Catholic population	25,000

APOSTOLIC VICARIATE*

OF THE INDIAN TERRITORY EAST OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS.

This Vicariate is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. J. B. Miege, D. D., with the title of Bishop of Messenia, in part. inf. and embraces the following missions:

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KANSAS TERRITORY.

Leavenworth City, Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. J. B. Miege, D. D., Rev. Theodore Heyman, S. J. Sermon every Sunday in English.

Fort Leavenworth—attended every other week from Leavenworth city. Churches will soon be built at *Lecompton* and *Doniphan*.

Potowatomie Mission, Kansas river, St. Mary's—Rev. J. B. Duerinck, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. M. Gailland, S. J., Rev. J. Schultz, S. J. Sermon every Sunday alternately in Indian and English. Post office, Fort Leavenworth.

Stations attended from this Mission.

St. Joseph's Chapel, near Shunganon creek, is attended every other Sunday from St. Mary's—by Father Gailland. Sermon in Indian; distance 20 miles.

Chapel of the Seven Dolors, Mission creek—attended twice a month by Father Gailland, from St. Mary's. Sermon in Indian; distance 16 miles.

Chapel of the Sacred Heart, Soldier creek—attended twice a month from St. Mary's. Sermon in French or Indian; distance 20 miles.

Fort Riley is visited once a month; distance 51 miles.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Potowatomie Manual Labor School, Kansas river.—This institution is under the charge of the above Fathers, assisted by eight lay-brothers. There are about 50 Indian boys boarded and educated at this mission.

The female department is under the charge of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart; their community consists of three Ladies and four Sisters. They board and educate 70 to 75 Indian girls. Madame Lucille Mathevon is *Mother Superior.*

Osage Mission, on the Neosho river, St. Francis de Hieronymo—Rev. J. Shoenmakers, S. J., *Superior*, Rev. Paul Ponziglione, S. J., Rev. A. Van Hulst, S. J. Sermons in Osage and English.

Stations attended from this Mission.

Fort Scott, now vacated—visited once a month; distance 45 miles.

Miami Indians, Pinkeshaws, Peorias, Weas—visited once in two months; distance 100 miles.

Neutral Lands, inhabited by the Cherokees—visited occasionally; distance 55 miles.

Quapaw Indians—it is in contemplation to establish a mission amongst them; distance 65 miles.

Talhe's Village, distance 50 miles,
Clermont's Village, distance 52 miles,
Black Dog's Village, distance 50 miles,
Tall Chief Village, distance 55 miles,
Papin's Village, on Marais des Cygnes, distance 10 miles,
Little Osage Village, distance 30 miles,

} visited once a month, when at home; they live by hunting.

Attached to the Osage Mission, Neosho river, is a manual labor school for boys, under the direction of the Fathers, assisted by six lay-brothers. Number of boarders 45 to 50.

The female department is under the care of the Sisters of Loretto, who are eight in number. The number of girls boarding with them is 35 to 40. Mother Concordia, *Superior.*

NEBRASKA TERRITORY.

Omaha City—a church building, which will soon be supplied with a priest.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	6
Churches building	3
Other stations	11
Clergymen	8
Schools for boys	2
Schools for girls	2

REMARK.—The unsettled state of both Territories prevents us from giving a just estimate of the Catholic population.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.*

ESTABLISHED IN 1793.

This Diocess now embraces that part of the State of Louisiana between the 29th and 31st degrees of latitude, having for its suffragan sees, Mobile, Natchez, Galveston, Little Rock and Nachitoches. It is governed by the Most Rev. Ant. Blanc, D. D.

Very Rev. E. Rousselon, *Vicar General.*
Rev. Richard Kane, *Chancellor.*
" A. Rouquette, *Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans.

St. Louis Cathedral—Rev. G. Duquesnay, *Rector;* Rev. J. B. Jobert, Rev. M. Dantoine, *Assistants.*
St. Mary's, (Archiepiscopal residence)—Very Rev. E. Rousselon, Very Rev. C. Maenhaut, Rev. A. Mascaroni, Rev. A. Rouquette, Rev. Richard Kane.
St. Patrick's—Rev. J. J. Mullon, *Rector;* Rev. J. Flanagan, Rev. Cyril Delacroix, *Assistants.*
St. Augustine—Rev. F. Cenas, *Rector;* Rev. J. A. Poyet, *Assistant pro tem.*
St. Joseph's—Rev. P. M. Poyet, *Rector;* Rev. P. McMahon, *Assist.*
Annunciation—Rev. M. Morisot, *Rector.*
St. Peter's—Rev. Cornelius Moynihan, *Rector.*
St. John the Baptist—Rev. Jer. Moynihan, *Rector.*
St. Anthony's—Rev. James Lesnes, *Rector.*
St. Vincent of Paul's—vacant.
Trinity Church, (German)—Rev. M. Schifferer, *Rector.*
St. Ann's—Rev. J. M. Lefranc, *Rector.*
St. Bartholemew, Algiers—Rev. P. Guérard, *Rector.*
St. Theresa's—Rev. L. Bellier, *Rector;* Rev. Wm. Edwards, *Assist.*
Holy Name of Jesus—Very Rev. F. Curioz, S. J. *Superior;* Rev. J. Cambiazo, S. J., and three others.
Assumption, (German)—Rev. F. Masson, C. SS. R.
St. Alphonsus, (English)—Rev. P. McGrane, C. SS. R.
Ursuline Chapel—Rev. N. J. Perchê, *Chaplain.*
Chapel of Male Orphan Asylum.

Parish of Jefferson,
Carrolton Church—Rev. F. Zeller, *Rector.*
Bouligny, St. Stephen's—Rev. John M. Delcros, C. M., *Rector;* Rev. A. Aquaroni, C. M., Rev. Mr. Kroemer, C. M.

St. Bernard, Terre aux Bœufs—vacant.
Parish of Plaquemine, St. Thomas—Rev. A. Savelli, *Rector.*
St. Charles, (German coast)—Rev. L. Paret, *Rector.*
St. John the Baptist, Bonnet Carrê—Rev. V. N. Mina, *Pastor.*

* Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

St. James—Rev. J. Martin, *Rector*.
St. Michael—Rev. M. Tholomier, *Rector*.
Ascension, Donaldsonville—Rev. M. Calvo, C. M., *Rector;* Rev. Charles Boglioli, C. M. *Assistant*, who attend the chapels of New-River and St. Ann's on the coast, and make weekly or semi-monthly visits to several plantations, for the religious instruction of the blacks.
St. Gabriel, Iberville—Rev. Em. Dupuy, *Rector*.
St. Raphael, attended by the Rector of St. Gabriel.
St. John's, town of Plaquemine—Rev. Charles Chambost, *Rector;* Rev. Aug. Chambost, *Assistant*.
Assumption, Lafourche—Rev. A. Andrieux, C. M., *Rector;* Rev. Stan. Mariliano, C. M.
St. Elizabeth, Paincourtville, } Rev. John Brands, C. M., Rev. Anth.
Immaculate Conception, Canal, } Verrini, C. M.
Terre Bonne, Houma, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. C. Tassé, *Rector*.
St. Joseph, Thibodeaux } Rev. C. H Menard, *Rector*.
St. Philomena, " } Rev. J. Venissat.
St. Mary's, of Lafourche, } Rev. Am. Beccard, *Rector*.
St. Andrew's, }
St. Martinsville—Rev. M. Jan, *Rector*.
Pont de Brand—attended from St. Martinsville.
St. Peter, New Iberia—Rev. M. Onterderick, *Rector*.
Conception, Ile-Piquant—attended from New Iberia.
St. Mary's, Charenton—Rev. N. Francais, *Rector*.
St. Anthony, Franklin—Rev. James Blake, *Rector*.
Patterson's Church—attended from Franklin.
St. John the Evangelist, Vermillionville—Rev. F. De Chaignon, S. J., *Rector pro tem*.
St. Mary Magdalen, Abbeville—Rev. J. Foultier, *Rector*.
St. Charles, Grand Coteau—Rev. F. Roduits, S. J.
St. Landry's, Opelousas—Rev. Gilbert Raymond, *Rector;* Rev. J. F. Raymond, *Assistant*.
St. Joseph's, E. Baton Rouge—Rev. P. Lavay, S. J., and others from the college.
St. John's Plain, and *Terre Haute Chapels*—attended from E. Baton Rouge.
St. John the Baptist, West Baton Rouge—Rev. P. Lucas, *Rector*, who attends *St. Peter's*, in the same Parish.
St. Francis, Pointe Coupee, } Rev. H. Thirion, *Rector;* Rev. M. Mittel-
St. Mary's, Fausse Riviere, } bron, *Assistant*.
E. Feliciana—vacant.
Covington, }
Madison, } attended from New Orleans.
Maudeville, }

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT OF PAUL.

This Seminary is to be rebuilt and reorganized during this year. There are 12 theological students.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE,

Grand Coteau, Opelousas Co., La.

This Institution, incorporated in 1852, and invested with the right of conferring academical honors, is temporarily suspended.

COLLEGE OF SS. PETER AND PAUL,

Baton Rouge.

This College is incorporated with the same privileges as that of St. Charles. The terms for boarder are also the same.

FACULTY.

Rev. J. B. Dechambenoit, S. J., *President.*
" J. Abbadie, S. J., *Vice-President.*
" F. Booker, S. J., and two others.

COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

In New Orleans.

This College, founded and incorporated in 1847, has 150 day-scholars.
Rev. Anth. Jourdant, S. J., *Superior of the Mission.*
" J. Cambiazo, S. J., *President.*
" M. Montagnan, S. J., *Vice-President, Prefect of Studies.*
And three lay-brothers.

COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

Plaquemine, (Iberville) La.

This Institution, under the direction of the Rev. C. Chambost, and the patronage of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New Orleans, is intended to give a thorough and accomplished education to the youth of Iberville, principally.

Terms for Day-Scholars—To be paid at the end of every month—
Beginners in both languages, per month.....$3 00
French & English, with all the corresponding sciences, per month, 4 00
Complete education, comprising ancient languages, per month.. 5 00
For Boarders—To be paid quarterly in advance—
Board and tuition, embracing either French and English only, or a complete education, at the option of parents—the session of ten months, per annum.....$180 00
Washing, books, paper, medical attendance, &c., will form an extra charge.

Each boarding pupil must be provided with four sheets, bed covering, one mosquito bar, six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, six napkins, and decent clothes.

Rev. C. Chambost, *President.*
" Aug. Chambost, *Vice-President.*

There are, besides, six teachers, some of whom are studying for the priesthood.

A fine three story building, with galleries, was erected in the course of last year.

Number of pupils from 120 to 125.

POYDRAS COLLEGE,

Pointe Coupee, La.

Rev. H. Thirion, Rev. M. Mittelbron.

URSULINE CONVENT,

In the city of New Orleans.

The Ursuline Convent, founded in the city of New Orleans in 1727, one hundred and twenty-eight years ago, numbers at present 32 professed sisters, 3 novices and 3 postulants. Madam St. Seraphine, *Superior.*

The Academy under their charge had during the past year 130 boarders, and 12 half-boarders. There are, besides, about 40 orphans in the house.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At St. Michael's, sixty miles above New Orleans.

There are 20 religious, 160 boarders, 12 orphans, in the institution.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La.

There are 30 religious, 8 novices, 100 pupils, 12 orphans, in the institution. Madam Jouve, *Superior.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

At Baton Rouge, La.

In this institution there are 8 religious, of whom 2 are novices and 4 aspirants. Number of pupils 25. Madam Adine Guinand, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

St. Claude street, New Orleans.

Fifteen religious. Two distinct schools, one for the white, and the other for the colored girls; both flourishing. Mother St. Theresa, *Superior.*

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

At Vermillionville, Parish of Lafayette, Attakapas.

They have a boarding and day school. Four religious.

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL,

At Thibodeaux, Lafourche.

A new house for the education of female youth.

DAUGHTERS OF CHARITY.

The Daughters of Charity of the community at Emmitsburg, have several institutions under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Vincent's House*, at Donaldsonville, where there are ten sisters, who have charge of two sick wards, 40 orphans, and a flourishing day school, kept in a separate house.

2. *Charity Hospital*, at New Orleans, which has an average number of from seven to twelve hundred patients; under the care of twenty-five sisters.

3. *New Orleans Female Orphan Asylum*, which supports 320 orphans. There are nineteen sisters in the institution.

4. *Free School*, at New Orleans, in which there are 300 girls, under the care of four sisters.

5. *Maison de Santé*, (Infirmary,) Common street, New Orleans, under the exclusive management of five sisters.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CROSS.

St. Mary's Catholic Orphan Boys' Asylum, at New Orleans, in which there are two hundred and eighty orphans.

Free School, for boys in New Orleans, under the patronage of St. Patrick's congregation, and conducted by seven brothers of the Christian Schools. There are 400 pupils in the school.

St. Alphonsus' School, (English,) Live Oak street, New Orleans, under the charge of the Redemptorists. Number of pupils—boys and girls, 780.

St. Mary's School, (German,) Live Oak street, under the charge of the Redemptorists. Number of pupils—boys and girls, 360.

An Orphan Asylum, connected with the congregation of the Assumption, is about to be put in operation.

Widows' Asylum, under the patronage of the Ladies of Providence.

Free School, attached to the Ursuline Convent, New Orleans.

There are in the city of New Orleans, two distinct associations of married and unmarried Ladies of Providence, for the relief of the sick and the destitute.

Also an association of colored persons, for the nursing of the sick and destitute.

The Male Association of Practical Catholics, for the diffusion of Christian morality, under the direction of the Rev. J. N. Perché.

Five Pious Confraternities.

The Association for the Propagation of Faith, under the direction of the Very Rev. Steph. Rousselon.

Society of St. Vincent of Paul, under the direction of Rev. C. Delacroix.

Temperance Society, under the direction of Rev. J. Flannagan.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels	70
Clergymen on the mission	67
Clergymen otherwise employed	13
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Clerical students	8
Literary institutions for young men	5
Academies for young ladies	7
Free schools	4
Charitable institutions	7
Benevolent associations	3
Catholic population	175,000

DIOCESS OF ERIE.*

This Diocess comprehends the counties of Mercer, Venango, Clarion, Jefferson, Clearfield, Elk, McKean and Potter, and all that part of Pennsylvania lying north and west of them. The Rt. Rev. Josue M. Young, bishop of the Diocess, was consecrated April 23, 1854.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Erie Co., *Crawford county.*

- Erie, St. Patrick's—Rt. Rev. Josue M. Young, D. D., Rev. John Berbigier.
- Erie, St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Francis J. Hartman.
- McKean Township, St. Francis'—monthly from Erie.
- Gerard, (church to be built,)—monthly from Erie.
- Meadeville, St. Agatha's—Rev. A. Reck.
- French Settlement, St. Hypolitus, } Rev. M. A. De La Roque, P. O. Meadville.
- " " SS. Peter and Paul, } Rev. M. A. De La Roque, P. O. Meadville.
- Cussewago, St. Philip Beniti, } Rev. Kieran O'Branigan, P. O. Crossingville.
- Maguire's Settlement, St. Mary's, } Rev. Kieran O'Branigan, P. O. Crossingville.
- Conneautville, monthly, } Rev. Kieran O'Branigan, P. O. Crossingville.
- Rome Township, Immac. Heart of Mary, } Rev. Kieran O'Branigan, P. O. Crossingville.
- Oil Creek, St. Stephen's, } Rev. Kieran O'Branigan, P. O. Crossingville.

Warren Co.

- Warren, St. Joseph's, a German priest, and } Rev. John F. Sheridan, P. O. Perry, Venango county.

Venango Co.

- Pithole, a new church, and stations in the northern part of the county. } Rev. John F. Sheridan, P. O. Perry, Venango county.
- Franklin, and stations in the southern part of the county } Rev. John F. Sheridan, P. O. Perry, Venango county.

Mercer Co.

- Mercer, a lot secured. } Rev. Arthur McConnell, P. O. West Greenville.
- St. Raphael's, 3 miles from Mercer. } Rev. Arthur McConnell, P. O. West Greenville.
- West Greenville, St. Michael's. } Rev. Arthur McConnell, P. O. West Greenville.

McKean County.

- Smethport, St. Aloysius, } Rev. John Coady, P. O. Sartwell, McKean co.
- Newell Creek, St. Mary's, } Rev. John Coady, P. O. Sartwell, McKean co.

Potter Co.

- Genesee, St. Mary's, } Rev. John Coady, P. O. Sartwell, McKean co.
- Coudersport, a station, } Rev. John Coady, P. O. Sartwell, McKean co.

Clarion county.

- Freyburg, St. Michael's, and many other stations—Rev. Andrew Skopez.
- Clarion, new church, } Rev. Leopold Paulowsky, P. O. Clarion.
- Wilderness, B. V. M. Help of Christians, } Rev. Leopold Paulowsky, P. O. Clarion.
- Vogelbacher, St. Joseph's—Rev. C. B. Mayer, and St. Charles's Furnace and other stations. } Rev. Leopold Paulowsky, P. O. Clarion.

Jefferson Co.

- Red Bank, St. Nicholas, } Rev. Thos. Ledwith, P. O. Corsica.
- Brookville, Immac. Conception, } Rev. Thos. Ledwith, P. O. Corsica.
- Corsica, St. Ann's, } Rev. Thos. Ledwith, P. O. Corsica.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Clearfield Co.,	Clearfield, St. Francis, Grampian Hills, St. Bonaventure Emper, St. Stanislaus,	Rev. Thos. Ledwith, P. O. Corsica.
	Frenchville, St. Mary's, Morris Township, St. Severinus.	Rev. Jos. Billon, O. S. B., Rev. Amandus Kroemer, O. S. B.
Elk Co.,	St. Marystown, St. Mary's,	Rev. Benedict Haindl, O. S. B.
	Kersey, St. Michael's,	Rev. Roman Hill, O. S. B.
	Centreville, St. Ann's, Williamsville, Holy Cross,	Rev. R. Seidenbush, O. S. B. P. O. Benzinger.

INSTITUTIONS.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

At St. Marystown, Elk County.

Rev. Benedict Haindl, O. S. B., *Prior.*
" R. Seidenbush, O. S. B.
" Roman Hill, O. S. B.

with ten lay-brothers.

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

At Frenchville, Clearfield County.

Rev. Amandus Kroemer, O. S. B.
" Joseph Billon, O. S. B.

and one lay-brother.

BENEDICTINE NUNNERY,

St. Mary's, Elk County.

These Religious are from the celebrated convent of St. Walburga, in Eichstadt, kingdom of Bavaria. They devote themselves to the education of their sex, hitherto of the girls of the parish school, but they will shortly open an academy for imparting the higher graces and accomplishments of female education, for which they are singularly well qualified. Sister *Benedicta Reipp* is the Mother Superior, with 5 professed Sisters, and 16 novices.

Remark.—The St. Marystown is a large settlement, exclusively Catholic, and affords most powerful attractions to German Catholics especially, who desire the advantages of society for themselves and schools for their children. The Sunbury and Erie Railroad, now in process of construction, passes through it, and will have the effect of opening to market the almost inexhaustible mines of coal and iron, which will soon make these lands sought after for speculation as well as settlement.

The northern portions of Potter and McKean counties from their proximity to the New York and Erie Railroad offer inducements equally great to the Irish emigrant, since two or three settlements (as at Newell Creek and Genesee) are already formed, where the Irish Catholic element preponderates, with the advantage of churches and schools.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	32
Churches building	3
Clergymen	17
Religious institutions for men	2
" " for women	1
Catholic population about	15,000

DIOCESS OF NEWARK.*

This diocess embraces the State of New Jersey. Rt. Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, D. D., Bishop; Very Rev. Patrick Moran, V. G., Very Rev. Martin Hasslinger, V. G. for the Germans; Rev. Victor Beaudevin, *Chancellor and Secretary.*

Bishop's Council.—Very Rev. Patrick Moran, V. G., Very Rev. Martin Hasslinger, V. G., Rev. John Kelly, Rev. Dominick Senez, Rev. John P. Mackin, Rev. Bernard J. McQuaid.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW JERSEY.

Newark.
- St. Patrick's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, D. D., Rev. B. J. McQuaid, *Pastor*, Rev. Louis Venuta, Rev. V. Beaudevin, *Secretary.*
- St. John's Church—Very Rev. Patrick Moran, V. G.
- St. Mary's Church, (German)—Very Rev. Martin Hasslinger, *Vic. Gen.*
- St. James' Church—Rev. James Callan.
- St. Peter's Church, (German)—Rev. Godfried Preith.

Absecom—attended by the Augustinians from Philadelphia.

Andover, Sussex co.—attended from Newton.

Belleville, Essex co., St. Peter's—Rev. John Hogan.

Belvidere, Warren co.—attended from Newton.

Bloomfield, Essex co.—attended from Belleville.

Boonton, Morris co., Our Lady of Mount Carmel—attended from Dover.

Bordentown, Burlington co., St. Mary's—Rev. Joseph D. Bowles.

Bridgeton, Cumberland co.—visited by the Rev. C. Cannon, of Salem.

Burlington, Burlington co., St. Paul's—Rev. B. F. Allaire.

Camden, Camden county—Rev. James Moran.

Cape Island, St. Mary's, Star of the Sea—vacant.

Dennis' Creek, Cape May co.—attended from Cape Island.

Dover, Morris co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Callan.

Elizabethtown, Essex co.
- St. Mary's—Rev. Isaac P. Howell.
- Church of the Visitation, B. V. M., (Ger.)—Rev. A. Wirzfeld.

English Neighborhood, Hudson co.—attended by the Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.

*Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Franklin Furnace, Sussex co.—attended from Newton.
Fort Lee, Bergen co.—attended by the Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.
Freehold, Monmouth co., St. Rose of Lima—attended by the Rev. John Scollard, of Princeton.
Gloucester City, Camden co.—Rev. John Hanegan.
Hackettstown, Warren co.—attended from Newton.
Hoboken, Church of Our Lady of Grace—Rev. Anthony Cauvin.
Jersey City, Hudson co., St. Peter's Church and St. Mary's Chapel—Rev. John Kelly, Rev. John Coyle, Rev. Joseph Biggio.
Lambertsville, Huntington co., St. John Evangelist—Rev. F. L. M. Jego.
Lodi, Bergen co., Church of St. Francis of Sales—attended from Patterson.
Macopin, Passaic co., St. Joseph's—attended from Patterson.
Madison, Morris co., Church of St. Vincent Martyr—Rev. Michael Madden.
Mendham, Morris co.—attended from Madison.
Morristown, Morris co., Church of the Assumption—attended from Madison.
Middletown Point, Monmouth co.—attended from South Amboy.
Mount Holly, Burlington co., St. Mary's—attended by the Rev. Mr. Allaire, of Burlington.
Moorstown—attended by the Rev. Mr. Hanegan, of Gloucester.
New Brunswick, Middlesex co., St. Peter's—Rev. John Rodgers.
Newton, Sussex co., St. Joseph's—Rev. Philip McMahon.
Orange, Essex co., Church of St. Ignatius—Rev. John Murray.
Patterson, Passaic co., St. John Baptist—Rev. Dominick Senez, Rev. Terence Kiernan.
Perth Amboy, Middlesex co., St. Mary's—attended by the Rev. Thomas Quinn, of Rahway.
Plainfield, Essex co., St. Mary's—Rev. Daniel Fisher.
Port Elizabeth, Cumberland co., St. Elizabeth—attended from Cape Island.
Pleasant Mills, Atlantic co., Church of the Assumption B. V. M.—attended from Gloucester by a German priest, and from St. Peter's, Philadelphia.
Red Bank, Monmouth co., Church of St. James—attended by the Rev. John A. Kelly, of South Amboy.
Rahway, Essex co., Church of St. Mary—Rev. Thomas Quinn.
Salem, Salem co., Church of St. Mary—Rev. Cornelius Cannon.
South Amboy, Middlesex co., St. Mary's—Rev. John A. Kelly.
Scotch Plains, (German church)—Rev. O. Hartlaub, who also attends the Germans at Patterson, Dover, &c.
Raritan, Somerset co., St. Bernard's—attended by the Rev. D. Fisher, of Plainfield.
Swedesborough, Gloucester co.—attended from Salem.
Springfield, Essex co., Church of St. Rose of Lima—attended by Rev. M. Madden.
Trenton, Mercer co. } Church of St. John Baptist—Rev. John P. Mackin.
St. Francis of Assisium, (Ger.)—Rev. John G. Gneimet.

West Hoboken, Church of our Lady of Mercy—attended by Rev. Anthony Cauvin, of Hoboken.

INSTITUTIONS.

SETON HALL COLLEGE.

A farm at Madison, Morris co., with suitable buildings, has been purchased for the purpose of a college. It will be opened for the reception of students sometime during the ensuing year.

Orphan Asylum at Newark, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, who also teach the girls' school of the cathedral. Sister Philippine, *Sister Servant.*

Orphan Asylum at Patterson, under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, who also teach the parochial girls' school. Sister Anastasia, *Sister Servant.*

House of the Sisters of Charity, Jersey City. Two sisters have charge of the parochial girls' school, and a select school.

There are parochial schools connected with St. Patrick's cathedral, St. John's church, Newark; St. James' church, Newark; St. Mary's church, Newark; St. Peter's church, Newark; and with most of the churches in the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	41
Stations	13
Clergymen	36

DIOCESS OF PORTLAND.*

This Diocess embraces the States of Maine and New Hampshire, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. D. W. Bacon, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MAINE.

Portland. The Cathedral will be commenced next spring. St. Dominic's Church—Rt. Rev. D. W. Bacon, D. D., Rev. Eugene Muller, Rev. Thos. Kenny, Rev. John Brady.

Biddeford, Saco, Kennebeck, attended by Rev. Thomas Kenny.

Bath, Lewistown, Brunswick, Rev. P. McLoughlin.

*Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Whitefield, St. Dennis',
New Castle, St. Patrick's,
Augusta, St. Mary's,
Hallowell,
Gardiner and *Richmond*, } Rev. E. Putnam.

Bangor, St. Michael's,
Ellsworth, new church,
Cherryfield,
Indian Town, St. Ann's,
Old Town, new church,
Frankford, *Belfast*,
Rockland and *Thomaston*, } Rev. John Bapst, S. J., Rev. A. F. Ciampi, S. J., Rev. Eugene Vetromille, S. J.

Waterville, new church,
Konhegan, } Rev. J. B. Nycolin.

Eastport, St. Joseph's
Pleasant Point, St. Ann's, P. Indians,
Calais, Immaculate Conception,
" St. Ann's, P. Indians,
Machias, St. Mary's,
Trescott, St. Mary's,
Pembroke, new church,
Stations at *Plaster Mills*, *Lubec*, *Roberton*, *Bellville*, *East Machias*, *Columbia*, *etc.* } Rev. J. Moore, S. J.

Benedicta, St. Benedict's,
Holton, St. Mary's, } Rev. P. McIvers.

Madawaska, two churches—served by clergymen from Quebec.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover, St. Aloysius,
Salmon Falls, } Rev. P. Canavan, Sr.

Portsmouth,
Exeter and *New Market*, } Rev. P. Canavan, Jr.

Claremont, St. Mary's,
Keane, *etc.* } Rev. J. B. Daly, O. S. F.

Manchester, St. Ann's—Rev. Wm. McDonald.
Concord, *Lancaster*, *etc.*—Rev. John O'Reilly.
Nashua, *etc.*—Rev. John O'Donnell.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	27
Churches being built	3
Churches to be commenced in spring	6
Clergymen	18
Catholic population	40,000

DIOCESS OF NEW YORK.*

This Diocess comprises the city and county of New York, with the counties south of the forty-second degree of north latitude, with the exception of the counties of Long Island. It is governed by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D.

Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., *Archbishop.*
Very Rev. William Starrs, *V. G.* †
Very Rev. Michael McCarron, *Archdeacon.*

COUNCIL OF THE ARCHBISHOP.

Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D.
Rev. William Quinn.
Rev. Jeremiah W. Cummings, D. D.
Rev. Thos. S. Preston, *Chancellor and Secretary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

New York city.

Cathedral of St. Patrick, Mott street, between Prince and Houston. Archiepiscopal residence, 263 Mulberry street—Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Very Rev. William Starrs, *V. G., Rector,* Rev. Thomas S. Preston, *Secretary,* Rev. Francis McNierny, *Chaplain to the Archbishop,* Rev. John Barry, Rev. John McEvoy, Rev. Mr. Hennessy, who attends Calvary Cemetery. Chancery office, No. 81 Marion street, open from 10 to 12 A. M., where all applications for dispensations must be sent.

St. Peter's, Barclay street, residence 15 Barclay—Rev. Wm. Quinn, Rev. Daniel G. Durning, Rev. Mr. Shanahan.

St. Mary's, corner Grand and Ridge streets, residence 11 Ridge street—Rev. Thomas Farrell, Rev. Dominick Teixcheira, Rev. John Boyce.

St. Joseph's, 6th avenue, corner of Barrow street, residence 67 6th avenue—Very Rev. Michael McCarron, Rev. Patrick Egan, Rev. Jerome Nobriga.

St. James', James street, residence 23 Oliver street—Rev. Patrick McKenna, Rev. James Brennan, Rev. Mr. Clark.

Transfiguration, Mott street, near Chatham, residence No. 30 Mott street—Rev. Wm. McClellan, Rev. Benjamin O'Callaghan.

St. Nicholas, (Ger.,) 2d street, near avenue A, residence 135 2d st.—Rev. Ambrose Buchmeyer, Rev. Felician Krebez.

St. Andrew's, Duane street, corner City Hall Place, residence 13 City Hall Place—Rev. Michael Curran, Jr., Rev. Louis Terykowich.

Church of the Nativity, 2d avenue, residence 44 2d avenue—Rev. George McCloskey, Rev. William Everett.

* Report from the Most Rev. Archbishop.

† The Archbishop has requested the Very Rev. John Raffeiner to continue to act as Vicar General for the Germans, and he has consented to do so.

New York city.

St. Vincent de Paul, (French,) Canal street, residence 30 Canal street—Rev. Annett Lafont, S. P. M., Rev. Benedict Madeore, S. P. M.

Church of the Most Holy Redeemer, (German,) 3d street, residence 153 3d street—Rev. J. M. Helmprecht, C. SS. R.

St. John the Baptist, (German,) 30th street, between 7th and 8th avenues, residence 127 W. 30th street—Rev. Aug. Dantner.

St. Columba's, 25th street, near 8th avenue, residence 215 W. 25th street—Rev. Michael McAleer, Rev. Titus Joslin.

St. Francis', (German,) 31st street, between 6th and 7th avenues, residence 89 W. 31st street—Rev. Alexander Martin.

St. Alphonsus', (German,) Thompson street—served from the Redemptorists' Convent, by Rev. Fred. Lutte, C. SS. R.

St. John the Evangelist, 50th street—Rev. James McMahon.

St. Paul's, Harlem, 117th street—Rev. George R. Brophy.

St. Bridget's, Avenue B, corner of 8th street, residence 111 Avenue B—Rev. Thomas Mooney, Rev. Bernard McDermott, Rev. Patrick Mahoney.

St. Stephen's, 28th street, between Lexington and 3rd avenue, residence, 80 East 29th street—Rev. Jeremiah W. Cummings, D. D., *Pastor*, Rev. Joseph Andrade, *Assistant*.

St. Francis Xavier's, 16th street, between 5th and 6th avenues, residence 39 W. 15th street—Rev. M. Driscol, S. J., Rev. J. Walmsley, S. J., Rev. W. Moylan, S. J.

St. Ann's, 8th street, between Broadway and 4th avenue—Rev. John M. Forbes, D. D., Rev. Philip Donahoe.

Church of the Immaculate Conception, 14th street—Rev. John Ryan, Rev. Joseph Lutz.

St. Lawrence's, 84th street—Rev. Walter J. Quarter.

Church of the Holy Cross, 42d street, between 8th and 9th avenues, residence 220 W. 43d street—Rev. Thomas Martin, O. S. D., Rev. Patrick McCarty.

Convent of the Sacred Heart—Manhattanville.

St. Catharine's Convent of the Sisters of Mercey, corner of Houston and Mulberry streets—Rev. Thomas S. Preston.

Mount St. Vincent, Mother House of the Sisters of Charity, 107th street, between 5th and 6th avenues—Rev. Edward McGean.

Manhattanville, Church of the Annunciation, B. V. M.—Rev. F. H. Farrelly.

Calicoon—Rev. Francis Roesch.

Channingsville, Dutchess co.—Rev. Dennis Sheehan.

Clifton, Richmond co., (Staten Island)—St. Mary's—Rev. John Lewis.

Cold Spring, Putnam co.—Rev. Thomas Joyce.

Ellenville, Ulster co., (church not dedicated)—Rev. Daniel Mugan, who also attends Bridgeville, Fallsborough, Mongaup Valley, Forrestburg, Liberty, Neversink, Claraville, Grahamville, Monticello, Parksville and Lacaway. The Germans living at these Stations, and at Rondout, are attended by the Rev. John Raufeisen, who resides at Ellenville.

Fishkill, Dutchess co.—Rev. Dennis Sheehan, of Channingsville.

Flag Quarries, Ulster co.

Fordham, Westchester co., Church of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. A. J. Donnelly.
Goshen, Orange co., St. John's—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Green Woods, Orange co.—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Hastings, Westchester co.—Rev. E. Maguire.
Haverstraw, Rockland co., St. Peter's—Rev. T. Scollon.
Kingston, (church building)—attended from Rondout.
Melrose, Westchester co.—Rev. Caspar Metzler.
Middleton, Orange co.—Rev. M. O'Donovan.
Monroe—Occasionally visited by the Rev. John Quinn, of Piermont.
Morrisania Westchester co.—Rev. Stephen Ward.
Newburg, Orange co., St. Patrick's—Rev. Edward O'Reilly.
New Brighton, Richmond co., (Staten Island,) St. Peter's—Rev. M. Murphy.
New Rochelle, Westchester co.—Rev. Thomas McLoughlin.
Peekskill—Rev. Michael Monaghan.
Piermont, Rockland co.—Rev. John Quinn.
Port Chester, Westchester co.—Rev. Mr. Dowling.
Port Jervis, Orange co.—Rev. Edward Briady.
Poughkeepsie, Dutchess co., St. Peter's—Rev. Mr. Riordan.
Rosendale, Ulster co., St. Peter's—Rev. Edward Lynch.
Rossville, Richmond co., (Staten Island,) St. Joseph's—served from Clifton.
Rondout, Ulster co., St. Mary's—Rev. John Madden.
Sing Sing, Westchester co.—Rev. P. Phelan.
Staatsburg, Dutchess co., St. Mary's—attended from Poughkeepsie.
Tarrytown, Westchester co., St. Theresa's—Rev. John Hackett.
Throgg's Neck, Westchester co.—Rev. P. O'Reilly.
Verplanck's Point, Westchester co.—Rev. Mr. Monaghan.
Westchester, Westchester co., St. Raymond's—Rev. P. O'Reilly.
Westpoint, Orange co.—Rev. Thomas Joyce.
White Plains, Westchester co., once in a month—Rev. Thos. McLoughlin.
Worstboro', Sullivan co., every third Sunday—Rev. Daniel Mugan.
Ward's Island—Rev. A. Manahan, D. D.
Yonkers, Westchester co., Immaculate Conception of B. V. M.—Rev. Eugene Maguire.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY,

Fordham, Westchester Co., N. Y.

Rev. B. Farrell,
Rev. P. McCarron,
Rev. F. McNierny,
Rev. A. J. Donnelly, *Procurator.*

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT,

Third street, New York city.

Rev. Jos. Helmprecht, C. SS. R., *Rector.*
" Leopold Petsch, C. SS. R., *Minister.*
" Fridolin Lütte, C. SS. R.
" Isaac Thom. Hecker, C. SS. R.
" Charles Stiessberger, C. SS. R.
" Robert Kleineidam, C. SS. R.

There are, besides, eight lay-brothers.

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE,

Fordham, Westchester Co., N. Y.

Terms.—Board, tuition and use of bedding, per annum, payable half-yearly in advance, $200. Washing and mending of linen, $15. Physician's Fees, $3. Medicines are charged at apothecary's prices.

N. B.—There is an additional charge of $15 for students remaining during the summer vacation.

Rev. Remigius Jos. Tellier, S. J., *President.*
" William Gockeln, S. J., *Vice-President and Chief Disciplinarian.*
" Peter Tissot, S. J., *Treasurer and Professor of Spanish.*
" Charles Gresselin, S. J., *Matin Professor of Dogmatic Theology and Canon Law.*
" Seraphin Schemmel, S. J., *Vesper Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Holy Scripture and Hebrew.*
" John Blettner, S. J., *Professor of Moral Theology.*
" Isidore Daubresse, S. J., *Professor of Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics and Ecclesiastical History.*
" Claudius Pernot, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy, Mathematics, Astronomy, Chemistry and Natural History.*
" Louis Jouin, S. J., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
" Peter Hillenmeyer, S. J., *Professor of Greek, Belles-Lettres and History.*
" George Foertsch, S. J., *Professor of Latin and Greek.*
" Richard Baxter, S. J., *Assistant Disciplinarian, Assistant Professor of Greek, Latin and English, Teacher of Book-keeping, and of the Preparatory Class.*
Mr. Hector Glackmeyer, S. J., *Professor of Rhetoric and Director of Music.*
" John Conlon, S. J., *Professor of Greek and Latin Classics.*
" Augustus Langcake, S. J., *Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.*
" George Klinkhardt, S. J., *Tutor and Professor of German.*
" Dennis O'Leary, *Professor of English Literature.*
" Frederick Garesche, S. J., *Professor of Drawing.*
" Jules Macé, S. J., *Professor of Music.*
" Joseph Weissmüller, *Professor of Music.*
Hugh Walsh, M. D., *Visiting Physician.*

Number of students 180.

COLLEGE OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER,

West 15th street between 5th and 6th Avenues, New York City.

Under the care of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

Rev. Michael Driscol, S. J., *President.*
" Joseph Durthaller, S. J., *Vice-President and Prefect of Studies, Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics and German.*
" Thomas Ouellet, S. J., *Minister, Prof. of Greek, Latin and French.*
" Francis Fouché, S. J., *Special Prof. of Latin and Mathematics.*
" Theodore Thiry, S. J., *Prof. of Greek, Latin and French, Director of the Sodality of the B. V. Mary.*
" Henry Hudon, S. J., *Prof. of Latin, French and English.*
" Joseph Loyzance, S. J., *Prof. of Commercial Course, Elementary Philosophy and Practical Geometry.*
Mr. Anatolius Dandurand, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy Chemistry, Mathematics and Astronomy.*
" Joseph Shea, S. J., *Prof. of Rhetoric and Belles-Lettres.*
" Allen McDonnell, S. J., *Prof. of Greek, Latin, French and English.*
" Ferdinand Belanger, S. J., *Prof. of English Literature, Commercial Course (two and three years) and Book-keeping.*
" Emilius Risler, S. J., *Prof. of Drawing and Writing.*
Messrs. F. O'Ryan, P. O'Ryan and M. Mullany, *Teachers in the Preparatory Department.*
Mr. Bailini, *Prof. of Music.*

There are eight lay-brothers in the institution.

Terms.—Pupils under nine years of age, $30 per annum. Pupils over nine years of age, $50, per annum.

Course of studies the same as at St. John's College, Fordham.

Number of students at the opening of the classes, 205.

COMMUNITY OF THE BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

No. 301, Mulberry street, New York City.

The number of Brothers in this community is 19, ten of whom have taken the vows. Sixteen are employed in scholastic duties. It is intended that this community shall supply the various parish schools with competent teachers; but the number is limited for the present, owing to the want of a suitable residence for the accommodation of the community.

The Brothers of this community have under their direction five day schools, viz:

St. Vincent's Academy; select school, 301 Mulberry street.

Terms.—High class, for tuition, per annum, payable quarterly in advance..... $32 00
Music, per annum..... 10 00
Preparatory class, per annum..... 28 00

The use of books will form no extra charge.

Number of pupils, 60.

St. Vincent de Paul's Parish School, Canal street. Two classes, 131 pupils.

St. Patrick's Cathedral School, four classes, 325 pupils.

St. Mary's School, Pitt street. This new and elegant edifice was completed in March, 1855, through the unwearied exertions of the present pastor, Rev. T. Farrell, and is now crowded to overflowing. Number of pupils, 389, under the direction of four Brothers of the Christian Schools.

St. Joseph's School, Leroy street, four classes, 450 pupils. This splendid and magnificent building was completed during the course of the last year, through the unwearied zeal and exertions of the Very Rev. M. McCarron, Archdeacon, pastor of St. Joseph's Church, and was opened on the 16th of April, 1855.

Total number of pupils, 1,355. Brother Ambrose, *Director;* Brother Remez, *Sub-Director.*

COMMUNITY OF BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

11th Avenue and 13th Street, Manhattanville, N. Y.

The community consists of 14 Brothers, 12 of whom are employed in scholastic duties, and have under their direction, the Academy of the Holy Infancy, numbering 70 pupils, and a day school, St. Francis Xavier's, west 19th street, New York. 350 pupils.

ACADEMY OF THE HOLY INFANCY,

Manhattanville, N. Y.

Under the direction of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

Children younger than 6, and older than 12 are not admitted.

Terms.—The pension, payable half-yearly in advance, is $185 per annum, including washing and mending, use of school books and stationery, use of library, and doctor's fees.

Tuition.—The course of instruction embraces the following branches: Religious instruction, reading, writing, arithmetic, algebra, French and English grammar, geography, history, composition, declamation, natural philosophy, astronomy, book-keeping, geometry, drawing and painting in water colors.

Observations.—The scholastic year is 11 months, commencing on the 1st of September and terminating on the 1st of August. No pupil is kept in the institution during the month of August (vacation.)

The pupils will have holidays to go and visit their parents and guardians at the following times: At Christmas, 8 days; at Easter, 4 days; at Fourth of July, 3 days; at vacation, 1 month.

Parents can visit their children on Thursdays, from 10 to 12 o'clock, A. M., and on Sundays between the High Mass and Vespers.

No reduction will be made in case a pupil be withdrawn before the expiration of the half year.

Any other branch than those enumerated above, taught at the request of the parents, form an extra charge.

German and Spanish languages, as well as instrumental music, extra.

Brother Stylien, *Director;* Brother Conald, *Sub-Director.*

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Near Manhattanville, N. Y.

There are in this community 35 professed religious, and 33 novices.

SACRED HEART ACADEMY.

The Sacred Heart Academy is about 8 miles from the city of New York, in the vicinity of Harlem and Manhattanville.

Terms.—Board, per annum..... $200

Postage, stationery and washing, are charged to the parents.

Number of pupils, 165.

DAY SCHOOL CONDUCTED BY THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART,

49 *West Seventeenth Street, N. Y.*

Terms.—Tuition, including French, &c.....$12 50 per quarter.
Music, and use of instrument..... 10 00 " "
Drawing and painting..... 10 00 " "
Number of pupils, 86. Number of religious, 15.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Corner of Houston and Mulberry sts., New York City.

There are at present in this community 24 choir-sisters, and 14 lay-sisters. Mother Mary Agnes, *Superior.*

Last September, 6 professed sisters were sent from this community to establish a foundation of their order in the city of Brooklyn.

Amongst the various spiritual and corporal works of mercy, those peculiarly characteristic of this institution are, "Instruction of Poor Girls;" "Visitation of the Sick," and "Protection of Young Women of Good Character."

In the House of Mercy adjoining the convent, one hundred poor girls are protected and supported until placed in situations.

Above two hundred and fifty poor children daily attend the schools. The sisters visit the sick and dying poor every day, also *Belleview Hospital* and the *City Prison* twice a week.

Adults, requiring religious instructions, are daily attended to in the institution.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Morrisania, near New York.

CONVENT OF THE HOLY CROSS,

29th Street, New York City.

MOUNT ST. VINCENT.

This is the Mother house of the Sisters of Charity in the diocess of New York. Sister Mary Jerome, *Mother Superior*. The community at present numbers 183 members, 123 of whom are professed, 50 novices, 10 candidates.

ACADEMY OF MOUNT ST. VINCENT,

Situated on 107th street, between 5th and 6th avenues,

Can be reached hourly by the cars running to Harlem and West Chester, or by the stages of Yorkville.

Terms—Per annum, Board and Tuition	$150 00
Washing	10 00
Music, (instrumental)	50 00
Music, (vocal)	20 00
French and Spanish, each	20 00
Drawing and Painting	20 00
" Oils	40 00

All communications addressed to Mother Mary Jerome, or Very Rev. Wm. Starrs, V. G., New York.

Number of pupils 185.

ASYLUMS, PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS, &C.

The Sisters of Charity have the following institutions under their charge :

I. Asylums—

St. Patrick's Female Orphan Asylum, Prince street, under the charge of 12 sisters. Sister Mary Frances, *Sr. Servant*. Number of orphans 250.

St. Patrick's Male Orphan Asylum, 51st street and 5th avenue, under the charge of 15 sisters. Sister M. Elizabeth, *Sr. Servant*. Number of orphans 375.

Female Half Orphan Asylum, 11th street, under the charge of 9 sisters. Sister M. Josepha, *Sr. Servant*. Number of orphans 122.

St. Vincent's Hospital, No. 202 13th street, under the charge of 12 sisters. Sister M. Angela, *Sr. Servant*. Number of patients during the year 800.

II. Schools—1. Select Schools—

St. Mary's School, 229 East Broadway, under the charge of 5 sisters. Sister Mary, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils 110.

St. Peter's School, 16 Barclay street, under the charge of 6 sisters. Sister M. Regina, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils 100.

St. Lawrence's School, Yorkville, 86th street, under the charge of 4 sisters. Sister M. Domatilla, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils 30.

2. Free Schools—

St. Patrick's Free School, under the charge of 3 sisters. Number of pupils 400.

St. Mary's Free School, under the charge of 3 sisters. Number of pupils 400.

St. Peter's Free School, under the charge of 3 sisters. Number of pupils 400.

St. Joseph's Free School, under the charge of 3 sisters. Number of pupils 400.

St. Lawrence's Free School, Yorkville 86th street, under the charge of 2 sisters. Number of pupils 150.

Free School, near Mount St. Vincent, for children in the neighborhood, taught by sisters from the Mount.

St. Peter's Free School, New Brighton, Staten Island, under the charge of 4 sisters. Sister M. Borgia, *Sr. Servant*. Number of pupils 200.

3. Sunday Schools—

Sunday School, attached to St. Patrick's. Number of children attending 500.

Sunday School, attached to St. Mary's. Number of children attending 500.

Sunday School, attached to St. Peter's. Number of children attending 600.

Sunday School, attached to St. Joseph's. Number of children attending 500.

Sunday School, attached to St. Lawrence's. Number of children attending 200.

Sunday School, attached to St. Paul's, 117th street. Number of children attending 250.

Sunday School, attached to chapel of the "Immaculate Conception." Number of children attending 200.

The sisters of Mercy have charge of *St. Agnes' School*, corner of Houston and Mulberry streets, N. Y. Three sisters; pupils about 200.

The Sisters of Notre Dame conduct a Free School, attached to the Church of the Holy Redeemer. Number of pupils about 500.

The Ladies of the Sacred Heart have charge of *St. Francis Xavier's Parish School*. Number of pupils 600.

Parish School, at Manhattanville. Number of pupils about 100.

The "Brothers of the Christian Schools" have five schools. See page 174.

MALE SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

St. Patrick's, by Christian Brothers, for children attending their schools.

" " by Sunday School Society, for children not attending Christian Brothers' School. Number of children 200.

St. Mary's, by Christian Brothers, for children attending their schools.

" by Sunday School Society, for children not attending Christian Brothers' School. Number of children 250.

St. Joseph's, by Christian Brothers, for children attending their schools.

St. Vincent de Paul's, by Christian Brothers.

St. Francis Xavier, by Christian Brothers.

Sunday Schools are taught by devoted lay-teachers in all the churches where it has not yet been possible to place the children under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, and of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

Besides the above, there are the following schools:

SELECT FEMALE SCHOOLS.

St. Stephen's Academy, 67 East 31st street. Miss Mary Mahon, *Prin.*
St. Vincent of Paul—Select School. 50 children.

FEMALE FREE SCHOOLS

St. Vincent de Paul's Free School.
Church of the Nativity " "
St. Bridget's " "
Transfiguration " "
St. Alphonsus' English and German Free School.
St. Columba, Free School.
Holy Cross, " "
St. James'.—A school house has been purchased, and arrangements are being made to place the children under the care of the Sisters of Charity, and of the Brothers of the "Christian Schools."

There are also schools for boys in the above churches.

There are also free schools in Clinton, Yonkers, West Chester, and other places.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, is established at the churches of Transfiguration, St. Vincent de Paul and the Most Holy Redeemer, in New York.

The Confraternity of the Rosary and other religious societies are established in nearly all the churches of the diocess.

There are three conferences of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul in the city of New York.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	64
Chapels	8
Stations	30
Clergymen on the mission	84
Clergymen otherwise employed	20
Seminary	1
Clerical students	53
Literary institutions for young men	4
" " " young ladies	7
Hospital	1
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population	280,000

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.*

The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana, and is governed by the Right Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, who was consecrated in the Cathedral of Vincennes, on Sunday, January 14th, 1849, Feast of the Holy Name of Jesus.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

INDIANA.

Vincennes, Knox co. — Cathedral of St. Francis Xavier—Rt. Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, D. D., Rev. E. Audran, *Pastor*.
St. John the Baptist, (German,) brick—Rev. L. Brandt, Rev. W. Engeln.

Attica, Fountain co., no church—visited from Crawfordsville.

Brookville, Franklin co., St. Michael's, brick—attended from St. Joseph's, Dearborn co. Female school under the direction of the Sisters of the 3d order of St. Francis.

Blue Grass, Vanderburgh co., frame church—visited by the clergy of the church of the Assumption, in Evansville, same county.

Buena Vista, Jennings co., frame church—attended from Mulhausen.

Cambridge, Wayne co., frame church—attended from Connersville.

Cannelton, Perry co., stone church—Rev. Michael Marendt.

Cassidy's Settlement, Perry co., log church, St. John the Baptist—attended from Leopold.

Charleston, Clark co., no church—attended from New Albany.

Celestine, Dubois co., St. Celestine's, log church—Rev. Jos. Wirtz.

Clinton, Vermillion co., no church—attended from Terre Haute.

Columbus, Bartholomew co., St. Bartholomew's, frame church—Rev. Ed. Martinovic. Female academy.

Connersville, Fayette co., brick church—Rev. Henry Peters.

Crawfordsville, Montgomery co., frame church—Rev. Ed. O'Flagherty.

Covington, Fountain co., no church—attended from Crawfordsville.

Cumberland, Hancock co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.

Decatur, Adams co., frame church—Rev. B. Schultes.

Derby, Perry co., St. Mary's, stone church—attended from Leopold.

Enochburgh, Franklin co., frame church—visited from Oldenburgh.

Evansville, Vanderburgh co. — The Assumption, brick church—Rev. Anthony Deydier, Rev. Pat. McDermott. Female Academy under the charge of the Sisters of Providence.
Trinity, brick church—Rev. F. Kutassy.

Faux-Chenal, Knox co., St. Rose, frame church—attended by the Priests of the Theological Seminary, at Highland, near Vincennes.

Ferdinand, Dubois co., St. Ferdinand's, stone church—Rev. Udalric Christen, O. S. B.

Fort Wayne, Allen co. — St. Augustine's, frame church—Rev. Jul. Benoit, who has also charge of three other congregations in the country. Female Academy under the charge of the Sisters of Providence.
St. Mary's, German, brick church—Rev. E. Faller, who has charge of two other churches, (frame) in the country. The female school is conducted by the Sisters of Providence.

Fuldah, Spencer co., log church—Rev. Bede Conner, O. S. B.

Goshen, Elkhart co., no church—attended by the clergy of Notre-Dame-du-Lac.

Green Castle, Putnam co., no church—attended from Crawfordsville.

Greenville, Floyd co., log church—attended from Lanesville.

Hagerstown, Wayne co., no church—attended from Richmond.
Hesse Cassel, Allen co., frame church—attended from Decatur.
Huntington, Huntington co., frame church—attended from Fort Wayne.
Indianapolis, Marion co., brick church—Rev. D. Molony.
Indian Kentuck, Ripley co., frame church—attended from Madison.
Jasper, Dubois co., St. Joseph's, brick church—Rev. Jos. Kundeck. Female school taught by the Sisters of Providence.
Jeffersonville, Clark co., brick church—Rev. Aug. Bessonies.
Knobs, Floyd co., Assumption, brick church—attended from Jeffersonville.

Lafayette, Tippecanoe co. { SS. Mary and Martha, brick church—Rev. Michael Clarke. / German, brick church—Rev. Arnold Pinkers, O. S. F.

Lancsville, Harrison co., St. John the Baptist, frame church—Rev. Alph. Munschina. One female academy conducted by Sisters of Providence.
Laporte, Laporte co., frame church—attended by the clergy of Notre-Dame-du-Lac.
Laurel, Franklin co., no church—attended from Connersville.
Lawrenceburgh, Dearborn co., stone church—visited by the Franciscan Fathers of Cincinnati.
Leavensworth, Crawford co.—occasionally visited from Leopold.
Leesburg, Kosciusko co.—visited from Southbend.
Legros, Wabash co., frame church—Rev. John Ryan.
Logansport, Cass co., stone church, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. W. Doyle.
Leopold, Perry co., log church, St. Augustine's—Rev. J. Dion.

Madison, Jefferson co. { St. Michael's, stone church—Very Rev. H. Dupontavice. / A female academy conducted by Sisters of Providence. / St. Mary's, German, brick church—Rev. Anth. Carius. / Two schools—one for boys.

Madison, (North) Jefferson co., St. Patrick's, brick church—attended by the clergy of Madison, (South.) One female school under charge of the Sisters of Providence.
Mackensie's Cross Roads, Dearborn co., St. John's, brick church—Rev. Andrew Bennett. One female school under charge of the Sisters of the 3d order of St. Francis, of Oldenburg.
McLaughlin's Settlement, Warwick co., log church—attended from Fuldah.
Martinsville, Morgan co., St. Columban's, log church—visited from Indianapolis.
Michigan City, Laporte co., St. Ambrose, frame church—attended from Notre-Dame-du-Lac.
Mile's Settlement, Martin co., St. Joseph's, frame church—attended from St. Mary's of Daviess co.
Miller's Settlement, Harrison co., St. Michael's, frame church—attended from Lanesville.
Mishawaka, St. Joseph co., Holy Guardian Angels, frame church—attended from Notre-Dame-du-Lac University.
Montezuma, Vigo co., no church—visited from Terre Haute occasionally.
Mount Pleasant, Martin co., St. Martin's, brick church—Rev. P. J. R. Murphy.
Mount Vernon, Posey co., no church—visited from St. Wendel's.
Mulhausen, Decatur co., brick church—Rev. P. Kreusch.

Napoleon, Ripley co., St. Maurice, frame church—attended from Mulhausen.
New Alsace, Dearborn co., St. Paul's, brick church—Rev. Jos. Neuber.
New Albany, } brick church—Rev. L. Neyron.
Floyd co. } German church, frame—Rev. Jos. Wentz.
New France, Allen co., frame church—attended from Fort Wayne.
Notre-Dame-du-Lac University, St. Joseph co., near Southbend, Sacred Heart of Jesus—Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., and the Rev. Fathers of the University.
Oil Creek, Perry co., St. Francis of Sales, log church—attended from Leopold.
Oldenburgh, Franklin co., The Holy Family, stone church—Rev. Jos. Rudolph. One convent of the third Order of St. Francis, (Mother-house.)
Pendleton, Madison co., no church—attended from Indianapolis.
Pipe Creek, Ripley co., St. Nicholas, brick church—attended from Mulhausen.
Peru, Miami co., frame church—attended from Logansport.
Plymouth, Marshall co., no church—visited from Notre-Dame-du-Lac.
Queret's Prairie, Knox co., St. Thomas, frame church—attended by the clergymen of the Ecclesiastical Seminary of Vincennes.
Richmond, Wayne co., brick church, St. Andrew's—Rev. J. B. Merl.
Rockford, Ripley co.—attended from Mulhausen.
Rockport, Spencer co.—attended from Ferdinand.
Scipio, Jennings county, St. Patrick's, frame church—attended from Columbus.
Southbend, St. Joseph co., brick church—attended from Notre-Dame-du-Lac.
Strawtown, Hamilton co., brick church—attended from Indianapolis.
St. Ann's, Jennings co., log church, vacant—visited once in a while from Columbus.
St. Bernard's, Harrison co., log church—attended from Leopold.
St. James, Gibson co., brick church—Rev. F. Peppersack, (St. Wendel's P. O.)
St. Catharine's, Jennings co., frame church—vacant.
St. Joseph's, Crawford co., frame church—attended from Leopold.
St. Joseph's, Dearborn co., frame church—Rev. H. Koering.
St. Joseph's, Vanderburgh co., brick church—attended from St. Wendel's.
St. John's, Lake co., log church—attended from Notre-Dame-du-Lac.
St. Mary's, Daviess co., brick church—Rev. P. J. R. Murphy. Mount Pleasant P. O.
St. Mary of the Rocks, Franklin co., brick church—visited from St. Joseph's, Martin co.
St. Mary of the Woods, Vigo co., brick church—Very Rev. John Corbe. Mother-house of the Sisters of Providence, and Academy.
St. Magdalen's, Ripley co., log church—visited from Madison.
St. Peter's, Franklin co., brick church—vacant.
St. Peter's, Daviess co., brick church—Rev. B. Pierce. (Washington P. O.)
St. Patrick's, Daviess county, brick church building—attended from St. Peter's.

St. Wendel's, Posey co., brick church—Rev. R. Weinzœpflen.
St. Philip's, Posey co., log church—attended from St. James, Gibson co.
St. Vincent's, Shelby co., frame church—attended from Columbus.
Terre Haute, Vigo co., St. Joseph's, brick church—Rev. S. P. Lalumiere, Rev. P. Highland. Academy for young ladies conducted by Sisters of Providence.
Troy, Spencer co., St. Pius, brick church—attended from Cannelton.
Vernon, Jennings co.—visited from Madison.
Washington, Daviess co., St. Simon's, brick church—attended once a month from Vincennes.
Winimac, Pulaski co., log church—attended from Logansport.
Wolf Creek, St. Philomena's, log church—attended from St. Joseph's, Dearborn co.
Yorkville, Dearborn co., St. Martin's, brick church—visited from New Alsace.
N. B. There are several other stations not here mentioned.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. CHARLES' ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana.

There are 15 students in this institution.
Rev. John Guēguen, *Superior.*
" Philip Doyle, *Professor.*
" P. O'Connell.

ST. MEINRAD'S BENEDICTINE MONASTERY,

Near Ferdinand, Dubois co., Indiana.

Very Rev. Athanasius Tschopp, O. S. B., *Prior.*
" Jerome Brachmann, O. S. B.
" Udalric Christen, O. S. B.
" Bede Conner, O. S. B.
" John Chrysostom Toffa, O. S. B.
Besides about ten lay-brothers.

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY CROSS,

Notre-Dame, St. Joseph's County, Indiana.

This congregation consists of three distinct branches, having the same end, nearly the same rules, the same vows of obedience, poverty and chastity, the same interests and government, viz:

1st. The "Priests of the Holy Cross," consecrated to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Their constitutions are similar to those of St. Ignatius of Loyola; they devote themselves to missions and to education, in which they are assisted by the Brothers. Number of professed in this diocess, 8; novices 10.

2d. The Brothers consecrated to the Most Holy Heart of St. Jo-

seph. Their institution is very similar, both as to its character and end, to that of the Christian Brothers, and they follow the same plan of instruction. They have been instituted chiefly to teach the poor and destitute, but they are also employed as assistant teachers and prefects at the college of the congregation, as directors of orphan asylums and manual labor schools, and to discharge the manual offices connected with a college and a farm. The most suitable age for admission is from fifteen to thirty-five, and the qualifications are, a blameless character, sound constitution, a true piety, pure morals, a firm and conciliating temper, and a great desire of sanctifying themselves in the line of obedience. When Brothers are sent on a mission, there must be at least two, each of whom must receive a salary of $150, per annum, unless the school is on their own account. Their novitiate is of one year, but they cannot make their perpetual vows before they are 21 years of age. Number of professed, 31 ; novices, 16 ; postulants, 9 ; number of boys in the manual labor school at Notre-Dame, 56.

3d. The "Sisters of the Holy Cross," consecrated to the Sorrowful and Immaculate Heart of Mary, form the third branch of the congregation, and unite the different vocations of the Ursulines and the Sisters of Charity, having charge of academies for the finished education of female youth, as well as of schools for the poor, manual labor schools, asylums and hospitals. Their novitiate is at St. Mary's, St. Joseph's county, Indiana, about two miles from Notre-Dame. This is also the site of their principal academy, and of the "Manual Labor School of the Immaculate Conception," founded for young girls between the ages of 12 and 18. Terms of admittance into either the male or female labor school, $50. They are then provided for until of age, and instructed in a useful trade and the ordinary branches of a common school education. Number of professed sisters, 33 ; novices, 38 ; postulants, 25. Number of girls in the manual labor school, 25.

The following missions are dependant on the mother house at Notre-Dame :

St. John's School, Cincinnati. Five German Brothers, 500 boys.
St. Bonifacius', Louisville. Three German Brothers, 200 boys.
St. Francis de Sales', Toledo. Two Irish Brothers, 200 boys.
St. Peter's, Milwaukee. Three English Brothers.

The Sisters have the following missions, three Sisters in each : *Mishawaka, South Bend, Laporte, Michigan City and St. John's*, Indiana.

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE-DAME,

St. Joseph's County, Indiana.

Terms.—Board, tuition and washing, $125 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance.

FACULTY.

Very Rev. E. Sorin, S. S. C., *President and Provincial of the Society.*
Rev. A. Granger, S. S. C., *Assistant Superior, Prof. of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
" M. P. Rooney, S. S. C., *Vice-President, Prefect of Studies.*
" R. A. Shortis, S. S. C., *Secretary, Prof. of English Literature.*
" E. Kilroy, S. S. C., *Prof. Nat. Phil. and Chemistry.*

Br. Basil, J., *Prof. Music and German.*
" Bonaventure, J., *Assistant Teacher.*
Bros. Bennoit and Charles, *Assistant Prefects.*
Mr. D. J. Moriarty, *Prof. of Mathematics.*
" D. O'Leary, *Prof. of Greek and Latin.*
" J. W. Girac, *Prof. of French.*
" Jas. Byrne, *Prof. of Penmanship.*

The number of students during the last session was 140. Extensive additions have been made to the college, rendering it capable of accommodating 300.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Near South Bend, St. Joseph's County, Indiana.

This academy, lately removed from Bertrand, Michigan, is still under the direction of the Sisters of the Holy Cross, who have their novitiate at this place. This is a beautiful site, on a large farm recently purchased by the community, and combines the advantage of the pure and healthy air of the country, with the convenience of easy access from all our large cities, as it is only about a mile from South Bend, through which the M. S. R. R. passes. Number of boarding pupils during last year, 75.

Terms.—Boarding, tuition and washing, $90 per annum. For extras see prospectus.

There is attached to St. Mary's Academy, a school for the deaf and dumb.

Terms.—$100 per annum.

☞ For other Missions of Sisters of the Holy Cross, see page 184.

COMMUNITY OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

Near Terre Haute, Indiana.

The Sisters of Providence have their Mother-house at this place. It now consists of 75 members, 46 of whom are professed. There are 12 novices and 17 postulants. The foundress and Mother Superior is Sister Theodora Guerin. Besides the academy and free school at St. Mary's, the Sisters have ten other establishments in the State.

FEMALE INSTITUTE OF ST. MARY'S OF THE WOODS,

Conducted by the Sisters of Providence.

Terms.—Board, bed, bedding, all the varieties of manual work, vocal music, and tuition in the English branches, $45 per session.

Extra Charges per Session.

French or German	$ 6 00
Latin	12 00
Piano, with the use of instrument	15 00
Guitar	12 00
Drawing and Painting in water colors	10 00
Oriental painting, ten lessons	3 00

Oil painting	$15 00
Making artificial flowers	3 00
Washing and Mending	5 00
Use of reading books, stationery, pens, etc	3 00
For the daily ailings of children	1 00

During the last scholastic year, the number of pupils amounted to 90.

Free School at St. Mary's.—The number of pupils last year was upwards of 70.

Young Ladies' School at Madison (South,) under the direction of six Sisters. Sister Basilide, *Superior*. Number of pupils 150.

Young Ladies' School at Madison (North,) directed by three Sisters. Sister Martina, *Superior*. 61 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Fort Wayne, under the charge of nine Sisters. Sister Saint Vincent, *Superior*. 190 pupils and 23 boarders.

Young Ladies' German School at Fort Wayne, under the care of two Sisters. Sister Catharine, *Superior*.

Young Ladies' School at Terre Haute, conducted by five Sisters. Sister Augustin, *Superior*. 100 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Evansville, under the charge of five Sisters. Sister Anastasia, *Superior*. 110 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Lanesville, under the charge of two Sisters. Sister Michael, *Superior*. Number of pupils 60.

Day School at Jasper, directed by three Sisters. Sister Agnes, *Superior*. 150 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Vincennes. Sister Mary Margaret, *Superior*. 60 pupils.

Young Ladies' School at Columbus, conducted by four Sisters. Sister St. Charles, *Superior*.

CONVENT OF SISTERS OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS,

Oldenburg, Franklin Co., Ind.

This institution has 25 members, of whom 14 are professed. They have four schools, with 270 pupils. They receive orphan girls at any age; boys not over eight years. They practise the perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament; also nurse the sick at their houses, when called upon.

The schools under their charge are at *Oldenburg* and *Rockville*, Franklin county, and *Cross Roads* and *St. Joseph's*, Dearborn county. For information respecting the boarding academy at Oldenburg, apply to Rev. Joseph Rudolf, or to Mother Theresa, *Superior*.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

1st. *Manual Labor School*, at Highland, near Vincennes, Ind., for senior boys, under the direction of the Rev. J. B. Chassé.

2d. *St. Vincent's Male Orphan Asylum*, (junior department,) at Vincennes, Ind. This asylum was founded in 1850, by the present bishop, and numbers about 60 children. It is under the care of the Sisters of Providence. Sister Joachim, *Superior*.

3d. *St. Mary's Female Asylum*, at Vincennes, Ind., founded in 1849, by the present bishop, has 61 orphans. It is under the care of Sisters of Providence. Sister Mary Margaret, *Superior*.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels, about	100
Clergymen	55
Theological seminary	1
Ecclesiastical students	15
Religious order	1
Religious communities	3
Literary institution for young men	1
Female academies and schools conducted by sisters	16
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population	70 to 80,000

DIOCESS OF LOUISVILLE.*

This Diocess, which was formed in the year 1808, comprises the western half of Kentucky, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Martin John Spalding, D. D., who was consecrated on the 10th of September, 1848.

Council of the Bishop.—Very Rev. Benedict Joseph Spalding, D. D., *Vic. Gen.;* Very Rev. David A. Deparcq, *Vic. Gen.;* Rev. Francis Chambige, *Superior of the Diocesan Seminary.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

City of Louisville.

Cathedral of the Assumption—Rt. Rev. Martin J. Spalding, D. D., Very Rev. Benedict J. Spalding, D. D., Vic. Gen. and Pastor, Rev. John Bekkers, Rev. Philip McSweeney.

St. Boniface's, (German)—Rev. Otto Jair, O. S. F., Rev. Dionysius Abarth, O. S. F.

Immaculate Conception, (Ger.)—Rev. Francis W. Van Deutekom.

St. Martin's, (German)—Rev. Leander Streber, O. S. F.

St. Patrick's Chapel—Rev. Thomas Joyce.

St. Peter's, (German)—Rev. John M. Beyhurst.

St. John's Chapel—Rev. Joseph Elder.

Chapel of the Seven Sorrows, Good Shepherd's Convent—attended from the Church of the Immaculate Conception.

Chapel of St. Aloysius—Rev. J. Halpin, S. J., Rev. P. De Meester, S. J.

Chapel of the Immaculate Conception, at St. Vincent's Orphan Asylum—Rev. W. S. Coomes.

Notre-Dame-du-Port, (Portland)—Rev. John J. Vital.

Bardstown, St. Joseph's—Rev. Charles Truyens, S. J.

Bear Creek, Grayson co., St. Augustine's—Rev. Patrick Bambury.

* Report furnished by the Right Rev. Bishop.

Bedford, Trimble co.—visited from the Cathedral.
Bell's Coal Mines, Crittenden co.—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Bethlehem Convent, Hardin co., Chapel of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. A. Degauquier.
B g Run, Jefferson co., St. Andrew's—Rev. J. M. Beyhurst of Louisville.
Brandenburg—visited from Flint Island.
Clear Creek, Hardin co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
Clifty, Grayson co., St. Paul's—Rev. Patrick Bambury. Post-office, Grayson Springs, Ky.
Dycusburg, Crittenden co.—attended from the Sacred Heart.
Elizabethtown, St. James'—Rev. Augustine Degauquier.
Fairfield, Nelson co.—Rev. James Elliott.
Flint Island, Meade co., St. Theresa's—Rev. Patrick McNicholas, Rev. Michael Powers, *Assistant*.
Franklin, Simpson co.—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Gethsemane, (church building)—Rt. Rev. Father Eutropius, Abbot, O. T.
Hardinsburg, St. Romuald's—Rev. P. McNicholas of Flint Island.
Hawesville—Rev. Michael Coghlan.
Henderson—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Hodgensville, Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. R. A. Abell of Newhaven.
Holy Cross, Marion co.—Rev. Francis Wuyts. P. O. Loretto, Ky.
Holy Mary's, Marion co.—V. Rev. D. A. Deparcq, Rev. Athanasius A. Aud. P. O., Lebanon, Ky.
Kelly's Furnace, Caldwell co.—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Lebanon, St. Augustine's—Rev. John B. Hutchins.
Lewis' Bottom, Hancock co., St. Columba's—Rev. M. Coghlan. P. O., Knottsville, Ky.
Long Lick, Breckenridge co., St. Anthony's—Rev. P. Bambnry.
Loretto Convent—Rev. F. Wuyts.
Madisonville—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Manton, Washington co., Holy Rosary—attended from St. Rose's.
Milton, Trimble co.—attended from Madison, Ia.
Morganfield—visited from the Sacred Heart.
Mt. Merino, Breckenridge co., Guardian Angels—Rev. P. McNicholas.
Mt. Washington, Bullitt co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Fr. J. Read.
Nazareth Convent, St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. Joseph Haseltine.
Newhaven, Nelson co., St. Catharine's—Rev. Robert A. Abell, Rev. Francis Devries, *Assistant*.
Nolin, Grayson co., St. Benedict's—Rev. P. Bambury.
Owensboro', St. Stephen's—Rev. E. O'Callaghan.
Paducah, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. Wm. Overhulsman.
Panther Creek, Daviess co., St. Raphael's—attended from Owensboro'.
Raywick, Marion co., St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. James Quinn.
Red Mills, Larue co.—attended from New Haven.
Sacred Heart of Jesus, Union co. } Rev. Elisha J. Durbin, Rev. Michael
St. Ambrose's, " " } Bouchet. P. O., Morganfield, Ky.
St. Bernard's, Casey co.—visited from Holy Mary's.
St. Catharine of Sienna's Chapel—attended from St. Rose's.
St. Charles', Marion co.—Rev. Francis Lawler, Rev. Edward O'Driscoll.
St. Clare's, Hardin co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes. P. O., Garnettsville, Ky.
St. Francis of Sales, Taylor co.—Very Rev. D. A. Deparcq.

St. Gregory's, Nelson co.—Rev. F. J. Read.
St. Jerome's, Graves co.—Rev. William Overhulsmann. P. O., Fancy Farm, Graves co., Ky.
St. Ignatius, Hardin co. } Rev. Augustine Degauquier. P. O.,
St. John the Baptist's, Hardin co. } Elizabethtown, Ky.
St. John the Baptist's, Bullitt co.—Rev. Fr. J. Read.
St. John the Evangelist's, McCracken co., (Ger.)—Rev. W. Overhulsmann.
St. Lawrence's, Daviess co.—Rev. M. Coghlan.
St. Martin's, Meade co.—Rev. Chas. J. Coomes.
St. Mary of the Woods, Daviess co.—Rev. M. Coghlan.
St. Patrick's, Meade co.—Rev. C. J. Coomes.
St. Rose's, Washington co.—Very Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, with the other Dominican Fathers.
St. Raphael's, Panther Creek—Rev. John Boyle. P. O., Owensboro'—who attends four stations.
St. Thomas', Nelson co.—Rev. Francis Chambige.
St. Vincent's, Nelson co.—Rev. F. Wuyts.
Shepherdsville—attended from St. Gregory's.
Springfield, St. Dominic's—attended from St. Rose's.
Summerville, Green co.—attended from Lebanon.
Sunfish Creek, Edmonson co., St. John the Evangelist—Rev. P. Bambury.
Taylorsville, Spencer co., All Saints—Rev. J. Elliott of Fairfield.
Younger's Creek, Hardin co.—attended by Rev. C. J. Coomes

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

In this institution there are at present 5 students, all in Theology.

Rev. Francis Chambige, *Superior and Prof. of Moral Theology.*
" Peter J. Lavialle, *Prof. of Domatic Theology and Scripture.*
" Lawrence Bax, *Prof. of Philosophy.*
" Martin Chazal, *Prof. of French.*
" Christian Kauder, *Prof. of German.*

PREPARATORY SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS,

Near Bardstown, Ky.

The object of this institution, conducted by clergymen of the diocess of Louisville, is to afford to such youths as feel inclined for the ecclesiastical state, an opportunity to ascertain and pursue their vocation. The Most Rev. Archbishop and the Rt. Rev. Bishops of the Province of Cincinnati, when assembled in council in May last, adopted it as the Preparatory Seminary for the whole province. It is therefore under their special patronage; and the rules, plan of instruction, &c., are subject to their approbation.

The course of studies is a full classical one, embracing Latin, Greek, English, German, French, (with all the branches connected therewith,)

Mathematics, and the elements of Natural Sciences. It is divided into six years—the Mathematics and Natural Sciences being reserved for the last. But students who may be desired by their Bishop to confine themselves to some of the branches taught, or who may possess endowments enabling them to advance faster than the generality, have every facility to finish in a shorter time. The object of the institution renders it unnecessary to say anything of the care that will always be given to religious instruction and to training in Church ceremonies and singing.

There is but one session of ten months, beginning on the first Monday of September.

Terms.—Board, tuition in all the branches, washing, mending, books and stationery.....$ 85 00

The above, with clothing furnished..... 115 00

Payments to be made invariably half-yearly in advance.

For their own benefit and that of the Orphan Asylum, with which the Seminary is connected, the students will be employed one or two hours in teaching or otherwise in the institution.

Applicants are received from any part of the Union. In all cases a recommendation from their Bishop or their immediate Pastor is required.

For further particulars, the public are referred to the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Louisville, to the Most Rev. Archbishop of Cincinnati, and the other prelates of the province.

Rev. F. Chambige, *Superior.*
" P. J. Lavialle, *Prefect of Studies and Prof. of Rhetoric.*
" L. Bax, *Chief Disciplinarian and Prof. of Latin.*
" M. Chazal, *Prof. of Greek and French.*
" H. Fontaine.

Besides, twelve of the more advanced students are employed as teachers for an hour each day.

Number of students 52.

Four Sisters of Charity from Nazareth, preside over the infirmary, wardrobe, refectory, etc., of the Seminary, and St. Thomas' Asylum.

ABBEY OF OUR LADY OF LA TRAPPE,

Near New Haven, Ky.

There are in the community 61 members, 20 of whom, including eleven priests, belong to the choir; the remaining 41 are lay-brothers or novices, &c.

Rt. Rev. Father Maria Eutropius, *Abbot.*
Rev. Father Maria Benedict, *Prior.*
" " Euthymius, *Sub-Prior.*
" " Placidus, *Master of the Novices of Choir.*
" " Jerome, *Master of Ceremonies and Secretary.*
" " Joseph, *Master of Lay-Novices.*
" " Theotimus, *Choir Master.*
" " Simon, *Conf. of Lailies & Master of Ger. Novices.*
" " Emmanuel, *Procurator.*
" " Paulinus.
" " Dominick.

DOMINICAN CONVENT OF ST. ROSE,

Near Springfield, Washington co., Ky.

The Convent, in which the Provincial generally resides, has the following Fathers of the Order in Kentucky attached to it, who attend several missions and stations from St. Rose's :

Very Rev. Matthew A. O'Brien, O. S. D., *Provincial.*
" Joseph T. Ryan, O. S. D., *Prior.*
" Joseph A. Kelly, O. S. D.
" Thomas S. Buckman, O. S. D.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE,

Bardstown, Ky.

This institution was founded in 1819, and empowered to confer academic honors by the Legislature of the State in 1824. The number of students, who attended the literary course, was 251, of whom 198 were boarders.

FACULTY.

Rev. F. Coosemans, S. J., *President, and Professor of Spanish.*
" J. De Blieck, S. J., *Vice-President, Prefect of Studies, Professor of Rhetoric and Metaphysics.*
" M. Oakley, S. J., *Minister, Professor of French, and Assistant Professor of English.*
" T. De Leeuw, S. J., *Chaplain, Teacher of Penmanship.*
" G. Mearns, S. J., *Professor of Ancient Languages, and Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
" J. Converse, S. J., *Assistant Professor of English and Ancient Languges.*
" G. Watson, S. J., *Assistant Professor of English and Arithmetic.*
" A. Levisse, S. J., " " " "
" J. Coveney, S. J., *Agent.*
Mr. F. Stuntebeck, S. J., *Professor of Mathematics, and Assistant Professor of Ancient Languages.*
" J. T. Kuhlmann, S. J., *Professor of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and Astronomy, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
" C. O'Brien, S. J.,
" T. Miles, "
" J. Logan, "
" J. Zealand, " } *Assistant Professors.*
" J. Setters, "
" H. Gossen, "
" J. Hardie, "
" F. C. Heymüller, } *Professors of Music.*
" H. Bollmann, }

Terms.—Entrance or matriculation fee.....$10
Tuition, board, bed, bedding and washing, per annum.....160
Medical attendance..... 5
Board at college during the July and August vacation..... 15

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Near Lebanon, Marion co., Ky.

Rev. Francis Lawler, *President.*
" Edward O'Driscoll, *Vice-President.*

ST. ALOYSIUS' FREE SCHOOL,

Louisville, Ky.

Under the direction of Rev. J. Halpin, S. J., and Rev. P. De Meester, S. J., who are assisted by several lay teachers. Attached to this is a select school.

ST. PATRICK'S FREE SCHOOL,

Louisville, Ky.

Under the direction of the Xaverian Brothers. This school was opened in the fall of 1854, by the Xaverian Brothers, who have lately arrived from the diocess of Bruges in Belgium. Their community consists of six members. They have also charge of the male school of the church of the Immaculate Conception. Brother Paul, *Superior.*

FEMALE CONVENTS AND ACADEMIES.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH.

The Mother-house of this society is at Nazareth, near Bardstown, Ky. Sister Catharine Spalding, *Mother Superior*, Rev. J. Haseltine, *Ecclesiastical Superior*, Rev. P. J. Lavialle, *Director.*

NAZARETH FEMALE ACADEMY,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Usual number of boarding pupils, 120 to 160.

PRESENTATION FEMALE ACADEMY,

Louisville, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Serena Carney, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by four other Sisters. Usual number of pupils, 100.

ST. FRANCES' FEMALE ACADEMY.

Owensboro', Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Constantia Robinson, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by five other Sisters. Usual number of boarders and day-scholars, 50.

ST. VINCENT'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Near Morganfield, Ky., founded in 1820

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Elizabeth Suttle, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by eight other Sisters. Usual number of boarders, 45, and 4 or 5 orphans.

In all the above mentioned academies, nearly the same branches are taught as at Nazareth.

BETHLEHEM SCHOOL FOR DAY-SCHOLARS,

Bardstown, Ky.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Christine Coomes, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by three other Sisters. Usual number of scholars, 40.

FREE SCHOOL,

In Basement of the Cathedral, Louisville, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Usual number of scholars, 120.

ST. VINCENT'S ORPHAN ASYLUM FOR GIRLS,

Louisville, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

Sister Julia Hobbs, *Sr. Servant*, assisted by five other Sisters. This asylum was commenced in 1833, and has had for several years past from 100 to 120 orphans. It is entirely supported by voluntary contributions, collected principally by fairs and charity sermons.

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY,

Fourth Street, Louisville, commenced about the 1st of January, 1853.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF CHARITY.

More than two hundred and fifty patients have been in the Infirmary during the time, and there is every prospect that it will prove a very useful establishment.

SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Marion Co., Ky.

This is the Mother-house of the Lorrettines in Kentucky. Very Rev D. A. Deparcq, *Ecclesiastical Superior*. Rev. Francis Wuyts, *Chaplain*. Madam Bridget Spalding, *Mother Superior*.

LORETTO FEMALE ACADEMY,

Number of pupils, 60.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF MOUNT CALVARY,

Near Lebanon, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 28 Sisters, and about 60 pupils in this institution. Sister Dafrosa Smith, *Superior.*

BETHLEHEM CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Hardin Co., Ky.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 25 Sisters and from 80 to 90 pupils in the house. Sister Bertha Bowlds, *Superior.*

CEDAR GROVE CONVENT AND ACADEMY,

Portland, Ky.

CONDUCTED BY SISTERS OF LORETTO.

There are 13 sisters and about 70 pupils in the house. Sister Angelina Hayden, *Superior.*

ST. CATHARINE OF SIENNA, OF THE ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC,

Washington Co., Ky.

This institution is located two miles from Springfield, about a quarter of a mile from the Bardstown and Springfield turnpike. There are twenty-five professed sisters in the community, one novice and four postulants.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF ST. CATHARINE OF SIENNA,

CONDUCTED BY THE DOMINICAN SISTERS.

The situation is romantic and healthful. The average number of pupils is from one hundred to one hundred and twenty.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

Louisville, Ky.

In this convent there are at present seven choir sisters, six lay-sisters and two novices.

The *Magdalens*, who form a separate community, under the rule of St. Theresa, count three professed sisters, five novices and two postulants. The number of penitents is on an average about forty.

The Sisters of the Good Shepherd conduct also a boarding school for a limited number of girls, and two day-schools for American and German children.

A large and beautiful lot, lying half-way between Louisville and Portland, has been secured, on which the Sisters intend to build as soon as practicable, a new and large monastery, the present one being in every respect too small for the several institutions connected with this convent.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS.

Besides the schools already enumerated, there are schools connected with the congregations of St. Boniface and of St. Martin in the city of Louisville. At least twelve hundred children frequent the Catholic schools in this city.

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

St. Thomas' Male Orphan Asylum, near Bardstown, Ky. Rev. F. Chambige, *Superior*. Number of orphans upwards of sixty, who are attended to by four Sisters of Charity of Nazareth.

St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum, Louisville, Ky., with twelve orphans, who are supported by the St. Joseph's Orphan Society, composed exclusively of German Catholics.

St. Vincent's Female Orphan Asylum, Louisville, Ky., under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. One hundred and twenty-five orphans.

Society of the Propagation of the Faith.—This society has been established in several congregations of this diocess. The total amount of receipts for the year 1853 was $683.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and Chapels	63
Clergymen on mission	44
Clergymen otherwise employed	24
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
Male religious communities	4
Female religious communities	14
Colleges for young men	2
Female academies	10
Orphan Asylums	3
Infirmary	1
Number of Catholics	49,000

DIOCESS OF WHEELING.*

The See of Wheeling includes that portion of the State of Virginia lying west of Maryland and of the Allegheny mountains, north of Monroe county, and thence following the lines of Monroe, Giles, Montgomery, Floyd and Carroll counties. It is goverened by Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Wheeling, Ohio co., St. James' Cathedral—Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, D. D., Very Rev. John Brazil, Vic. Gen., Rev. Stephen Huber, Rev. James Cunningham, Secretary.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Wellsburg, Brooke county, St. John's—attended from Wheeling on the third Sunday of each month.

Moundsville, Marshall county—attended monthly from Wheeling on the fourth Sunday. Preparations making for the erection of a church.

German Settlement, Marshall county, a frame church, (not dedicated)—attended every six weeks by Rev. S. Huber, of Wheeling.

Cameron, and other points on the several railways in the vicinity, are occasionally attended from Wheeling.

Fairmount, Marion county—attended on the 4th Sunday of each month by Rev. James Cunningham, of Wheeling.

Greigsville, or *Big Tunnel*, Preston county, St. Patrick's church—Rev. James Cunningham. Mass second Sunday of each month.

German Settlement, Preston county, St. Joseph's. Mass first Sunday of each month—Rev. James Cunningham. Visited also by a German priest from Cumberland.

Fetterman, *Morgantown*, and other stations—visited occasionally by Rev. James Cunningham.

Parkersburg, Wood county, St. ——— —Rev. Bartholomew Stack, who resides here. Mass first and third Sundays of the month; other Sundays devoted to the public works.

West Union, Doddridge county, St. ——— —attended by Rev. Barth. Stack, who attends a portion of the Baltimore and Parkersburg railroad.

German Settlement, Doddridge county, St. Clair's—attended second Sunday of each month by Rev. B. Stack. Also occasionally by a German priest.

Weston, Lewis county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Dennis Brennan, who resides here. Mass first Sunday of each month.

Beverly, Braxton court-house, and several other growing Catholic settlements in this district, are visited occasionally by Rev. D. Brennan.

Charleston and *Salt Works*, Kanawha county, and other places adjacent—visited occasionally for the present by Rev. J. Walters, of Sweet Springs.

Summersville, Nicholas county, St. John's—attended from Sweet Springs by Rev. J. Walters, on the fourth Sunday of every second month.

Sweet Springs, Monroe county, St. ——— —Rev. John Walters, who resides here.

Union, Monroe county, and other neighboring stations, will also occasionally be attended by Rev. J. Walters.

Wytheville, Wythe county, St. Mary's—Rev. Henry F. Parke, who resides here. Mass first and third Sunday of each month.

Jeffersonville, Tazewell county, St. ——— —attended six times yearly on the second Sunday of the month, by Rev. H. F. Parke, who as far as practicable visits all the scattered Catholics of the south-western part of the State.

West Columbia, Mason county—attended at present from Pomeroy, Ohio. A church is being built at this point.

In Western Virginia there are fine tracts of good land, which can be purchased at very low prices, and to which Catholic settlers are now turning their steps. In this part of the State the slave population is very small, and families of small means may expect to live comfortably and respected. Efforts are made to give spiritual attendance to all families, settling at places not too remote from the residence of the clergyman.

The railroads being made and projected, are imparting great value to portions of the State hitherto thinly settled.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

Wheeling, Va.

Attached to the Cathedral, in which are 7 students; 3 pursuing their course of theology, and 4 their course of humanities. There are besides, 4 other students elsewhere destined for this diocess.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS,

Wheeling, Va.

Under the direction of the clergy of St. James. None are excluded from its benefits for the want of means, although there is a small charge made when there is ability to pay. Average number of pupils about 150.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. M.,

Corner of Quincy and Fifth streets, Wheeling, Va.

Mother M. Michaella Jenkins, *Superior.*

This community has 18 professed religious, 5 novices and 1 candidate.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Wheeling, Va.

Terms.—Board and washing, per annum	$100 00
Tuition in Senior classes	24 00
Tuition in Junior classes	20 00
Tuition in Elementary classes	16 00
Ink, quills and paper	2 00

Pupils are clothed, as well as boarded and taught in the Academy, for $150 per annum. Number of pupils during the past year 99, of whom 31 were boarders.

St. Joseph's Benevolent School for girls is also conducted by the Sisters of the Visitation, and is designed to impart a plain, solid education, on terms the most moderate for such as can pay, and gratuitously to the poor. Number of pupils, 218.

All these schools are most flourishing, as are also the male and female Sunday Schools of the Cathedral.

At Wytheville, also there is a male and a female Catholic school.

There is a German and also an English Benevolent Society in Wheeling.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Mother Protais, *Sup.*

A branch of this order, from the community in St. Louis, five in number, has been established in Wheeling to take charge of an Infirmary, and to form a novitiate whence may be supplied teachers for schools throughout the diocess, and religious capable of taking charge of other benevolent institutions. They have opened the Wheeling Hospital in a building rather too small for the purpose, which has always been well filled and not unfrequently crowded with patients. Average number about 16. They have just commenced an orphan asylum.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	13
Churches building	5
Clergymen	8
Students, two of whom likely to be ordained during the year	11
Schools for girls	4
Schools for boys	2
Hospital	1
Orphan asylum	1
Benevolent societies	3
Catholic population about	7,000

DIOCESS OF COVINGTON.*

This diocess was established on the 29th of July, 1853. It embraces the eastern portion of Kentucky, and is bounded on the north by the Ohio river, south by the State of Tennessee, east by Virginia, and on the west by the Kentucky river and the following counties, all of which are within its jurisdiction, viz :—Carroll, Owen, Franklin, Woodford, Jessamine, Garrard, Rock Castle, Laurel and Whitley. The Right Rev. George Aloysius Carrell, its first Bishop, was consecrated at Cincinnati on the Feast of All Saints, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.

Covington.

St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. George A. Carrell, D. D., V. Rev. Thos. R. Butler, Rev. John Force, S. J., Rev. Patrick Guilfoyle, Rev. P. McMahon.

Mother of God, Rev. Ferdinand Kuhr, *Pastor;* Rev. —— ——, *Assistant.*

St. John Evangelist—Rev. J. Gezowski.

St. Joseph's—(building.)

* Report furnished by Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The following stations are attended from the Cathedral:

Falmouth, Pendleton county; *Carrollton*, Carroll county, (church;) *Taylorsport*, Boone co., (church lot and frame house;) *Florence*, Kenton co., (church lot;) *Independence*, Kenton co.; *Crittenden*, Grant co.; *Williamstown*, Grant co.; *Verona*, Boone co.; *Foster's Landing*, Pendleton co., (church lot.)

Maysville, St. Patrick's, brick church—Rev. John McSweeney, who resides here and attends the following stations:

Flemingsburg, Fleming co., a beautiful and very flourishing town, about to be connected with Maysville and Lexington by railroad, wants a church and resident pastor.

Blue Lick, Fleming county; *Milford*, Bracken county; *Vanceburg*, Lewis county.

Lexington, St. Peter's church—Rev. Francis Di Maria, S. J., who resides here and attends also many stations.

Paris, Bourbon co., a church very much needed,
Cynthiana, Harrison co.,
Winchester, Clarke co.,
Mount Sterling, Montgomery co.,
Iron Works, Clarke co.,
Camp Station, Estelle co.,
Nicholasville, Jessamine co.,
} attended from the Cathedral.

Frankfort—Rev. J. M. Lancaster, who resides here. There is a school attached to this church.

St. Pius, Scott co.—attended every alternate Sunday from Frankfort.

Franklin co., two stations,
Owen co., one station,
Woodford co., one station,
Georgetown Scott co.,
} attended by Rev. J. M. Lancaster, of Frankfort, who also attends two other stations south of the Kentucky river.

Newport, Campbell County. } Immaculate Conception—attended from Cathedral.
Corpus Christi—Rev. John Voll.
St. Stephen's—Rev. Charles Schaffroth.

Four Mile Creek, Campbell co., St. Joseph's,
Mt. St. John, Campbell co., (German church not blessed,)
Twelve Mile Creek, Campbell co., (German church not blessed,)
Alexandria, Campbell co.,
} Germans attended by Rev. J. Voll, of Newport. The English portion of these congregations are attended from the Cathedral, Covington.

Jamestown, Campbell co., St. Francis—Rev. M. S. Herzog.

St. John's Male Academy, Lexington, Ky. A fine building in course of erection.

St. Catharine's Female Academy, Lexington, Ky. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth. Boarders and day-scholars, 100.

RECAPITULATION

Churches	14
Churches building	3
Stations	28
Clergymen	13
Female academy	1

DIOCESS OF MILWAUKEE.*

This diocess comprises the State of Wisconsin, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WISCONSIN.

Milwaukee City.

- St. John's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. M. Henni, D. D., Very Rev. Martin Kundig, Rev. P. J. Donahoe, Rev. G. T. Riordan.
- St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Francis X. Paulhuber, D. D.
- St. Peter's—Rev. J. Fl. Bonduel.
- St. Gall's—Rev. F. X. De Coen, S. J., Rev. D. Kenny, S. J.
- Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. J. Sadler.
- St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. Jos. Holzhauer.
- Holy Resurrection, (Campo Santo)—attended by the clergy of the city for funeral services.
- St. Mary's of the Holy Angels, Chapel of the Sisters of Notre Dame—Rev. A. Urbanek, *Chaplain.*

Milwaukee County.

- St. Francis, (Assisi.) Nojoshing, four miles south of Milwaukee, on the lake—attended by Rev. M. Heiss, Rector of the adjoining clerical Seminary of St. Francis of Sales.
- St. Stephens', Laketown—Rev. M. Obermueller. Instructions in German.
- St. Mathias', Beloit Road, } Rev. Max. De Beke. Instructions in
- St. Barnabas', Greenfield, } German.
- St. Matthew's, Oak Creek—Rev. W. O'Brien.
- St. Martin's, Franklin—Rev. J. Smith, Rev. M. Weinhardt. Instructions in English and German.
- St. Mary's, Greenfield—attended every Sunday from Franklin. Instructions in English.
- St. Ambrose's, Wawotusa—visited monthly from Waukesha. Instructions in German.
- St. Michael's, Granville—attended every other Sunday by Rev. Wm. Dougherty.
- St. Martin's, Granville—visited regularly by Rev. M. Weiss.

Racine County.

- St. Ignatius', (English,) Racine—Rev. T. A. Smith.
- St. Mary's, (German,) Racine—Rev. Fabian Bermadinger, O. S. F. A new stone church building.
- St. Sebastian's, Burlington—Rev. M. Wisbauer.
- St. Thomas', (Aquino,) Waterford—Rev. Nic. Stehle. Instructions in English and German.
- St. Louis', Caledonia—regularly visited. Instructions in English and German.

Kenosha County.

- St. Mark's, Kenosha, (English)—Rev. James Cotton.
- St. George's, Kenosha, (German)—Rev. T. Frauenhofer.
- St. Patrick's, Brighton—Rev. Th. Keenan. Instructions in English and German.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Kenosha Co.

St. Alphonsus', Wheatland—Rev. Ch. Shroudenback.
St. Wendelin's, with other stations, is regularly visited by Rev. Th. Keenan.

Walworth County.

St. Francis of Sales, Geneva—Rev. Patrick Mullon.
St. Patrick's, Whitewater, (vacant)—visited twice a month by Rev. James Doyle.
St. Thaddeus', East Troy—visited on two Sundays by the pastor of Waterford. Instructions in English and German.
St. Aloysius', Sharon—visited by Rev. J. W. Norris, D. D., monthly. Stations of Delavan, Sugar Creek and Genna are regularly visited from Geneva.

Dodge County.

Immaculate Conception, Waushara—Rev. John Healy.
St. Mary's, (De Auxilio.) Beaver Dam—Rev. Mathias Gernbauer. Instructions in English and German.
St. Columkill's, Elba—visited twice a month from Beaver Dam.
St. Theresa's, Teresa,
St. Andrew's, Leroy,
St. John's, Herman,
St. Bartholomew's, Rubicon,
} regularly attended by Rev. C. Rehrl. Instructions in German, English and French.
St. Isidore's, Clyman—visited twice a month by Rev. Francis Uhlmayer.
Stations of Mayville, Horicon, Fall River, are occasionally visited.

Waukesha County.

St. Joseph's, Waukesha—Rev. James Doyle, Rev. M. Rief. Instructions in English and German.
St. James', Springfield,
St. Dominic's, "
} Rev. Richard Dumphy.
St. Anthony's, (Hermit,) Menomonee—Rev. M. Weiss.
St. John's, (Cantius,) Monches—Rev. Martin Hobbs.
St. Columban's, Lake Five—visited on two Sundays per month from Monches.
St. Bruno's, Ottowa—visited monthly by Rev. M. Haider.
Eagle Centre, Puwaukee, New Berlin, Mokonigo and Delafield, in all which places chapels are building, are visited from Waukesha.

Ozaukee County.

St. Mary's, (Ad Portum,) German, Port Washington—Rev. F. X. Sailer, *O. Prem.* Another church for the Irish soon ready for dedication.
St. James', Magweon—visited by Rev. M. Weiss. Stone church building.
Holy Cross, Belgium—Rev. M. Smedding. Instructions in German.
St. Nicholas', Fredonia, vacant—attended every six Sundays from Holy Cross.
St. Mary's, (Ad Angelos,) Belgium—visited from Port Washington.
St. Francis', (Borgia,) Newland—Rev. Wm. Dougherty.
St. Francis', (Xavier,) near Grafton—Rev. Sebastian Seif.
St. Joseph's, Grafton,
St. Augustin's, Jackson,
} Attended every Sunday by the same. Instructions in German.
St. Peter's, and Mother of Dolors—Rev. S. Bartosz. Instructions in English and German.
St. Finbar, Saukville—Rev. Patrick Bradley. New chapel, soon ready for dedication.

Rock County.

St. Cuthbert's, Janesville—Rev. M. McFaul. Large stone church building.

St. Thomas', Beloit—Rev. Dr. J. W. Norris. Large stone church just completed.

St. Michael's, McCarthy's Settlement—visited from Janesville monthly.

Sugar Prairie, Spring Valley, Turtle Prairie, Crock's Settlement, occasionally visited by the pastors of Janesville or Beloit.

Washington County.

St. Boniface's, Germantown,
St. Hubert's, Richfield,
St. Augustin's, (Herm.) "
St. Joseph's, Jackson,
Holy Maternity,
} Rev. M. Peiffer. Instructions in German.

St. Patrick's, Erin—visited every second Sunday by Rev. M. Hobbs.

St. Lawrence's, Hartford,
SS. Peter and Paul, Addison,
St. Anthony's, "
St. Mathias', West Bend,
} Rev. Caspar Rehrl. Instructions in German and English.

St. Mary's, West Bend, vacant,
St. Michael's, Kewastum,
} visited twice per month by Rev. S. Bartosz. A fine stone church being built in the latter town.

St. Bridget's, Trenton—visited monthly by Rev. W. Dougherty.

Jefferson Co.

St. Bernard's, (English,) Watertown—Rev. Francis Tierney, Rev. P. Mullen.

St. Henry's, (German)—Rev. Francis Uhlmayer.

St. Lawrence's, Jefferson—Rev. Ml. Haider.

The stations of Concord and Sullivan are regularly visited by the same, and also Waterloo.

Sheboygan County.

St. Magdalen's, Sheboygan—Rev. F. De Berge. Instructions in English and German.

St. Joseph's, Herman—Rev. Hieronymus Bergsmann.

St. George's, Wilson—visited from Sheboygan.

St. Patrick's, Town Thirteen—visited twice a month by Rev. P. Bradley, who attends also Farmington and Silver Creek. Other stations, as Sheboygan Falls, Centreville, Mitchell, Plymouth, are also attended by the above clergymen.

Fond-du-Lac County.

St. Louis, Fond-du-Lac—Rev. Louis Dael. Instructions in English, French and German. A large and handsome stone church building here.

Calvary, Town Forest—Rev. Geo. Rehrl. Instructions in German.

Holy Ascension, Eden,
St. John's, Byron,
} visited by Rev. L. Dael.

St. Killian's, Ashford,
St. Martin's, "
} visited by Rev. C. Rehrl.

Ceresco, Eldorado and Springfield, are occasionally visited by the pastors of Fond-du-Lac and Waushara.

Columbia County.

St. Bartholomew's, Portage City—Rev. D. Roche. Marcellon and Wyocena are occasionally visited by the same, whilst Columbus, where a church is to be built, is regularly visited from Beaver Dam.

Calumet co.

St. John's, (Baptist,) Calumet—Rev. Michael Deisenrieder. Fine stone church with a stone school building, will be made fit for occupation within the present year.

Holy Visitation, Marytown, (vacant,)—attended by Rev. G. Rehrl.

St. Ann's, New Holstein—Rev. G. Rehrl, who likewise attends Charleston, where a church is being built.

Manitowoc County.

Holy Maternity, Manitowoc Rapids, } attended by Rev. H. J. Nuyts, S. S. C. Instructions in German and English.
Holy Family, Cooperstown, }
St. Ann's, French Creek, }
St. Isidore's, Memee Town, }

St. Lucas', Two Rivers—Very Rev. W. De Yonge, S. S. C. Instructions in French, German and English.

St. Gregory Nazianzen's, Town Eighteen—settled by a colony of Germans, with their pastor, Rev. Ambrose Oschwald. The stations, Mishicot and Maple Grove, are attended from the Rapids, and likewise the town of Manitowoc, where a fine frame church is building.

Brown County.

St. John's (Evangelist,) Green Bay—Rev. John C. Perrodin. Instructions in French and English.

St Mary's (Annunciation,) Green Bay—Rev. Francis X. Minderer. Instructions in German and Dutch.

St. Francis Regis, Bay Settlement—attended by Rev. J. C. Perrodin. Large frame church nearly completed. Instructions in French and Dutch.

St. Killian's, Town Twenty-Four—attended monthly by Rev. F. X. Minderer. Instructions in German.

St. Francis Xavier's, Town Twenty-One—visited by the pastor of Little Chute. Instructions in English and Dutch. The stations Lower Duck Creek, De Pere, Nouvou, Grē and Kewaunee, (the two latter settlements lying in Kewaunee county) are also visited by the clergy of Green Bay. Instructions in French, the inhabitants being for the most part emigrants from Belgium.

Dane County.

St. Raphael's, Madison—Rev. Francis Etchmann. Large stone church in course of erection. Instructions in English and German.

St. Norbert's, Ruxburry—Very Rev. Ad. Inama, O. Prem. A brick church soon ready for dedication. Instructions in English and German.

St. Francis Xavier, Perry, }
St. Martin's, Springfield, } Rev. L. Conrad. Instructions in German.
St. Mary's, Cross Plains, }

St. Joseph's, Sun Prairie—Rev. John Baptist Halbauer. Instructions in German.

Iowa County.

St. Paul's, Mineral Point—Rev. James Causse. New brick church being built here. Instructions in English and occasionally in German.

St. Philip's, Highland—Rev. Thomas McDonnell.

St. Bridget's, Ridgway—attended once a month from Mineral Point. The towns of Dodgeville, Wingville, Otter Creek, are occasionally visited by said clergyman.

Lafayette County.

St. Matthew's, Shullsburg—Rev. John Conroy. A large stone church is in course of erection.
Holy Assumption, Willow Springs—Rev. Arthur O'Connor.
St. Patrick's, Benton—Rev. Samuel Mazzuchelli, O. P.
St. Augustine's, New Diggings—attended from Benton.
St. Rose of the Prairie, Elk Grove—visited from Benton once a month.
Kindall, where a church is nearly completed, and Yellow Stone, and likewise Wyota, are visited regularly.

Grant County.

St. Dominick's, Sinsinawa—Very Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. P., Rev. F. Kendeler. Instructions in English and German.
St. Francis, Hazel Green—Rev. J. Poelking, O. P. Instructions in English and German.
St. Thomas', Potosi—Rev. J. N. Brogard. Instructions in English and French.
St. Andrew's, near Potosi—Rev. Michael Beiter. Instructions in German.
St. Mary's, Platteville (vacant,)—visited twice a month on Sundays from Potosi. Instructions in English and German.
St. John Baptist, Mifflin—attended monthly by Rev. L. Galtier, who also visits Mount Hope, where a chapel is building. The stations near Lancaster, Beetown and Cassville, are occasionally visited from Potosi.

Outagamie County.

St. John Nepomucen, Little Chute—Rev. W. C. Verhoeff, O. S. C. Instructions in French, English, German and Dutch. The stations Kuakauna, Grand Chute, with other missions, are visited by the same, but Hortonville and Appleton are monthly attended from Oshkosh.

Winnebago co.

St. Peter's, Oshkosh—Rev. F. Fusseder. Instructions in English and German.
St. Malachy's, near Neenah—visited monthly from Oshkosh. The old chapel is about being replaced by a new church on Doty's Island, between Neenah and Manasha.
The stations Black Wolf, Poygan, are visited by Rev. F. Fusseder; likewise, Wauwayega, Northport, New London, situated in Waupacca county.

La Cross co.

St. Mary's, La Cross—Rev. H. Tappert, a church commenced. Instructions in English, German and French.
The stations of Boswick Valley, French Island, are monthly visited by the same; likewise, occasionally Chippewa Settlement, on the Falls of the same river, in Pepin county.

Sauk Co.

St. Aloysius, Sauk City—Rev. Max. Gaertner, O. Prem. A church of brick nearly completed here. Instructions in German.
Holy Ascension, Delona, Kildare, Banaboo, etc., are visited from Sauk City. Instructions in English and German.

Portage County.

Exaltation of the Holy Cross, Grand Rapids—monthly visited by Rev. A. Godfert. Instructions in English and French; also Plover, Portage, Stephen's Point, are monthly attended, with Little Bull Falls, Big Bull Falls or Warsaw, of Marathon co.

Crawford County.

St. Gabriel's, Prairie du Chien—Rev. L. Galtier. Instructions in French and English.

The stations, Utica, St. Marks, on the Kikapoo River, are occasionally visited by Rev. L. Galtier, and chapels commenced there.

Marquette co.

St. Mary's of the Fountain, La Cote St. Marie—Rev. A. Godfert. A brick church nearly completed.

Gethsemane, Montelle—attended by the same. A new church is in the course of erection.

The stations of Buffalo Town, Kingston and Pakwa, are monthly visited from St. Marie; also New Berlin, where a chapel is nearly completed.

The Catholics of *Oconto county*, between three and four hundred souls, are twice a year visited from Greenbay. A church becomes already necessary to be built along the saw mills on the said river.

In *Showano county*, on the Upper Wolf River, between two lakes, stands the mission of St. Michael's, belonging to the Menomonee Indians, under the superintendence of the Rev. Otto Skolla, O. S. F. A pretty and more permanent chapel is about being built. Two excellent schools of the common English branches have been for some years in operation, under male and female teachers. Establishments of manual labor are much encouraged by the General Government. Thus the habits of temperance and industry are on all sides greatly fostered.

The *St. Joseph's Mission*, amongst the Chippewa Indians, in La Pointe county, with the other missionary stations on the south-western shore of Lake Superior, are committed by Rt. Rev. Dr. Henni to the jurisdiction and superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Fred. Baraga, Vicar Apostolic of the Northern Peninsula of Michigan.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES,

Nojoshing, Milwaukee county, Wis.

This institution, with an elegant and spacious building lately erected, and overlooking the city and the lake, has just been opened here. Attached to the seminary, are also preparatory schools for such as aspire to the priesthood. The number at present is twenty-five, taught by able professors.

Rev. Michael Heiss, *Rector.*
" Dr. Jos. Salzmann, *Procurator.*

ST. NORBERT'S MISSION HOUSE,

Near Sac Prairie, Wis.

This institution is situated on the south side of the high and beautiful banks of the Wisconsin river, Dane co. Very Rev. Adelbert Inama, O. Præm., Rev. Maximilian Gaertner, O. Præm., Rev. F. X. Sailer, O. Præm., with some lay-brothers.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.

This convent is under the direction of the Very Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D. The other fathers are Very Rev. S. Mazzuchelli, O. S. D., Rev. J. Poelking, O. S. D., and Rev. F. Kendeler. Professed Brothers—Rev. J. L. Power, O. S. D., Rev. M. B. Fortune, O. S. D., and Rev. J. B. Geraghty, O. S. D., lately ordained sub-deacons, and are to be promoted to the priesthood within the year. There are two professed lay-brothers and four postulants.

SINSINAWA MOUND COLLEGE,

Grant county, Wisconsin.

This institution, incorporated by the legislature of Wisconsin, is conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Dominic, and has now in progress of erection extensive additions, in accordance with the original design.

It is the intention of the Very Rev. Superior and Faculty to have it ready for the reception of students in September, '56, the commencement of the next scholastic year. The dimensions will exceed those of the present building.

The system of education will comprise the various branches of the arts and sciences taught in similar institutions in this country.

The government will be mild and paternal, as far as may be compatible with the strictest observance of established discipline. The moral and intellectual improvement of the pupils will be attended to with the utmost solicitude.

The collegiate year consists of two sessions of five months each; the first commencing on the first Monday of September of each year, and ending on the Saturday after the first Monday of February; and the second beginning on the second Monday of February, and closing with the public exhibition some time in the beginning of July.

Terms per Session.—Board and tuition in the common English branches..... $60 00
Algebra, Geometry, Surveying or Engineering, with use of instruments..... 10 00
Greek, Latin, French, German, and Book-keeping, each..... 5 00
Drawing..... 10 00
Music, vocal or instrumental..... 8 00
Stationery and use of books..... 5 00
Washing, and mending of things washed..... 7 00
Use of bed and bedding..... 3 00
Board during summer vacation..... 20 00

Very Rev. J. T. Jarboe, O. S. D., *President.*

There are in this institution eight professors.

Number of students 50, theological students 5, studying humanities 3.

CONVENT OF THE SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME,

Corner of Milwaukee and Knapp streets, Milwaukee.

This convent, with its novitiate and schools, increased to such a degree as to require a large additional building, which was completed last

summer, with a beautiful and spacious chapel. There are at present 18 professed sisters and 19 novices in this convent, and 20 candidates.

Sister Mary Caroline, *Superior.*
" Mary, *Mother Assistant.*
" Emanuela, *Mistress of Novices.*

CONVENT OF SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC,

Benton, Lafayette county, Wisconsin.

This convent has been established within the past year on a permanent footing. The community numbers already six professed sisters and three novices. Sister Mary Johanna Clark, *Prioress.*

ST. CLARA'S FEMALE ACADEMY,

Benton, Lafayette county, Wis.

This institution, conducted by the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, combines in its plan of education every advantage that can be derived from the punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in the various branches of knowledge suitable to their sex.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including all the common branches, with plain sewing, marking, and fancy needle work, per quarter of three calendar months.....$25 00

Terms of Day-Scholars in the Sisters' House.—All the common branches as stated above, per quarter..... 4 00

Terms of day-scholars in the public school house belonging to the institution, fifty cents per month for each pupil, payable in advance.

ACADEMY OF ST. MARY OF THE HOLY ANGELS, FOR YOUNG LADIES,

Milwaukee.

Conducted by the School Sisters of Notre Dame. Sr. Mary Pauline, *Directress.*

This institution is attached to the Mother-house, where all the branches essential to a Christian and refined female education are taught. The scholastic year begins on the 15th of August—the annual vacation on the 15th of July.

Terms.—Board and tuition per annum, payable semi-annually in advance.....$90 00

The *Extra Charges* are as follows:

Piano and vocal music	20 00
Use of instrument	3 00
Harp	40 00
Use of instrument	5 00
Guitar	12 00
Use of instrument	2 00
French	12 00
Latin	12 00
German	12 00
Drawing and painting	6 00
Gold, velvet and hair embroidery	3 00
Japanning and wax flowers	4 00

Medical aid and attendance at physician's charges.
All communications addressed to Sister Mary Caroline, Milwaukee.
Number of boarders during the past year 35.
Rev. Anthony Urbanek, *Chaplain.*

St. Mary's English and German Day-School, under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame. Sister Mary Xavier, *Directress.* Number of pupils past year 95.

Free School attached to St. Mary' Church. Conducted by the School Sisters of Notre Dame. Number of pupils 80.

Free School, conducted by the School Sisters de Notre Dame, attached to the Church of Holy Trinity. Number of pupils 135.

St. Anthony's School, Town Eight, Wis., under the charge of the Sisters de Notre Dame. Sister Mary Raimunda, *Directress.* Number of pupils 120.

St. Cecilia's Day-School, under the charge of the School Sisters de Notre Dame and Mount Carmel. Sister Mary Laurentia, *Directress.* Number of pupils 60.

The sisters of this community likewise conduct a Day-School, in which English and German are taught, in Town Twelve. Sister Mary Zita, *Directress.* Number of pupils 100.

ST. JOSEPH'S FEMALE SCHOOL,

Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

This institution, in which all the branches of an English and polite education are taught, is under the charge of the Daughters of Charity. Terms from $2 to $4 per quarter.

ST. MARY'S AND ST. GEORGE'S SCHOOL,

Kenosha, Wisconsin.

This school is now placed under the charge of the Sisters of Notre Dame, in connection with the German school of St. George's congregation.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOHN'S INFIRMARY,

Jefferson street, Milwaukee.

This is a large and commodious building, located in the healthiest part of the city. Three apartments are allotted to patients generally, but select rooms may be had by those who are disposed to prefer them.

The Daughters of Charity are the only nurses and attendants in the respective wards of the house; therefore the strictest order, cleanliness, and attention may be expected. An excellent board of medical men is in attendance: still, patients may call in any authorized physician they please, but all food and medicine must be administered by the Sisters.

The fees for the keeping of patients, either with or without medical attendance, may be known by application to Sister Mary Vincent, *Sister Servant.*

HOUSE OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS SERAPHICUS,

Nojoshing, Wisconsin.

This humble community consists of two separate houses, with three brothers in one, and seven sisters and four candidates in the other. They devote themselves principally to manual labor, care and instruction of orphans and other children.

ST. ÆMILIAN'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Nojoshing, Wisconsin.

This institution has lately been transferred from the city of Milwaukee to this more retired place, where a spacious brick building has been recently erected for the benefit of male orphans, numbering 49, all under the vigilant direction and care of same benevolent Daughters of the third order of St. Francis Assisium. Sister Emilina, *Directress.*

ST. ROSA'S ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Milwaukee City.

This institution, a fine large brick building, is the home of orphan girls, and continues under the motherly care of Daughters of Charity from St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg. It numbers sixty-one children. Sister Mary Simeon Byrnes, *Sister Servant.*

BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS, &c.

Milwaukee Catholic Institute, numbering nearly 100 members, associated for Catholic literary purposes, and to assist the Pastors of the Cathedral in the Sunday School belonging thereto.

St. Salesius Association, the tendency of which is the establishing and maintaining of a Seminarium Puerorum.

St. Æmilian's Society, consisting of members of the German congregations of this city, and contributing monthly 25 cents for the support of the Male Orphan Asylum.

St. Rose's Society, which is composed of members belonging to the Cathedral and St. Gall's congregations, and contributes equally its monthly gift towards the support of the Female Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Sanctuary Society, which makes its monthly offering for the decoration of the altars in the Cathedral.

St. Joseph's School Society, connected with St. Mary's and Trinity churches, Milwaukee, and supporting the numerous schools by their monthly contributions.

St. John's Young Men's Society, composed of members of St. Mary's congregation, for the purpose of decorating altars.

St. Stanislaus Kostka Young Men's Society, attached to the Holy Trinity church, for the benefit of the same church.

Holy Rosary Society, composed of members of St. Mary's congregation with its regular devotions.

Similar associations are attached to a number of churches, either for devotional or benevolent purposes. Amongst the principal and most frequented ones ought to be mentioned:

The Archconfraternity of the Sacred and Immaculate Heart of Mary for the conversion of Sinners, connected with St. Mary's church in Milwaukee, and extended to several other congregations in the diocess.

Auxiliary Associations to the one of the "Propagation of Faith," now established all over the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or chapels built	128
Private chapels	7
Churches building	27
Missionary stations	59
Clergymen	81
College	1
Religious communities	5
Female academies	7
Charitable institutions	4
Catholic population	120,000

DIOCESS OF GALVESTON.*

The diocess of Galveston embraces the State of Texas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

TEXAS.

Galveston, { St. Mary's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D. D., Very Rev. L. C. M. Chambodut, V. G., Rev. M. Tierny and Rev. G. Speth.
College of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. M. Baudre, O. M. I., Rev. P. Vignolles, O. M. I., and Rev. P. Parisot, O. M. I.

Houston, Harris co., Church of St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. Edward Clark and Rev. M. Feltin.

Richmond, *Spring Creek*, *Morgan's Point*, *Lynchburg* and *Harrisburg*—attended from Houston.

Brazoria, Brazoria co., brick church—Rev. J. Miller.

Matagorda and *Peninsula*—attended from Brazoria.

Victoria, brick church of Our Lady of Guadalupe—Rev. Joseph Anstaett.

Port Lavaca, *Indianola*, *Powder Horn*, *Point Comfort*, *Texana*, Ranchos of *Arevosa* and *Garzita*—attended from Victoria.

Goliad, Goliad co., stone church—Rev. M. Borias.

* Furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Refugio, Refugio co., stone church of Our Lady of Refugio—Rev. Chas. Padey.
St. Joseph's Chapel, Refugio co.—Rev. Joseph Quérat.
Rancho of D. Carlos, Placet—attended by Rev. Joseph Quérat.
Corpus Christi, church building—Rev. B. O'Reily.
San Petricio, Fort Merril—attended from Corpus Christi.
Frelsburg, Colorado co., St. Peter's Chapel—Rev. M. Gury.
Columbus, *Lagrange*, *Doff*, *Ellinger* and *Buchel's Settlements*—attended by Rev. M. Gury.
Washington co., Mr. Span's Settlement—Rev. M. Gonnard.
Lavaca co., St. Mary's church—Rev. M. Faure and Rev. Auguste Gardet.
Brushy, Lavaca co., St. Joseph's chapel—attended from St. Mary's.
Austin City, St. Patrick's church—Rev. Michael Sheehan.
San Antonio, Bexar co., church of St. Ferdinand—Very Rev. C. M. Dubuis, V. G., Rev. Stephen Mackin, Rev. Peter Tarrillon and Rev. Francis Boucher.
Seguin, Gaudalupe co.—attended by Rev. Stephen Mackin.
San Jose, *San Juan*, *San Francisco de la Espada* and *Medina*, Chapel of Our Lady del Carmen—attended by Rev. Francis Boucher.
St. James' Chapel, Bexar co.—Rev. Casimire Raymond.
Flores' Chapel, Chapel del Jesus and of La Cerda—attended by Rev. C. Raymond.
Castroville, Medina co., church of St. Louis—Rev. Dominick Mesens, O. M. C.
Dhanis' Chapel—Rev. Anthony Müller, O. M. C.
Kuihi—attended by Rev. Anthony Müller, O. M. C.
New Braunfels, Caumale co., church of St. Peter—Rev. P. Dornseiffer, O. M. C.
Cibolo, Santa Clara—attended from New Braunfels.
Fredericksburg, church of SS. Peter and Paul—attended by Rev. Peter Tarrillon.
Brownsville, Cameron co., church of the Immaculate Conception—Very Rev. Father Verdet, O. M. I., Rev. P. Olivier, O. M. I., Rev. Father Gaye, O. M. I., Rev. P. Delustrac, O. M. I.
Santa Rosalia, *Santa Rita*, *Point Isabel*, *Arenal*, *Ajarita*, *Arroyo Colorado*, *Mulato*, *Venadito*, *Carmen*, *Encantada*, *Barranco*, *Carasito*, *La. Rusia*, *Baston*, *Esterito* and *Rosario*—attended from Brownsville.
Roma, Starr co.—Rev. Eather Keralum, O. M. I.
Rio Grande city, *Garzeno*, *Lopeno*, *Clareno*, *Isidro Vela*, *Capitaneo*, *San Bartolo* and *Uribeno*—attended from Roma.
Laredo, Webb co., church of St. Augustin—Rev. James Giraudon, Rev. M. Dumas and Rev. John Monier.
San Ignacio—Rev. M. Planchet.
San Eleazaro, *Socorro* and *Isleta*, in the county of El Paso—Rev. Antonio Severo Borrajo.
Nacogdoches, chapel of Our Lady del Pilar—Rev. M. Neras and Rev. M. Hagerty.
San Juan Bautista, *Cariso*, *Flores' Settlement*, *Concepcion*, *Angelina*, *Melrose*, *Mariane*—attended by Rev. Mr. Neras.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

Galveston, Texas.

This institution, lately established, is conducted by the Oblates of Mary, under the patronage of the Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, Bishop of the diocess, in the new, large and well located brick building erected for that purpose.

The building stands on the College block, at the east end of the city. Its location being the most elevated part of the Island, is healthy, remote from the business part of the town, and favorable to study. It also commands an extensive view of the Gulf, from which it is distant only some hundred yards. The extent of the grounds, the continual sea breeze, the delicious walks on the beach, the capacity, the comfort, and even the elegance of the rooms destined for the pupils, and the spacious dormitories, will render it in point of salubrity, all that can be desired.

The system of government will be mild and paternal, yet firm in enforcing a strict observance of the discipline. The pupils will always be under the immediate control and the strictest supervision of the professors, and will form but one family with them. The most particular attention will be paid to the morality and health of the children. A peculiar care will be taken of the younger pupils. Children of every denomination will be received; yet, for the sake of good order, every one will be obliged to attend the public service on Sundays.

Letters of recommendation will be required of those who come from other colleges.

One session of ten months will constitute the collegiate year, which will open on the first of October, and close on the first of August, by a public distribution of premiums.

Every three months bulletins will be sent to parents or guardians, informing them of the progress, deportment and health of their children or wards.

The regular course of study comprises the Latin, Greek, English and French languages, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Geography, Mathematics, History, Rhetoric, Poetry, Mythology, Astronomy, Chemistry, Surveying, Botany, English Composition, Book-keeping, and Natural and Moral Philosophy.

Terms.—Board and Tuition in the various branches of commercial and classical education, to be paid half-yearly in advance.....$160 00
Washing and mending..... 15 00
Bed and bedding..... 8 00
Physician's fees..... 5 00
Music and drawing..... 40 00
An extra charge of $12 will be made for those who study Spanish, German and Italian.

Day-Scholars.—Tuition in primary education, per month.....$ 3 00
Tuition in classical education..... 5 00
Half-boarders, such as only dine at the college, per annum.... 80 00

If parents desire their children to be clothed at the institution, it will be necessary to place a sufficient sum in the hands of the Treasurer.

Books and stationery furnished at store prices.

Rev. J. M. Baudre, O. M. I., *President.*
" P. Vignolles, O. M. I.
" P. Parisot, O. M. I.

URSULINE CONVENT,

Galveston.

There are fifteen professed Sisters in the institution. Madame St. Jane de Chantal, *Mother Superior.* They have charge of the Young Ladies' Academy, at Galveston. Number of scholars from 80 to 100.

URSULINE CONVENT,

San Antonio.

There are fourteen professed nuns, three novices and three postulants. Madame St. Marie, *Mother Superior.* They have charge of a Young Ladies' Academy. The number of pupils during the past year varied from 140 to 160.

CONVENT OF THE LADIES OF THE INCARNATE WORD,

Brownsville

Madam St. Mary Clare, *Mother Superior.* There are twelve professed sisters in the institution, and two postulants. They have charge of a young ladies' academy. Number of pupils between 60 and 70.

BROTHERS OF MARY,

San Antonio

The institution is composed of seven brothers, of whom Mr. Edel is the *Superior.* Children attending the school from 100 to 120.

There are likewise schools for boys at Brownsville, Laredo and Brazoria.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches and chapels built	33
Churches building	4
Clergymen	40
College	1
Schools for boys	6
Academies for young ladies	3

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.*

This Diocess, which now embraces the States of North Carolina and South Carolina, was erected July 12, 1820. It is now vacant by the demise of the Right Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, the late Bishop, on the 6th of March, 1855.

Administrator, sede vacante—Very Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D.

Diocesan Secretary and Chancellor—Rev. T. J. Sullivan.

Episcopal Council—Very Rev. R. S. Baker, Rev. P. O'Neill, Rev. T J. Sullivan, Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston.

St. Finbar's Cathedral—Very Rev. P. N. Lynch, D. D., Rev. T. J. Sullivan, Rev. J. A. Corcoran, D. D., Rev. F J. Carr. Mass daily during the week at 5½, 6, 6½ and 7 A. M. On Sundays and holy-days at 6 and 7 A. M., and high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers in summer at 4½ P. M., in winter at 4 P. M. Catechism on Sundays at 9½ A. M. About 150 children attend. Catechism and instruction for colored persons after vespers. About 175 attend.

St. Mary's, Hasell street—Very Rev. R. S. Baker, V. G., *Pastor*, Rev. ——— ———, *Assistant*. Mass daily during the week at 6½ and 7 A. M. in summer, and 7 A. M. in winter. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at 7 A. M., high mass and sermon at 10½ A. M. Vespers at 4 P. M. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 50 children attend.

St. Patrick's—Rev. P. O'Neill, *Pastor*. Mass during the week at 7 A. M. On Sundays and holy-days, early mass at the same hour. High mass and sermon at 10 A. M. Vespers at 3½ P. M. in winter, and 4 P. M. in summer. Catechism at 9 A. M. About 40 attend.

Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, Church of St. John the Baptist. Mass and sermon every Sunday—Rev. J. Cullinan.

Fort Johnson and *Fort Sumter*, Charleston harbor—attended monthly by Rev. J. Cullinan.

Summerville, Charleston District—visited occasionally from the city.

Ridgeville—attended occasionally from the city.

Columbia, S. C., St. Peter's—Rev. J. J. O'Connell, *Pastor*, Rev. L. J. O'Connell, *Assistant*. High mass and sermon on Sundays and holy-days, at 10½ o'clock. Vespers at 3½ P. M. Mass during the week at 6½ A. M.

The following churches and stations are visited from Columbia:

St. Lawrence, Sumterville—once a month.

Camden, S. C.—once in two months.

Lancaster C. H., S. C.—once in two months.

St. Peter's, Charlotte, Mecklenburg co., N. C.—once in two months.

*Report from the Very Rev. Administrator.

St. Mary's and *St. Joseph's*, Gaston co., N. C.—once in two months.
Station, near Concord, N. C.—once in two months.
Winnsboro'—once in two months.
White Oak, Fairfield District—once in two months.
Chester, church not dedicated—once in two months.
Yorkville—once in two months.
Mount Carmel, Chester District—once in two months.
Newberry C. H., S. C.—once in three months.
Greenville, S. C.—once in three months.
Unionville, S. C.—once in three months.
Barnwell C. H., S. C., St. Andrew's—Rev. Tim. Bermingham, *Pastor*.
The following are stations visited monthly from Barnwell C. H.:
Clinton, S. C., *Rose Hill*, S. C., *Aiken*, S. C., *Graniteville*, S. C., *Edgefield C. H.*, S. C., *Vancluse*, S. C., *Orangeburg C. H.*, *Abbeville C. H.*
St. Philip's, Waterboro'—Rev. F. J. Carr, who also attends *St. James'*, Colleton District.
St. Peter's, Beaufort—Rev. Thomas Quigley, who also visits *Hutchinson's Island*, and other stations.
Cheraw, S. C., St. Peter's—visited every two months from Fayetteville, N. C.
Grahamville—visited from Savannah, Georgia.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, Cumberland county, St. Patrick's—Rev. P. Ryan, D. D., *Pastor*.
Raleigh, Wake county, St. John the Baptist—visited monthly.
Coal Mines, Chatham county—visited from Fayetteville.
Newbern, Craven county, St. Paul's—Rev. C. Croghan, *Pastor*.
Washington, Beaufort county, St. John the Evangelist—attended monthly by Rev. C. Croghan, who likewise visits the following stations: *Greenwood*, Scotland Neck, (where there is a chapel,) *Halifax*, N. C., *Edenton*, N. C., *Greenfield*, N. C., *Plymouth*, N. C.
Wilmington, New Hanover county, St. Thomas'—Rev. T. Murphy, *Pastor*.
Smithville, Brunswick county—attended from Wilmington, N. C.

INSTITUTIONS.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST.

The exercises of the Seminary are temporarily suspended, and the students have been placed in other seminaries. Two are studying in Rome, two in France, and one in Baltimore.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Columbia, S. C.

This institution, undertaken with the sanction of the Rt. Rev. Bishop, and already so favorably known to the public, is situated in the most healthy town of the Southern States, and affords young men all the

advantages of a sound and moral education. Respectable children of every denomination are received, without distinction, and the strictest attention paid to their moral and physical well-being; their Professors being not only the directors of their studies, but also the companions of their recreations.

Accessions have been made to the Mathematical and Scientific Departments, which greatly facilitates these studies. There are at present over one hundred pupils, from seven years upwards in the College; and ample provisions have been made for the accommodation of as many others. Thoroughly domestic in character,—all publications or tendencies, hostile to our Southern interests, are rigidly excluded.

The various departments of a Classical, Scientific and English Education are already filled by able and competent Professors. Students will be received at all times; on entering, each will be examined and placed in the classes for which his previous attainments qualify him.

The educational system is the same which is pursued in many of the leading colleges in Europe and in the United States. It embraces three courses:

1. The Preparatory, lasting usually one year, and comprising Reading, Penmanship, Arithmetic, Grammar, Modern Geography, and the elements of such branches as are afterwards to be pursued.

2. The Commercial, which lasts three years, and comprises the elements of Philosophy, of Geometry and Algebra, Book-keeping, History, the English and French languages.

3. The Classical, which lasts six years, and comprises Literature, Ancient Geography, the higher branches of Mathematics, Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics, the Greek and Latin languages.

The scholastic year commences on the third Monday in September, and ends on the third Monday of July, by a public examination and exhibition.

Having recently been incorporated as a College, by statute of December, 1853, we are authorized to confer Degrees, and do such other acts as a College rightfully may do in its corporate capacity.

The liberal patronage extended to the institution is the surest warrant of the fidelity with which our engagements have been fulfilled; and the subscribers again renew them with much pleasure to their kind patrons.

Terms.—For Board and Tuition, per annum, payable half-yearly, in advance.....$175 00

Doctor's fees, in case of sickness, the postage of letters, washing, with bed and bedding, will form extra charges.

Terms for Day-Scholars, per Session of Five Months.

1. English, including Grammar, Modern Geography, Arithmetic, Writing, History, the elements of Philosophy, &c.....$15 00
2. Book-Keeping, Algebra, Geometry, English Composition, Astronomy, Elocution, Philosophy, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, Mensuration and Surveying, with all, or any of the branches mentioned above.....$20 00
3. Latin and Greek, with all, or any of the above mentioned branches.....$25 00

French, German, Italian, Logic and Metaphysics, will each form extra charges of $10 per session.

Vacation if spent at College.....$25 00

The Scholastic year is divided into two sessions of five months each. No advance in money is made for clothing or other expenses, unless a sum is deposited for that purpose.

FACULTY.

Rev. J. J. O'Connell, *President, and Professor of Logic, Metaphysics and Ethics.*
Rev. Laurence P. O'Connell, *Vice-President, and Professor of Political Economy, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*
Charles Montague, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*
Thomas Cleary, LL. D., *Professor of Modern Languages*
M. T. Walshe, A. M., *Professor of Ancient Languages.*
Thos. J. Ryan, A. B., *Secretary.*
Thomas H. Griffin, A. B., *Senior Prefect of Studies.*
E. Bellinger, Jr., J. J. Maher, *Counsellors.*
T. J. Goodwyn, M. D., *Physician.*

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Charleston, S. C.

Sister Mary Peter De Chantal O'Sullivan, *Superioress.*

This Convent contains twenty sisters, and six novices. Rev. T. J. Sullivan, *Ecclesiastical Superior.*

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,

Charleston, S. C.

Number of Boarders, 50. Number of externs, 60.

Terms of Board and Tuition.

Board, including washing, bed and bedding, per quarter	$30 00
Tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz: Orthography, reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, rhetoric, composition, &c., per quarter	8 00
Board and Tuition—total per quarter	$38 00
Children under 10 years of age, and studying the lower branches of an English education, will be boarded and taught, per quarter, for	$35 00

The extra charges are made as moderate as possible; they are as follows:

Music on the piano, with use of instrument, per quarter		$12 00
Guitar, with use of instrument,	do.	5 00
French, (taught by a French gentleman,)	do.	5 00
Painting and drawing,	do.	5 00
Ornamental needlework and embroidery,	do.	3 00
Dancing, (taught one quarter in the winter,)	do.	10 00

FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION,

Columbia, S. C.

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF MERCY.

Terms.—For board and tuition, per annnm, payable half-yearly, in advance.....$150 00

An extra charge of $30 will be made for those remaining in the institution during the vacation.

Terms for Day-Scholars.

1. Spelling, reading, writing, arithmetic, modern geography, letter writing, &c., with drawing of outline maps, per session.....$12 00
2. Ancient geography, chronology, English grammar, English composition, with above mentioned branches..... 16 00
3. Rhetoric, logic, English criticism, elements of natural philosophy, chemistry and astronomy, with the branches mentioned above..... 20 00

Extra Charges for Boarders and Day-Scholars.

1. French, per session.....$10 00
2. Music on the piano, with use of instrument..... 24 00
3. Music on the Guitar, " " 24 00
4. Painting and Drawing..... 24 00
5. Ornamental needle work and embroidery..... 6 00
6. Dancing, (taught only three months in the winter season, each year.)..... 10 00

Free School for Girls, Charleston, under the charge of the Sisters of Mercy. About 60 attend.

Female Orphan Asylum, under charge of same. It contains 65 orphans.

Society of St. John the Baptist, Charleston, S. C.—In aid of the Seminary, and the poor missions of the Diocess.

Society of Ladies in aid of the Seminary. The Seminary owes its support principally to these two societies.

Ladies' Orphan Society under the patronage of St. Vincent.

There are also some other religious and charitable societies. Temperance societies have been established by the clergymen in Charleston, Moultrieville and Smithville.

There are also several religious charitable societies among the colored population of Charleston.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	19
Chapels not dedicated, and stations	40
Clergymen	14
Clerical students	5
Female religious institution	1
Female academies	2
Charitable institutions and societies	9
Orphan Asylum	1
Temperance societies	3
Catholic population, about	5,000

DIOCESS OF LITTLE ROCK.*

This Diocess embraces the State of Arkansas, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ARKANSAS.

Little Rock, { Cathedral of St. Andrew—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D. D., Rev. Patrick Martin. Convent of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. Peter M. Walsh.

New Erin, ten miles from Little Rock—attended from the Cathedral.

Irish Settlement, four miles from Little Rock, Church of the Immaculate Conception, in progress of erection—attended from the Cathedral.

Oakland Grove—attended from same.

Batesville and *Mount Olive*—visited from Fayetteville.

Fayetteville. St. Mary's—Rev. John Monaghan, absent.

Pine Bluff, St. Joseph's—Rev. Patrick Behan.

Plumb Bayou, St. Mary's—Rev. Patrick Behan.

Monticello, church not commenced—Rev. Patrick Behan.

Mason's Mills, church will soon be commenced—visited by Rev. Patrick Behan.

New Gascony, church much needed—Rev. Patrick McGowan.

Noble's Lake, St. James'—Rev. P. McGowan.

Swan Lake—visited by Rev. P. McGowan.

Post of Arkansas, church blown down and not yet rebuilt—Rev. Richard Nagle.

Red Fork—visited by Rev. R. Nagle.

Napoleon—vacant.

Columbia, vacant—visited from Little Rock and Red Fork.

Helena—vacant.

Irish Settlement—the laborers employed on the railroad between the St. Francis and Memphis needed much a clergyman during the past year, the bishop had no priest to send, and many died without receiving the last rites of religion.

Fort Smith, St. Patrick's—attended by the clergy of St. Andrew's College.

Messart Prairie, German settlement—visited from the College.

Van Buren, church not erected—visited from the College.

U. S. Forts in Cherokee and Choctaw Nations—visited by request of Rt. Rev. Dr. Miege, from the College.

Camden, church not commenced—vacant.

Paraclifta and *Rocky Comfort*—vacant.

Washington and *Fogle Settlement*, (French)—vacant.

The Antoine Crossing, Irish settlement—vacant.

Hot Springs—visited from the Cathedral.

* This Report was furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

INSTITUTIONS.

COLLEGE OF ST. ANDREW,

Fort Smith, Arkansas.

Under the charge of the Very Rev. Patrick Reilly and the Rev. Philip Shannahan. The terms for boarders and externs very moderate. The climate is excellent.

ST. PATRICK'S MALE ACADEMY,

Little Rock, Arkansas.

This Institution, situated on the Cathedral grounds, and under the direction of the several gentlemen attached to the church. The scholastic year, which is divided into two sessions of twenty-one weeks each, commences on the first Monday of September, and ends about the middle of July.

Terms per Session.

Board and Tuition, in English	$60 00
Washing	3 00
Physician's fees, per annum	5 00
Mathematics	5 00
Classics	5 00
Day-scholars, per quarter	6 00

All communications addressed to Rev. P. MARTIN, *Principal.*

N. B.—No undue influence or interference shall be exercised on the religious opinions of pupils; but for the sake of order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the house.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY,

Little Rock, Arkansas.

UNDER THE CHARGE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY.

The terms for boarders and externs are the same as those of St. Anne's Academy, Fort Smith. Number of pupils, including boarders, forty-five. A school will be opened this year on the convent grounds for the gratuitous education of poor female children. Communications to be addressed to Mrs. Mary Alphonsus Carton, Convent of Mercy, Little Rock, Ark.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF ST. ANNE,

Fort Smith.

This is the Mother-house and Novitiate of the Sisters of Mercy in the diocess, and is situated one mile from Fort Smith, and three from Van Buren. The grounds attached to the academy are extensive and beautiful, embracing three hundred and twenty acres. Steamboats from New Orleans land passengers within one mile of the convent, when the Arkansas is navigable. Number of pupils much the same as in St. Mary's.

The course of studies will be solid and extensive, embracing the English, French and Italian languages, history, geography, philosophy, in-

cluding astronomy and the use of the globes ; arithmetic, algebra, botany, vocal and instrumental music, drawing and painting, and all kinds of useful and ornamental needle work. Parents may rest satisfied that every attention consistent with the spirit of a firm but mild government, will be paid to the comfort of the young ladies placed at this institute, whilst the utmost care will be taken to nourish in their minds those principles of virtue and religion which alone can render education profitable ; no undue influence shall be exercised over the religious opinions of the pupils ; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the house.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including bed and bedding, per annum	$120 00
For Day-scholars.—First class per quarter	7 00
Second class	6 00
Third class	5 00
Fourth class	4 00
Extras per quarter.—Music and the use of piano	6 00
Vocal Music	5 00
Guitar	5 00
Italian	6 00
Painting and drawing	7 50
Washing	4 00
Physician's fees per annum	4 00

Young ladies wishing to take private lessons in music, Italian, French, painting and drawing, will be charged $3 a quarter in addition to the terms of regular pupils. Communications addressed to Mrs. Mary Teresa Ferrall, Convent of Mercy, Fort Smith, Arkansas.

Rosary Societies and Sunday Schools attached to the churches and stations throughout the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Chapels	3
Stations	20
Clergymen on the mission and otherwise employed	9
College	1
Seminary	1
Female religious institutions	2
Charitable institutions	3

Remark.—The diocess is blessed with good schools at *Little Rock* and *Fort Smith*, but stands in great need of a few zealous clergymen. In the allocation of alms to the different missions for 1854, it is charged with receiving 8,196 francs, when the sum received was only 2,400 francs. Had the Bishop the means within his reach he would have long since established a convent of Our Lady of Mercy at Helena, on the banks of the Mississippi.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.*

This Diocess comprises the State of Alabama and West Florida, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

ALABAMA.

Mobile.
- Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception—Rt. Rev. M. Portier, D. D., Very Rev. G. Chalon, V. G., Very Rev. James McGarahan, V. G., Rev. D. Manucy.
- St. Vincent of Paul's—Rev. P. R. Hackett.
- St. John Nepomucen (old chapel,) for the Germans—Rev. P. Imsand, S. J.
- Chapel of the Providence Infirmary—attended three times a week from the Cathedral.
- Three lots have been purchased in Mobile for the erection of other churches.

Springhill, St. Joseph's—Rev. T. De Willebois, S. J.

Summerville, St. Francis of Sales—Rev. P. A. Desgaultieres.

Mount Vernon, St. Paul's,
Fish River, St. Philip's,
Mont Louis,
} attended from the Cathedral.

Bayou Battery—Rev. T. De Willebois, S. J.

Tuscaloosa, St. John the Baptist—vacant.

Montgomery, St. Peter's—Rev. A. D. Pellicer, who visits also the surrounding missions, Wetumpka, Tuskigee, Hayneville and Lowndesborough.

WEST FLORIDA.

Pensacola, St. Michael's—Rev. C. Rampon. The church is eighty feet by forty.

Navy Yard, Warrington, St. John the Evangelist—Rev. P. Coyle, who visits also Barrancas and the Perdido Settlements.

Apalachicola, St. Patrick's—Rev. D. Gibbons.

INSTITUTIONS.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY,

At Spring Hill, Ala.

This institution is under the charge of Fathers of the Society of Jesus, and has five students.

SPRING HILL COLLEGE,

Near Mobile, Ala.

Under the charge of the Fathers of the Society of Jesus.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Right Rev. M. Portier, D. D., *President.*
Very Rev. G. Chalon.
Rev. F. Gautrelet.
" F. Larnaudie.

Terms.—Annual terms for scholastic year.....$200 00
Entrance fee (for the first year only,)..... 10 00
Vacation, if spent at college..... 30 00
The pension comprises, together with boarding and teaching, washing and mending, the use of bedstead, stationery, and medical fees.

FACULTY.

Rev. F. Gautrelet, S. J., *President and Prof. of Divinity.*
" H. Gache, S. J., *Chaplain and Prof. of Mental Philosophy.*
" F. Imsand, S. J., *Treasurer and Prof. of Mathematics.*
" F. Larnaudie, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy.*
" D. Jenny, S. J., *Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" S. Lespes, S. J., *Prof. of Modern Languages.*

OFFICERS AND TEACHERS.

Rev. F. Nachon, S. J.
Rev. J. B. Serra, S. J.
Rev. R. Oliver, S. J.
Rev. T. De Willebois, S. J.
Mr. A. Free, S. J.
Mr. D. Beaudequin, S. J.
Mr. F. Achard, S. J.
Mr. T. Montillot, S. J.
Mr. P. D. Carriere, S. J.

R. D. Williams, M. D., *Professor of English.*
Mr. J. Young, " "
Mr. E. Troye, *Professor of Drawing.*
Mr. E. Chassaignac, *Professor of Music.*
Number of students, 186.

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION,

At Mobile, Ala.

These brothers, ten in number have charge of *St. Vincent's Asylum for Boys*, which contains 70 or 80 male orphans, and *A School*, with upwards of 350 boys.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

Summerville, three miles from the City of Mobile.

Mother Mary Gonzaga O'Driscoll, *Superior.*

This community consists of 33 professed Sisters, 3 novices and 2 postulants. They have charge of

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum.....$160 00
Half-boarders..... 80 00
Day scholars in the higher classes..... 60 00
" " preparatory classes..... 36 00
There are 70 boarders and a few day scholars in this institution.

Female Orphan Asylum at Mobile, conducted by the Daughters of Charity from Emmitsburg, Maryland, and containing about 100 children. Sister Mary Augustine Count, *Sr. Servant.* They have three schools for girls under their charge, with upwards of 400 pupils.

Providence Infirmary, a new, large and beautiful brick building, erected for the Daughters of Charity, in which they can accommodate upwards of sixty patients. It is conducted by five sisters. Sister Hilary, *Sister Servant.*

Besides the above, there is a free school at Pensacola.

The Catholic Societies are—1. Cathedral Building Society; 2. Female Charitable Association; 3. Library Society. The Circulating Library for the congregation at Mobile contains 1,100 select volumes.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	13
Clergymen	20
Ecclesiastical seminary	1
College for young men	1
Female academies	2
Charitable institutions	3
Catholic population, { Alabama 10,000 / W. Florida 2,500 }	12,500

DIOCESS OF OREGON CITY.*

The Diocess of Oregon City is governed by the Most Rev. Francis N. Blanchet, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

OREGON TERRITORY.

Cathedral of Sacred Heart, Oregon City—Mt. Rev. F. N. Blanchet, D. D., Rev. John B. Pretet.

St. Paul, in the French Prairie, on the Willamette ———.

St. Lewis, in the Big French Prairie—Rev. Barthol. Delorme, Rev. A. Le Bas.

Dayton, no chapel, residence on Yam Hill river—Rev. Francis Roeh.

Portland, Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Croke.

Station on Molala River, no chapel—attended from Oregon City.

Station of Twalaty Plain, no chapel—attended from Oregon City.

Milwaukie, no chapel—attended from Portland.

Astoria, no chapel—attended from Portland.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	4
Clergymen	6

* Report of last year re-published.

DIOCESS OF NESQUALY.*

The district of Nesqualy was erected into a diocess on the 31st May, 1850, and the Rt. Rev. Augustin Magloire Alexander Blanchet, D. D., was transferred to it from the See of Walla Walla.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Mission of Columbia City, Fort Vancouver—Rt. Rev. Augustin M. A. Blanchet, D. D., Very Rev. John B. Brouillet, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. J. O. Bayard, *Secretary*.

Mission of St. Francis Xavier, on the Cowlitz river, French settlement—Rev. William Leclaire.

Mission of the Immaculate Conception, at Olympia } Rev. Mich. King.
Mission of St. Michael, at Steilacom, }

Mission of St. Paul, at Colville, among the Skoyelpies, commonly called Kettle-Fall, or Chaudieres—Rev. Joseph Joset, S. J., Rev. Aloysius Vercruysse, S. J.

Mission of St. Ignatius, among the Coutenais, the Flat-Heads, and the Pend D'Oreilles—Rev. Adrian Hoecken, S. J., Rev. Peter Menetry, S. J.

St. Joseph's, near Olympia, residence of the Oblates M. I.—Rev. Pasc. Ricard, O. M. I., *Superior*, Rev. Father D'Herbomez, *Vice-Superior*, Rev. Father Jayol.

Mission of St. Joseph's, on the Yakama River—Rev. Father Pandory, O. M. I., Rev. C. Chirouse, O. M. I.
There are other stations visited by the missionaries.

Mission of the Sacred Heart, among the Pointed Hearts†—Rev. Gregory Gazzoli, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ravalli, S. J.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches or chapels	8
Clergymen	16

REMARK.—The ecclesiastical province of Oregon City embraces also the Diocess of Vancouver's Island, in British Oregon.

*Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

†It is not yet ascertained whether this Mission is embraced in the Diocess of Nesqualy.

DIOCESS OF BROOKLYN.*

This Diocess comprises the whole of Long Island, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. J. Loughlin, who was consecrated October 30, 1853.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW YORK.

Brooklyn.

St. James' Cathedral, Jay street, residence 188 Jay street—Rt. Rev. J. Loughlin, D. D., Rev. Eugene Cassidy, *Rector*, Rev. T. W. McCleery, *Sec.*, Rev. D. Whelan.

St. Paul's church, corner of Court and Congress streets—Rev. Jos. A. Schneller, Rev. John McShane.

Church of the Assumption of B. V. M., corner of York and Jay streets—Rev. William Keegan, Rev. P. Kelly.

St. Patrick's, Kent avenue, residence corner of Myrtle Avenue and Ryerson street—Rev. Hugh Maguire.

St. Peter and St. Paul, corner of South Second and Third streets—Rev. S. Malone, Rev. P. McGovern, Rev. F. Huzarski.

St. Charles Borromeo, Sydney Place, residence corner of Sydney Place and Livingston street—Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

Holy Trinity—Very Rev. John Raffeiner, V. G., Rev. Joseph Huber.

St. Joseph's, Pacific street—Rev. P. O'Neil.

St. Mary's, Star of the Sea, corner of Court and Luqueer streets—Rev. James McGinness, Rev. J. McKenna.

St. John's, corner of 21st street and 5th Avenue—Rev. M. Maginn.

Church of the Immaculate Conception, corner of Leonard and Remsen streets—Rev. A. Bohan.

St. Boniface (German,) corner of Willoughby and Bridge streets—Rev. Maurice Ramsauer.

St. Benedict's, Flushing Avenue—Rev. Bonaventura Keller, O. S. F.

German church, Monroe Avenue—Rev. B. Keller.

Church of the Visitation, Ewen street—Rev. T. O'Farrell.

Astoria, Queen's co., B. V. of Mt. Carmel—Rev. M. Curran.

Babylon, Queen's co.—attended occasionally from Green Port.

Cold Spring, Queen's co., St. Patrick's—attended once a month from Green Port.

East New York, St. Malachi's—Rev. John Dowling.

Flatbush, King's co., Church of the Holy Cross—Rev. J. Dowling.

Flushing, Queen's co., St. Michael's—Rev. James O'Beirne.

Fort Hamilton, St. Patrick's—Rev. N. Kearney.

Foster's Meadow—attended by Rev. B. Keller.

Green Port, (church not dedicated,)—Rev. John McCarthy.

Islip, Suffolk co.—attended occasionally from Green Port.

Jamaica, Queen's co., St. Monica's—Rev. Anthony Farrelly.

James Port—attended occasionally from Green Port.

* Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Manhasset, Queen's co.—attended once a month from Flushing.
Patchoque, Suffolk co.—attended from Green Port.
River Head—attended once a month from Green Port.
Rockaway, St. Mary's, Star of the Sea—every Sunday during the summer season, and occasionally during the remainder of the year.
Sagharbor—once a month from Green Port.
Sayville, Suffolk co.—attended from Green Port.
Smithtown—attended once a month from Green Port.
Westbury, Queen's co.—attended occasionally from Jamaica.
Winfield, Queen's co., Church of the Holy Angels—Rev. Joseph Brunnemann, O. S. F.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION,

145½ *Lawrence street.*

Mother Julianna Mathews, *Superior.*

This community at present consists of six professed members, one lay-sister and two out-sisters.

ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISIUM'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Jay street, Brooklyn.

Mother Vincent Haire, *Superior.*

In this community there are six professed and two lay-sisters. Besides visiting the sick, instructing ignorant girls, &c., they have charge of the "School of Our Lady of Mercy," attached to St. James' Cathedral.

NUNS OF THE ORDER OF ST. DOMINICK.

Mary Josepha Witzlhofer, *Superior.*

This community consists of six professed religious. They have under their charge St. Alphonsus' Female School, at Holy Trinity Church. Number of pupils 300.

ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

145 *Lawrence street.*

Terms.—Tuition per quarter, in advance.....$15 00
Music and use of instrument per quar., in advance..... 13 00
Drawing and Painting " " 10 00
Foreign Languages " " 5 00

ST. PAUL'S FEMALE SCHOOL.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity. Sister Constantia, *Sister Servant*. Number of pupils 400.

ST. JAMES' SCHOOL,

Jay street.

Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Brother Isaiah, *Superior*. 500 pupils.

GIRLS' ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Congress street.

This institution is under the charge of the Sisters of Charity, and contains about 190 orphans. Sister Constantia, *Sr. Servant*.

BOYS' ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Congress street.

This asylum is under the charge of competent persons, and affords relief to 120 poor destitute orphans.

Besides the above schools, there are the following:

A Free School for girls, at the Star of the Sea, conducted by the Sisters of Charity. 300 pupils.
A Free School for boys and girls, at SS. Peter and Paul. 700 pupils.
A Free School for boys, at Holy Trinity. 200 pupils.
A Free School for boys, at the Star of the Sea. 400 pupils.
A Free School for boys, at St. Paul's. 250 pupils.

There are also free schools for boys and girls at the Church of the Assumption, St. John's, St. Joseph's, Churches of the Visitation and Immaculate Conception, and at St. Michael's, Flushing.

The Archconfraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary is established at the Church of the Assumption, and the Confraternity of the Rosary at many of the churches.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	25
Stations	10
Clergymen	29
Clerical students	20
Religious communities	4
Orphan asylums	2

DIOCESS OF HARTFORD.*

This Diocess embraces the State of Rhode Island and Connecticut, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence.
- Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul—Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D. D., Rev. Patrick Dwyer, Rev. John Smith, Rev. Patrick Gaynor.
- St. Patrick's—Rev. Patrick Lamb, *Pastor*, Rev. Michael Tully.
- St. Joseph's—Rev. Hugh Carmody.
- St. Mary's—Rev. John Quinn, D. D.
- St. Catharine's Chapel—Rev. John Smith.
- Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy—Rev. John Smith.

Albion, no church—Rev. Bernard Tully, *Pastor*, who resides in Woonsocket.
Bristol, Church of the Immaculate Conception—attended from Warren.
Crompton, Our Lady of Mount Carmel—Rev. James Gibson.
Greenwich, Holy Name of Jesus—Rev. Patrick Lenahan.
Greenville, no church.
Newport, Our Lady of the Isle—Very Rev. William O'Reilly, V. G.
Pawtucket, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Patrick Delany.
Pascoag, no church—Rev. Bernard Tully.
Phoenixville, SS. Peter and Paul—attended from Crompton.
Woonsocket, St. Charles Borromeo—Rev. Michael McCabe.
Wakefield, Church of the Immaculate Conception—Rev. Patrick Lenahan.
Warren, St. Mary's—Rev. Michael McCallion.

CONNECTICUT.

Bridgeport, St. James'—Rev. Thomas Sinnott.
Bridgeport (east,) St. Mary's—Rev. Michael O'Neil.
Birmingham, Immaculate Conception—Rev. James Lynch.
Bristol, church commenced—attended from New Brittain.
Bradford, no church—attended from Chester.
Brantford, no church—attended from Chester.
Collinsville, St. Patrick's—attended from New Brittain.
Chester, church commenced—Rev. John Lynch.
Clinton, no church—attended from Chester.
Colchester, church commenced—attended from Donaldsonville.
Cheshire, no church—attended from Meriden.
Cornwall, St. Bridget's—attended from Falls Village.
Danbury, St. Peter's—Rev. John Smith.
Donaldsonville, no church—Rev. Michael McCabe, Sr.
Falls Village, St. Patrick's—Rev. Peter M. Kelly.
Farmington, no church—attended from New Brittain.
Goshen, no church—attended from Falls Village.
Greenwich, no church—attended from Stamford.

*Report furnished by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Guilford, no church—attended from Chester.
Hamden, no church—attended from New Haven.
Hartford, St. Patrick's—Very Rev. James Hughes, V. G., *Pastor*, Rev. William Duffy.
Humphreysville, no church—attended from Birmingham
Kent, no church—attended from Danbury.
Litchfield, no church—attended from Winsted.
Lyme, no church—attended from Chester.
Manchester, no church—attended from Rockville.
Middletown, St. John's—Rev. Louis Mangan.
Milford, St. Mary's—attended from Bridgeport.
Meriden, St. Joseph's—Rev. Thomas Quinn.
Mystic, no church—attended from Stonington.
Moodus, no church—attended from Chester.
Naugatuck, no church—attended from Birmingham.
New Brittain, St. Mary's—Rev. Luke Daley.
Norwalk, St. Mary's—Rev. H. O'Reilly.
Norwich, St. Mary's—Rev. Daniel Kelly.
New London, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas Ryan.
Norfolk, no church—attended from Winsted.
New Hartford, no church—attended from Winsted.
New Milford, no church—attended from Danbury.
Newtown, no church—attended from Danbury.
New Haven, { St. Mary's—Rev. E. J. O'Brien, *Pastor*, Rev. Peter Cody.
St. Patrick's—Rev. Matthew Hart.
Pontiac, no church—attended from Windsor Locks.
Rockville, no church—Rev. Peter Egan.
Rhodesville, no church—attended from Donaldsonville.
Ridgefield and *Redding*, no church—attended from Danbury.
Stamford, St. John's—Rev. Edward Cooney.
Stonington, St. Mary's—Rev. Thomas Drae.
Saybrook, no church—attended from Chester.
Sharon, no church—attended from Falls Village.
Stafford, no church—attended from Rockville.
Perryville, no church—attended from New Brittain.
Thompsonville, no church—attended from Windsor Locks.
Waterbury, St. Michael's—Rev. Peter Hendrekin.
Watertown, no church—attended from Waterbury.
Winsted, St. Joseph's—Rev. Richard O'Gorman.
Woolcottville, no church—attended from Winsted.
Westerly, no church—attended from Stonington.
Wakefield, Immaculate Conception—attended from Greenwich.
Wallingford, no church—attended from Meriden.
William Antic, no church—attended from Donaldsonville.
Windsor Locks, St. James'—Rev. James Smith.
Woodbury, no church—attended from Birmingham.

INSTITUTIONS.

Ecclesiactical Students.—The Bishop does not continue his theological seminary, but has, at this moment, in various ecclesiastical institutions, twenty-two young men, studying for the priestly state.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

Providence, R. I.

Sister Mary Francis Xavier Warde, *Mother Superior.*

The Sisters of this Order devote themselves to instruction, especially the religious instruction of both children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick, both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of young women of good character. The Mother-house and novitiate are in Broad street, Providence. There are in this community 17 professed choir sisters, 14 novices, 4 postulants, and 17 lay-sisters.

Young Ladies' Academy—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. This academy is attached to the Mother-house, where all the branches essential to a refined education are taught.

St. Mary's R. C. Orphan Asylum.—The sisters have opened in a house connected with their Convent, the above institution, in which there are fifty-three orphans. Much good has already been accomplished by this institution.

Cathedral Female Free School.—The Sisters of Mercy have charge of this school, in which they teach daily 300 children.

St. Patrick's Female Free School.—The Sisters of Mercy are in charge of this school, and teach in it daily 200 children.

St. Joseph's Female Free School.—The Sisters of Mercy are in charge of this school; though only in its commencement it is very numerously attended.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT,

New Haven.

The Sisters of Mercy in this city have an orphan asylum, and are in charge of St. Mary's Free School, attended by 240 little girls. They have also an academy at their residence. Sister M. Josephine Lombard, *Local Superior.* This academy is in a flourishing condition.

The Sisters in New Haven have also the charge of St. Patrick's Female Free School, where they teach 300 little children.

ST. MARY'S CONVENT,

Hartford.

The Sisters of Mercy in this city keep an orphan asylum and teach in the free school about 200 little girls. They have also an academy at their residence. Sister M. Paula Lombard, *Local Superior.*

ST. MARIA'S OF THE ISLE,

Newport.

The Sisters of Mercy in this city have charge of the Female Free School, attended by 160 children. This institution is only in its commencement. Sister M. Gertrude Bradley, *Local Superior.*

BOYS' SCHOOLS.

Cathedral Free School for Boys.—This school is taught by an accomplished teacher, aided by an assistant, and is under the supervision of a clergyman of the Cathedral. There are 300 boys in daily attendance.

St. Patrick's Free School for Boys.—There are in daily attendance in this school, about 200 boys. In that of St. Joseph's there are about 150.

There are male and female free schools in Hartford, Norwich, New London, New Haven, Bridgeport, Birmingham, Newport and Pautucket, and all in a most flourishing condition, and fully equal to the best State schools. It is to be hoped, that in a little time every congregation in the diocess will have its school. If we wish to save the rising generation to religion and God, we will, even at a sacrifice, give them a thorough Catholic education; nothing short of this will protect youth against error, and save them to religion.

Sunday Schools exist in all the congregations in the diocess, and are fairly attended.

As the majority of our children are daily occupied in the factories, the pastors will endeavor to have them attend the Sunday School.

Religious Societies.—The *Purgatorian Society* organized at the Cathedral, is in a most flourishing condition. Its object is continuous prayer for the souls of the faithful departed. It is eminently religious, and gives much edification. The holy father has most kindly extended the indulgence and privilege of the parent society in Dublin to the society in this diocess.

The *Scapular* and *Rosary* societies are organized in almost all the congregations of the diocess, and are in a prosperous condition.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	37
Stations	37
Clergymen	39
Clerical students	22
Female academies	3
Orphan asylums	3
Catholic population about	55,000

DIOCESS OF PITTSBURG.*

The Diocess of Pittsburg includes the counties of Bedford, Huntingdon, Blair, and the counties of Pennsylvania west of them not included in the Diocess of Erie. It is governed by the Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

WEST PENNSYLVANIA.

Allegheny county.

Pittsburg.

St. Paul's Cathedral—Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, D. D., Very Rev. E. McMahon, V. G., Rev. Thomas Malone, Rev. R. Phelan, Rev. John Farren, and Rev. Th. Ryan, *Deacon.*
St. Patrick's—Rev. E. F. Garland.
St. Philomena's, (German)—Rev. J. B. Hotz, C. SS. R.
St. Bridget's, 7th ward—Rev. James Treacy.
Chapel of Our Lady of Mercy, at the Convent—attended from the Cathedral.
Mercy Hospital—attended from the Cathedral.

St. Mary's, Allegheny city—Rev. J. Stiebil, Rev. ——— Kloker.
St. Peter's, Allegheny city—Rev. T. Mullen, *Pastor*, Rev. J. B. O'Connor, *Assistant.*
St. Joseph's Chapel, at Cemetery, Troy Hill—Rev. F. Wolf.
St. Michael's, (German,) Birmingham—Rev. Stanislaus Parzyk, *Passionist.*
St. John the Baptist, Birmingham—Rev. T. S. Reynolds.
St. Mary's Chapel, Lawrenceville, } Rev. A. Gibbs, post-office,
Sharpsburg, St. Joseph's, } Sharpsburg.
" St. Mary's—Rev. M. Sorg.
Wexford, St. Alphonsus'—Rev. J. B. O'Connor, of Allegheny city.
Tara Hill, Mifflin township, church not ded., } attended from Pitts-
Braddock's Fields, } burg.
Kilbuck, Ohio township—Rev. J. Stiebil, Allegheny.
Pine Creek, St. Mary's—attended twice a month from Sharpsburg.
Chartier's Creek, St. Philip's, } Rev. John Hackett.
Temperanceville, St. James', }
Elizabethtown, St. Michael's—Rev. M. Garvey, of Brownsville.
Robinson's township, Our Lady of Good Counsel—attended by the Passionists of Birmingham.
McKeeseport, St. Peter's—Rev. N. Hœres.

Green county, Waynesburg, St. Ann's, } Rev. F. O'Shea.

Washington county,
Washington, Immaculate Concep. } Rev. F. O'Shea.
West Alexander, St. James', } Rev. F. O'Shea.
Upper Columbia, } Stations attended from Browns-
Williamsport, } ville.

Fayette county
Brownsville, St. Peter's, } Rev. M. Garvey.
Uniontown, } Rev. M. Garvey.

Beaver county, Beaver, SS. Peter and Paul—Rev. James Reed.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Butler county.
- Butler, St. Peter's—Rev. Utho Huber, O. S. B. Dwelling, near Latrobe.
- Donegal, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Tamchina and Rev. J. Cody, of Sugar Creek.
- Clearfield, St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. F. Grimmer.
- " new church—Rev. R. C. Christy.
- Murrinsville, St. Alphonsus',

Lawrence county,
- New Castle, St. Mary's,
- New Bedford, St. James',

} Rev. Th. Farrell.

Armstrong county,
- Kittaning, new church,
- Brady's Bend, SS. Peter and Paul,
- Freeport, St. Mary's,

} Rev. E. Gray.
- Sugar Creek, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Cody.

Indiana co.
- Indiana, St. Bernard's,
- Salzburgh, St. Matthew's,

} Rev. Alto Horman, O. S. B., Rev. Odilo Vandergrun, O. S. B., dwelling near Latrobe.
- Mahoning, station,
- Blairsville, SS. Simon and Jude—Rev. James Stillinger.
- Cameron's Bottom, St. Patrick's—Rev. M Carroll.

Westmoreland co.
- Youngstown, St. Vincent's—Rev. Celestine Engelbrecht, O. S. B., *Pastor*, Rev. Chas. Geyerstanger, O. S. B., *Assistant*. Dwelling near Latrobe.
- Convent—Rev. J. O'Connor, *Chaplain*.
- Derry, (new church,)
- Derry township, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel,

} attended from the Benedictine Monastery and Blairsville.
- Florence, (new church)—attended from Johnstown.
- Ligonier, (new church,)
- Greensburgh, Mt. Holy Sacrament,

} attended from the Benedictine Monastery near Latrobe.

Cambria co.
- Loretto, St. Mary's—Rev. W. Pollard.
- Ebensburg, St. Patrick's—Rev. M. Mitchell.
- Carrolltown, St. Benedict's,
- Hart's Sleeping Place, St. Joseph's,
- Glenn Connell, (Ch. not dedicated,)

} Rev. Valentine Felder, O. S. B., *Pastor*, Rev. Chilian Bernetzeder, O. S. B., *Asst.*
- Summit, St. Aloysius,
- Gallitzin, St. Patrick's,

} Rev. Thomas McCullough.
- Loop, St. Augustine's—Rev. J. Burns.
- Johnstown,
  - St. John Gualbert—Rev. J. Kearney.
  - St. Joseph's, (German)—Rev. Clement Staub, O. S. B. Dwelling near Latrobe.
- Jefferson, St. Bartholomew's—Rev. J. Burns.

Blair co.
- Hollidaysburg, St. Mary's—Rev. Thos. Walsh.
- Altona, St. John's,
- Tyrone, St. Matthew's,
- Sinking Valley, St. Luke's,

} Rev. J. Tuigg.
- Newry, St. Patrick's—Rev. J. Bradley.

Huntingdon co.,
- Huntingdon, Most Holy Trinity,
- Shade Valley, St. Mary's,

} Rev. P. Doyle.

Bedford co.,
- Bedford, St. Thomas',
- Clearville, (church building,)

} Very Rev. Thomas Heyden.

Somerset co.,
- Harman's Bottom,
- Fairfield or Myer's Mill, St. Matthew,

} Rev. R. Brown, P. O. West End.

Clergyman of the Diocess absent with permission.—Rev. H. P. Gallagher, at San Francisco, California.

INSTITUTIONS.

REDEMPTORIST CONVENT,

Pittsburg, Pa.

Rev. J. B. Hotz, C. SS. R., Rev. M. Gerard, C. SS. R., Rev. A. Neyer, C. SS. R., and six lay-brothers.

ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT.

Chartered by an act of the Legislature of the State of Pennsylvania the nineteenth day of April, A. D., 1853.

1. *Benedictine Abbey of St. Vincent,*

Near Latrobe, Westmoreland County, Pa.

Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O. S. B., *Abbot*, Rev. Demetrius Marogna, O. S. B., *Prior*, Rev. Celestine Engelbrecht, O. S. B., *Pastor* of St. Vincent's congregation; Rev. Charles Geyerstanger, O. S. B., *Assistant*, Rev. Luke Wimmer, O. S. B., *Master of Novices*, Rev. Odilo Vandergrun, O. S. B., *Pastor* of the congregations of Saltzburg, Ligonier, Harman's Bottom and Myer's Mill; Rev. Utho Huber, O. S. B., *Pastor* of Butler, Butler county, Pa.; Rev. Augustine Wirth, O. S. B., *Pastor* of Greensburg, Westmoreland county, Pa.; Rev. Ulrich Spoettl, O. S. B., *Director of the College*; Rev. Clement Staub, O. S. B., *Procurator* and *Pastor* of the German congregations of Johnstown, Altona and Hollidaysburg; Rev. Alto Horman, O. S. B., *Pastor* of St. Bernard, in Indiana, Indiana county, Pa. Besides these congregations, some other stations are attended by the above named priests.

Number of professed members: priests 19, scholastics 15, lay-brothers 72. Number of the novices 51; of the aspirants 12. Summary of the order 169. Students of Theology 23, of whom 6 are in minor orders; students of Philosophy 8; students of Humanities 5.

The Benedictines have charge of the following establishment:

2. *St. Vincent's College,*

Attached to the Monastery.

Terms.—The annual pension of the scholastic year of ten months for board, tuition and washing, payable half-yearly in advance, without a deduction of three months in case the pupil leaves the place, $80. Books, paper, ink, pens, etc., are extra. Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution, form an extra charge of $5 for the year.

The English, German, French, Latin, and Greek languages are taught; also music of every description, drawing and painting, without an extra charge for any of these branches, except for the instruments and utensils.

In the college are 53 ecclesiastical students and 29 secular students.

Almost all the students are members of the Society of the Propagation of Faith. Besides this many of them have established among themselves the "St. John Chrysostom," and the "St. Boniface's Society," for promoting eloquence, decency, &c.; the former among the seniors, the other among the juniors.

Twenty professors and teachers, and three prefects are charged with the instruction and education of the pupils.

To the Abbey of St. Vincent, which is, as it were, the Mother-house, belong the Priorate of St. Benedict, in Carrolltown, Cambria county, in this diocess, and that of the Immaculate Conception in St. Marystown, Elk county, in that of Erie.

BENEDICTINE PRIORATE,

Carrolltown, Cambria County, Pa.

Rev. Valentine Felder, O. S. B., *Pastor*; Rev. Chilian Bernetzeder, O. S. B., *Assistant Priest.* There are ten lay-brothers, O. S. B.

PASSIONISTS' HOUSE,

Near Pittsburg, Pa.

There are now five priests, seven students and four lay-brothers in this community. The house has been very much enlarged.

Rev. John Dominic Tarletini, *Superior.*
" Anthony Calandri.
" Albinus Magno.
" Stanislaus Parzyk.
" Luke Baudinelli.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS.

Brother Lawrence O'Donnell, *Superior.*

By a rescript of the Sovereign Pontiff, the Brothers in this Diocess have been authorised to receive novices, and to enjoy, themselves, the same privileges as those established in Ireland. They devote themselves here to the instruction of youth. They have charge of the following institutions:

1. MONASTERY

At Loretto, Cambria co., Pa.

The Superior resides here, with twelve brothers.

2. ST. FRANCIS' ACADEMY FOR BOYS,

Loretto, Cambria co., Pa.

Terms.—The annual pension for board, tuition, washing and mending of linen, and use of bedding, half-yearly in advance, is.....$100 00

Postage of letters, books and stationery, if not furnished by parents or guardians will form an extra charge, as will also medical attendance.

The scholastic year, commencing on first Monday of September, will close on the 15th of July following. Those remaining at the institution during the summer vacation will be charged $12 extra.

All letters addressed (postpaid) to the "Superior of the Franciscan Monastery, Loretto, Cambria county, Pa."

3. MONASTERY

At Cameron's Bottom, Indiana county, Pa.

Brother Paul Stephenson, *Superior*, with six brothers.

4. PITTSBURG HOUSE.

Brother Bernardine Rogers, *Superior*, with eight brothers, who have charge of St. Paul's School, attached to the Cathedral, and numbering 400 boys.

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister Isidore Fisher, *Mother Superior.*

The Sisters of this order devote themselves to instruction—especially the religious instruction both of children and adults, to the service of the poor and sick, both at their own houses and in hospitals, and to the protection of destitute females. The Mother-house is the convent near Latrobe, Westmoreland county. The principal house in Pittsburg is connected with St. Paul's R. C. Orphan Asylum, Webster street. Sister Regis Dooling, *Superior.* There are 84 Sisters in the diocess, including novices. The following institutions are under the care of the Sisters:

THE MERCY HOSPITAL,

Pittsburg, Pa.

Sister Philomena Devlin, *Superior.*

Doctors Addison, Gazzam, Bruce, McMeal, Pollock, Snyder, Werneburgh, and Draine, *Physicians.*

As many patients as the means of the institution permit are received free. Pay patients in the general ward are charged $3.00 a week. Those who occupy private rooms pay $5.00 a week.

The building is spacious and in a beautiful location, and has ample accommodation for about eighty patients.

HOUSE OF INDUSTRY,

Pittsburg, Pa.

Sister Cecilia Hart, *Superior.*

A new building has been erected for this purpose, in a handsome part of Allegheny city. Single females are received in it who are desirous of living under the protection of the Sisters, though able to support themselves by their own labor, and also to afford young women of good character a shelter, and train them in various branches of industry.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY AT ST. XAVIER'S,

Near Latrobe, Westmoreland county, Pa.

Sister Gonzaga O'Gorman, *Directress.*

Terms.—Board and tuition, washing &c., payable half-yearly in advance	$125 00
Music, and the use of piano, per quarter	8 00
Vocal music	5 00
Painting and Drawing	5 00
French "	5 00
Italian "	5 00

HOUSE OF SISTERS OF MERCY,

At Hollidaysburg, Pa.

Sister Evangelist Kensilla, *Superior.*

ACADEMY OF ST. ALOYSIUS,

Loretto, Cambria county, Pa.

Sister Gertrude Blake, *Superior.*

Terms.—Board, tuition, washing, &c., payable half-yearly in advance	$100 00
Music, and use of piano, per quarter	6 00
Vocal music, "	5 00

For further particulars, apply to the Superioress of the Academy.

The Sisters have Day-Schools at most of the foregoing establishments.

St. Paul's R. C. Orphan Asylum, Pittsburg, is under the direction of a board of managers. The care of the orphans is entrusted to the Sisters of Mercy. The female branch in Webster street supports 70 orphans.

St. Paul's Orphan Asylum, for boys, in Birmingham. Orphans, 60. Sister Agatha McFarland, *Superior.*

St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, Troy Hill, for the German orphans. The house destroyed by fire last year is now being rebuilt. The institution is under the care of the Sisters of Notre-Dame. There are five sisters and 32 children in the house. Sister Columba, *Superior.*

The Catholic Schools attached to the churches in and about Pittsburg, are the following :—

St. Paul's School, Pittsburg, already mentioned, with 400 boys.

School in the 7th ward, Pittsburg.

At the Convent of the Sisters of Mercy, Pittsburg, a select school with 90 pupils, and a free school containing 350.

At St. Patrick's Church, Pittsburg, a school conducted by the Sisters of Mercy.

At St. Philomena's Church, a school with 280 boys, under secular teachers, and 250 girls under charge of Sisters of Notre-Dame.

A school has been opened at Sligo, opposite Pittsburg, with forty scholars, and another on Troy Hill, connected with the Asylum, which is attended by 50 pupils.

At St. Mary's, Allegheny, a school with 100 boys and 90 girls, under secular teachers.

At St. Peter's, Allegheny, a school with 110 boys, taught by the Franciscan Brothers, and 100 girls by two Sisters of Mercy.

At St. Michael's, Birmingham, a school with 160 boys and 150 girls, taught by secular persons.

School at St. John's, Birmingham, conducted by the Sisters of Mercy.

There are schools also in Sharpsburg, Lawrenceville and Temperanceville.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	66
Churches building	4
Chapels	7
Clergymen	63
Ecclesiastical students	113
Male religious congregations	4
Female " "	2
Literary institutions for young men	2
Female academies	3
Charitable institutions	5
Catholic population	45,000

REMARK.—It is contemplated to erect a Preparatory Ecclesiastical Seminary near New Bedford, Lawrence county. Rev. C. M. Sheehan has been appointed to make arrangements for this purpose. His residence, in the meantime, is at the Cathedral, Pittsburg.

DIOCESS OF SAN FRANCISCO.*

The Diocess of San Francisco comprises the north half of California, from lat. 37° 13′, extending east to the Colorado river, and is governed by the Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, Archbishop of the Metropolitan See of San Francisco, which has Monterey its suffragan See.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

CALIFORNIA.

San Francisco.

St. Mary's Cathedral, corner California and Dupont streets—Most Rev. Joseph S. Alemany, Rev. Hugh P. Gallagher, *Rector*, Rev. Robert A. R. Maurice, Rev. Dominic Blaive.

St. Francis of Assisium, Vallejo street—Very Rev. John F. Llebaria, *Vic. Gen.*, *Pastor*, Rev. John Ingoldsby, Rev. Thomas Cian.

St. Patrick's, Market street, between 2d and 3d—Rev. John Maginnis, *Pastor*, Rev. John Harrington.

St. Ignatius, Market street, between 4th and 5th—Rev. Anthony Maraschi, S. J., Rev. Joseph Bixio, S. J.

Mission of Dolores, St. Francis—Rev. Richard Carroll.

*Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Aqua Fria, Mariposa county—attended from Sonora.
Angels, Calaveras county, St. Michael's—attended from Columbia.
Benicia, Solano county, St. Dominic's—Rev. Francis S. Vilarrasa, O. S. D., Rev. Anthony Langlois, O. S. D.
Columbia, Tuolumne county, St. Ann's—Rev. Daniel Slattery.
Drytown, Calaveras county—attended from San Andres.
French Gulch, Shasta county, St. Patrick's—attended from Shasta.
Georgetown, El Dorado county—attended from Placerville.
Goodyear's Bar, Sierra county, St. Mary's—attended from Grass Valley.
Grass Valley, Nevada county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Thomas J. Dalton.
Half Moon Bay, San Francisco county, Na. Sa. del Pilar—attended from Santa Cruz.
Jackson, Amador county—attended from San Andres.
Martinez, Contra Costa county—attended from Benicia.
Marysville, Yuba county, St. Joseph's—Rev. P. Magagnotto, P. D. N.
Mission of San José, Alameda county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Lawrence De Leon.
Mokelumne Hill, Calaveras county—attended from San Andres.
Murphy's, Calaveras county—attended from Columbia.
Nevada, Nevada county, SS. Peter and Paul—attended from Grass Valley.
Oakland, Alameda county, St. Mary's—attended from the Mission of San José.
Placerville, El Dorado county—Rev. Wm. Kenny.
Pueblo de San José, Santa Clara county, St. Joseph's—Rev. Peter De Vos, S. J., Rev. Anthony Ghœts, S. J.
Ravenswood, San Francisco county—attended by Rev. J. Bixio, S. J., of San Francisco.
Sacramento, Sacramento county, St. Rose—Rev. John Quinn, *Pastor*, Rev. Peter J. Deyaert.
San Andres, Calaveras county, St. Andrew—Rev. Francis Foretnick.
San Rafael, Marin county, St. Raphael—attended from San Francisco.
Santa Clara, Santa Clara county, Santa Clara—Very Rev. Nicholas Congiato, S. J., Rev. John Nobili, S. J.
Shasta, Shasta county, Holy Cross—Rev. Raphael Rainaldi.
Sonoma, Sonoma county, St. Francis Solano—attended from San Francisco.
Sonora, Tuolumne county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Henry Alrick.
Stockton, San Joaquin county—attended by Rev. D. Blaive, of San Francisco.
Vallejo, Solano county, St. Vincent Ferrer—attended from Benicia.
Volcano Amador county—attended from San Andres.
Weaverville, Trinity county, Most Holy Trinity—Rev. Florian Schweninger, O. S. B.
Yreka, Sickigou county—Rev. James Cassin, *Pastor*, Rev. Thos. Cody.

ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS.

This institution is at the Mission of Dolores, near the city of San Francisco, and has ten students—Rev. Richard Carroll, *Superior*. There are also fifteen students belonging to the diocess in the colleges of Carlow, All Hallows and the Propaganda.

DOMINICAN CONVENT,

Benicia.

There are four professed students and two novices under the direction of Very Rev. Francis S. Vilarrasa, O. S. D., *Superior*, and Rev. A. Langlois, O. S. D.

SANTA CLARA COLLEGE,

Santa Clara.

This college is conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. Very Rev. Nicholas Congiato, S. J., *Superior*. The old Mission buildings have been much improved and enlarged, so that a much larger number of students can be accommodated than heretofore. It deservedly ranks as the first collegiate institution in California. It has been incorporated by the legislature, with power to confer degrees and exercise other privileges belonging to a University.

FACULTY.

Rev. John Nobili, S. J., *President.*
" Gregory Mengarini, S. J., *Prefect of Studies and Prof. of Modern Languages.*
" Peter De Vos, S. J., *Prof. of Theology.*
" Decius Salari, S. J., *Prof. of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Rhetoric and Belles Lettres.*
" Aloysius Masnata, S. J., *Prof. of Natural Sciences and Ancient Languages.*
" Francis Vegret, S. J., *Prof. of Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy.*
" Joseph Caredda, S. J., *Prefect of Discip. and Prof. of Music.*
" Charles C. Messea, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry.*
Richard White, S. J., *Prefect of Health.*
Rev. Paul Ponziglione, S. J.,
Placidus De Maestoi, S. J.,
Alphonsus Biglione, S. J.,
N. Grassi, S. J., } *Assistant Professors.*
John Pascal, *Prof. of German, Penmanship, Drawing and Violin.*
James Lawrie, *Music Teacher.*
Patrick Egan, *Teacher in Primary Department.*
Number of pupils over one hundred.

ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY,

Benicia.

Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Mother Mary Goemaere, O. S. D., *Superior*. There are ten professed and four novices, and sixty pupils in the academy.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF NOTRE-DAME,

Pueblo San José.

Conducted by the Sisters of Notre-Dame. Sister Loyola, *Superior*. There are eighteen professed and four novices, and one hundred and twenty-five pupils.

DAUGHTERS OF CHARITY,

Market street, San Francisco.

There are ten professed sisters. Sister Frances McEnnis, *Sr. Servant.*

PRESENTATION CONVENT,

Powell and Greenwich sts., San Francisco.

The Ladies of the Presentation, four in number, conduct a free school at their establishment. Number of pupils two hundred.

SISTERS OF MERCY.

The building in Stockton street, San Francisco, recently occupied as the State Hospital, is occupied by the Sisters of Mercy, who take care of the city and county sick, and have a mercy-house for all respectable servant girls that have no home or look for a situation. There are six professed sisters and three novices. Mother Mary B. Russell, *Sup.*

ORPHAN ASYLUMS.

The Female Orphan Asylum is kept by the Daughters of Charity at their large building on Market street, San Francisco, where they have over a hundred orphan girls.

The Male Orphan Asylum has been removed to San Rafael, where there are twenty-eight orphan boys, under the care of Rev. Robert A. R. Maurice.

FREE SCHOOLS.

Free School for young men attached to St. Mary's Church, San Francisco, numbering 150 pupils.

Free School for girls by the Sisters of Mercy, San Francisco, numbering 125 pupils.

Free School for young men attached to St. Francis' Church, Vallejo street, San Francisco, numbering 150 pupils.

Free Schools for girls by the Sisters of the Presentation, San Francisco, numbering 200 girls.

Free School for young men attached to St. Patrick's Church, San Francisco, numbering 200 pupils.

Free School for girls by the Daughters of Charity, San Francisco, numbering 475 pupils.

Free School for servant girls at the Mercy Convent, San Francisco, numbering 35 pupils.

Free School for boys and girls at Sacramento, numbering 60 pupils.

Free School for young men at the Puebla of San Jose, by the Jesuit Fathers, numbering 30 pupils.

Free School, for girls by Sisters of Notre Dame, Pueblo of San Jose, numbering 35 pupils.

Free School for boys at San Rafael, numbering 40 pupils.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	37
Chapels for religious societies	6
Stations about	30
Clergymen	41
Ecclesiastical institutions	3
College	1
Female religious institutions	5
Female academies	2
Schools	11
Orphan asylums	2
Catholic population about	70,000

DIOCESS OF MONTEREY.*

This Diocess comprises the southern portion of Upper California, from latitude 37° 13', and is governed by Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat, D. D., consecrated March 12, 1854.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

CALIFORNIA.

Monterey, Cathedral of St. Charles—Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat, D. D., Rev. Sebastian Filoteo, Rev. B. Raho, C. M.

Cienaguita, Santa Barbara co., St. Francis Xavier—attended from the Mission of Santa Barbara.

Los Angeles, Los Angeles co., Na. Sa. de los Angeles—Rev. Anacletus Lestrade, C. C. J. M., Rev. Edmundus Venissē, C. C. J. M.

Mission of Carmelo, Monterey co., St. Charles—attended from Monterey.

Mission of La Purissima, Santa Barbara co.—attended from Santa Ynes.

Mission of La Soledad, Monterey co.—attended from Monterey.

Mission of San Antonio, Monterey co.—Rev. Doroteo Ambris.

Mission of San Miguel, San Luis Obispo co.—attended from San Antonio.

Mission of Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara co.—Rev. Anthony Jimeno, O. S. F.

* Report from the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Mission of Santa Ynes, Santa Barbara co.—Rev. John Comapla.
St. Martin's, Santa Clara co.—attended from Pueblo of San Jose.
San Buenaventura, Santa Barbara co.—Rev. Francis Rogalle.
San Diego, San Diego co.—Rev. Peter Bagaria.
San Fernando, Los Angeles co.—attended from Los Angeles.
San Gabriel, Los Angeles co.—Rev. James Vila.
San Juan Bautista, Monterey co.—Rev. John Molinier.
San Juan Capistrano, Los Angeles co.—attended from San Diego.
San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo co.—Rev. Michael Gomez.
San Luis Rey, San Diego co.—attended from San Diego.
San Salvador, Los Angeles co.—attended from Los Angeles.

Santa Barbara Santa Barbara co., { Santa Barbara—attended by Very Rev. Father Joseph Gonzalez, of the college at Santa Barbara. Na Sa de los Dolores—Very Rev. F. Gonzalez, O. S. F. *Vic. Gen.*, Very Rev. Joseph Jimeno, O. S. F., Rev. Francis Sanchez, O. S. F.

Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz co.—Rev. John Comellas.

INSTITUTIONS.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY COLLEGE OF NA. SENORA DE GUADALUPE,

At Santa Ynes.

This institution is kept at Santa Ynes, Santa Barbara co. It has some twelve students and two Professors. Rev. John Comapla, *Sup'r.*

COLLEGE FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH.

This institution, established at Santa Barbara, has for its object to raise and prepare missionaries, who will devote themselves to the spiritual interests of the Indians. Its members are, Very Rev. Joseph Gonzalez, O. S. F., *Vic. Gen.*, Very Rev. Joseph J. Jimeno, O. S. F., *Prefect*, Rev. Francis Sanchez, O. S. F., besides three professed students and two novices. There are some four schools in the diocess.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	23
Clergymen	17
Ecclesiastical institutions	2
Schools	4
Catholic population about	28,000

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.*

The Diocess of St. Louis embraces the State of Missouri, and has for its suffragan sees, Chicago, Milwaukee, Dubuque, Nashville, St. Paul's and Santa Fé.

Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, *Archbishop.*
Very Rev. Joseph Melcher, *Vic. Gen.*
Very Rev. James Duggan, *Vic. Gen.*
Rev. Edmond Saulnier, *Chancellor.*

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSOURI.

City of St. Louis.

- Cathedral of St. Louis—Rev. S. A. Paris, *Rector*, Rev. P. J. Ryan, Rev. W. Wheeler.
- Chapel of Hospital—Rev. P. R. Donnelly.
- Church of St. Francis Xavier—Rev. A. Damen, S. J., Rev. Ignatius Maes, S. J.
- Church of St. Patrick—Rev. J. Higginbotham, Rev. C. Zeigler, Rev. P. Riordan.
- Church of St. Mary, (German)—Very Rev. J. Melcher, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. P. Fischer.
- Church of St. Michael—Rev. J. Hogan, Rev. J. O'Sullivan.
- Church of Holy Trinity, (German)—Rev. J. Anselm.
- Church of St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. Jas. Rolando, C. M., Rev. Thomas Burke, C. M., Rev. G. Uhland, C. M., Rev. John Hayden, C. M., Rev. Francis Lasco, C. M.
- Church of St. John—Rev. P. O'Brien, Rev. E. O'Hea.
- Church of SS. Peter and Paul, (German)—Rev. Simon Siegrist, Rev. Gaspar Dobbener.
- Church of St. Bridget—Rev. J. C. Fitnam.
- Church of St. John Nepomucen—Rev. H. Lipouski.
- Church of St. Joseph, (German)—Rev. Jos. Patschowski, S. J., Rev. J. Weber, S. J., Rev. H. Van Mierlo, S. J.
- Church of Immaculate Conception—Very Rev. Jas. Duggan, *Vic. Gen.*, Rev. John Bannon.
- St. Lawrence O'Toole—Rev. J. Henry.
- St. Liberius, (building)—Rev. Stephen Schweihoff.

St. Louis co.

- Carondelet, St. Mary and St. Joseph—Rev. James Stehlé.
- Florissant, St. Ferdinand's—Rev. F. Sautois, S. J.
- Gravois, St. Peter's—Rev. J. Miller.
- Central Township, St. Martin's—Rev. D. Kennedy.
- Station—Rev. Jas. Murphy.
- Merrimac River, Assumption of B. V. M.—Rev. J. Reiss.

Jefferson co., Merrimac River, Immaculate Conception—Rev. Joseph Blaarer.

Warren co., Marthasville—visited from Washington.

Washington co.,
- Old Mines, St. Joachim—Rev. James Fox.
- Potosi, St. James—Rev. S. Grugan.
- Richwoods, St. Stephen's—Rev. John McCaffray.

* Report furnished by Mt. Rev. Archbishop.

Franklin co.
- Washington, St. Francis Borgia's—Rev. M. Seisl, S. J., Rev. Mich. Haering, S. J., who also visit the following:
- Chapel and School, five miles from Washington, forty-five families, attended during the week.
- St. John Baptist's, twenty families, once a month.
- St. Joseph's, forty families, once a month.
- Our Lady of Dolors, thirteen families, once a month.
- Armagh, St. Patrick's, / Downpatrick, St. Bridget's, } Rev. Philip Grace.

Gasconade co.
- Reed's Settlement, St. Michael.
- Herman, St. George's—Rev. George Tuerck.
- Gasconade, Sacred Heart, French village—attended from New Westphalia.

St. Charles co.
- St. Charles, St. Charles's—Rev. Peter J. Verhœgen, S. J., Rev. Josse Van Assche, S. J., Rev. Felix L. Verreydt, S. J., who also attend the following:
- Immaculate Conception, eighteen families—every second month.
- SS. Peter and Paul, fourteen families—every second month.
- St. Peter's, (German)—Rev. Joseph Rauch.
- Dardennes, St. Peter's—Rev. F. Ruthkowski.
- Upper Dardennes—Rev. E. Hamel.
- Portage aux Sioux, St. Francis'—attended from St. Charles.

St. Genevieve co.
- St. Genevieve, St. Genevieve—Rev. Irenœus M. J. St. Cyr.
- Little Canada, ——— ———.
- German Settlement, near Genevieve, St. Joseph's—Rev. F. X. Weiss, Rev. J. Blaarer.

Madison co., Fredericktown, St. Michael's—Rev. L. Tucker.

Perry co., Barrens near Perryville, St. Mary's—Rev. J. Lynch, C. M., assisted by several of the priests of the same congregation. Several stations visited from the Barrens.

Cape Girardeau co., Cape Girardeau, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., and others of the same congregation. Jackson—visited from the Cape. Apple Creek, St. Joseph's—vacant.

Stoddard co., Bloomfield—visited occasionally.

Scott co.
- Benton—church not dedicated, / Tywappity Bottom, do. } Rev. Leo Ozdecar, O. S. F.

New Madrid co., New Madrid, St. John Baptist.

Osage co., N. Westphalia, St. Joseph's—Rev. J. Brunner, S. J., Rev. James Busschotts, S. J., Rev. Anth. Eysvogels, S. J.

Cole co.
- Immaculate Conception, / St. Thomas', Indian Bottom, } attended from New Westphalia.
- Harr's Settlement, St. Francis Xavier's—Rev. Ferd. Helias, S. J.
- Jefferson City, church——— —Rev. W. Walsh.

Moniteau co., Moniteau Creek, Assumption, / *Pettis co.*, Bruel's Settlement, / *Cooper co.*, Boonville, } Rev. J. Meister, who resides at Boonville.

Jackson co.,
- Kansas, St. Francis Regis.
- Independence, church not dedicated—Rev. B. Donnelly.
- Sibley—visited from Independence.

Lafayette co., Lexington—Rev. D. Healy.
Buchanan co., St. Joseph's, St. Joseph's—Rev. T. Scanlan, Rev. D. Healy, Rev. J. Rosse.
Holt co., English Grove—visited from St. Joseph's.
Platt co., Weston, Trinity Church—Rev. Wm. Fisch.
Monroe co., Indian Creek, St. Stephen's—Rev. D. Lillis.
Monroe co., Brush Creek.
Ralls co., St. Paul's.
Marion co., Hannibal—Rev. J. Murphy.
Saline co., Settlement near Marshall—vacant.
Osage co., on railroad line—vacant.
Clarke co., North Santa Fé—Rev. Bernard McMenamee.
Knox co., Edina—Rev. D. Byrne.
Lincoln co., Millwood—Rev. D. Lyne.
Pike co., Louisiana—Rev. D. Lyne.
Clay co., Liberty—Rev. D. Healy.

ECCLESIASTICAL AND CLASSICAL INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Carondelet, near St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. P. Fehan, *Superior, and Prof. of Moral Theology.*
" J. Henessey, *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology and Scripture.*
" J. Scott, *Prof. of Philosophy.*
Mr. J. McHenry, *Prof. of Rhetoric.*

There are also classes of History and Belles-Lettres.

Number of Seminarists 28, four of which are for the diocess of Dubuque. Students from other diocesses received at a pension of $100 per annum, including all expenses except clothing.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY,

Barrens, Perry co., Mo.

This seminary is intended for the education of aspirants to the ecclesiastical state.

The course of studies is so regulated as to prepare the pupils for the higher branches of ecclesiastical studies, as also to qualify them for secular pursuits, should such be afterwards considered their calling. Age of admittance, 14 years.

Each student is required to have a letter of introduction from the Most. Rev. Archbishop of the diocess, his Bishop or Pastor, if he be not personally known either to the Superior or Directors.

Terms.—For board, tuition, washing and mending, bed and bedding, medical attendance, books and stationery, $125 per scholastic year, half-yearly payments invariably in advance. No deduction can be made for removal before the end of the quarter, except in case of sickness or dismissal.

A select number of Catholic boys under the age of 14 years, who exhibit good tractable dispositions, are admitted and trained as the ecclesiastical students, receiving such instruction as their age and the desire of their parents may require.

Terms for these, $150 per scholastic year, extras as above included.

All are clothed at the expense of parents and guardians.

Rev. John I. Lynch, C. M., *Superior.*
" Ed. M. Hennessy, C. M., *Assistant Sup.*
" John Bysche, C. M., *Procurator, &c.*
" John B. Tornatore, C. M., *Prof. Theology.*
" Francis Barbier, C. M., *Prof. S. Scrip. and Eccl. History.*
" James Ramognini, C. M., *Prof. Moral Theology.*
" S. Lavezzeri, C. M., *Prof. of Dogmatic Theology.*
" James McGill, C. M., *Prof. of Discipline, &c.*

Mr. N. O'Connor, C. M.,
" J. Calhoun, C. M.,
" T. Smith, C. M.,
" D. McCarthy, C. M., } *Prof's. of Humanities, &c., &c.*
" D. Leyden, C. M.,
" J. Asmuth, C. M.,
" M. Gampaino, C. M.

There are in the house several Professors besides the above named.

Scholastics belonging to the community and professed 7, novices 32, lay-brothers 12, postulants 3. Theological class 20, Philosophical class 11. The students in the seminary are over 100.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS,

St. Stanislaus, near Florissant, Mo.

There are 16 scholastic novices, and 8 intended for lay-brothers, in the institution, besides 5 scholastic students.

Rev. John L. Gleizal, S. J., *Master of Novices.*
" Peter Arnoudt, S. J.
" J. B. Druyts, S. J.
" James Beshor, S. J.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. LOUIS,

St. Louis, Mo.

Terms.—For board and tuition in all the branches taught in both departments, law and medicine excepted, $150 per session; washing and mending $20. Half-boarders $100 per session. Externs, $40 per session. Entrance fee for boarders $10, for half-boarders $5.

Very Rev. Wm. S. Murphy, S. J., *Vice-Provincial.*
Rev. P. J. De Smet, S. J., *Procurator of the Missions.*

FACULTY.

Rev. J. S. Verdin, S. J., *President.*
" J. B. Emig, S. J., *Vice-President and Prof. of Ancient Languages.*
" A. Van Hulst, S. J., *Chaplain.*
" F. X. Wippern, S. J., *Prof. of Moral Phil. and German Literature.*
" F. P. Nussbaum, S. J., *Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics.*

Rev. F. O'Loghlen, S. J., *Prof. of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy.*
" Jos. Ant. Fastré, S. J., *Prof. of Belles Lettres.*
" F. Boudreaux, S. J., *Prof. of Chemistry and Spanish.*
" G. J. Kernion, S. J., *Prof. of French Literature.*
" J. I. Beckwith, *Prof. of Modern Languages.*
" John Roes, *Treasurer.*
Mr. John O'Neil, *Director of the Free School.*

There are besides, several assistant professors, and eleven scholastic students of philosophy.

Number of students in the literary department during the year, about 300, of whom 180 were boarders.

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE,

Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Terms—Per scholastic year, board and tuition, payable half-yearly in advance	$150 00
Washing and mending	12 00
Music	35 00
The study of German, Spanish and Italian, each	10 00
Natural philosophy and chemistry (for breakage)	10 00
Bed and bedding	8 00
Doctor's fees and medicine	5 00
Vacations, if spent at the college	15 00

Rev. J. Masnou, C. M., *President.*
" S. V. Ryan, C. M., *Vice-President.*
" Tim. O'Keefe, C. M., *Procurator.*
" John McGerry, C. M.
" James Knowd, C. M.
" Francis Jamison.
" P. Doutrelingue, C. M.
" Joseph Alizerri, C. M.

Scholastics 3. Lay-Brothers 12. Extern Seminarists 5.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS,

St. Louis, Mo.

These brothers have their novitiate on 8th street, near Carre, where also they have a boarding school. They likewise have charge of the schools at the Cathedral, St. Francis Xavier's Church, St. Patrick's and St. Vincent of Paul's.

CONVENTS AND FEMALE ACADEMIES.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

Fifth st., near S. Market, St. Louis, Mo.

There are 36 members in the community. Thirty-four orphans are supported in the Mullanphy Asylum, attached to the institution. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Louis, Mo.

Terms.—Board and tuition, including books and stationery, payable semi-annually in advance, for young ladies of the 1st, 2d and 3d classes, per annum.....$140 00
For pupils of the 4th, 5th and 6th classes, per annum..... 130 00

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART,

St. Charles, Mo.

Number of religious in this institution, 16. Madam Aloysia Jacquet, *Superior*. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Charles, Mo.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per quarter.....$20 00
Washing..... 3 00
Music, with use of instrument..... 10 00
Guitar, with use of instrument..... 10 00
Drawing..... 3 00
Bed and bedding..... 2 00
Number of boarders in the academy 50, in the day and free schools 90.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

CONDUCTED BY THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Florissant, St. Louis co., Mo.

Terms.—Board and tuition, per quarter, payable in advance.....$20 00
Washing..... 2 25
Bed and bedding, if furnished by the institution..... 1 50
Drawing and painting..... 2 50
Music on the piano, and its use..... 10 00
Music on the guitar, and its use..... 6 00
There are 15 professed sisters and 6 novices in the house. Number of pupils 75. Mother Eleonora Clarke, *Superior*.

ST. GENEVIEVE YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

St. Genevieve, Mo.

Conducted by the Sisters of Loretto. Mother Teresa Augusta, *Superior*.

The course of instruction comprises English and French, orthography, reading, writing, arithemtic, book-keeping, grammar, sacred and profane history, chronology, mythology, rhetoric, geography, use of maps and globes, uranography, botany, natural philosophy, chemistry, sewing, lace-work, marking, tapestry, chenille and shell work.

Drawing, painting in water colors, Grecian painting and music on the piano, melodion, guitar and accordion.

Terms.—Board, tuition in French and English, washing, bed and bedding included.....$130 00

Music on piano, guitar, melodion and accordion, form extra charges; likewise drawing and painting.

There are seven professed sisters employed in teaching. Regular number of pupils, boarders and day-scholars, between 60 and 70.

ST. VINCENT'S CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO,

Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

This community consists of thirteen Sisters, including the Madam Superior. To this convent is attached a Female Academy, in which are received boarders and day-scholars. The course of education liberally includes the various branches of utility and of ornament. The various classes of the Academy are regularly examined by the Rev. Professors of St. Vincent's College. The average number of pupils is about 65 yearly. The location is handsome and very healthy.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION OF B. V. M.,

Decatur, or Ninth street, betw. Marion and Carroll, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis.

Mother Mary Agnes Brent, *Superior.*

This community consists of 43 professed Sisters, 1 postulant, 1 novice and 3 out-sisters. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION,

Decatur, or Ninth street, betw. Marion and Carroll, in Soulard's Addition, St. Louis, Mo.

Terms.—Board and English tuition, per annum, including stationery, $140; quarterly, $35.

Half-boarders are received at $80 per annum, $20 per quarter. They dine and study at the institution. The price for externs, or day-scholars in the higher classes is $60 per annum, $15 per quarter; in the preparatory classes $40 per annum, or $10 per quarter.

The number of boarders last year was 80; day-scholars and half-boarders 10.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

There are four houses of this society in the diocess:—

1. At Carondelet, where the sisters have charge of a female academy, in which there are 100 boarders and 90 day-scholars; and an orphan asylum, containing 40 orphans.

The terms of the *Carondelet Female Academy* are as follows—

Board, light, fuel and washing, for the scholastic year, $84, or $21 per quarter. No extra charge, however, will be made when the vacation is spent at the academy. Half-boarders at $36 per annum, or $9 per quarter. Tuition in French or German per quarter $3, drawing and painting per quarter $3, piano or guitar per quarter $9.

Boarders are required to pay the current charges semi-annually, or quarterly, always in advance.

2. They have charge of a *Male Orphan Asylum*, at St. Louis, containing 250 orphans. There is also a day-school with 100 pupils.

3. *The German Male and Female Orphan Asylum*, at St. Louis, in which there are 60 male and 50 female orphans.

4. *The St. Louis Half-Orphan Asylum*, in which there are 60 orphans, Day-school with 80 pupils.

DAUGHTERS OF CHARITY.

They have four establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. *The St. Louis Hospital*, corner of Spruce and Fourth streets.

2. *St. Vincent's Free School*, corner of St. Charles and Tenth streets, St. Louis. The average number of pupils is 300. Attached to this school is a select school, the proceeds of which are used for the support of the free school, improving the property, &c.

3. *St. Philomena's Orphan Asylum and Free School*, corner of Walnut and Fifth streets, St. Louis. There are at present 14 orphan girls in the house. Number of pupils in the school 280. The proceeds of the select school are used in defraying the expenses of the free school. Two of the sisters attached to this house are devoted to the duty of visiting the sick poor in the Cathedral parish, and have constant opportunities of witnessing and relieving the wants of these suffering members of Christ. The want of a house of Refuge for poor homeless females of good character, having been long felt, a part of the house is set aside for the reception of such, who are cared and provided for, until suitable situations can be obtained for them. There are generally about 20 of these destitute persons in the house.

4. *St. Mary's Female Orphan Asylum*, corner of Biddle and Tenth sts., St. Louis. There are twelve sisters at present in this house, occupied in teaching the orphans, and in other duties of the asylum, and in teaching in the English and German free schools conncted with the asylum. There are about 150 orphans in the house, and 300 pupils in the two free schools in daily attendance. The sisters also visit the sick in the neighborhood, when their other duties permit.

URSULINE CONVENT,

State street, between Russell avenue and Ann street, St. Louis.

Mother Aloysia Winkler, *Superior.*

This community consists of 21 members, of whom 11 are professed, 8 novices and 2 out-sisters. They have charge of

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY.

Terms.—Board and tuition, in English and German, $120 per annum, payable quarterly in advance. Number of boarding pupils, between 40 and 50.

A day-school is kept in separate apartments. Number of day-scholars from 100 to 120.

SISTERS OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

St. Louis, Mo.

This community occupies a large and beautiful building on 17th street, between Pine and Chesnut. There are 12 professed sisters, 9 novices, 1 postulant and 2 out-sisters in the institution. Number of penitents, 30; of children of preservation, 30, who have no communication whatever with the penitents. Mother Mary of St. Francis Dwyer, *Superior.*

BIDDLE INFANT ASYLUM AND LYING-IN HOSPITAL,

Corner of Mercer and Marion streets, St. Louis, Mo.

English Male School, attached to the church of St. Francis Xavier, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 250.

German Male School, attached to St. Joseph's church, St. Louis. Average number of pupils, 130.

Boys' Free School, attached to the Cathedral, St. Louis.

Boys' School, attached to St. Patrick's church, St. Louis.

English Male School, attached to the church of St. Ferdinand, Florissant. Average number of boys, 45.

Free School for girls at Florissant, conducted by the Sisters of Loretto. Number of pupils, 80.

English Male School attached to St. Charles's church, St. Charles. Average number of pupils, 70.

Schools attached to the churches at Washington and New Westphalia.

Catholic Male Benevolent Association, at St. Louis. The object of this society is to aid the funds of the Male Orphan Asylum.

Ladies' Catholic Association, for charitable purposes, at St. Louis, Mo.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	62
Other stations, about	25
Clergymen on the mission	75
Clergymen otherwise employed	34
Ecclesiastical seminaries	3
Colleges for young men	2
Female religious institutions	6
Academies for young ladies	9
Schools	14
Charitable institutions	9

DIOCESS OF NATCHEZ.*

This diocess embraces the State of Mississippi, and is governed by the Most Rev. Archbishop Blanc, Administrator, *sede vacante.*

*Report furnished by Rev. M. F. Grignon.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natchez, Adams co., St. Mary's Cathedral, (Mater dolorosa,) brick, 125 by 60, not finished—Rev. Mathurin F. Grignon, *Pastor*, Rev. F. Pont.
Bay of St. Louis, see Shieldsborough.
Biloxi, Jackson co., Nativity of B. V. Mary, brick, 72 by 25—Rev. Symphorian Guinand.
Greenwood, Jenning's Settlement, Copiah co., St. Benedict, log—attended from Port Gibson.
Jackson, Hindes, co., St. Peter, frame, 54 by 40—Rev. F. X. Leray, Rev. —— Le Corre.
Pass Christian, Harrison co., St. Paul, frame, 64 by 32—Rev. Peter Holton.
Paulding, Jasper co., St. Michael, frame, 60 by 30—Rev. Ghislain J. Boheme.
Port Gibson, Claiborne co., St. Joseph's, brick, 54 by 35, not finished—attended from Natchez.
Shieldsborough (Bay of St. Louis,) Hancock co., Our Lady of the Gulf, brick—Rev. Stanislaus Buteux.
Sulphur Springs, Madison co., St. Mary's, frame, 50 by 30—Rev. Julian M. Guillou.
Vicksburg, Warren co., St. Paul, brick, 100 by 50, not finished—attended from Natchez and Jackson until a priest be appointed.
Yazoo City, Yazoo co., Assumption of the B. V. Mary, frame, 62 by 35, not finished—vacant. Attended occasionally from Sulphur Springs and Vicksburg.

STATIONS WHERE THERE ARE NO CHURCHES.

Abeney, Holmes co.—visited occasionally from Yazoo City.
Aberdeen, Monroe co.—visited twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
Attalaville, Attala co.
Benton, Yazoo co.
Black Hawk, Carroll co. } occasionally from Yazoo City.
Brandon, Rankin co.—once in two months from Jackson.
Camden,
Canton, } Madison co., monthly from Jackson.
Cedar Creek, Claiborne co.—occasionally from Port Gibson.
Coffeeville, Yallabusha co.—occasionally from Yazoo City.
Columbus, Lowndes co.—twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
De Kalb, Kemper co—occasionally from Sulphur Springs and Paulding.
Enterprise, Clarke co.—once a month from Paulding.
Fayette, Jefferson co.—once a month from Port Gibson.
Fort Adams, Wilkinson co.—occasionally from Natchez.
Franklin, Holmes co.—occasionally from Yazoo City.
Fulton, Itawamba co.—twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
Gainesville, Hancock co.—occasionally from Shieldsborough.
Grand Gulf, Claiborne co.—monthly from Port Gibson.
Holly Springs, Marshall co.—occasionally from Memphis, Tenn.
Houston, Chickasaw co.—twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
Jordan River Settlement, Hancock co.—occasionally from Shieldsborough.
Lynchburg or *Ocean Springs*, Jackson co.—occasionally from Biloxi.

Marion, Lauderdale co., (church to be built,)—twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
Macon, Noxubee co., (church to be built,)—once in two months from Paulding.
Meadville, Franklin co.—occasionally from Natchez.
Mississippi City, Harrison co.—occasionally from Pass Christian.
Mississippi Springs, Madison co.—occasionally from Sulphur Springs.
Napoleon, Hancock co.—occasionally from Shieldsborough.
Old Fort, Jackson co.—once a month from Biloxi.
Pascagoula, Jackson co., (church to be built.)
Pearlington, Hancock co.—occasionally from Shieldsborough.
Philadelphia, Neshoba co.—twice a year from Sulphur Springs.
Pontotoc, Pontotoc co.—occasionally from Sulphur Springs.
Quitman, Clarke co.—monthly from Paulding.
Raleigh, Smith co.—occasionally from Paulding.
Summerville, Winston co.—occasionally from Sulphur Springs.
Schula, Holmes co.—occasionally from Yazoo City.
West Pascagoula, Jackson co.—regularly from E. Pascagoula.
Woodville, Wilkinson co., (church to be built,)—occasionally from Natchez.

INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARY'S FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM,

Natchez.

Under the charge of the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg. Seven sisters have charge of the female orphans, averaging about 50, of a respectable day-school and a Sunday school taught at the asylum.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION,

Shieldsborough.

Five Brothers have lately opened a boarding and day-school at the Bay of St. Louis, and the institution is already in a flourishing condition.

Several sisters are soon expected from France to open a similar institution for female children.

SULPHUR SPRINGS.

A building has been erected to serve as a convent and school for females, which are conducted by Sisters of St. Joseph. It is hoped that they will, during the course of the year, open a similar institution at Vicksburg.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	9
Stations	40
Orphan asylum	1
Literary institutions	3
Catholic population about	10,000

DIOCESS OF RICHMOND.*

The Diocess of Richmond now comprises Eastern Virginia (excepting the part formerly in the District of Columbia,) and the valley formed by the Blue Ridge and the Allegheny mountains, southward as far as Monroe county, when the line strikes across the valley to the ranges of the Blue Ridge, following the limits of Monroe, Giles and Montgomery counties, thence forward the last mentioned mountain range forms the dividing line. The diocess is under the charge of the Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond, Henrico co. { Cathedral of St. Peter—Rt. Rev. J. McGill, D. D., Very Rev. John Teeling, V. G. / St. Mary's, (German)—Rev. Joseph Polk, S. J.

Norfolk, Norfolk county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Matthew O'Keefe.

Portsmouth, Norfolk county, St. Paul's—Rev. ———

Old Point Comfort, ———, visited alternately from Portsmouth and Norfolk.

Petersburg, Dinwiddie county, St. Joseph's—Rev. A. L. Hitzelberger.

Martinsburg, Berkley county, St. John's—Rev. Joseph H. Plunkett.

Bath, Morgan county, St. Vincent of Paul—Rev. J. H. Plunkett. Mass 4th Sunday of each month.

Harper's Ferry, Jefferson county, St. Peter's—Rev. Andw. Talty. Mass first, second and third Sunday of each month, also when the fifth Sunday occurs in the month.

Winchester, Frederick county, St. Patrick's—Rev. Andrew Talty. Mass the fourth Sunday of every month.

A German priest visits these places occasionally.

Warrenton, Fauquier county—visited occasionally. As yet no church here.

Lynchburg, Campbell county, St. Francis Xavier—Rev. Thos. Mulvey.

Staunton, Augusta county, new church—Rev. D. Downey, who visits Lexington, Charlottesville, and several other places.

The stations in Hampshire and Hardy counties are at present unattended from want of priests.

* Re-published from last year's Almanac.

INSTITUTIONS.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. JOSEPH'S.

The Sisters of Charity of the Society at Emmitsburg, have two establishments under their charge in this diocess.

1. *St. Joseph's School and Orphan Asylum*, at Richmond, Va., corner of 4th and Marshall streets. Eleven sisters in the institution. Sister Felix McQuaid, *Sr. Servant.*

Terms.—Board and tuition, per annum.....$100 00
Use of bed and bedding, and washing..... 8 00

Day-scholars pay per quarter $4, $5, $6 or $8, according to the class in which they study.

A Sunday School is attached to the institution, in which from 40 to 60 children attend.

Free School for girls, taught by the Sisters of Charity. Number of pupils 80.

At St. Mary's Church, a school for boys—taught in the basement of the church, and numerously attended.

2. *St. Mary's Orphan Asylum and Free School*, in Fen Church street, Norfolk, Va. Five Sisters in the house. Sister Bernardina Boyle, *Sr. Servant.*

Sunday Schools, male and female, are in a flourishing condition at Norfolk, Portsmouth, Harper's Ferry, Martinsburg, Bath, Lynchburg and Richmond.

Benevolent Fund Society, in Norfolk, for the support of indigent families.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	11
Clergymen	10
Students	4
Schools for young ladies	2
Charitable institutions	3
Catholic population	9,000

DIOCESS OF SANTA FE.*

This Diocess embraces the territory of New Mexico, and is governed by the Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., who was consecrated November 24, 1850.

CHURCHES AND CLERGY.

NEW MEXICO.

Santa Fé.	Nuestra Señora de la Luz, San Francisco, now in repairs,	Rt. Rev. John Lamy, D. D., Rev. C. Brun.

* Republished from last year's Almanac.

Santa Fé co. Santa Fé.
- Na. Señora de Guadalupe.
- " " del Rosario.
- Capilla de San Miguel.
- Oratorio del Convento de Na. Señora de la Luz.
- Galisteo, Na. Señora de los Remedios,
- Los Placeres, church commenced,
- Sienega, San Jose,
- Tessuque, San Diego, Indian village,
- Rio de Tessuque, San Isidro,

} attended from Santa Fé.

Santa Cruz de la Canada—Rev. Juan de Jesus Trujillo.

San Ildefonso, Indians,
Pojuaque, Na. Señora de Guadalupe, Indians, } attended by the same.

El Santuario.
Nambe, San Francisco, Indians,
San Antonio, old Quemada,
Las Truchas, Na. Señora de la Luz,
La Villita, Na. Señora de la Solida,
La Joya, Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
Embudo, San Antonio,

} attended by the same.

San Juan de los Caballeros, Indians—Rev. Fernando Ortiz.

Santa Clara, Indians—Rev. Antonio Salazar.

Chama, San Jose—attended from Santa Clara.

Albiquiu, Santa Rosa—Rev. Vicente S. Montaño.

San Juan Nepomuceno,
Capilla del Ojo Caliente,
El rito,

} attended from Albiquiu.

Picuries, San Lorenzo, Indians—Rev. Mariano Lucero

San Juan Nepomuceno,
Santa Barbara,
Santa Gertrudis,
Las Trampas, San Jose,

} attended from Picuries.

Taos, San Fernando—Rev. Antonio Jose Martinez.

Pueblo de Tuos, San Hieronimo, Indians.

San Francisco,
Arroyo Undo, Capilla de los Dolores,
Arroyo Seco, La SSma. Trinidad,
San Antonio, Oratorio,
Rio Colorado, chapel commenced,

} attended from Taos.

San Miguel del Bado—Rev. Francisco Leyva.

San Jose,
La Cuesta, Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
Pueblo, Oratorio,
Puertecito, Oratorio,
Anton Chico, Capilla,
Pecos, Na. Señora del Refugio,

} attended from San Miguel.

Las Vegas, Na. Señora de los Dolores—Rev. Francisco Pinard.

Tecolote, Capilla,
Mora, Capilla,

} attended from Las Vegas.

Santo Domingo, Indians—Rev. Andres Camacho.

Peña Blanca, Na. Señora de Guadalupe,
Jemes, Santiago, Indians,

} attended from Santo Domingo.

Cañon de Jemes, San Isidro,
Cochiti, San Buenaventura, Indians, } attended from Santo Domingo.
Sandia, San Antonio, Indians—Rev. Ramon Salazar.
Bernalillo, San Lorenzo,
Santa Anna, Indians,
San Felipe, Indians, } attended from Sandia.
Los Algodonas, church commenced,
Albuquerque, San Felipe de Neri—Very Rev. P. Machebœuf.
Capilla de los Barrelas,
La Alameda, Capilla,
Los Ranchos, church commenced, } attended from Albuquerque.
Tome, Natividad de Na. Señora,
Valencio, Sangre de Cristo,
Casa Colorada, church commenced, } attended from Albuquerque.
Mansano, Capilla,
Isleta, San Augustin, Indians—Rev. Rafael Chavez.
Belen, Asuncion de Na. Señora,
Los Pinos, Na. Señora de los Dolores,
Los Padillas, Capilla,
Pagarito, Ontario, } attended from Isleta
Sabinal, San Juan Nepomuceno,
Corrales, Ontario,
La Laguna, *Cevoyeta*, *Acoma*, *Zuñi*, Indians,
Socorro, San Miguel—Rev. Nicholas Valencia.
San Lorenzo,
La Joya, Capilla, *La Jolita*, *La Parida*, *Sabino*, } attended from Socorro.
San Antonio.

INSTITUTIONS.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF LIGHT,

Santa Fe.

Under the direction of the "Sisters of Loretto."

This institution was opened January 1, 1853. Sister Magdalen Hayden, *Mother Superior*. This academy has already a good number of boarders and day-scholars. Young ladies are taught all the branches which constitute a good education, with music, English, Spanish and French languages.

A preparatory school is kept by Padre Trujillo for young men who wish to enter the holy ministry.

The wild Indians (infidels) in this territory are estimated at 25,000, and several tribes have expressed their desire of being instructed in the Catholic faith, but unfortunately the number of clergymen is not sufficient to attend to these pressing wants.

RECAPITULATION.

Churches	25
Chapels	40
Oratorios	12
Churches building	6
Indian missions	4
Other stations	25
Clergymen	14
Clerical students	4
Religious community	1
Schools	10
Mexican population, all Catholic	60,000
Catholic Indians	8,000

ALPHABETICAL INDEX,

WITH THE ADDRESS OF THE

ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS AND PRIESTS

IN THE UNITED STATES.

ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS.

Mt. Rev.	Alemany, Joseph S.....	San Francisco, California.
Rt. Rev.	Amat, Thaddeus.....	Monterey, California.
" "	Bacon, David W.....	Portland, Maine.
" "	Baraga, Frederick.....	Sault St. Mary's, Michigan.
" "	Bayley, James R.....	Newark, New Jersey.
Mt. Rev.	Blanc, Anthony.....	New Orleans, La.
" "	Blanchet, Francis N.....	Oregon city, Oregon.
Rt. Rev.	Blanchet, A. A. M.....	Columbia city, Washington Ter.
" "	Byrne, Andrew.....	Little Rock, Arkansas.
" "	Carrell, George A.....	Covington, Kentucky.
" "	Cretin, Joseph.....	St. Paul's, Minnesota Ter.
" "	De St. Palais, Maurice..	Vincennes, Indiana.
" "	Demers, Modest.....	Fort Victoria, Vancouver's Island.*
" "	De Goesbriand, Louis...	Burlington, Vt.
" "	Fitzpatrick, John B.....	Boston, Mass.
" "	Henni, John M.....	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Mt. Rev.	Hughes, John.....	New York city, N. Y.
" "	Kenrick, Francis P.....	Baltimore, Md.
" "	Kenrick, Peter R.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Rt. Rev.	Lamy, John.....	Sante Fé, New Mexico.
" "	Lefevere, Peter P.....	Detroit, Michigan.
" "	Loras, Mathias.....	Dubuque, Iowa.
" "	Loughlin, John.....	Brooklyn, New York.
" "	Martin, Augustus.....	Natchitoches, Louisiana.
" "	McCloskey, John.....	Albany, New York.
" "	McGill, John.....	Richmond, Va.
" "	Miege John B.....	Leavenworth city, Kansas Ter.
" "	Miles, Richard P.....	Nashville, Tennessee.
" "	Neumann, John N.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
" "	O'Connor, Michael.....	Pittsburg, Pa.
" "	Odin, M.....	Galveston, Texas.
" "	O'Reilly, Bernard.....	Providence, Rhode Island.
" "	O'Regan, Anthony.....	Chicago, Illinois.
" "	Portier, Michael.....	Mobile, Ala.
Mt. Rev.	Purcell, John B.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rt. Rev.	Rappe, Amedeus.....	Cleveland, Ohio.
" "	Spalding, Martin J.....	Louisville, Kentucky.
" "	Timon, John.....	Buffalo, New York.
" "	Young, Josue M.....	Erie, Pennsylvania.
" "	Whelan, Richard V.....	Wheeling, Va.

*Not in the territory of the United States, but belonging to the ecclesiastical province of Oregon city.

PRIESTS.

V. Rev. Andrieux, H. ..... Lafourche, Church P. O., La.
" Aubril, Edmund, ... St. Augustine, Florida.
Rev. Abarth, Dionysius ..... Louisville, Ky.
Abbadie, J. ..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Abell, Robert A. ..... Newhaven, Kentucky.
Accolti, Michael ..... San Francisco, Cal.
Acmal, Francis ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Acquarone, L. ..... Charlestown, Mass.
Ahern, Jeremiah ..... Honesdale, Pennsylvania.
Aiken, John ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Albrecht, Joseph ..... near Minster, Mercer co., Ohio.
Albrinck, John C. ..... Pomeroy, Ohio.
Allaire, B. F. ..... Burlington, New Jersey.
Alleman, J. G. ..... Rock Island city, Illinois.
Alig, Mathias ..... Washington, D. C.
Alizeri, Joseph ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Alrick, Henry ..... Sonora, California.
Ambris, Doroteo ..... San Antonio, California.
Anselm, John ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Anthony, Mark ..... Lasalle, Illinois.
Anwanden, Thaddeus ..... New Orleans, La.
Andrade, Joseph ..... New York city, New York.
Aquaroni, A. ..... Bouligny, Louisiana.
Ardia, Joseph ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Arrant, J. N. ..... Eden, Erie co., New York.
Arnoudt, Peter ..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Aschwanden, Joseph ..... Georgetown, D. C.
Aud, Athanasius A. ..... near Lebanon, Kentucky.
Audran, E. ..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Austaett, Joseph ..... Victoria, Texas.
Avenard, J. B. ..... Campte, La.
Aylward, —— ..... Chicago, Illinois.
V. Rev. Baker, Richard S. ..... Charleston, South Carolina.
" Barry, John ..... Savannah, Georgia.
" Brazil, John ..... Wheeling, Virginia.
" Bede, P. ..... Buffalo, New York.
" Bellecourt, Jos. ..... Pimbina, Minnesota Territory.
" Brunner, F. de Sales ..... Thompson, Seneca co., Ohio.
" Brouillet, John B. ..... Columbia city, Washington Ter.
" Burlando, F. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Rev. Baden, Victor ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Bagaria, Peter ..... San Diego, California.
Bague, Charles ..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Balfe, Joseph ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Balfe, Henry ..... Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
Balli, Augustine ..... Goshenhoppen, Pennsylvania.
Bambury, Patrick ..... Grayson Springs, Kentucky.
Bannon, John ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Bapst, John ..... Bangor, Maine.

Rev. Baltes, J. J. ..... Belleville, St. Clair co., Illinois.
Barbauchon, L. ..... Corbeau, Clinton co., N. Y.
Barbelin, Felix. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Barbier, Francis. ..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Barber, Samuel. ..... Frederick, Maryland.
Barrett, Wm. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Barrett, James. ..... Chambersburg, Pa.
Barry, John. ..... New York city, New York.
Bartosz, Salomon. ..... West Bend, Wisconsin.
Baunach, G. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Baudre, J. M. ..... Galveston, Texas.
Baudinelli, Luke. ..... near Pittsburg, Pa.
Bax, Lawrence. ..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Baxter, Richard. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Bayard, J. O. ..... Columbia city, Washington Ter.
Beaulieu, J. M. ..... Avoyelles, La.
Beaudevin, Victor. ..... Newark, New Jersey.
Beccard, A. ..... Lafourche, Louisiana.
Beckwith, J. I. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Beecham, Wm. ..... Rome, New York.
Behan, P. ..... Pine Bluffs, Arkansas.
Beiter, M. ..... Potosi, Grant co., Wisconsin.
Bekkers, John. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Bellier, L. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Bender, Fred. ..... Newark, Ohio.
Benetzeder, C. ..... Carrolltown, Pennsylvania.
Benedict, Maria. ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Bennett, Andrew. ..... Mackensie's Cross Roads, Indiana.
Benoit, Julian. ..... Fort Wayne, Indiana.
Benoist, Aug. E. ..... Grand Portage, Michigan.
Berini, —— ..... Perkinsville, New York.
Bergsman, Hieronymus. ..... Herman P. O., Sheboygan co., Wis.
Bernard, J. P. ..... Plattsburg, New York.
Bermadinger, Fabian. ..... Racine, Racine co., Wisconsin.
Bermingham, Timothy. ..... Granitville P. O., South Carolina.
Berger, Aug. ..... Berlin, Ohio.
Beranek, George. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Berbigier, John. ..... Erie, Pennsylvania.
Beshor, James. ..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Bessonies, Aug. ..... Jeffersonville, Indiana.
Beyhurst, John M. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Biemans, Jos. L. ..... Knoxville, Tennessee.
Biggio, Joseph. ..... Jersey City, New Jersey.
Billon, Joseph. ..... Frenchville, Pennsylvania.
Bixio, Joseph. ..... San Francisco, California.
Blaarer, Joseph. ..... near Genevieve, Missouri.
Blaive, Dominic. ..... San Francisco, California.
Blake, Thomas. ..... Xenia, Ohio.
Blake, James. ..... Franklin, Louisiana.
Blettner, John. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Blenkinsop, Wm. ..... Springfield, Massachusetts.

Rev. Blenkinsop, Peter J. ..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Blox, John ..... Alexandria, Virginia.
Boé, J. ..... Diocess of New Orleans, La.
Boff, Felix ..... Canton, Stark co., Ohio.
Boglioli, F. ..... Donaldsville, Louisiana.
Boheme, Ghislain H. ..... Paulding, Mississippi.
Bonduel, J. F. ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Booker, F. ..... Baton Rouge, La.
Borgess, C. H. ..... Columbus, Ohio.
Borgess, Otho H. ..... Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Bokel, J. A. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Bœhne, C. ..... Fort Jennings, Ohio.
Bohan, Andrew ..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Borias, M. ..... Goliad, Texas.
Borrajo, A. S. ..... San Elezearo, Texas.
Boucher, Francis ..... San Antonia, Texas.
Boudreaux, F. ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Boudreaux, Is. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Boulger, Thomas ..... Dayton, Ohio.
Bouchet, Michael ..... Morganfield, Kentucky.
Bourjade, M. ..... Port Clinton, Ottawa co., Ohio.
Bowles, Joseph D. ..... Bordentown, New Jersey.
Bowling, C. D. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Boyce, John ..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Boyce, John ..... New York city, N. Y.
Boyle, J. ..... Elmira, New York.
Boyle, John ..... Owensboro', Kentucky.
Boyle, F. E. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Brachmann, Jerome ..... near Ferdinand, Dubois co., Ind.
Branagan, Francis X. ..... Boston, Mass.
Brandt, L. ..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Brands, John ..... Paincourtville, Louisiana.
Brady, John ..... Portland, Maine.
Brady, Charles ..... Albany, N. Y.
Brady, Thomas ..... Seneca Falls, N. Y.
Brennen, George ..... Wooster, Ohio.
Brennan, Dennis ..... Weston, Va.
Brennan, James ..... New York city, N. Y.
Bradley, Jacob ..... Baltimore, Md.
Bradley, J. ..... Newry, Pennsylvania.
Bradley, Patrick ..... Troy, (East) N. Y.
Bradley, Patrick ..... Saukville, Wisconsin.
Breideck, M. ..... Delphus, Van Wert co., Ohio.
Brenan, Charles C. ..... Mount Savage, Md.
Brezka, P. F. ..... Rochester, N. Y.
Brent, Julius ..... Danville, Ohio.
Briady, Edward ..... Port Jervis, Orange co., N. Y.
Bricot, F. X. ..... Rochester, N. Y.
Bricaud, M. ..... Rochester, N. Y.
Brickwedde, Aug. ..... Oka, near Fayetteville, Illinois.
Brogard, J. N. ..... Potosi, Grant co., Wisconsin.

Rev.	Brown, Peter	Buffalo, New York.
	Brown, H. V.	Chattanooga, Tennessee.
	Brown, R.	West End, Pennsylvania.
	Brophy, George R.	New York city, N. Y.
	Brummer, J. W.	Zanesville, Ohio.
	Brun, C.	Santa Fe, New Mexico.
	Brunneman, Joseph	Winfield, Queen's co., N. Y.
	Brunner, J.	New Westphalia, Missouri.
	Buckman, Thomas S.	near Springfield, Kentucky.
	Buteux, Stanislaus.	Shieldsborough, Mississippi.
	Burgos, V.	Mount Carmel, Illinois.
	Buchmeyer, Ambrose.	New York city, N. Y.
	Burns, J.	Loop, Pennsylvania.
	Busschots, James.	New Westphalia, Missouri.
	Burke, Thomas.	St. Louis, Mo.
	Butz, Joseph.	Diocess of Cleveland, Ohio.
	Butler, T. R.	Covington, Kentucky.
	Byrne, N.	Springport, Cayuga co., N. Y.
	Byrne, D.	Edina, Knox co., Missouri.
	Byrne, John B.	Washington city, D. C.
	Bysche, John.	Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
V. Rev.	Campion, Aug.	Toledo, Ohio.
"	Caron, A.	Cleveland, Ohio.
"	Carter, Chas. J.	Philadelphia, Pa.
"	Chombodut, L. C. M.	Galveston, Texas.
"	Chalon, Gabriel.	Mobile, Alabama.
"	Congiato, Nicholas.	Santa Clara, California.
"	Conlan, James.	Cleveland, Ohio.
"	Corbe, John.	St. Mary's, Vigo co., Indiana.
"	Coskery, H. B.	Baltimore, Md.
"	Conroy, John J.	Albany, New York.
"	Collins, E. T.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
"	Curioz, F.	New Orleans, La.
Rev.	Cahill, Michael.	Bloomington, Illinois.
	Cahill, P.	Cazenovia, New York.
	Calvo, M.	Donaldsonville, Louisiana.
	Calandri, Anthony.	near Pittsburg, Pa.
	Callan, John.	Dover, Morris county, N. J.
	Callan, James.	Newark, N. J.
	Callan, Thomas.	Malone, New York.
	Cambiazo, J.	New Orleans, La.
	Camacho, Andres.	Santo Domingo, New Mexico.
	Canavan, P. Jr.,	Portsmouth, New Hampshire.
	Canavan, P. Sr.,	Dover, New Hampshire.
	Cantwell, Nicholas.	Philadelphia, Pa.
	Cannon, Cornelius.	Salem, N. J.
	Capeder, Anthony.	Liverpool, Ohio.
	Capezzuto, Raph.	Emmitsburg, Md.
	Carraher, P.	Utica, New York.
	Carraher, C.	Canton, Stark co., Ohio.
	Carew, Francis.	Carbondale, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Caredda, Joseph..... Santa Clara, California.
Carney, James..... Cumberland, Md.
Caro, F..... Rossville, N. Y.
Carolus, ——..... St. Joseph's, Illinois.
Carroll, Michael..... Alton, Illinois.
Carroll, Eugene..... Windham Centre, New York.
Carroll, Wm..... Greece, New York.
Carroll, M..... Cameron's Bottom, Pennsylvania.
Carroll, Richard..... San Francisco, California.
Carroll, Lawrence..... East Cambridge, Mass.
Carr, Felix J..... Charleston, S. C.
Carraher, M..... Boston, Mass.
Carbon, P. M..... Philadelphia, Pa.
Carié, Timothy..... Pointe St. Ignace, Michigan.
Carius, A. F..... Madison, Indiana.
Carmody, Hugh..... Providence, R. I.
Carteryvels, Louis..... Kankakee city, Ill.
Casey, Wm..... Palmyra, N. Y.
Cassin, James..... Yreka, California.
Cassidy, Eugene..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Cattani, J. B..... Boston, Mass.
Caton, Edward..... near Catonsville, Maryland.
Causse, James..... Mineral Point, Wisconsin.
Cauvin, Anthony..... Hoboken, New Jersey.
Cavange, L..... Buffalo, New York.
Cenas, Francis..... New Orleans, La.
Chassé, J. B..... Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana.
Chambige, F..... near Bardstown, Ky.
Chambille, C. A. R..... Swan Creek, Michigan.
Chambost, Charles..... Plaquemine, La.
Chambost, Aug..... Plaquemine, La.
Charlier, Alphonsus..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Chaves, Rafael..... Isleta, New Mexico.
Capin, Matt..... Clautierville, La.
Chazel, Martin..... near Bardstown, Ky.
Cheymol, Wm..... near Fayetteville, Ohio.
Chevalier, Ed..... Buffalo, New York.
Chiniquy, Charles..... St. Anne, Kankakee co., Illinois.
Chirouze, C..... Mission of St. Joseph, Yakama river, Washington Territory.
Christy, R. C..... Clearfield, Pennsylvania.
Christen, Udalric..... Ferdinand, Indiana.
Cian, Thomas..... San Francisco, California.
Ciampi, A. F..... Bangor, Maine.
Cicaterri, Felix..... Frederick city, Md.
Claessens, Louis..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Clarke, Michael..... Lafayette, Indiana.
Clarke, Wm. F..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Clarke, Michael..... Carthage, New York.
Clarke, James..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Clarke, Edward..... Houston, Texas.

Rev. Clark, —— ..... New York city, New York.
Clarkson, J. N. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Cleary, M. ..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Coady, John. ..... Sartwell, McKean county, Pa.
Cobbin, Matthew. ..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Cody, Joseph. ..... Sugar Creek, Pennsylvania.
Cody, Thomas. ..... Yreka, California.
Cody, Peter. ..... New Haven, Connecticut.
Coghlan, William. ..... Clinton, New York.
Coghlan, Michael. ..... Knoxville, Kentucky.
Colton, James. ..... Kenosha, Wisconsin.
Colgan, Peter. ..... Dunkirk, New York.
Comapla, John. ..... Santa Ynes, California.
Comellas, John. ..... Santa Cruz, California.
Conlan, W. J. ..... Sandusky city, Ohio.
Contan, Philip. ..... Rome, New York.
Contan, J. ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Conner, Beda. ..... Ferdinand, Indiana.
Conroy, John. ..... Shullsburg, Wisconsin.
Conway, James. ..... Salem, Massachusetts.
Conrad, Lawrence. ..... Crossplains P. O., Dane co., Wis.
Constant, John. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Convers, C. ..... St. Walbert's, Ohio.
Converse, J. ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Coomes, Chas. J. ..... Garnettsville, Kentucky.
Coomes, Walter S. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Cooney, Edward. ..... Stamford, Connecticut.
Coopman, Francis. ..... Burlington, Vermont.
Cooper, C. ..... Diocess of New Orleans, La.
Coosemans, F. ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Coppinger, Thos. J. J. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Coquerelle, Chas. M. N. ..... Painesville, Ohio.
Corbett, W. J. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Corcoran, J. A. ..... Charleston, South Carolina.
Corry, John. ..... Greenbush, New York.
Cosgrove, Palladius. ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Cotting, James. ..... Newtown, Maryland.
Courtney, P. ..... Govanstown, Maryland.
Coveney, J. ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Coyle, Henry. ..... Waukegan, Illinois.
Coyle, John. ..... Jersey City, New Jersey.
Coyle, P. ..... Pensacola, Florida.
Creedon, Michael. ..... Lockport, New York.
Creighton, Patrick. ..... Washington, D. C.
Croke, James. ..... Portland, Oregon.
Croghan, C. ..... Newburn, North Carolina.
Cronenburg, P. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Crudden, Peter. ..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
Cubero, Francis. ..... Zanesville, Ohio.
Cuddihy, Patrick. ..... Pittsfield, Massachusetts.
Cull, Daniel. ..... Saratoga Springs, New York.

Rev.	Cullen, James	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Cullen, Thomas	Ann Arbor, Michigan.
	Cullinan, Michael	Columbus, Georgia.
	Cullinan, William	Port Schuyler, New York.
	Cullinan, J.	Moultrieville, South Carolina.
	Cummings, Jeremiah W	New York city, New York.
	Cunningham, Thomas	Corning, New York.
	Cunningham, James	Wheeling, Virginia.
	Curley, James	Georgetown College, D. C.
	Curran, Michael, Jr.	New York city, New York.
	Curran, Michael	Astoria, Queen's co., New York.
	Cusack, Thomas	Loudon city, Illinois.
	Cvitcowicz, A.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
V. Rev.	Deparcq, D. A.	near Lebanon, Kentucky.
"	De Yonge, Wm.	Manitowoc Rapids, Wisconsin.
"	Dicharry, P. F.	Natchitoches, Louisiana.
"	Donaghoe, T. C.	Dubuque, Iowa.
"	Dunne, D.	Chicago, Illinois.
"	Dupontavice, H.	Madison, Indiana.
"	Dubuis, C. M.	San Antonio, Texas.
"	Duggan, James	St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev.	Dael, Louis	Fond-du-Lac, Wisconsin.
	Daly, Thomas	Troy, (East,) New York.
	Daly, James V.	——— ———
	Daly, Cornelius	Fayetteville, Ohio.
	Daley, Luke	New Brittain, Connecticut.
	Daly, J. B.	Claremont, New Hampshire.
	Dalton, Patrick	Little Texas, Maryland.
	Dalton, Thos. J.	Grass Valley, California.
	Dantoine, M.	New Orleans, Louisiana.
	Damen, Arnold	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Damphoux, Edward	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Danbach, Amedeus	Minster, Ohio.
	Danelou, Stanislus	St. Albans, Vermont.
	D'Arco, Manus	near Somerset, Ohio.
	D'Angles, Simon	Milliken's Bend, Louisiana.
	Dantner, Augustine	New York city, New York.
	Daubresse, Isidore	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
	Davis, John	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Darcy, Florentine	Louisville, Stark co., Ohio.
	De Blieck, John	Bardstown, Kentucky.
	Deane, J. F.	Buffalo, New York.
	Deberge, Francis	Sheboygan, Wisconsin.
	De Beke, Max	New Berlin, Milwaukee co., Wis.
	Dechambercoit, J. B.	Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
	Decailly, L.	near Dubuque, Iowa.
	De Coen, F. X.	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
	De Ceuminck, C. L.	Flint, Michigan.
	De Chaignon, F.	Vermillionville, Indiana.
	De Dyker, J.	Rochester, New York.
	Deisenrieder, Michael	Calumetville, Wisconsin.

Rev. Degauquier, A..... Elizabethtown, Kentucky.
De La Rocque, M. A..... Meadville, Pennsylvania.
Delany, Patrick..... Pawtucket, Rhode Island.
Delahunty, Edward..... Roxbury, Massachusetts.
Delanave, C. A..... Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.
De Leon, Lawrence..... Mission San José, California.
De Leeuw, T..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Delorme, Barthol..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
Delacroix, Cyril..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Delcross, J. M..... Bouligny, Louisiana.
Delustrac, P..... Brownsville, Texas.
De Meester, P..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Dempsey, James..... Quincy, Illinois.
De Neckere, Hyppolitus..... Washington city, D. C.
De Neckere, F. X..... near McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.
De Preitre, C. L..... River Ecorces, Michigan.
Deshon, George..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Desgaultieres, P. A..... Summerville, Alabama.
De Smet, P. J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Deselaers, M..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Desroches, Louis..... Glenn's Falls, New York.
De Vivaldi, Francis..... Blue Earth, Minnesota.
Devries, Francis..... Newhaven, Kentucky.
De Vos, Peter..... Santa Clara, California.
Devitt, Daniel F..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
De Wilbois, Joseph..... Spring Hill College, Mobile, Ala.
Deyaert, Peter J..... Sacramento, California.
Deydier, Anthony..... Evansville, Indiana.
D'herbomez, ——— ..... Olympia, Puget's Sound, Wash. Ter.
Dietz, Roger..... Bright Seat, Anne Arundel co., Md.
Dieters, M..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Dillon, ——— ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Di Maria, Francis X..... Lexington, Ky.
Dion, John..... Leopold, Indiana.
Diuchur, ——— ..... Buffalo, N. Y.
Dobbener, Gaspar..... St. Louis, Mo.
Doherty, John..... Towanda, Pa.
Dolan, James..... Baltimore, Md.
Dolan, D..... Portageville, New York.
Dold, Louis..... Rochester, N. Y.
Dolweck, J. P..... Peru, Huron co., Ohio.
Dominick, Maria..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Domenec, Michael..... Germantown, Pa.
Donnelly, John..... Brockport, N. Y.
Donnelly, Arthur J..... Fordham, N. Y.
Donnelly, P. R..... St. Louis, Mo.
Donnelly, B..... Independence, Mo.
Donelan, James B..... Washington, D. C.
Donohue, Jer..... Wilmington, Delaware,
Donahoe, Philip..... New York city, N. Y.
Donohoe, Patrick J..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Rev. Donoghoe, Michael..... Ottawa, Illinois.
Doran, J..... Java, New York.
Doran, Thomas..... Albany, New York.
Dornseiffer, P..... New Brauenfels, Texas.
Dougherty, W..... near McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.
Dougherty, W..... Cedarburg, Wisconsin.
Dougherty, Manasses A..... Cambridge, Mass.
Dougherty, J. J..... Rockville, Md.
Doutreligue, P..... Cape Girardeau, Mo.
Dowling, Martin..... Port Chester, Westchester co., N.Y.
Dowling, John..... Flatbush, New York.
Downey, Daniel..... Staunton, Va.
Doyle, Wm..... Logansport, Indiana.
Doyle, James..... Cochraneville, Pa.
Doyle, J..... Parkesburg, Pa.
Doyle, Philip..... Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana.
Doyle, James M..... Waukesha, Wisconsin.
Doyle, P..... Huntingdon, Pa.
Drea, Thomas..... Stonington, Connecticut.
Driscoll, M..... New York city, N. Y.
Driscoll, Charles..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Druyts, J. B..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Druon, Zephyrinus..... East Rutland, Vt.
Dubreul, J. P..... Baltimore, Md.
Duddy, P..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Duerinck, J. B..... Fort Leavenworth P. O., Kansas.
Duffy, Wm..... Hartford, Connecticut.
Duffy, J. B..... New Orleans, 4th district, La.
Duffy, Patrick..... Port Gibson, Mississippi.
Duggan, Gregory..... Augusta, Georgia.
Dumas, M..... Laredo, Webb co., Texas.
Dumortier, Francis..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Du Mortier, Louis..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Du Ranquet, ——— ..... Fort William, Lake Sup.(Can. side.)
Dunne, Lawrence..... Ontanagan Village, Michigan.
Dunn, J. P..... Kellysville, Pa.
Dumphey, Richard..... Marcy P. O., Waukesha co., Wis.
Dupuy, Em..... Iberville, La.
Duquesney, G. L..... New Orleans, La.
Durbin, Elisha J..... Morganfield, Ky.
Duroc, Sebastian..... Marquette, Michigan.
Durning, Daniel..... New York city, N. Y.
Durthaller, Joseph..... New York city, N. Y.
Durverney, Joseph..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Dwyer, Patrick..... Providence, R. I.
Rt. Rev. Eutropius, Maria..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Rev. Early, J. M..... Buffalo, New York.
Early, John..... Baltimore, Md.
Eagle, Sylvester..... York, Pa.
Eberhard, E..... Hamilton, Ohio.
Edelin, J. V..... near Somerset, Ohio.

Rev. Edwards, Wm. ..... New Orleans, La.
Egan, Peter. ..... Rockville, Connecticut.
Egan, Patrick. ..... New York city, N. Y.
Elder, Joseph. ..... Louisville, Ky.
Elder, Alexius J. ..... Baltimore, Md.
Elder, Wm. H. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Elkman, J. B. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Elliott, James ..... Fairfield, Ky.
Emmanuel, Maria ..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Emig, J. B. ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Emonds, Wm. ..... Diocess of Dubuque.
Engeln, W. ..... Vincennes, Indiana.
Engelbrecht, Celestine. ..... Latrobe, Pa.
Enders, Joseph. ..... near McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.
Esseiva, J. B. ..... New Orleans, La.
Etschmann, Ed. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Etschmann, Francis. ..... Madison, Dane co., Wisconsin.
Etthoffer, Rudolph. ..... Naperville, Illinois.
Euthymius, Maria. ..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Everett, William. ..... New York city, N. Y.
Evrard, Charles. ..... Toledo, Ohio.
Eysvogels, Anth. ..... New Westphalia, Mo.
V. Rev. Ferneding, Joseph. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Fagella, Gaetano de. ..... Ellicottsville, N. Y.
Falk, Stephen. ..... near Minster, Ohio.
Faller, Ed. ..... Fort Wayne, Indiana.
Falvey, ——— ..... Lansingburg, N. Y.
Farren, John. ..... Pittsburg, Pa.
Farrell, Thomas. ..... New York city, N. Y.
Farrell, Thomas. ..... Newcastle, Pa.
Farrell, Bernard. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Farelly, ——— ..... Joliet, Will co., Illinois.
Farelly, Anthony. ..... Jamaica, New York.
Farelly, F. H. ..... New York city, N. Y.
Farrelly, Edward. ..... Milford, Mass.
Fastre, Jos. Ant. ..... St. Louis, Mo.
Faure, M. ..... Brown's settlement, Lavaca co., Tex.
Fayole, John. ..... Little Canada, Minnesota.
Fedderman, Henry. ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Fehan, P. ..... Carondelet, Mo.
Fehlings, Henry. ..... Annapolis, Md.
Felder, Valentine. ..... Carrolltown, Pa.
Feltin, M. ..... Houston, Texas.
Fenwick, George. ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Ferté, Stanislaus. ..... Baltimore, Md.
Figari, H. ..... Alexandria, La.
Filan, Michael. ..... Hawley, Pa.
Filiere, Lewis. ..... Providence, Ohio.
Fillion, Leon. ..... Baltimore, Md.
Filoteo, Sebastian. ..... Monterey, California.
Finnigan, Thomas. ..... St. Inigoes, Maryland.

Rev. Finnegan, ——..... Coxsackie, New York.
Finelly, Wm..... Troy, (West) New York.
Finotti, Joseph M..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Fisch, Wm..... Weston, Platt county, Missouri.
Fischer, P..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Fisher, Daniel..... Plainfield, Essex county, N. York.
Fisher, Daniel..... Still Water, Minnesota.
Fitton, James..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Fitnam, J. C..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Fitzpatrick, John P..... Florence, New York.
Fitzpatrick, Cornelius..... Constableville, New York.
Fitzgerald, Thomas..... Lockport, Illinois.
Fitzgerald, James..... Palestine, Illinois.
Fitzgibbons, James..... Galena, Illinois.
Fitzsimmons, Henry..... St. Joseph's College, Susq. co., Pa.
Fitzmaurice, Patrick..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Flaut, George..... Piscataway, Maryland.
Flaherty, T..... Auburn, New York.
Flammand, Michael..... Davenport, Iowa.
Flanigan, John..... Bristol, Pennsylvania.
Flanagan, J. F..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Flood, Patrick..... Waltham, Massachusetts.
Flood, Bernard..... Waltham, Massachusetts.
Flum, Philip..... Dunganon, Ohio.
Foertsch, George..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Foley, Thomas..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Foley, Philip..... Milford, Ohio.
Folchi, Peter..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Follenius, R..... Buffalo, New York.
Foltier, J..... Abbeville, Louisiana.
Fontaine, H..... near Bardstown, Kentucky.
Forde, Michael..... Chillicothe, Ohio.
Force, John..... Covington, Kentucky.
Forbes, John M..... New York city, New York.
Foretnick, Francis..... San Andres, California.
Fortman, Henry..... Hanover, Illinois.
Fouche, Francis..... New York city, New York.
Fourmont, Almire..... Pokagon, Michigan.
Fox, James..... Old Mines, Missouri.
Fox, Martin..... Ontanagan Village, Michigan.
Francais, N..... Charenton, Louisiana.
Frauenhofer, T..... Kenosha, Wisconsin.
Fredet, Peter..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Fritseh, B..... Buffalo, New York.
Furlong, Jonathan..... Geneva, New York.
Fusseder, F..... Oshkosh, Wisconsin.
V. Rev. Gonzalez, Joseph..... Santa Barbara, California.
Rev. Gache, H..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Gacon, Claude..... near Fayetteville, Ohio.
Gaertner, Max..... Sauk city, Wisconsin.
Gagliano, Sisto de..... Ellicottsville, New York.

Rev. Gailland, M. ..... Fort Leavenworth P. O., Kansas.
Galles, Nicholas. ..... Diocess of Cleveland, Ohio.
Gallagher, M. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Gallagher, H. P. ..... San Francisco, California.
Gallagher, James. ..... Elgin, Illinois.
Gallagher, Joseph A. ..... California.
Galligher, M. P. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Galtier, Lucien. ..... Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin.
Gandolfo, Hippolytus. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Gangloff, M. ..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Ganther, Sebastian. ..... near Minster, Ohio.
Gardet, Auguste. ..... Lavaca co., Texas.
Garland, E. F. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Garvey, M. ..... Brownsville, Pennsylvania.
Gaudet, Augustin. ..... Burlington, Vermont.
Gautrelet, F. ..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Gaye, ——. ..... Roma, Star county, Texas.
Gaynor, Patrick. ..... Providence, Rhode, Island.
Gazzoli, Gregory. ..... Pointed Hearts, Washington Ter.
George, F. X. ..... Bucksville, Pennsylvania.
Gerard, M. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Gergaud, L. ..... Alexandria, Louisiana.
Gerry, F. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Gernbauer, Matthew. ..... Beaverdam, Wisconsin.
Gervais, M. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Geyerstanger, Charles. ..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Geymar, Dom. ..... Auburn, New York.
Gezowski, Joseph. ..... Covington, Kentucky.
Ghoets, John. ..... San Jose's Puebla, California.
Gibbs, A. ..... Sharpsburg, Pennsylvania.
Gibbons, D. ..... Apalachicola, Florida.
Gibson, James. ..... Crompton, Rhode Island.
Gibson, M. W. ..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Giesen, Henry. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Gifford, John W. ..... O'Hara's Settlement, Illinois.
Gilmour, R. ..... Portsmouth, Ohio.
Gilligan, John C. ..... Lockhaven, Pennsylvania.
Giraudon, James. ..... San Antonio, Texas.
Gissons, H. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Giustiniani, J. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Gleizal, John L. ..... near Florissant, Missouri.
Gleeson, William. ..... Ovid, Seneca co., New York.
Gmeiner, J. G. ..... Trenton, New Jersey.
Gockeln, William F. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Godfert, A. ..... St. Marie, Wisconsin.
Godez, George. ..... Westphalia, Michigan.
Goetz, F. ..... Diocess of Cincinnati.
Gomez, Michael. ..... San Luis, Obispo, California.
Gonnard, M. ..... Span's Settlement, Wash. co., Tex.
Gostenschnigg, George. ..... Milton, Pennsylvania.
Gouesse, F. ..... Detroit, Michigan.

Rev. Gough, Ph. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Grace, Philip. ..... Armagh, Missouri.
Grace, Thomas L. ..... Memphis, Tennessee.
Granger, Alexis. ..... Notre Dame, St. Joseph's co., Ia.
Gray, E. ..... Brady's Bend, Pennsylvania.
Grevin, L. ..... Harrisburgh, Stark co., Ohio.
Gresselin, Charles. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Griffin, Hugh. ..... near Ellicott's Mills, Marylanu.
Grimmer, F. ..... Clearfield, Pennsylvania.
Grogan, Aug. ..... Urbana, Ohio.
Grignon, M. F. ..... Natchez, Mississippi.
Gruber, M. ..... Alden, Erie co., New York.
Grugan, S. ..... Potosi, Missouri.
Grundtner, Ant. M. ..... McCollumsville, Pennsylvania.
Guerdet, Joseph. ..... Oswego, New York.
Guerard, P. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Gueguen, J. ..... Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana
Guillou, J. M. ..... Sulphur Springs, Mississippi.
Guilfoyle, Patrick. ..... Covington, Kentucky.
Guinand, Symphorian. ..... Biloxi, Mississippi.
Gury, M. ..... Frelsburg, Texas.
Guth, Michael. ..... Rosiere, New York.
Guy, T. ..... Cloutierville, Louisiana.
V. Rev. Hasslinger, Martin. ..... Newark, New Jersey.
" Heyden, Thomas. ..... Bedford, Pennsylvania.
" Hughes, James. ..... Hartford, Connecticut.
Rev. Habersberger, Leopold. ..... Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
Hackett, Michael. ..... Salina, New York.
Hacket, P. R. ..... Mobile, Alabama.
Hackett, John. ..... Chartier's Creek, Pennsylvania.
Hackett, John. ..... Tarrytown, Westchester co., N. Y.
Haer, Th. ..... Wexford, Iowa.
Haering, Mich. ..... Washington, Franklin co., Mo.
Haes, Michael. ..... Syracuse, New York.
Hagerty, ——— ..... Nacogdoches, Texas.
Hahne, J. F. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Haindl, Benedict. ..... Benzinger, Pennsylvania.
Hallinan, Michael. ..... Frederick, Maryland.
Halpin, J. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Ham, Joseph. ..... St. Clair, Schuylkill co., Penn.
Hamen, ——— ..... Sandusky city, Ohio.
Hamel, E. ..... Upper Dardennes, Missouri.
Hamill, Peter. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Hamilton, G. A. ..... Charlestown, Massachusetts.
Hampston, Patrick. ..... Erin P. O., Illinois.
Hammer, Clement. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hanegan, John. ..... Gloucester, Camden co., N. Jersey.
Hannon, Mathias. ..... Burlington, Iowa.
Harrington, John. ..... San Francisco, California.
Hart, Matthew. ..... New Haven, Connecticut.
Hartlaub, O. ..... Scotch Plains, New Jersey.

Rev. Hartmann, Francis J..... Erie, Pennsylvania.
Hardey, R. B..... Vicksburg, Mississippi.
Harnett, Wm..... West Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Haskins, G. F..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Haseltine, Joseph..... Nazareth, near Bardstown, Ky.
Hastbauer, John B..... Eolia P. O., Dane co., Wisconsin.
Hattenberger, A..... Fort Madison, Iowa.
Haviland, A..... Chester, Pennsylvania.
Havermans, Peter..... Troy, (East) New York.
Hayden, John..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Healy, Patrick..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Healy, James C..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Healy, D..... St. Joseph's, Buchanan co., Mo.
Healy John..... Waushara, Dodge co., Wis.
Hearne, Daniel..... Taunton, Massachusetts.
Hecker, I. T..... New York city, New York.
Heider, Michael..... Jefferson, Wisconsin.
Heinbacher, T..... Collins, Erie co., New York.
Heiss, Michael..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Heimo, ——..... Constableville, Lewis co., N. Y.
Heimerling, Roderick..... Galena, Illinois.
Hellerbach, G..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Helias, Ferd..... Harr's Settlement, Missouri.
Helmprecht, J. M..... New York city, New York.
Hemsteger, B..... Piqua, Ohio.
Hendrekin, Peter..... Waterbury, Connecticut.
Henneburg, Patrick..... Wolf's Creek, Ohio.
Hennessy, ——..... New York city, New York.
Hennessey, James..... Detroit, Michigan.
Henessey, J..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Hennessy, M..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Hennaert, Peter..... Detroit, Michigan.
Henry, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Hengehold, J. B..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Herbst, John U..... Newport, New York.
Herbstritt, Andrew..... near Minster, Greenwood, Ohio.
Henniss, H. E..... New Bedford, Massachusetts.
Herzog, M. S..... Jamestown, Campbell co., Ky.
Herfkerns, Henry..... Troy (East) New York.
Hespelein, John B..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Hewitt, Augustin..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Heyman, Theodore..... Leavenworth city, Kansas Ter.
Hickey, John..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Highland, P..... Terre Haute, Indiana.
Higginbotham, J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Hilbmans, H..... Rochester, New York.
Hill, Roman..... Benzinger, Pennsylvania.
Hillenmeyer, Peter..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Hitzelberger, A. L..... Petersburg, Virginia.
Hoban, Henry..... Washington, D. C.
Hobbs, Martin..... Monches, Wisconsin.

Rev. Hoares, N. ..... McKeesport, Pennsylvania.
Hoecken, Adrien. ..... Mission St. Ignatius, Wash. Ter.
Hogan, John. ..... Belleville, Essex co., New Jersey.
Hogan, J. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Holton, Peter. ..... Pass Christian, Mississippi.
Holzer, L. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Holzhauer, Joseph H. ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Homburger, Max. ..... Minster, Ohio.
Horman, Alto. ..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Horstman, F. X. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Hoste, L. ..... Turnersville, Tennessee.
Hotz, J. B. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Howard, Maurice. ..... Springfield, Ohio.
Howell, Isaac P. ..... Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Hourigon, James. ..... Binghampton, New York.
Huber, Stephen. ..... Wheeling, Virginia.
Huber, P. Utho. ..... near Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Huber, Joseph. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Hubert, Darius. ..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Hudon, Henry. ..... NewYork city, New York.
Hurley, Michael. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Hutchins, John B. ..... Lebanon, Kentucky.
Huzarski, Francis. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
V. Rev. Inama, Ad. ..... Roxbury, Dane co., Wisconsin.
Rev. Imsand, P. ..... Mobile, Alabama.
Ingoldsby, John. ..... San Francisco, California.
Inthout, ——. ..... Wilmington, Illinois.
V. Rev. Jimeno, Jos. J. ..... Santa Barbara, California.
" Jourdant, Ant. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
" Jarboe, J. T. ..... Sinsinawa, Grant co., Wisconsin.
Rev. Jacker, Edward. ..... L'Anse, Michigan.
Jacquet, John M. ..... Washington, Guernsey co., Ohio.
Jair, Otto. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Jan, M. ..... St. Martinsville, Louisiana.
Janalik, Aloysius. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Janneau, Julius. ..... Nachitoches, Louisiana.
Jamison, Francis B. ..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Jahan, Eugene. ..... Mackinac, Michigan.
Jayol, Francis. ..... Olympia, Puget's Sound, Wash.Ter.
Jean, Frederick. ..... Lyons, Iowa.
Jego, F. L. M. ..... Lambertville, New Jersey.
Jenny, D. ..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Jenkins, Oliver L. ..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Jerome, Maria. ..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Jimeno, Anthonio. ..... Santa Barbara, California.
Jobert, J. B. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Joseph, Maria. ..... near New Haven, Kentucky.
Joslin, Titus. ..... New York city, New York
Joset, Joseph. ..... Chaudieres, Washington Territory.
Joyce, Thomas. ..... Louisville, Kentucky.
Joyce, Thomas. ..... Cold Spring, Putnam co., N. Y.

Rev. Jouin, Louis..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Juncker, H. D..... Dayton, Ohio.
V. Rev. Kindekens, Peter..... Adrian, Michigan.
" Kundig, Martin..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Rev. Kaiser, Eusebius..... Black Partridge, Illinois.
Kalvalage, ——..... Freeport, Illinois.
Kane, Richard..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Karge, F..... Portsmouth, Ohio.
Kavanagh, M..... Buffalo, New York.
Kauder, Christian..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Kearney, N..... Fort Hamilton, New York.
Kearney, James F..... Hamilton, Ohio.
Kearney, J..... Johnstown, Pennsylvania.
Kean, William..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Keegan, William..... Brooklyn, New York.
Keenan, Thomas..... Brighton, Kenosha co., Wisconsin.
Keenan, Terrence..... Hornellsville, New York.
Keenan, Bernard..... Lancaster, Pennsylvania.
Kelly, D..... Wilksville, Ohio.
Kelly, Daniel..... Norwich, Connecticut.
Kelly, Daniel..... Towanda, Pennsylvania.
Kelly, James..... near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Kelly, John A..... South Amboy, New Jersey.
Kelly, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Kelly, Joseph A..... near Springfield, Kentucky.
Kelly, John..... Jersey city, New Jersey.
Kelly, Michael..... Oswego, New York.
Kelly, Peter M..... Falls Village, Connecticut.
Kelly, P..... Green Oak, Michigan.
Kelly, ——..... Chicago, Illinois.
Kelly, P..... Brooklyn, New York.
Keller, Edward..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Keller, Bonaventura..... Brooklyn, New York.
Kenna, P..... Oneida, New York.
Kenny, —..... Peoria, Illinois.
Kenny, Hugh..... Geneva, Walworth co., Wisconsin.
Kenny, Dennis.....
Kenny, Edmund..... Plattsburg, New York.
Kenny, Thomas..... Portland, Maine.
Kenny, Daniel..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Kenny, William..... Placerville, California.
Kendeler, Francis..... Sinsinawa, Wisconsin.
Kennedy, Thomas..... Peoria, Illinois.
Kennedy, Michael..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Kennedy, D..... Central Township, Missouri.
Kernan, Patrick..... Okonamawoe, Waukesha co., Wis
Keralun, P..... Roma, Star co., Texas.
Kernion, G. J..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Kevenny, James..... Keeseville, New York.
Kevenny, Thomas..... Cohoes, New York.
Kilroy, A..... Notre Dame, St. Joseph's co., Ind.

Rev. Kilroy, Lawrence..... St. Clair, St. Clair co., Michigan.
King, Michael..... Olympia, Washington Territory.
King, George..... Newtown, Maryland.
King, Charles F..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Kindekens, Joseph..... Adrian, Michigan.
Kinehan, Richard..... Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
Kinsella, Michael..... Ferns, Iowa.
Kierans, Thomas..... Richmond, near Philadelphia, Pa.
Kieran, Terence..... Patterson, Passaic co., New Jersey.
Kirby, J. F..... Savannah, Georgia.
Klaholz, F..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Klein, J. P..... Buffalo, New York.
Kleineidam, Robert..... New York city, New York.
Kloker, ——..... Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
Knackstedt, Francis X..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Knight, Edward A..... Washington city, D. C.
Knowd, James..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Koch, Sigismund..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Koch, Anselm..... near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Koering, H..... St. Joseph's, Dearborn co., Indiana.
Koenig, Joseph..... Rochester, New York.
Koopmans, Peter C..... Marshall, Calhoun co., Michigan.
Koope, Anthony..... Blum, Cook co., Illinois.
Kohler, Auguste..... Saut St. Mary's, Michigan.
Krammer, M..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Krager, Peter..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kraus, Dominic..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Krautbauer, J..... Rochester, New York.
Krekel, John..... Ottumwa, Iowa.
Krebez, Felician..... New York city, New York.
Kreusch, Peter..... Mulhausen, Indiana.
Kroemer, ——..... Bouligny, Louisiana.
Kroemer, Amandus..... Kylersburg, Pennsylvania.
Kroemer, J. C..... Enoch Township, Noble co , Ohio
Kroes, P. P..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Krutil, Francis..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Kuenzer, Charles..... Rochester, New York.
Kuenzer, Louis..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Kuhr, Ferdinand..... Covington, Kentucky.
Kuhr, G. H..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kümin, C..... Sheldon, New York.
Kundeck, Joseph..... Jasper, Indiana.
Kunkler, Andrew..... Mariastein, Mercer co., Ohio
Kunster, Joseph..... Quincy, Illinois.
Kuntz, Z..... Elysville, New York.
Kunzer, Rudolph..... Reading, Pennsylvania.
Kutassy, F..... Evansville, Indiana.
V. Rev. Lhomme, Francis..... Baltimore, Maryland.
" Llebaria, John F..... San Francisco, California.
" Luhr, T..... Cleveland, Ohio.
" Lynch, P. N..... Charleston, South Carolina.

Rev. Lachat, Francis..... Boston Massachusetts.
Lafont, Annet..... New York city, New York.
Lalumiere, Simon P..... Terre Haute, Indiana.
Lamb, Patrick..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Lambert, ———..... Rockford, Illinois.
Lane, Hugh..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Lancaster, James M..... Frankfort, Kentucky.
Langé, H..... Lancaster, Ohio.
Langlois, Anthony..... Benicia, California
Lapic, Louis..... Cape Vincent, Jefferson co., N. Y.
Larkin, J..... Chicago, Illinois.
Larnaudie, F..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Lasco, Francis..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Lavialle, Peter J..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Lavay, Joseph..... Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Lavezzeri, Secundus..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Laufhuber, G..... Buffalo, New York.
Laufhuber, N..... Rochester, New York.
Laurent, Ph..... Old Mission, Iowa.
Lautishar, Lawrence..... La Croix, Emmet co., Michigan.
Lawler, Francis..... Lebanon, Kentucky.
Le Bas, A..... Big French Prairie, Oregon.
Le Calvez, Peter..... Vergennes, Vermont.
Leclerc, William..... Fr. Settlement, Cowlitz, Wash. Ter.
Le Corre, ———..... Jackson, Mississippi.
Ledon, Dennis..... Falls St. Anthony, Minnesota.
Ledwith, Thomas..... Corsica, Pennsylvania.
Lefranc, J. M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Leitner, Aloysius..... Columbia, Pennsylvania.
Leimgruber, Max..... Annapolis, Maryland.
Lenaghan, P. B..... Frostburg, Maryland.
Lenahan, Patrick J..... Greenwich, Rhode Island.
Lennon, Henry..... Newburyport, Massachusetts.
Lentner, Mathias..... Dubuque, Iowa.
Leray, F. X..... Jackson, Mississippi.
Lesnes, James..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Lespes, F..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Lestrade, Anacletus..... Los Angeles, California.
Levisse, A..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Le Vizoriet, J. F..... Natchitoches, Louisiana.
Levegue, Z..... Pittsfield, Massachusetts.
Lewis, John..... Clifton, Richmond county, N. Y.
Leyva, Francisco..... San Miguel del Bado, New Mexico.
Lieb, Edward..... Chillicothe, Ohio.
Liermann, Herman..... Centreville, Illinois.
Lilly, Thomas..... St. Inigoes, Maryland.
Lillis, D..... Indian Creek, Missouri.
Limacher, Paul..... Highland, Illinois.
Lionnet, J..... Swanton Falls, Vermont.
Lipowsky, H..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Loughran, Wm..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Loughran, John B. ..... Mauch Chunk, Pennsylvania.
Loyzance, Joseph ..... New York city, N. York. [P. O. La.
Lucas, P. ..... West Baton Rouge, Bruly Landing
Lucero, M. de S. ..... Picuriez, New Mexico.
Ludden, John ..... Albany, New York.
Luers, J. H. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lütte, Fridolin ..... New York city, New York.
Lutz, Joseph A. ..... New York city, New York.
Lynch, J. H. ..... Near ———.
Lynch, Edward ..... Rosendale, Ulster co., New York.
Lynch, Thomas ..... Burlington, Vermont.
Lynch, James ..... Birmingham, Connecticut.
Lynch, Thomas ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Lynch, John ..... Chester, Connecticut.
Lynch, John I. ..... Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Lynch, ——— ..... Hennepin, Illinois.
Lynch, ——— ..... Lacon, Illinois.
Lynch, Daniel ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Lynch, Michael ..... Glasnevin P. O., Iowa.
Lyne, D. ..... Millwood, Lincoln co., Missouri.
Lyndon, P. F. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
V. Rev. Machebœuf, Prejectus .... Albuquerque, New Mexico.
" Maenhaut, C. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
" McCarron, Michael ..... New York city, New York.
" McGarahan, James ..... Mobile, Alabama.
" McMahon, E. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
" Melcher, Joseph ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
" Montgomery, Sam'l L. .... Nashville, Tennessee.
" Moran, Patrick ..... Newark, New Jersey.
" Moriarty, P. E. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
" Murphy, William S. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Rev. Maciejewski, Julian ..... near Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Mackin, Stephen ..... San Antonio, Texas.
Mackin, John P. ..... Trenton, New Jersey.
Mackey, J. ..... Ogdensburg, New York.
Madden, Michael ..... Madison, Morris co., New Jersey.
Madden, John ..... Rondout, Ulster co., New York.
Madeore, Benedict ..... New York city, New York.
Maes, Ignatius ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Maeyer, J. H. W. ..... Troy (East,) New York.
Magagnotto, Peter ..... Marysville, California.
Magliano, Pamfilo de ..... Ellicottsville, New York.
Magno, Albinus ..... near Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Maginn, M. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Magann, F. ..... Rockport, Ohio.
Mager, John B. ..... Albany, New York.
Maginnis, John ..... San Francisco, California.
Magorien, Daniel ..... Port Carbon, Pennsylvania.
Maguire, Bernard A. ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Maguire, Eugene ..... Yonkers, Westchester co., N. Y.
Maguire, Hugh ..... Brooklyn, New York.

Rev. Maguire, John..... Chicago, Illinois.
Maher, Pierce..... Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
Mahoney, Patrick..... New York city, New York.
Maly, Joseph..... Rome, New York.
Malone, Thomas..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Malone, Sylvester..... Brooklyn, New York.
Malone, Michael..... Minersville, Pennsylvania.
Maloney, Richard..... Burlington, Vermont.
Manahan, Ambrose..... Ward's Island, New York.
Mano, Peter..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Mangan, Louis..... Middletown, Connecticut.
Manucy, D..... Mobile, Alabama.
Maraschi, Anthony..... San Francisco, California.
Mariliano, Stan..... Assumption, Louisiana.
Marechal, J. B..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Marendt, Michael..... Cannelton, Perry co., Indiana.
Mariani, Cajetan..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Marogna, Demetrius..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Marshall, F. X..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Martin, M. F..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Martin, Patrick..... Little Rock, Arkansas.
Martin, Alexander..... New York city, New York.
Martin, Thomas..... New York city, New York.
Martin, J..... St. Jas. Convent P. O., Louisiana.
Martinovic, Ed..... Columbus, Indiana.
Martinez, Antonio J..... Taos, New Mexico.
Mascaroni, A..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Masnata, Aloysius..... Santa Clara, California.
Masnou, John..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
Masson, F..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Masselis, B..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Mauclaire, A. X..... Greenville, Ohio.
Maugin, Charles A..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Maurice, Robt. A. R..... San Francisco, California.
Mayer, Charles B..... Clarion, Pennsylvania.
Mazzuchelli, S..... Benton, Wisconsin.
McAleer, Michael..... New York city, New York.
McAnany, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McArdle, P..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McCabe, Bernard..... Oxford, New York.
McCabe, Michael..... Woonsocket, Rhode Island.
McCabe, Patrick..... Cario, Alexander co., Illinois.
McCabe, Patrick..... Dubuque, Iowa.
McCaffrey, John..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McCaffrey, Bernard..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
McCaffray, John..... Richwoods, Washington co., Mo.
McCallion, Charles..... Wilmington, Delaware.
McCallion, Michael..... Warren, Rhode Island.
McCallion, Wm..... Baldwinsville, New York.
McCarron, P..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
McCarty, Patrick..... New York city, New York.

Rev. McCarthy, John..... Green Port, New York.
McCleery, Thomas W..... Brooklyn, New York.
McClellan, Wm..... New York city, New York.
McCloskey, George A..... New York city, New York.
McCloskey, Wm..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McCloskey, John..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McCloskey, P..... Albany, New York.
McColgan, Edward..... Baltimore, Maryland.
McConnell, Arthur..... West Greenville, Pennsylvania.
McCool, Bernard..... Java, New York.
McCormick, F..... New Ireland, Iowa.
McCosker, John..... Elizabethtown, Pennsylvania.
McCullough, Thos..... Summit, Pennsylvania.
McDermott, Bernard..... New York city, New York.
McDermott, Patrick..... Evansville, Indiana.
McDermott, John..... Schagticoke, New York.
McDermott, John..... Utica, New York.
McDonnell, Thomas..... Highland, Wisconsin.
McDonnell, J. S..... Haverhill, Massachusetts.
McDonnald, Wm..... Manchester, New Hampshire.
McElhearne, P. J..... Galena, Illinois.
McElroy, John..... Boston, Massachusetts.
McEnroy, Charles..... Chester, Pennsylvania.
McEvoy, Thomas..... Rochester, New York.
McEvoy, John..... New York city, New York.
McFarland, F. P..... Utica, New York.
McFaul, Michael..... Janesville, Wisconsin.
McGee, ——..... Dwyer's Settlement, Illinois.
McGean, Edward..... New York city, New York.
McGeough, A..... Schenectady, New York.
McGerry, John..... Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
McGill, James..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
McGinn, James..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McGinnis, James C..... Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.
McGinnis, Patrick M..... Cascade, Iowa.
McGinness, James..... Brooklyn, New York.
McGlue, James..... Scottsville, New York.
McGorrisk, B..... Ottawa, Illinois.
McGovern, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McGovern, Patrick..... Brooklyn, New York.
McGowan, J..... Diocess of Chicago, Illinois.
McGowan, Patrick..... New Gascony, Arkansas.
McGrane, P..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
McGrane, Matthew..... Holmesburg, Pennsylvania.
McGuire, Michael..... Lima, New York.
McGuigan, Patrick..... Towanda, Pennsylvania.
McGuiggan, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
McIvers, P..... Benedicta, Maine.
McKenna, J..... Brooklyn, New York.
McKenna, J..... Cuba, New York.
McKenna, Patrick..... New York city, N. Y.

Rev. McKenny, M..... Dewitt, Iowa.
McLaughlin, Barth..... Little Falls, New York.
McLaughlin, Hugh..... Richmond, near Philadelphia, Pa.
McLaughlin, Wm..... Tremont, Pennsylvania. [N. Y.
McLoughlin, Thomas..... New Rochelle, Westchester county,
McLoughlin, ——— ..... Chicago, Illinois.
McLoughlin, P..... Bath, Maine.
McMahon, Hugh..... Norristown, Pennsylvania.
McMahon, ——— ..... Hasting, Minnesota.
McMahon, P..... Covington, Kentucky.
McMahon, James..... New York city, N. Y.
McMahon, P..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
McMahon, Philip..... Newton, Sussex co., New Jersey.
McMahon, Abraham..... Fulton, near Cincinnati, Ohio.
McManus, B. J..... Baltimore, Maryland.
McManus, James..... Owego, New York.
McManus, Thomas..... Credit River, Minnesota.
McMenamee, Bernard..... North Santa Fe, Missouri.
McMenomy, John..... Syracuse, New York.
McMullen, Augustus..... St. Inigoes, Maryland.
McMullen, C. D..... Buffalo, New York.
McMurdie, Henry..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
McNally, John..... Baltimore, Maryland.
McNaughton, James..... Dushore, Pennsylvania.
McNicholas, Patrick..... Flint Island, Kentucky.
McNierny, Francis..... New York city, N. Y.
McNulty, Edward..... Salem, Massachusetts.
McNulty, Thomas..... Lowell, Massachusetts.
McNulty, P..... Watertown, New York.
McQuaid, Bernard J..... Newark, New Jersey.
McShane, John..... Brooklyn, New York.
McSweeny, John..... Maysville, Kentucky.
McSweeny, Philip..... Louisville, Kentucky.
McSwiggan, Patrick..... Carbondale, Pennsylvania.
Meagher, James..... Columbus, Ohio.
Meagher, George A..... West Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Mearns, G..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Meehan, ——— ..... Nauvoo, Illinois.
Meister, J..... Boonville, Missouri.
Menard, Charles..... Thibodeaux, Lafourche, Louisiana.
Menaur, M..... Transit, Erie county, New York.
Menet, J. B..... Saut St. Mary's, Michigan.
Menetrey, Peter..... Mission St. Ignatius, Wash. Ter.
Mengé, John..... Dayton, Ohio.
Mengarini, Gregory..... Santa Clara, California.
Menu, J. B..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Merl, J. B..... Richmond, Wayne county, Ind.
Messens, Dominic..... Castroville, Texas.
Messea, C..... Santa Clara, California.
Metzler, Casper..... Melrose, Westchester county, N. Y.
Meyer, Louis..... Nazareth, near Dayton, Ohio.

Rev. Meyer, M. Anthony ..... Thompson, Seneca county, Ohio.
Michael, Mathias..... Iowa city, Iowa.
Mignault, Napoleon..... Webster, Massachusetts.
Miller, J..... Gravois, Missouri.
Miller, James..... Brazoria, Texas.
Miller, Peter..... Newtown, Maryland.
Mina, V. N..... Bonnet Carre P. O., Louisiana.
Minderer, Francis X..... Green Bay, Wisconsin.
Mitchell, M..... Evansburg, Pennsylvania.
Mittlebron, M..... Pointe Coupee, Louisiana.
Mohan, Patrick..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Molinier, John..... San Juan Baptista, California.
Molon, Louis..... Massillon, Ohio.
Molony, D..... Indianapolis, Indiana.
Monaghan, John..... near Fayetteville, Arkansas.
Monahan, James..... Chapel Hill, Ohio.
Monahan, Michael..... Peekskill, New York.
Montagnan, M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Montague, ——..... Chicago, Illinois.
Monier, J..... Laredo, Webb co., Texas.
Montano, Vincente S..... Albiquiu, New Mexico.
Montgomery, C. P..... Zanesville, Ohio.
Mooney, Thomas..... New York city, N. Y.
Moore, James..... Eastport, Maine.
Moore, Daniel..... Buffalo, New York.
Moran, Wm..... Sandwich, Massachusetts.
Moran, James..... Camden, New Jersey.
Morisot, M..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Morris, J. F..... Tamaqua, Pennsylvania.
Moshall, J. J..... Manayunk, Pennsylvania.
Moutard, Cornelius..... Detroit, Michigan.
Moylan, W..... New York city, New York.
Moynihan, C..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Moynihan, Jer..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Mrak, Ignatius..... Eagletown, Michigan.
Muckerheide, J..... St. Peter's, Freiburg, Ohio.
Mugan, Daniel..... Ellenville, Ulster co., New York.
Mulholland, David..... Manayunk, Pennsylvania.
Mulledy, Thomas F..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Mulledy, Samuel A..... Worcester, Massachusetts.
Mullon, J. J..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Mullen, Patrick..... Watertown, Wisconsin.
Mullen, T..... Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
Mullen, Ambrose..... West Haverford, Pennsylvania.
Muller, Michael..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Muller, Francis J..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Muller, ——..... Jolliet, Illinois.
Muller, John..... Syracuse, New York.
Muller, Eugene..... Portland, Maine.
Muller, Anthony..... Dhanis Chapel, Texas.
Mulvey, Thomas..... Lynchburg, Virginia.

Rev. Munschina, Alph..... Lanesville, Indiana.
Murray, Thomas..... St. Paul, Minnesota Territory.
Murray, Edward..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Murray, John..... Orange, Essex co., New Jersey.
Murphy, P. J. R..... Mount Pleasant, Indiana.
Murphy, John..... Glenn's Falls, New York.
Murphy, Mark..... New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y.
Murphy, A..... Nashville, Tennessee.
Murphy, J..... Hannibal, Missouri.
Murphy, Thomas..... Wilmington, North Carolina.
Murphy, Edward..... Fall River, Massachusetts.
Murphy, James..... Station, St. Louis co., Missouri.
Myers, Henry..... Hagerstown, Maryland.
Nachon, F..... Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
Nagel, Jacob..... Buffalo, New York.
Nagle, Richard..... Post of Arkansas, Arkansas.
Nattini, Emmanuel M..... Frederick, Maryland.
Navarron, Louis..... Perrin's Mills, Ohio.
Neras, ——..... Nacogdoches, Texas.
Neuber, Joseph..... New Alsace, Indiana.
Neuman, N..... Williamsville, New York.
Neyer, A..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Neyron, Louis..... New Albany, Indiana.
Neyron, P..... Keeseville, New York.
Nobriga, Jerome..... New York city, New York.
Nobili, John..... Santa Clara, California.
Nota, Leonard..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Noethen, Theodore..... Albany, New York.
Noon, P. D..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Noonan, Patrick..... Phœnixville, Pennsylvania.
Norris, J. W..... Beloit, Wisconsin.
Nugent, P. A..... Norristown, Pennsylvania.
Nussbaum, F. P..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Nuyts, Hubert J..... Manitoowoc Rapids, Wisconsin.
Nycolin, J. B..... Waterville, Maine.
V. Rev. O'Brien, Matthew A..... Springfield, Kentucky.
" O'Reilly, Wm..... Newport, Rhode Island.
" O'Reilly, J. Vincent..... St. Joseph's College, Susq'h co., Pa.
Rev. Oakley, Maurice..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Obermeyer, L..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Obermuller, Michael..... Laketown, Wisconsin.
Oberholzer, Daniel..... Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
O'Beirne, Patrick..... Roxbury, Massachusetts.
O'Beirne, Michael..... Quincy, Massachusetts.
O'Beirne, James..... Flushing, Queen's co., New York.
O'Branigan, Kieran..... Crossingville, Pennsylvania.
O'Brien, William..... Oak Creek, Wisconsin.
O'Brien, Michael..... Rochester, New York.
O'Brien, Thomas..... Rochester, New York.
O'Brien, N. J. A..... Boston, Massachusetts.
O'Brien, John..... Lowell, Massachusetts.

Rev.	O'Brien, Patrick	St. Louis, Missouri.
	O'Brien, Edward	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	O'Brien, Edward J	New Haven, Connecticut.
	O'Callaghan, Benjamin	New York city, New York.
	O'Callaghan, Jeremiah	Holyoke, Massachusetts.
	O'Callahan, Eugene	Owensboro, Kentucky.
	O'Connell, J. J	Columbia, South Carolina.
	O'Connell, L. J	Columbia, South Carolina.
	O'Connell, Philip	Highland, near Vincennes, Indiana.
	O'Connor, Arthur	Mineral Point, Wisconsin.
	O'Connor, E	Canandaigua, New York.
	O'Connor, Martin	Medina, New York.
	O'Connor, Richard	W. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	O'Connor, Francis	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	O'Connor, J	Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
	O'Connor, M	Toledo, Ohio.
	O'Connor, J. B	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
	O'Donaghue, J. B	Fayetteville, Ohio.
	O'Donovan, M	Goshen, Orange co., New York.
	O'Donnell, James	Lawrence city, Massachusetts.
	O'Donnell, John	Nashua, New Hampshire.
	O'Driscoll, Ed	Lebanon, Kentucky.
	O'Dwyer, Patrick	St. Charles, Illinois.
	O'Farrell, T	Brooklyn, New York.
	O'Farrell, P	Phœnixville, Pennsylvania.
	O'Farrell, F	Batavia, New York.
	O'Flagherty, Edward	Crawfordsville, Indiana.
	O'Flaherty, Thomas	Auburn, Cayuga co., New York.
	O'Flanagan, Peter B	Baltimore, Maryland.
	O'Gore, ———	Kickapoo, Illinois.
	O'Gorman, Richard	Winsted, Connecticut.
	O'Gorman, James	near Dubuque, Iowa.
	O'Hara, W	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	O'Haran, Dennis	Easton, Pennsylvania.
	O'Hea, E	St. Louis, Missouri.
	O'Keefe, Tim	Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
	O'Keefe, Joseph	Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
	O'Keefe, Matthew	Norfolk, Virginia.
	O'Laughlin, B	Elmira, New York.
	O'Loughlin, M	Brockport, Monroe co., N. York.
	O'Loghlin, T	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Ollivetti, Michael	Whitehall, New York.
	Olivier, P	Brownsville, Texas.
	Olivier, R	Springhill College, near Mobile, Al.
	O'Mealy, Joseph	Chillicothe, Ohio.
	O'Neil, R. P	Diocess of Cincinnati.
	O'Neil, Michael	Bridgeport, Connecticut.
	O'Neil, H	Boston, Massachusetts.
	O'Neil, James H	Macon, Georgia.
	O'Neill, Thomas	Taneytown, Maryland.
	O'Neill, Sr., J. F	Savannah, Georgia.

Rev. O'Neill, Jr., J. F. ..... Atlanta, Georgia.
O'Neill, P. ..... Charleston, South Carolina.
O'Neill, Patrick ..... Brooklyn, New York.
O'Neill, P. ..... Marietta, Ohio.
O'Neill, M. ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
O'Neill, Edward ..... Chicago, Illinois.
O'Rengo, Lewis ..... Humphrey's co., Tennessee.
O'Reilly, Michael ..... Hancock, Maryland.
O'Reilly, Charles ..... Brattleboro, Vermont.
O'Reilly, Charles ..... Blackstone, Massachusetts.
O'Reilly, John ..... La Salle, Illinois.
O'Reilly, John ..... Concord, New Hampshire.
O'Reilly, Edward ..... Newburg, Orange co., N. York.
O'Reilly, B. ..... Corpus Christi, Texas.
O'Reilly, Hugh ..... Norwalk, Connecticut.
O'Reilly, Philip ..... Throgsneck, Westchester co., N. Y.
Orle, ——— ..... Rochester, New York.
Ortiz, Fernando ..... San Juan de los Caballeros, N. Mex.
O'Shaughnessy, John P. ..... Pittston, Pennsylvania.
O'Shea, F. ..... Waynesburg, Pennsylvania.
O'Sullivan, James ..... Hudson, New York.
O'Sullivan, Peter ..... Dubuque, Iowa.
O'Sullivan, J. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
O'Sullivan, Thomas ..... Quincy, Massachusetts.
Oschwald, Ambrose ..... Manitowoc Rapids, Wisconsin.
Ostlangenberg, G. J. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
O'Toole, Timothy ..... Washington city, D. C.
Ouellet, Thomas ..... New York city, New York.
Outinderk, M. ..... New Iberia, Louisiana.
Overhulsmann, Wm. ..... Fancy Farm, Graves co., Ky.
Ozdecar, Leo ..... Benton, Missouri.
V. Rev. Pelamourgues, Anth. ..... Davenport, Iowa.
" Purcell, Edward ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. Pabisch, F. ..... Mount Pleasant, Ohio.
Pacciarini, Basil ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Padey, Charles ..... Refugio, Texas.
Pallhuber, John E. ..... Richmond, Virginia. [Was. Ter.
Pandory, ——— ..... Mission St. Joseph, Yakama River,
Parke, H. F. ..... Wytheville, Virginia.
Paret, L. ..... German Coast, Louisiana.
Paris, S. A. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Parisot, P. ..... Galveston, Texas.
Parsons, William D. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Paresce, A. M. ..... Frederick city, Maryland.
Parzyk, Stanislaus ..... Birmingham, Pennsylvania.
Patschowski, Joseph ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Paulhuber, F. X. ..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Paulinus, Maria ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Pawlowski, Leopold ..... Clarion, Pennsylvania.
Peiffer, Nicholas ..... Meeker P. O., Wisconsin.
Pellicer, A. M. ..... Montgomery, Alabama.

Rev. Peppersack, F. ..... St. Wendel's, Gibson co., Indiana.
Perché, N. J. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Peres, John. ..... Natchitoches, Louisiana.
Perry, Peter. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Perrin, Nicholas. ..... Kaskaskia, Illinois.
Pernot, Claudius. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Perrodin, John C. ..... Green Bay, Wisconsin.
Peters, Henry. ..... Connorsville, Indiana.
Peters, F. H. J. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Petsch, Leopold. ..... New York city, New York.
Phelan, P. ..... Sing Sing, Westchester co., N. Y.
Phelan, R. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Pierz, F. ..... Belle Prairie, Minnesota Territory.
Pierce, Bartholomew. ..... Washington, Daviess co., Indiana.
Pinard, Francisco. ..... Las Vegas, New Mexico.
Pinkers, Arnold. ..... Lafayette, Indiana.
Pise, Charles C. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Placidus, Maria. ..... near Newhaven, Kentucky.
Planchet, M. ..... San Ignacio, Texas.
Plathe, G. W. ..... New Vienna, Illinois.
Plunkett, Joseph H. ..... Martinsburg, Virginia.
Poelking, Jos. ..... Sinsinawa, Wisconsin.
Poirier, J. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Point, Nicholas. ..... Fort William, Lake Superior, Canada side.
Polk, Joseph. ..... Richmond, Virginia.
Pollard, W. ..... Loretto, Pennsylvania.
Pont, F. ..... Natchez, Mississippi.
Ponchal, Narcissus. ..... Norwalk, Huron co., Ohio.
Ponziglione, Paul. ..... Santa Clara, California.
Power, Michael. ..... Saugerties, New York.
Power, James. ..... Wye Mills, Maryland.
Power, James. ..... Reading, Pennsylvania.
Powers, Michael. ..... Flint Island, Meade co., Kentucky.
Poyet, P. M. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Poyet, J. A. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Preith, Godfried. ..... Newark, New Jersey.
Pretet, John B. ..... Oregon city, Oregon.
Preston, Thomas S. ..... New York city, New York.
Prendergast, Michael. ..... Springfield, Illinois.
Prendergast, Patrick. ..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Prendergast, J. F. ..... Westchester, Pennsylvania.
Pulsers, James J. ..... Dexter, Michigan.
Purcell, Edward. ..... Pittsfield, Massachusetts.
Purcell, Michael. ..... Clyde, New York.
Putnam, E. ..... Whitefield, Maine.
Quarter, Walter J. ..... New York city, New York.
Querat, Joseph. ..... St. Joseph's chap., Refugio co., Tex.
Quigley, ——— ..... Springfield, Illinois.
Quigley, Thomas. ..... Beaufort, South Carolina.
Quigley, Edward. ..... Savannah, Georgia.
Quigley, John J. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.

Rev. Quinn, John..... Piermont, Rockland county, N. Y.
Quinn, John..... Sacramento, California.
Quinn, John..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Quinn, Thomas..... Meriden, Connecticut.
Quinn, William..... New York city, New York.
Quinn, John..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Quinn, James..... Raywick, Kentucky.
Quinn, Thomas..... Rahway, New Jersey.
Quinlin, John..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
V. Rev. Raffeiner, John..... Brooklyn, New York.
" Ravoux, Augustine..... St. Peter, Minnesota Territory.
" Reilly, Patrick..... near Fort Smith, Arkansas.
" Roussellon, Stephen..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Rev. Rafferty, Patrick..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Raho, B..... Monterey, California.
Rainaldi, Raphael..... Shasta, California.
Ramsauer, Maurice..... Brooklyn, New York.
Rampon, C..... Pensacola, Florida.
Ramognini, James..... Barrens, Perry county, Missouri.
Randanne, John B..... near Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Raphael, ——..... Teutopolis, Illinois.
Rauch, Joseph..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Rauch, J. J..... Etna Furnace, Ohio.
Raufeisen, John..... Ellenville, New York.
Ravalli, Anthony..... Pointed Hearts, Washington Ter.
Raviol, F..... Opelousas, Louisiana.
Raymond, Casimir..... St. James' Chapel, Bexar co., Tex.
Raymond, Gilbert..... Opelousas, Louisiana.
Raymond, J. F..... Opelousas, Louisiana.
Reardon, Thomas..... Easton, Pennsylvania.
Reck, A..... Meadville, Pennsylvania.
Reffé, George..... Burlington, Iowa.
Regal, J. B..... Brussels, Calhoun co., Illinois.
Regnault, ——..... Cahokia, St. Clair co., Illinois.
Rehrl, George..... Maria P. O., Wisconsin.
Rehrl, Caspar N..... Addison P. O., Wisconsin.
Reed, James..... Beaver, Pennsylvania.
Reed, Francis J..... Mount Washington, Kentucky.
Reilly, P..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Reilly, P. R..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Reichert, Augustin..... Wolf's Creek, Ohio.
Reiter, Ernest..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Reiss, J..... Merrimack River, St. Louis co., Mo.
Repish, Wencislas..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Reynolds, T. S..... Birmingham, Pennsylvania.
Ricard, Pasc..... Olympia, Puget's Sound, Wash. T.
Ridder, J. H..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rief, Anthony..... Pewaukee, Wisconsin.
Ringele, Jacob..... Defiance, Ohio.
Riordan, Thomas..... St. Albans, Vermont.
Riordan, George T..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Rev.	Riordan, Michael	Poughkeepsie, Dutchess co., N. Y.
	Riordan, P.	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Riordan, John	California.
	Rivers, Henry	Vienna, Michigan.
	Robers, John	near Dubuque, Iowa.
	Roche, A. L.	Easton, Massachusetts.
	Roche, James D.	Portage city, Wisconsin.
	Roche, Maurice	Saratoga Springs, New York.
	Roelof, Roman	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Roddan, John T.	Quincy, Massachusetts.
	Rodgers, John	New Brunswick, New Jersey.
	Roduit, Joseph	Grand Coteau, Louisiana.
	Roes, J.	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Roeh, Francis	Dayton, Yamhill River, Oregon.
	Roesh, George	Poughkeepsie, New York.
	Roesh, Francis	Calicoun, New York.
	Rogalle, F.	San Buenaventura, California.
	Rolando, James	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Rollinet, Aug.	Versailles, Darke county, Ohio.
	Rooney, James	Albany, New York.
	Rooney, M. P.	Diocess of Vincennes.
	Rosencrans, Sylvester H.	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Rosse, J.	St. Joseph's, Missouri.
	Rouquette, Adrian	New Orleans, Louisiana.
	Roupp, Nicholas	Maumee city, Ohio.
	Rouxel, H.	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Rudolf, Francis J.	Oldenburg, Indiana.
	Ruland, George	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Rumpler, G.	Maryland.
	Ruthkowski, F.	Dardennes, Missouri.
	Ryan P.	Fayetteville, North Carolina.
	Ryan, Thomas	New London, Connecticut.
	Ryan, P. J.	St. Louis, Missouri.
	Ryan, S. V.	Cape Girardeau, Missouri.
	Ryan, Joseph Thomas	near Springfield, Kentucky.
	Ryan, John	Malden, Massachusetts.
	Ryan, John	Legros, Indiana.
	Ryan, Thomas J.	Baldwinville, Illinois.
	Ryan, Thomas	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
	Ryan, John	New York city, New York.
	Ryder, James	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
V Rev.	Smyth, Clement	near Dubuque, Iowa.
	" Sorin, E.	Notre Dame, Indiana.
	" Sourin, E. J.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	" Spalding, B. J.	Louisville, Kentucky.
	" Stonestreet, Charles H.	Georgetown College, D. C.
	" Starrs, William	New York city, New York.
Rev.	Sadler, Joseph	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
	Sailer, F. X.	Port Washington, Wisconsin.
	Salari, Decius	Santa Clara, California.
	Salzmann, Joseph	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Rev. Salazar, Antonio de J. ..... Santa Clara, California.
Salazar, Ramond ..... Sandia, New Mexico.
Sallaz, F. M. C. ..... Plattsburg, New York.
Sanders, M. J. ..... near Warwick, Cecil co., Maryland.
Sanchez, Francis ..... Santa Barbara, California.
Saulnier, A. ..... Rochester, New York
Sautois, F. ..... Florissant, Missouri.
Savelli, A. ..... Pointe a la Hache, Plaquemine, La.
Scanlan, Michael L. ..... Beaver Meadow, Pennsylvania.
Scanlan, John. ..... Minersville, Pennsylvania.
Scanlan, T. ..... St. Joseph's, Missouri.
Schaffroth, Charles. ..... Newport, Kentucky.
Schacht, Ivo. ..... Nashville, Tennessee.
Schaffleitner, B. ..... Buffalo, New York.
Schemmel, Seraphin. ..... Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Schifferer, M. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
Schmid, Anthony. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Schmidt, John. ..... near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schneller, Jos. A. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Schneider, M. ..... Honesdale.
Schœffler, Al. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Schoulopnikoff, Serge de. ..... Lancaster, Erie co., New York.
Schroudenback, Charles. ..... Wheatland, Wisconsin.
Schultes, B. ..... Decatur, Indiana.
Schutjes, H. J. H. ..... Lower Saginaw, Michigan.
Schultz, J. ..... Fort Leavenworth P. O., Kansas.
Schwartz, A. ..... Lebanon, Pennsylvania.
Schweihoff, Stephen. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Schwenninger, Florian. ..... Weaverville, California.
Scollon, T. ..... Haverstraw, New York.
Scollard, John. ..... Princeton, New Jersey.
Scott, J. ..... Carondelet, Missouri.
Seelos, F. X. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Seif, Sebastian. ..... Grafton, Wisconsin.
Seisl, Martin. ..... Washington, Franklin co., Mo.
Senez, Dominick. ..... Patterson, Passaic co., New Jersey.
Serra, J. B. ..... Spring Hill Col., near Mobile, Ala.
Sester, F. N. ..... Blackrock, New York.
Sestini, Benedict. ..... Georgetown College, D. C.
Seidenbush, Rupert. ..... Benzinger, Pennsylvania.
Siegrist, Simon. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Shahan, Thomas. ..... Gloucester, Massachusetts.
Shanahan, Philip. ..... near Fort Smith, Arkansas.
Shanahan, ——— ..... New York city, New York.
Sheahan, Thomas. ..... Piqua, Ohio.
Sheehan, C. M. ..... Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Sheehan, Maurice. ..... Hogansburg, New York.
Sheehan, Dennis. ..... Channingsville, New York.
Sheehan, Michael. ..... Austin, Texas.
Sheridan, Daniel. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Sheridan, John F. ..... Perry, Venango co., Pennsylvania.

Rev.	Sheridan, P. F.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Sheridan, E. L.	Uxbridge, Massachusetts.
	Sheridan, Michael	Danville, Pennsylvania.
	Sheridan, Stephen	St. Augustine, Florida.
	Sherry, ———	Chicago, Illinois.
	Shields, John	Mt. Pleasant, Pennsylvania.
	Shilling, ———	Chicago, Illinois.
	Shorb, Basil	Summit Hill, Schuylkill co., Penn.
	Shortis, Richard	Notre Dame, Indiana.
	Shoenmakers, John	Osage Mission P. O., Fort Scott.
	Simon, Maria	Newhaven, Kentucky.
	Sinnot, Thomas	Bridgeport, Connecticut.
	Skolla, Otto	Shawano, Wisconsin.
	Skopez, Andrew	Freyburg, Clarion county, Pa.
	Slattery, Michael	Frostburg, Maryland.
	Slattery, Daniel	Columbia, California.
	Smedding, M.	Port Washington, Wisconsin.
	Smith, T. A.	Racine, Wisconsin.
	Smith, T. J.	Oxford, Butler co., Ohio.
	Smith, John	Providence, Rhode Island.
	Smith, John	Danbury, Connecticut.
	Smith, James	Oswego, New York.
	Smith, James	Windsor Locks, Connecticut.
	Smith, James	Fulton, New York.
	Smith, Joseph	Franklin, Wisconsin.
	Smulders, Giles	Baltimore, Maryland.
	Soffers, Bernard	Detroit, Michigan.
	Sommer, Severinus	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Sorg, M.	Sharpsburg, Pennsylvania.
	Spoettl, Ulrich	Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
	Speth, G.	Galveston, Texas.
	Stack, Bartholomew	Parkersburg, Virginia.
	Stanton, P.	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
	Staub, Clement	Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
	St. Cyr, I. M. J.	St. Genevieve, Missouri.
	Stehle, James	Carondelet, Missouri.
	Stehle, Ingelbert	Cincinnati, Ohio.
	Stehle, Nicholas	Waterford, Wisconsin.
	Steiger, M.	Dansville, New York.
	Steine, M.	Randolph, Portage co., Ohio.
	Stephan, Andrew	Cumminsville, Ohio.
	Stephens, Wm.	Niagara Falls, New York.
	Steinbacher, N.	Frederick, Maryland.
	Steinhauser, John G.	Little Traverse Bay, Michigan.
	Steibil, J.	Allegheny, Pennsylvania.
	Stillinger, J. A.	Blairsville, Pennsylvania.
	Stiessberger, Charles	New York city, N. Y.
	Story, R. J.	Auburn, New York.
	Strain, Patrick	Chelsea, Massachusetts.
	Streber, Leander	Louisville, Kentucky.
	Strobel, George	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Stroker, Francis	Summitville, Ohio.
Sullivan, T. J	Charleston, South Carolina.
Sullivan, Andrew	Rockport, Pennsylvania.
Sullivan, J	Tiffin, Ohio.
Sullivan, James	Boston, Massachusetts.
V. Rev. Teeling, J	Richmond, Virginia.
" Tschopp, Athanasius	near Ferdinand, Dubois co., Ind.
Rev. Taafe, J. H	Lawrence, Massachusetts.
Talty, Andrew	Harper's Ferry, Virginia.
Tanzer, John	Easton, Pennsylvania.
Tamchina, J	Donegal, Pennsylvania.
Tappler, J	Lacross, Minnesota.
Tappert, Henry	La Cross, Wisconsin.
Tarrillon, Peter	San Antonio, Texas.
Tarletini, John D	near Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Tasse, C	Houma, Louisiana.
Teixcheira, Dominick	New York city, N. Y.
Tellier, Remigius J	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Terykowich, Louis	New York city, N. Y.
Terry, Patrick	Morris, Illinois.
Thebaud, Auguste	Troy, (East) New York.
Theotimus, Maria	near New Haven, Kentucky.
Theves, Anthony	Diocess of Cincinnati.
Thiele, Louis H	Eagle Harbor, Michigan.
Thienpont, Emanuel	Stuebenville, Ohio.
Thirion, H	Pointe Coupee, Louisiana.
Thiry, Theodore	New York city, N. Y.
Thisse, J. N	Chillicothe, Ohio.
Thomas, L	Mount Eaton, Ohio.
Tholomier, M	St. Michael's Convent P. O., La.
Tierney, Francis	Watertown, Wisconsin.
Tierny, M	Galveston, Texas.
Tissot, Peter	Fordham, Westchester co., N. Y.
Toebbe, Aug. M	New Richmond, Ohio.
Toffa, John C	Ferdinand, Dubois co., Indiana.
Tornatore, John B	Barrens, Perry co., Missouri.
Touhey, John	Greenwood, New York.
Tracy, Jeremiah	Garry Owen, Iowa.
Treacy, J	Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.
Trevis, A	near Dubuque, Iowa.
Treier, F. X	Danville, Pennsylvania.
Trudeau, Alex	Buffalo, New York.
Truyens, Charles	Bardstown, Kentucky.
Trujillo, Juan de J	Santa Cruz de la Canada, N. Mex.
Tschieder, Peter	Natchez, Mississippi.
Tschenhens, F. X	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Tucker, L	Fredericktown, Missouri.
Tucker, Hilary	Boston, Massachusetts.
Tuerck, George	Herman, Missouri.
Tuffer, Michael	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Tuigg, J	Altona, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Tully, Bernard..... Woonsocket, Rhode Island.
Tully, Michael..... Providence, Rhode Island.
Tumoine, H..... Avoyelles, Louisiana.
Turpin, Edward..... Fitchburg, Massachusetts
Turpin, Henry..... Taunton, Massachusetts.
Uhland, G..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Uhlmann, John B..... Tiffin, Ohio.
Uhlmayer, Francis..... Watertown, Wisconsin
Unthertiner, Wm..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Urbanczik, Anthony..... Buffalo, New York.
Urbanek, Anthony..... Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Urich, F. S..... Pendleton, Erie co., New York.
V. Rev. Verdet, ——..... Brownsville, Texas.
Rev. Vahey, John..... Belleview, Iowa.
Van Assche, Judocus..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Van Campenhoudt, Ed..... Detroit, Michigan.
Van Cloostere, V..... Prairie du Rocher, Illinois.
Van Deutekom, Francis W.. Louisville, Kentucky.
Van Dendriessche, A..... Assumption, Michigan.
Van Erp, F..... Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Van Emstede, Nicholas..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Van Gennip, John..... River Huron, Michigan.
Van Luytelaar, J..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Van Luytelaar, Thomas..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Vandergrun, Odilio..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Vanden Brock, John E..... Wolf's Creek, Ohio.
Vande Braak, Adrain..... Cumberland, Maryland.
Van Hulst, A..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Van Mierlo, Henry..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Van Renterghem, H..... Mount Clemens, Michigan.
Van Paemel, Ed..... Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Van Paemel, Angelus..... La Pointe, Michigan.
Venissat, J..... Thibodeaux, Louisiana.
Venisse, Edmundus..... Los Angeles, California.
Venuta, Louis..... Newark, New Jersey.
Verdin, John..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Verrini, Anth..... Paincourtville, Louisiana.
Verhœgan, Peter J..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Verhoeff, Will. C..... Little Chute, Wisconsin.
Verreydt, Felix L..... St. Charles, Missouri.
Vercruysse, Aloys..... Chaudieres, Washington Territory.
Verot, A..... Ellicott's Mills, Maryland.
Vespré, Francis..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Vetromille, Eugene..... Bangor, Maine.
Vegret, Francis..... Santa Clara, California.
Vicinanza Camillus..... near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
Vignolles, P..... Galveston, Texas.
Vigilante, Livy..... Alexandria, Virginia.
Vila, James..... San Gabriel, California.
Villiger, Burchard..... Frederick, Maryland.
Villiger, G..... McSherrystown, Pennsylvania.

Rev. Villars, J. B. ..... Keokuk, Iowa.
Villanis, F. X. ..... Frankford, Pennsylvania.
Vilarrasa, Francis Sadoc. ..... Benicia, California.
Vital, John J. ..... Portland, Kentucky.
Voll, John ..... Newport, Kentucky.
V. Rev. Wimmer, Boniface. ..... Youngstown, Pennsylvania.
Rev. Wachter, Francis J. ..... York, Pennsylvania.
Wachter, Nicholas. ..... Delhi, Ohio.
Wadhams, Edgar P. ..... Albany, New York.
Walker, O. P. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Wallace, Peter. ..... Pontiac, Michigan.
Walworth, Clarence. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Waldron, E. Q. S. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Waldron, ——. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Walmsley, J. ..... New York city, New York
Walsh, David. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Walsh, W. ..... Jefferson city, Missouri.
Walsh, Thomas. ..... Fremont, Sandusky city, Ohio.
Walsh, Sr., Thomas. ..... Cleveland, Ohio.
Walsh, John. ..... Milford, Massachusetts.
Walsh, Francis. ..... near Dubuque, Iowa.
Walsh, P. M. ..... Little Rock, Arkansas.
Walsh, J. S. ..... Brandywine, Delaware.
Walsh, Thomas. ..... Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania.
Walter, Jacob. ..... Hickory Post Office, Maryland.
Walters, John. ..... Sweet Springs, Virginia.
Waltermann, ——. ..... West Point, Iowa.
Ward, Stephen. ..... Morrisania, Westchester co., N. Y.
Ward, James A. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Warlop, P. ..... Adrian, Michigan.
Watson, G. ..... Bardstown, Kentucky.
Webur, Constance. ..... Utica, New York.
Weber, James. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Wegmayer, Philip. ..... Patterson, Schuylkill county, Penn.
Weiss, F. X. ..... near St. Genevieve, Missouri.
Weiss, Martin. ..... Granville P. O., Wisconsin.
Weinhardt, Francis. ..... Franklin, Wisconsin.
Weinzœphlen, R. ..... St. Wendel's, Posey county, Ind.
Weikamp, J. B. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Welch, Edward H. ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Welsh, Maur. ..... Pottsville, Pennsylvania.
Weninger, F. X. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Wentz, Joseph. ..... New Albany, Indiana.
Wehrle, M. P. ..... Detroit, Michigan.
Whelan, D. ..... Brooklyn, New York.
Whelan, David. ..... Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
Whelan, David. ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Whelan, James. ..... near Somerset, Ohio.
Whelan, Peter. ..... Locust Grove, Georgia.
Wheeler, William. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Wheeler, Dennis. ..... St. Joseph's, Susquehanna co., Pa.

Rev. White, Charles I. ..... Pikesville, Maryland.
Whitty, Moses ..... Scranton, Pennsylvania.
Widmann, David ..... near Cincinnati, Ohio.
Wiget, Bernardin ..... near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
Willi, Willibaldus ..... Diocess of Cleveland, Ohio.
Williams, J. J. ..... Boston, Massachusetts.
Wilson, G. A. J. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Wilson, R. A. ..... Wilmington, Delaware.
Wilhelmi, P. ..... Diocess of Cleveland, Ohio.
Wimmer, Luke ..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Winands, D. M. ..... Canal Dover, Ohio.
Wirth, Augustine ..... Latrobe, Pennsylvania.
Wirtz, Joseph ..... Celestine, Dubois co., Indiana.
Wirtzfeld, A. ..... Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
Wippern, F. X. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Wissel, Joseph ..... Baltimore, Maryland.
Wisbauer, Michael ..... Burlington, Wisconsin.
Wittmer, John Von K. ..... Mariastein, Mercer co., Ohio.
Wittler, Joseph ..... Lockland, Ohio.
Wolf, Frederick ..... Troy Hill, Pennsylvania.
Wood, James F. ..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
Woodley, Robert D. ..... near Port Tobacco, Maryland.
Wuyts, Fran. ..... Loretto, Kentucky.
Xaupi, Honoratus ..... Emmitsburg, Maryland.
Young, N. R. ..... Nashville, Tennessee.
Young, N. D. ..... Washington city, D. C.
Zeller, F. ..... Carrollton, Louisiana.
Zeigler, C. ..... St. Louis, Missouri.
Zoegel, J. ..... Chicago, Illinois.
Zucker, Charles T. ..... Aurora, Illinois.

Archbishops 7
Bishops 33
Priests in alphabetical index 1761

OBITUARY.

"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead; that they may be loosed from their sins."—2 Machab.

CLERICAL.

1854.

December 7.—At St. Bridget's church, New York, Rev. *Philip O'Reilly*, O. S. D. Deceased was a missionary in the States of New York and New Jersey for nearly forty years.

December 7.—At New Orleans, Rev. *George Blackney*, S. J., in the 37th year of his age. Born in the county Carlow, Ireland, he entered the Society of Jesus at Rome in 1839, and after the study of philosophy and theology, was ordained at Lyons in 1847. After a brief visit to his native land, he was sent to the American mission, where he labored chiefly in the pastoral charge of the church of the Holy Name of Jesus, in New Orleans.

1855.

January 9.—At Brownsville, Texas, Rev. *B. Duperray*, aged 26 years. A native of France, he had been in the United States but a few years.

January 24.—At New York, of consumption, Rev. *Francis Newton Hurley*, of the Diocess of Albany, and Pastor of the united parishes of Coxsackie and Coeymans on one side, and Valatie and New Lebanon Springs on the other side of the Hudson river, in the 34th year of his age. Deceased contracted the sickness which terminated his mortal career in the faithful discharge of his onerous and arduous duty, being led to undertake what was beyond his strength through love and zeal for our holy religion. As a priest and patriot he had no superior, as a writer and public speaker few if any have surpassed him, as his speeches and letters in the *Dublin Nation* will prove to any person who read that journal in 1848, at which period deceased officiated as priest in Kerry, Ireland, his native diocess, where his memory will be ever cherished with the fondest remembrance, for his unflinching and disinterested advocacy of the rights of the poor, in the time of their greatest need—the famine of forty-eight—as well as for his untiring zeal, charity and exertions in soothing the dying pillow of the destitute, starving and plague-stricken Christian. His pastoral duty in the above named parishes was discharged with an equal devotedness and fervor, which endeared him to the hearts of all his parishioners, by whom his death will be long lamented. His many amiable qualities and christian virtues so endeared him to his brother priests as to cause them to regret sincerely his demise in the prime of life, from the scene of his labors. During the short period of four years, his mission in this country, he has left behind him as monuments of his untiring zeal and exertions, three beautiful churches erected solely through his endeavors.

February 19.—At St. Louis, Rev. *John B. Smedts*, aged 54 years. A native of Belgium, he came to this country in 1821, and was recently employed in the St. Louis University.

March 9.—At Charleston, S. C., the Rt. Rev. *Ignatius Aloysius Reynolds*, second Bishop of that See, in the 57th year of his age. Bishop Reynolds was born near Bardstown, Kentucky, on the 22d of August, 1798. His parents, who were distinguished for their piety, bestowed the utmost attention on his education, and by word and example trained his youthful mind to piety and virtue. At an early age he formed the generous resolution of consecrating himself to the service of God, in the holy ministry, and entered the Episcopal Seminary of Kentucky. He afterwards pursued and completed his theological studies at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, where he was ordained priest. Shortly after his return to Kentucky, he was nominated Professor in St. Joseph's College, and was subsequently appointed to preside over that institution. In 1844 he was selected to fill the vacant See of Charleston. On the 19th of March he was consecrated at the Cathedral of Cincinnati, and proceeded without delay to take charge of his diocess. During the eleven years of his Episcopate he labored with untiring zeal to promote the cause of religion. Among the acts of his administration, may be mentioned the publication of Bishop England's writings, and the erection of the beautiful Cathedral in the city of Charleston. He watched with solicitude over the Catholic institutions, and strove earnestly and anxiously to encourage their growth, and to extend the sphere of their usefulness. His parental kindness, courtesy and generosity, endeared him to his clergy; his urbanity and gentle, yet dignified demeanor towards all, won for him the respect, not only of Catholics, but even of those who belonged not to his spiritual jurisdiction. In him the poor, the afflicted and the distressed found a father, a consoler and a friend. The virtues which had so distinguished him during thirty years of a laborious ministry, shone more conspicuously as his life drew to a close. The patience and resignation with which he bore his suffering, especially during the last and painful stages of his disease—the congestion of the lungs—elicited the admiration of all who approached him.

March 23.—At Louisville, Ky., Rev. *Francis X. D'Hope*, S. J., director of St. Aloysius Free School, in that city, aged 42 years.

March 27.—At St. Louis, Mo., Mr. *James Galvin*, a scholastic of the Society of Jesus, aged 22 years.

February 1.—At Troy, N. Y., of apoplexy, Rev. *Nicholas Petit*, S. J., in the 66th year of his age. He was a native of St. Domingo, whence his mother, a widow, was obliged to fly, together with her children, to escape the horrors of the revolution in that island. She first came to Baltimore, in Maryland, where she taught school, and after a few years went to the South of France. Her son Nicholas having completed his studies was ordained priest, and upon the restoration of the Society of Jesus, was enrolled among its members in 1816. He was soon associated with Father Guyon in those celebrated missions which revived the spirit of faith among the Catholics of France. Father Petit was a man of great piety and zeal, and had a particular tact for organizing processions and other religious celebrations. Sent to the U. States in 1835, he was employed in the diocess of Louisville until the year 1846, when he was transferred to that of N. York. He labored for some time at the churches of the Holy Name of Jesus and St. Vincent of Paul in that city, and lastly in Troy, where he closed his useful career.

April 19.—At East Boston, Mass., Rev. *William Wiley*. Born at New York of Protestant parents, and cast from his infancy upon the charity of the world, by his own determination of character he overcame the greatest obstacles in order to embrace the Catholic faith. This he did at the age of 16 years, and was confirmed in 1820 by the Rt. Rev. John Cheverus, first Bishop of Boston. Raised to the sublime dignity of the priesthood in 1827, he labored successfully in Boston, Salem, Taunton and Providence, and every where left behind him the reputation of a zealous and disinterested laborer in the vineyard of the Lord. He had been only three years in charge of the congregation of E. Boston, but his many virtues had already gained such a place in the esteem and affections of his flock, that his name will long be remembered with affectionate regret. He died at the age of 51 years, after a long and painful illness, which he endured with heroic patience and resignation.

May 31.—At St. Louis, Missouri, Rev. *Emmanuel Costa*, S. J., aged 40 years.

June 14.—At Carrolltown, Cambria county, Pa., Rev. *Ildephonsus Boeld*, O. S. B., prior of the Benedictine community, and pastor of the church at that place. A native of Munich, Bavaria, he studied in the University of that city; and after his arrival in this country he entered the order of St. Benedict, and was ordained priest in 1851. As he was returning on horseback from Loretto to Carrolltown, his horse fell, and injured him so severely that it was necessary to place him in the nearest house, where he expired two days after, regretted by all his brethren.

July 4.—At Philadelphia, Rev. *Patrick Corry*, aged about 40 years. He emigrated to this country when quite a youth, and shortly after his arrival entered the seminary of Mount St. Mary's, near Emmitsburg. After his ordination, Mr. Corry remained at the Mountain engaged in the laborious occupation of training youth in the path of science. Recently he entered on the mission, and was for some time attached to St. Patrick's Church, Philadelphia, where he died, after a short illness.

August 9.—At St. Louis, Mo., Rev. *Eugene Plantaz*, S. J., of yellow fever. He had been for some time a professor in St. Charles College, at Grand Coteau, La.

August 20.—At Baton Rouge, La., Rev. *J. Adams*, S. J., of yellow fever, in his 39th year. Born near Bardstown, Ky., he was educated at St. Joseph's College, in that place, and at St. Mary's, Baltimore, after which he labored for several years as a priest in Kentucky. In 1848 he entered the Society of Jesus, and about the same time, being removed South, was made Vice-President of Spring Hill College, near Mobile, in which capacity he was employed with much usefulness and distinction for six years. He was recently connected with the college in New Orleans. Having gone to Baton Rouge to address the students of the collegiate institution in that city, he was immediately carried off by the prevailing epidemic. He was an accomplished scholar and effective preacher, and was universally beloved for his social and Christian virtues.

September 4.—At Eastport, Maine, Rev. *Kenneth A. Kennedy*, S. J. Born in the city of New York, on the 21st of April, 1818. Father Kennedy received his classical and religious education at Georgetown College, and entered the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus in 1834. The

years of his scholasticate were spent in study, in teaching, or in the occupation of prefect at Georgetown College. Evincing a great acuteness of mind and an especial capacity for scientific investigation, he was, after ordination, appointed to the chair of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences at the College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Massachusetts. There he remained, with a slight interruption, until the destruction of that College by fire. He then, by the direction of his Superior, cheerfully hastened to the laborious missions of Maine, where he was employed until his death. The termination of his earthly career was preceded by a brief illness of three days' duration, during which the pains of disease and the terrors of approaching dissolution were mitigated by all the comforts of religion, and his soul prepared for its passage from its mortal tenement by the sacraments of the Church. "The last words he uttered," writes his bosom friend and co-laborer, were: "my Jesus, I hope in thee!" With this assistance, and this hope, he departed to receive the reward merited by his sacrifice for Christ, and by labors performed in His cause. He was buried at Pleasant Point, in the chapel of the Indians, to whom he had ministered with peculiar zeal and affection, and who, whilst they guard his mortal remains, preserve, too, the undying memory of his many virtues.

September 29.—Killed on the occasion of the disastrous railroad accident, near Burlington, New Jersey, *Hugh Rush*, a scholastic of the Society of Jesus. Mr. Rush was born at Omagh, Ireland, September 22nd, 1834. Feeling himself called to the service of God in the Society of Jesus, he did not hesitate to undertake, at a tender age and unprotected, a long journey from home for the purpose of entering the novitiate at Frederick. His career among his religious brethren was too short to afford many facts worthy of record, but was long enough to leave for their instruction the remembrance of his edifying example. Whilst the suddenness of his death gives him a peculiar claim to the prayers of his brethren of the faith, the innocence of his youth, and the fact that he had just completed his annual retreat, afford them a well-grounded hope that, though death came unexpectedly, it did not find him unprepared.

October 9.—At Portsmouth, Va., of yellow fever, Rev. *Francis Devlin*, aged about 40 years. From the moment that the yellow fever appeared at Portsmouth, he was indefatigable in his exertions, not only to carry spiritual aid to the victims, but also to relieve their corporal necessities. Night and day he was found at the bedside of the fevered and dying, fulfilling the duty of nurse while discharging the office of minister of religion. He made their beds, cleaned their rooms and brought from his own dwelling soups and drinks for their use. At length he was stricken down himself by the awful pestilence; but as soon as his strength permitted he was again at the bedside of the dying, and by his exertions in assisting to bury the remains of a poor man, he suffered a relapse under which he sank, the victim of his charity and zeal.

October 12.—At Vicksburg, Mississippi, Rev. *Réné Toussaint Courjault*, aged 47 years.

October 11.—At Lowell, Massachusetts, of pneumonia, Rev. *Timothy O'Brien*, aged 64 years. Born in Tipperary, Ireland, he came to this country in 1816, and was a student, first at Georgetown College, and then at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, which he entered in 1818, and

where, after the completion of his theological course, he was ordained priest, in August, 1819. For a short time he exercised the holy ministry at St. Patrick's church, Baltimore, but he was chiefly employed in the missions of Baltimore and Harford counties, which embraced also at that time Doughoregan Manor, the seat of the venerable Charles Carroll, of Carrollton. By the efforts of Mr. O'Brien a church was erected at Long Green. The Catholics in these different localities remember his zeal, and still speak of him with affectionate regard. In 183— he was appointed to the pastorship of the church in Richmond, then under the administration of the Archbishop of Baltimore. From that period to 1851, he was untiring in his exertions to promote the interests of the flock that had been confided to his care. He expended a considerable sum for the improvement of the church-edifices, and established on a permanent footing the school and orphan asylum under the care of the Daughters of Charity. Four years ago he joined his brother, the Rev. John O'Brien, in the pastoral care of St. Patrick's church, Lowell, and since that time, by their united exertions, they erected one of the finest Catholic churches in the Union. The establishment of an academy and free-school for girls, under the care of the Sisters of Notre Dame, was the fruit of the personal exertions and sacrifices of the Rev. Father Timothy. Even on his death-bed he was occupied with the wants of the Catholic children of Lowell, and only regretted that his life was not spared to realize the plans suggested by his zeal for the glory of God and the salvation of souls. His name will long be held in grateful and affectionate remembrance by the Catholics of Lowell.

October 13.—At the college of All Hallows, Ireland, *John McCloskey*, a young man of talent and piety who was destined for the Diocess of Richmond, Virginia.

November 2.—At Louisville, Ky., of typhoid, Rev. *Charles J. Boeswald*, pastor of the German church of the Immaculate Conception in that city, in his 36th year. A native of Bavaria, he came to this country in 1843, and was ordained priest the same year by the late Bishop Flaget. He exercised the holy ministry first at Newport, Ky., and for the last nine years at Louisville, where he erected the church of which he was pastor, and was chiefly instrumental in establishing an asylum for German orphan boys. As a clergyman he was distinguished for his talents, piety and zeal. At the time of his death he held the office of Chancellor and Secretary of the diocess.

November 13.—At Natchez, Miss., the Rev. *James Oliver Vandevelde*, aged about 60 years. He was born in Belgium, of a family high in official influence and social position, the honor and advantages of which he cheerfully renounced in order to labor in the vineyard of Christ. Having entered the Society of Jesus, he came to this country, more than forty years ago, and was employed first at Georgetown College and afterwards in the missions of the West. For many years he labored among the Indian tribes of Missouri Territory. He also filled several important posts in the society to which he belonged, being at one time President of the University of St. Louis, and at another, Superior of the Vice-Province of Missouri. In 1848 he was appointed to the Episcopal See of Chicago, which had become vacant by the death of Bishop

Quarter, and during the thirteen years of his administration he displayed great zeal in promoting the interests of the flock confided to his care. The same zeal characterized the brief period of his connection with the diocess of Natchez, to which he was transferred in 1853. The cause of his death was a fall, by which he fractured one of his legs in two places. This brought on a fever which assumed a yellow type, and put an end to his useful career. Bishop Van de Velde was a man of handsome abilities and very affable manners.

——— At New Orleans, Louisiana, Rev. *E. Henriot*, pastor of St. Bartholomew's church at Algiers, in that city.

——— At Grand Coteau, Louisiana, Rev. *Vital Giles*, S. J.

——— At ——, Rev.——*Morachini*, C. M.

RELIGIOUS.

1854.

October 8.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister *Constantine Shields.*

October 14.—At Mount Hope Institution, Baltimore, Sister *Anacleta Kane*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

October 23.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister *Damian Lalor.*

October 28.—At St. Peter's School, Wilmington, Sister *Ann Teresa Linnamann*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

November 16.—At St. Joseph's School, Richmond, Sister *Francisca Doyle*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

November 28.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister *Mary Robinson.*

December 21.—At the Infirmary, Baltimore, Sister *Mary Ida Sullivan*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

December 26.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister *John Patientia Higgs.*

1855.

January 1.—At St. Inigoes, St. Mary's co., Maryland, *Joseph Flaut*, in the 50th year of his age; for twenty-one years a laborious and edifying temporal coadjutor of the Society of Jesus.

January 3.—At St. Vincent's House, Donaldsonville, Sister *Alphonsine Stephens*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

February 9.—At Mount Hope Institution, Baltimore, Sister *Mary Gervase McCloskey*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

February 9.—At the Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Sister *Pulcheria Noddy*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

February 17.—At the Female Orphan Asylum, New York city, Sister *Ellen Timmons*, aged 72 years. For thirty years she had attended the orphans of this institution.

March 4.—At the Convent of Notre Dame, Cincinnati, Sister *Anselm*, a native of Belgium, in the 35th year of her age.

March 15.—At St. Mary's Asylum, Natchez, Sister *Egan*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

April 14.—At St. Louis, Missouri, *Hugh Doherty*, a temporal coadjutor of the Society of Jesus, aged 46 years.

July 12.—At Mt. St. Vincent, New York, Sister *Guillaume Hynes*, aged 20 years.

July 17.—At St. Philomena's school, St. Louis, Sister *Berndes*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

July 18.—At St. Philomena's school, St. Louis, Sister *Serena Noyes*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

July 25 —At the Convent of our Lady of Mt. Carmel, New Orleans, Madam *Isabella Cole*, aged 21 years.

August 3.—At Owensboro', Daviess co., Ky., Sister *Raphael* (Mary Jane Graney,) of the Sisterhood of Nazareth.

August 4.—At the Convent of Notre Dame, Cincinnati, Sister *Mary Camilla*, a native of Germany.

August 5.—At Nazareth Sisterhood, near Bardstown, Ky., Sister *Stephena*, (Margaret McCoy.)

August 13.—At the Maison de Santé, New Orleans, Sister *Dauphine McCarthy*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

September 13.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, Baton Rouge, La., Sister *Louise Remillard.*

September 19.—At Sulphur Springs, Miss., Mother *Cecilia*, (Mary Ann Renou,) Superior of Sisters of St. Joseph, at that place, of consumption.

September 19.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, St. Michael's, La., Madam *Marie Anne Praz.*

September 20.—At the same place, Sister *Marie Dubouille.*

September 20.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, Grand Coteau, La., Madame *Louise Leveque.*

September 21.—At Richmond, Va., Sister *Mary Susanna Richards*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, who had accompanied thither the orphans of Norfolk, during the ravages of the yellow fever.

September 26.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, St. Michael's, La., Sister *Justine Champeaux.*

September 28.—At the same place, Sister *Josephine Boileau.*

September 28.—At the same place, Sister *Josephine Longue.*

September 28.—At the same place, Sister *Josephine Lemieux.*

September 29.—At the same place, Madam *Antoinette Seeligman.*

September 30.—At the same place, Sister *Angela Puthoff.*

September 30.—At the same place, Sister *Adelaide Carron.*

October 1.—At St. Mary's Asylum, Norfolk, Sister *Christine Ryan*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

October 1.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, St. Michael's, La., Sister *Catharine Vanderheide.*

October 1.—At the same place, Sister *Adeline Champeaux.*

October 3.—At the same place, Madam *Louise de Barbarin.*

October 7.—At St. Mary's Asylum, Natchez, Sister *Mary Laura Smith*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

October 8.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, St. Michael's, La., Madam *Johanna Walsh.*

October 10.—At St. Joseph's Hospital, Philadelphia, Sister *Mary Frances*, of the community of Sisters of St. Joseph.

October 11.—At St. Vincent's House, Donaldsonville, La., Sister *Maguire*, of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg.

April 30.—At St. Joseph's Sisterhood, Emmitsburg, Sister *Bertilla Magee.*

October 11.—At the Sacred Heart Convent, St. Michael's, La., Madam *Melanie Carrard.*

Requiescant in pace.

Remark.—Of the religious of the Sacred Heart, mentioned in this obituary, fourteen died of the yellow fever.

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS,

PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

WEEKLY.

The United States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C., at $3 per annum. With the approbation of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Charleston.

Catholic Telegraph and Advocate, published every Saturday in Cincinnati, by John P. Walsh. Terms, $2 in advance; delivered to subscribers, $2.50. Edited by V. Rev. Edward Purcell and Rev. S. Rosencrans, D. D., with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Cincinnati.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia, at $2.50 per annum, in advance; otherwise $3. Edited by Joseph R. Chandler, with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Philadelphia.

The New York Freeman's Journal and Catholic Register, published every Saturday in the city of New York. Terms, $3 in advance, by carrier; by mail, $2 50 in advance; after 6 months, $3. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York. J. A. McMaster, Editor.

Le Propagateur Catholique (French paper,) published every Saturday in New Orleans, La., by H. Meridier. Terms, $4.50 per annnm, by carrier; by mail, $4: otherwise 50 cents are added. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of New Orleans. Edited by Rev. N. Perché.

The Pittsburg Catholic, published every Saturday, by Jacob Porter, Pittsburg, Pa., at $1 per annum, in advance; otherwise $1.50. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Pittsburg.

The Catholic Mirror, published every Saturday at No. 82 Baltimore street, Baltimore, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Terms, $2 per annum for distant subscribers; for those in the city $2.50.

The Catholic Instructor, published every Saturday by Peter McKenna, N. E. corner of 8th street and Lodge alley, Philadelphia, at $1.50 in advance; otherwise $2. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the diocess.

The Western Tablet, published every Saturday, at Chicago, Ill., at $2 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The American Celt, published every Saturday in New York city, N. Y., at $2.50 per annum, by mail; $3 by carrier. McGee and Mitchell.

The Boston Pilot, published every Saturday at Boston, Mass. Terms, $2.50 per annum, in advance. Pat. Donahoe, publisher and proprietor.

Der Herold Des Glaubers, (German,) published every Sunday at St. Louis, Mo.

Der Warheit's Freund, (German paper,) published every Thursday in Cincinnati, Ohio, at $2.50 per annum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Cincinnati.

Der Religion's Freund, (German,) published every Thursday morning at Baltimore, Md.

Katholische Kirchen Zeitung, (German,) published in New York every Friday, at $2 per annuum. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop. Edited by Maximilian Œrtel, Esq.

Detroit Catholic Vindicator, published at Detroit, Michigan, every Saturday at $2 per annm, in advance ; otherw ise $2.50. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The Buffalo Sentinel, published every Saturday at Buffalo, N. Y., by Michael Hagan. Terms, $2 per annum, in advance. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

The Catholic Standard, published every Sunday at New Orleans, by Jas. A. Kennedy, Editor, 184 Camp-st. Terms, $3 in advance. With the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop.

The Leader, published every Saturday at St. Louis, Mo., by J. V. Huntington, who is also Editor. Terms, $2.50 to mail subscribers, and $3 by carriers.

MONTHLY.

The Metropolitan, a monthly Magazine, devoted to Religion, Education, Literature and general information. Published by John Murphy & Co., 178 Market street, Baltimore. Edited by a committee of literary gentlemen. Terms, $2 in advance.

BIMENSAL.

Annals of the Propagation of the Faith.—A collection of Letters from the Bishops and Missionaries employed in the Missions of the old and new World, and of all the Documents relative to those Bishops, and the constitution for the Propagation of the Faith. Published for the benefit of the Institution. Volumes XV and XVI for 1855 and 1856, 8vo. cloth, per vol. $1.25 cts. Each number 12½ cts.*

QUARTERLY.

Brownson's Quarterly Review, devoted to religion, philosophy, and general literature. Published in New York by E. Dunigan & Brother, for the proprietor, on the first of January, April, July and October. Terms, $3 per annum, in advance.

ANNUAL.

Ordo Divini Officii Recitandi, Missæque Celebrandæ, juxta rubricas breviarii ac missalis Romani. Published about the first of September, by Lucas Brothers, Baltimore.

The Metropolitan Catholic Almanac and Laity's Directory published by Lucas Brothers, Baltimore.

*Circulars for collectors, with printed rules, &c., and the history, organization, aim and indulgences of the association, can be had on application. This publication cannot be too highly recommended to the Catholic public, as a source of interesting and edifying information.

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

The following corrections and additions have become necessary, chiefly in consequence of changes that took place, or information communicated after the Almanac had been put to press :

Page 58, omit name of *Rt. Rev. James O. Vande Velde*, deceased.

Diocess of Baltimore.—Page 62, line 14 from end, instead of *Manus*, read *Manns;* at St. Vincent's church, instead of *Rev. J. Hickey*, transferred to St. Peter's, read *Rev. W. D. Parsons;* 3d line from end, omit *Rev. J. Fillion*, removed to Charleston, S. C.; page 63, line 6, omit *Rev. G. Flaut*, transferred to *Piscataway; Bloomington* is visited on 2d Sunday of the month ; page 64, at Mt. Savage omit *Rev. C. Brenan; Oakland* visited on the 3d Sunday of the month, and *Barton* on the 4th Sunday ; at Piscataway and Zachia, omit *Rev. J. P. Donelan;* page 65, at St. Peter's, Washington, omit *Rev. R. J. Lawrence;* at St. Matthew's, read *Rev. J. B. Byrne*, pastor, and *Rev. J. B. Donelan*, assistant ; page 67, at Redemptorist Convent, omit *Rev. G. Deshon*, transferred to Cumberland ; page 78, omit names of Sisters *Lucy Ignatia Gwinn* and *Cephas Cook;* page 79, in recapitulation, for 73 read 72.

Diocess of Detroit.—Page 86, line 8 from end, omit *Rev. P. Cronenberg.*

Diocess of Chicago.—Page 90, line 8 from end, instead of *Beaver, &c.*, read *St. Anne*, Kankakee co., Rev. C. Chiniquy, who attends also *Aroma* and *Momenee; Kankakee city*, Rev. L. Carteyvels, who visits also *Grable*, Iroquois county, where there is a frame chapel. The two settlements of St. Anne and Grable were commenced four years ago, with ten families from Canada ; now they number over 600 families, the greater part Canadian French, and a few from France. Page 95, among the institutions add *School at St. Anne*, under the charge of Brothers of the Christian Schools, numbering 100 boys.

Diocess of Quincy.—Page 98, line 7, for 52 by 36, read 80 by 38; page 99, line 3 from end, omit *Rev. J. Fischer.*

Diocess of Albany.—Page 102, last line, for *Coeymans*, read *who resides here;* page 105, at Schagticoke, instead of *Rev. W. Finnelly*, transferred to West Troy, read *Rev. John McDermott;* at St. Peter's, Troy, instead of *Rev. J. McDermott*, read *Rev. Thomas Daly.*

Diocess of Boston.—Page 109, at South Boston, instead of *Rev. Patrick Hamill*, read *Rev. Peter Hamill;* at Lawrence, for *Rev. A. Taafe*, read *Rev. J. H. Taafe*, O. S. D.

Diocess of Cincinnati.—Page 126, after line 26 insert *Enoch Township, Noble county, Immaculate Conception—Rev. J. C. Kræmer;* line 31, instead of *Revs. Wilhelmi* and *Willi*, read *Rev. John V. Wittmer*, C. PP. S., and *Rev. A. Kunkler*, C. PP. S.; page 127, at Minster, for *Revs. Kunkler* and *Galles*, read *Rev. Max. Homburger*, C. PP. S., and *Rev. Amed. Danbach*, C. PP. S.; at Greenwood, omit *Rev. J. Butz;* at Himmelgarten, add *Rev. Steph. Falk*, C. PP. S.; page 129, at Dominican Convent, omit names of *Revs. H. D. Young, J. V. Daly* and *J. H. Lynch*, and insert *Rev. O. P. Walker;* at St. Joseph's College, for *Rev. J. Whelan*, read *Rev. P. D. Noon.* After that notice read the following :

St. Peter's College, Chillicothe, Ohio.—This institution is under the management of secular clergymen, who are assisted in the various de-

partments of a classical, scientific and commercial education, by an excellent corps of lay professors. The college grounds contain about ten acres, and few locations are more picturesque and healthy. It was opened only during the past year, and hitherto has met with the desired success.

Terms per session of ten months, payable in advance—boarders in the collegiate department $150, commercial department $135, half-boarders $100, day scholars $50.

The faculty consists of Rev. M. Forde, *President and Prof. of Logic and Metaphysics;* Rev. J. O'Mealy, *Chaplain and Prof. English and Latin;* Mr. Ml. F. McDermott, Ex-scholar, A. M., and first classical prize man of Trinity College, Dublin, *Prof. of Greek and Latin Literature;* Mr. H. O'Connor, graduate of the Model School, Dublin, *Prof. of Mathematics, Book-keeping, &c. &c.;* A. D. Worthington, M. D., *Prof. of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.* Besides the above, there are professors in Music, German, &c.

Address Rev. M. Forde, President, Glen Mary, Chillicothe, Ross county, Ohio.

Page 131, at Ursuline institution, there are 35 professed sisters, and 60 boarding pupils in the academy.

Diocess of Buffalo.—Page 135, at Auburn, add names of *Revs. R. Story* and *Dom. Geymar;* at Geneva, instead of *Rev. Wm. Carroll*, transferred to Greece, read *Rev. Jonathan Furlong;* at Clyde, instead of attended, &c., read *Rev. Michael Purcell*, who attends also Lyons and Newark; page 137, at Williamsville, read *Rev. N. Newman;* page 138, add to the charitable institutions, the *Asylum for widows, lying-in women and foundlings*, conducted by the Daughters of Charity. During the past year it contained 5 widows, 49 lying-in women, and 36 foundlings.

Diocess of Dubuque.—Page 140, at New Vienna, for *Rev. W. Emonds*, read *Rev. George Plathe.*

Diocess of Cleveland.—Page 151, at Congregat. PP. S., omit names of *Revs. Wittmer* and *Danbach;* page 152, among the institutions, add *Jœurs Grises*, at Toledo, for works of charity.

Diocess of New Orleans.—Page 159, at churches of Assumption and St. Alphonsus, omit *Rev. F. Masson*, and add *Revs. Alex. Cvitcovitz, Thad. Anwander* and *P. Duffy;* page 163, omit the title *Society of the Holy Cross.*

Apostolic Vicariate of Indian Territory.—Page 168, at Osage Mission, omit *Rev. A. Van Hulst*, transferred to St. Louis, Mo.

Diocess of New York.—Page 172, at Poughkeepsie, add *Rev. George Roesh*, for the German congregation; at Rossville, instead of served from Clifton, read *Rev. F. Caro.*

Diocess of Vincennes.—Page 184, line 3 from end, omit name of *Rev. M. P. Rooney.*

Diocess of Pittsburg.—Page 239, at Redempt. Convent, add name of *Rev. Joseph Clauss.*

Page 291, add *Saulnier, Rev. E.*, St. Louis, Missouri.

SUMMARY OF CATHOLICITY IN THE UNITED STATES.

DIOCESSES.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergym'n in minist.	Clergym'n oth. emp	Ecclesiast. instit'ns.	Clerical students.	Male relig. inst'ns.	Lit. inst. y'ng men.	Female relig. inst.	Female academies.	Charitable instit'ns.	Catholic population
Baltimore	88	34	70	57	6	202	5	8	16	9	34	120,000
Philadelphia	131	25	130	7	1	24	3	4	13	3	6	175,000
Charleston	19	40	14	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	9	5,000
Richmond	11	..	9	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	3	9,000
Pittsburg	66	..	63	..	2	113	4	2	9	3	5	45,000
Wheeling	13	..	8	..	1	7	..	1	2	1	2	7,000
Savannah	16	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	3	10,000
Erie	32	..	17	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	.	15,000
8	376	99	322	64	10	346	13	15	48	23	62	386,000
New York	64	30	84	20	1	53	3	4	16	7	4	280,000
Boston	71	..	65	5	..	..	1	1	5	4	2	
Albany	87	50	74	..	..	..	1	1	8	1	6	
Buffalo	120	100	78	..	1	8	..	..	7	4	10	100,000
Hartford	37	37	39	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	3	55,000
Brooklyn	25	10	29	..	..	..	1	..	4	1	2	
Newark	41	13	36	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	2	
Burlington	16	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	25,000
Portland	27	..	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40,000
9	488	240	433	25	2	61	6	6	48	21	30	
New Orleans	70	..	67	13	1	12	3	5	11	7	7	175,000
Mobile	13	..	20	..	1	5	2	1	3	2	3	12,500
Natchez	11	40	9	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	1	10,000
Little Rock	11	20	9	..	1	..	..	2	2	2	3	
Galveston	33	..	40	..	..	..	2	1	3	3	..	
Natchitoches	10	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	30,000
6	148	60	158	13	3	17	8	10	23	17	14	
Cincinnati	109	70	100	7	2	30	3	3	15	9	8	110,000
Louisville	63	..	44	24	3	68	4	2	15	10	4	49,000
Detroit	46	60	32	..	..	..	1	..	5	2	2	85,000
Vincennes	100	..	55	..	2	15	2	1	22	11	3	80,000
Cleveland	60	..	48	2	2	14	1	1	9	5	4	50,000
Covington	14	28	13	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	
6	392	158	292	33	9	127	11	7	67	38	21	
St. Louis	62	25	75	34	3	202	3	3	17	9	9	
Nashville	7	20	12	..	..	..	..	1	4	2	3	7,000
Dubuque	50	47	37	..	1	..	2	..	3	2	1	49,000
Chicago	72	58	50	..	1	12	..	1	5	2	4	100,000
Quincy	51	34	20	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	42,000
St. Paul	17	..	12	..	1	4	1	..	3	2	1	20,000
Milwaukee	128	59	81	..	2	25	2	1	8	7	4	120,000
Santa Fé	25	40	15	..	1	4	..	..	1	1	..	68,000
8	412	283	302	34	9	247	8	6	42	26	22	
Oregon City	4	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
Nesqualy	8	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2	12	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
San Francisco	37	30	41	..	2	16	2	1	5	2	3	70,000
Monterey	23	..	17	..	2	17	..	..	..	..	..	28,000
2	60	30	58	..	4	33	2	1	5	2	3	98,000

SUMMARY—CONTINUED.

DIOCESSES.	Churches.	Other Stations.	Clergym'n in ministry.	Clergymen oth. empl'd	Ecclesiastic. institutions.	Clerical students.	Male religi's institutions.	Lit. institut's young men.	Female relig. institutions.	Female academies.	Charitable institutions.	Catholic population.
Indian Ter. Ap. Vic.....	6	11	8	..	..	..	1	2	2	2	..	
Upper Michigan, Ap. Vic.	16	14	16	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	6,000
2	22	25	24	..	..	..	1	2	3	3	..	
41 Diocesses, 2 Ap. Vic.	1910	895	1611	169	37	*831	49	47	†236	130	152	

This summary exhibits the statistics of each diocess and of each ecclesiastical province. The total of clergymen here varies, from that of the alphabetical list, owing to several not having been reported on active duty.

From the summary here presented, and preceding statements, it follows that in the United States there are 7 archbishops, 33 bishops, 1761 priests, and 1910 churches, distributed among 41 diocesses and 2 apostolic vicariates, and showing for the past year an increase of 1 bishop, 57 priests, and 86 churches. During the year 2 bishops and 21 priests departed this life, 1 was elevated to the episcopacy, and besides these, about 115 whose names appeared on the catalogue of 1855, are not reported for 1856: whence it appears, that the total accession of priests during the year was nearly 200.

The figures of population in the table are those returned by the Most Rev. and Rt. Rev. Bishops: but as they are not complete, we forbear any hypothetical estimate of the total number of Catholics in the United States, in regard to which there exists so vast a difference of opinion. The subject, however, is one of great interest, and we respectfully suggest that the intrinsic difficulties which it presents, are by no means insurmountable. The ratios of births and deaths to the number of living in the United States, have been very accurately determined, as presented in the last census of the country, and might serve as the basis of a satisfactory estimate of the Catholic population. It is well known, that among Catholics few, if any, neglect to have their children baptized, and that they have these baptisms performed, and their dead buried, within their own church, and consequently the baptisms and interments would be accurate exponents of the births and deaths. The only desirable information therefore for ascertaining the number of Catholics in the United States, is the number of baptisms or interments which have taken place among them in any given year, for instance, from August 1, 1855, to August 1, 1856. The question is, how are we to obtain this information. The only feasible plan that we can suggest, is the following. As all the Rev. clergy, in cure of souls, keep a register of baptisms and burials, it will be very easy for them to forward to the bishops, at their request, by them to be transmitted to the publishers of the Alma-

* In this column is given the number of ecclesiastical students and candidates, both secular and regular.

† This column exhibits the number of distinct establishments in which members of female religious orders and congregations reside, for works of charity or instruction.

nac, the number that will have occurred from August 1st, 1855, to August 1st, of the present year. If this be done, or, if at the request of the bishops, those figures of baptisms or interments be communicated directly to the publishers of the Almanac before the 1st of September, the Catholic population of the United States can be furnished, with a reliable accuracy, in the following number of the work.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES IN THE UNITED STATES.

Name.	Place.	Stud'ts
Theological Seminary of St. Sulpice....	Baltimore, Maryland...	27
Novitiate of the Society of Jesus.....	Frederick, " ...	16
Mt. St. Mary's Theological Seminary...	near Emmitsburg, Md..	24
House of Studies of Redemptorists.....	Cumberland, " ..	28
Theol. Seminary of St. Charles Bor....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	19
Augustinian Monastery of St. Thomas...	Villa Nova, "	....
Benedictine Abbey of St. Vincent.....	Latrobe, "	31
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	near Cincinnati, Ohio...	14
Dominican Convent of St. Joseph's....	near Somerset, " ...	17
Dominican Convent of St. Rose.....	near Springfield, Ky....	10
Diocesan Seminary of St. Thomas.....	near Bardstown, "	5
St. Mary's Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	14
Congregation of the M. Precious Blood..	Thompson, "	*7
St. Charles' Ecclesiastical Seminary....	near Vincennes, Indiana.	15
University of Notre-Dame-du-Lac.....	Notre-Dame, "	10
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Wheeling, Va.....	7
Eccl. Seminary of St. Vincent of Paul...	Lafourche, La.....	12
Theological Seminary of St. Louis.....	Carondelet, Mo.....	28
Novitiate of Society of Jesus.....	near Florissant, Mo....	21
St. Mary's Seminary.....	Barrens, Perry co., Ohio.	32
Theological Seminary.....	St. Paul, Minesota.....	4
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	8
Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Springhill, Ala.....	5
St. Joseph's Theological Seminary.....	Fordham, N. Y.....	*40
Eccles. Seminary of St. Francis of Sales..	Milwaukee, Wis.....	12
Mt. St. Bernard's Theological Seminary,	Dubuque, Iowa.....	10
Dominican Convent.....	Sinsinawa Mound, Wis.	1
St. Thomas Aquinas' Seminary.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	10
Dominican Convent.....	Benicia, California.....	4
Diocesan Sem. of Na. Sa. de Guadalupe,	Santa Ynes, California..	12
College for the Propagation of the Faith..	Santa Barbara, "	3
Diocesan Seminary.....	Chicago, Ill.....	....
Passionist's House.....	near Pittsburg, Pa.....	7
33		460

Besides the number of students here designated, there are about ——; partly in institutions abroad, but chiefly in establishments of the regular clergy at home.

*Figures marked with an asterisk, are republished from reports of preceding years.

PREPARATORY SEMINARIES.

NAME.	PLACE.	Stud'ts
Petit Seminaire of St. Sulpice	near Ellicott's Mills, Md.	54
St. Mary's Preparatory Seminary	Barrens, Perry co., Mo.	100
Novitiate of Redemptorists	Annapolis, Md.	17
Preparatory Seminary of St. Thomas,	near Bardstown, Ky.	52
Seminary	Milwaukee, Wisconsin.	25
5		248

INCORPORATED COLLEGES IN THE UNITED STATES,

UNDER CATHOLIC DIRECTION.*

NAME.	PLACE.	Students.	Founded.
Georgetown College	Georgetown, D. C.	260	1791
Mt. St. Mary's College	near Emmitsburg, Md.	185	1808
St. John's College	Frederick, Md.	70	1829
Loyola College	Baltimore, Md.	150	1852
St. Mary's College	Wilmington, Del.	98	1839
Villa Nova College	Villa Nova, Pa.	....	1844
St. Joseph's College	Philadelphia, Pa.	....	1851
St. Xavier College	Cincinnati, Ohio	172	1840
St. Joseph's College	Bardstown, Ky.	251	1819
St. Mary's College	near Lebanon, Ky.	....	1821
University of Notre-Dame-du-Lac	Notre Dame, Ind.	140	1842
St. Charles' College	Grand Coteau, La *	....	1838
College of SS. Peter and Paul	Baton Rouge, La.	....	1850
College of the Immac. Conception	New Orleans, La.	150	1847
University of St. Louis	St. Louis, Mo.	290	1832
St. Vincent's College	Cape Girardeau, Mo.	100	1839
University of St. Mary of the Lake	Chicago, Ill.	....	1844
St. John's College	Fordham, N. Y.	180	1841
College of St. Francis Xavier †	New York city, N. Y.	205	1847
Springhill College	Springhill, Ala.	186	1830
St. Joseph's College *	Buffalo, N. Y.	....	1849
Sinsinawa Mound College	Sinsinawa, Wis.	50	1846
College of St. Andrew	near Fort Smith, Ark.	....	1849
Santa Clara College †	Santa Clara, Cal.	100	1851
St. Joseph's College †	near Somerset, Ohio	90	1851
St. Mary's College	Columbia, S. C.	100	1852
26			

* Temporarily suspended.

Remark.—We have not learned whether those marked † are incorporated.

OTHER COLLEGES AND ACADEMIES

NOT INCORPORATED.

NAME.	PLACE.	Stud'ts
Washington Seminary	Washington city, D. C.	250
College of the Holy Cross	Worcester, Mass.	not reported.
St. Joseph's College	Susquehanna co., Pa.	
St. John's College	Cleveland, Ohio	
College of the Immaculate Conception,	Plaquemine, La.	
Poydras College	Pointe Coupee, La.	
College of the Immaculate Conception,	Galveston, Texas.	
St. Patrick's Male Academy	Little Rock, Ark.	
St. Peter's College	Chillicothe, Ohio	
9		

A TABLE

Showing the state of Catholicity in the United States in 1808 *(commenced,) and its progress at different periods.*

Years.	Diocesses.	Apostolic Vicariates.	Bishops.	Priests.	Churches.	Stations.	Ecclesiast. Institut'ns.	Colleges.	Female Academies.
1808	1	.....	2	68	80	.....	2	1	2
1830	11	.....	10	232	230	.....	9	6	20
1840	16	.....	17	482	454	358	13	9	47
1850	27	.....	27	1081	1073	505	29	17	91
1854	41	2	39	1574	1712	746	34	20	112
1855	41	2	40	1704	1824	678	37	21	117
1856	41	2	40	1761	1910	895	37	24	130

ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS.

The Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M. declared a Dogma of Faith.

In an Allocution of the Sovereign Pontiff, Pius IX., delivered in the Secret Consistory held December 1st, 1854, he said:

"You are fully aware how great piety and devotion throughout the Catholic world towards the Immaculate Conception of the mother of God has daily increased, and with what zeal the Church and our predecessors have gloried in fostering and promoting this piety and devotion, and defending this doctrine, and with what repeated and earnest prayers not only Catholic bishops, but also the most distinguished personages, have besought the Apostolic See to define the Immaculate Conception of the mother of God as a dogma of Catholic faith.

"As petitions of this kind were addressed to our predecessors of happy memory, Gregory XVI., and also to ourselves, we have, from the beginning of our pontificate, bestowed our care and thoughts on this matter with the closest application. But desirous of using all deliberation in an affair of so much moment, as you truly know, we appointed a special congregation, composed of several of your distinguished body, as well as members of the secular and regular clergy thoroughly versed in theological learning, to weigh this subject with the most studious attention, and make known their sentiments to us. Afterwards we also sent an encyclical letter, given at Gaeta, February 2, 1849, to all the prelates of the Catholic world, that they should inform us by their letters what was the belief of their own clergy and the faithful concerning the Immaculate Conception of the mother of God, and chiefly what the bishops themselves thought of this subject, or what they desired in relation to it.

"When to the great joy of our heart we learned, both by the testimonies of the aforesaid special congregation and the answers of almost all the bishops, as well as the desires of the same theologians, this definition was most earnestly demanded, we commanded a draft of an Apostolic letter to be made and to be communicated to you. Wherefore, after all these measures, we to-day, while humbly imploring the aid of divine light, desire to know most freely your sentiments also on this most important subject. Does it please you, therefore, that we should issue a dogmatic definition of the Immaculate Conception of the most blessed Virgin Mary?"

The votes of all having been given, the Pontiff continued:

"Venerable Brethren, we are truly affected with great joy since we observe your votes correspond to our desires. We therefore name the eighth day of this month of December, on which the feast of the Immaculate Conception is celebrated by the Universal Church, for issuing and publishing this decree, and we will do it with solemn rite and ceremony in our Patriarchal Vatican Basilica. But in the mean time do not cease to beg of God, that under His favor and inspiration we may happily accomplish this important affair to the glory of His divine name, to

the honor and praise of the most blessed Virgin, as well as the exaltation of the Catholic faith, and the advancement of the Christian religion."

The morning of the 8th was as bright and serene as a day in spring, and Rome, proverbial for its boundless devotion to Mary, was in motion at early dawn, and on all sides manifested its joy. Its citizens of all classes, together with a great concourse of strangers, assembled from all parts, directing their steps to the Vatican. All were eager to assist at the solemn ceremony, and to hear from the lips of the common Father of the faithful what they should henceforth hold as a dogma of faith regarding the Immaculate Conception of Mary.

About half-past eight, all the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops, arrayed in their pontifical robes, assembled at the Sixtine Chapel. This august assembly was composed not only of the Cardinals and Prelates who usually reside in Rome, but of Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops from all parts of the world. The number congregated on this occasion consisted of 53 cardinals, 42 archbishops, 98 bishops and 3 bishops-elect, making in all 196 prelates. On the arrival of the Sovereign Pontiff the procession formed and moved, chaunting the Litany of the Saints, to the Basilica of the Vatican, where his Holiness celebrated pontifical mass. After the chaunting of the gospel, which was done successively in Latin and Greek, His Eminence Cardinal Macchi, in quality of dean of the Sacred College, accompanied by the deans, archbishops and bishops present, together with the Archbishop of the Greek rite and the Archbishop of the Armenian rite, presented himself at the foot of the throne and addressed the Sovereign Pontiff in these words :

"The Catholic Church, Most Holy Father, has ardently desired and long earnestly entreated that your supreme and infallible judgment may give a decision on the Immaculate Conception of the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, which will be to her an increase of praise, glory and veneration. In the name of the Sacred College of Cardinals—of the bishops of the Catholic world, and of all the faithful, we request humbly and earnestly that the universal wish of the Church be fulfilled on this solemnity of the Conception of the Most Blessed Virgin. Therefore, while the august sacrifice of the altar is offered up in this temple, consecrated to the Prince of the Apostles, and in the midst of this solemn assemblage of the Sacred College, and of the bishops of the people, deign, most Holy Father, to raise your apostolic voice, and pronounce that dogmatic decree of the Immaculate Conception of Mary, which will be a cause of joy in Heaven and of most lively jubilation on earth."

To these words the Pontiff replied that he received with pleasure the prayer of the Sacred College, the prelates and the faithful, but intimated that before granting it, it was necessary to invoke the assistance of the Holy Ghost. Immediately the *Veni Creator* was entoned. After the chaunting of the hymn, his Holiness, in the midst of profound silence, read the decree with a clear voice, but with deep emotion. The decree solemnly defines : *That it is a dogma of faith, that the Blessed Virgin Mary, from the first moment of her Conception, by a privilege and special grace of God, in virtue of the merits of Jesus Christ, Saviour of mankind, was preserved intact from every stain of original sin.*

After the reading of the decree, the Cardinal Dean returned to the foot

of the throne, thanked his Holiness for having, by his apostolic authority defined the dogma of the Immaculate Conception, and besought him to publish the Bull relative to this dogmatic definition. The apostolic prothonotaries then presented themselves, and the promoter of the faith, *Mgr. Frattini*, requested that the preparation of this solemn act should be undertaken. His Holiness gave his assent, and the dean of the prothonotaries announced that it should be done.

Immediately the cannon of the castle of St. Angelo proclaimed to the city the promulgation of the decree. The bells from every tower in Rome sent forth joyous peals, and the citizens to manifest their joy ornamented their windows and balconies with tapestry and hangings. On the evening of this great solemnity Rome presented a magnificent spectacle. Every house, from the palaces of the wealthy to the dwellings of the poor, shone with light. From the dome of St. Peter's, and from the palace of the capitol, which were also brilliantly illuminated, bands of music sent forth the most enchanting strains. His Holiness presented the Cardinals and prelates, present on this occasion, with gold medals of the Immaculate Conception. The gold from which they were made was sent as an offering to the Pontiff, from the Benedictines in *Australia*.

On the same day, December 8, apostolic letters were issued, in which the Sovereign Pontiff, after reviewing the tradition of the Catholic Church concerning the Immaculate Conception, adds:

"Wherefore, after we had unceasingly, in humility and fasting, offered Our own prayers and the public prayers of the Church to God the Father, through His Son, that He would deign to direct and confirm Our mind by the power of the Holy Ghost, and having implored the aid of the entire Heavenly Host, and invoked the Paraclete with sighs, and He thus inspiring, to the honor of the Holy and undivided Trinity, to the glory and adornment of the Virgin Mother of God, to the exaltation of the Catholic Faith and the increase of the Catholic religion, by the authority of Jesus Christ Our Lord, of the Blessed Apostles, Peter and Paul, We declare, pronounce, and define that the doctrine which holds that the Blessed Virgin Mary, at the first instance of her conception, by a singular privilege and grace of the Omnipotent God, in virtue of the merits of Jesus Christ, the Saviour of mankind, was preserved immaculate from all stain of original sin, has been revealed by God, and therefore should firmly and constantly be believed by all the faithful. Wherefore if any shall dare—which God avert—to think otherwise than as it has been defined by Us, let them know and understand that they are condemned by their own judgment, that they have suffered shipwreck of the faith, and have revolted from the unity of the Church; and besides by their own act, they subject themselves to the penalties justly established if what they think they should dare to signify by word, writing or any other outward means.

"Our mouth is filled with joy and Our tongue with exultation, and We return, and shall ever return, the most humble and the greatest thanks to Jesus Christ Our Lord, because through His singular beneficence He has granted to us, though unworthy, to offer and decree this honor, glory and praise to His Most Holy Mother. We rely, moreover, with most certain hope and confidence that this Most Blessed Virgin, who, all fair and immaculate, has bruised the poisonous head of the most malignant

serpent, and brought salvation to the world, who is the praise of the Prophets and the Apostles, the honor of the Martyrs, and the crown and joy of all the Saints—who is the safest Refuge and most faithful Helper of all who are in danger, and the most powerful Mediatrix and Conciliatrix in the whole world, with Her Only-Begotten Son, and the most illustrious Glory, Ornament, and most firm Defence of the Holy Church, who has destroyed all heresies, and snatched from the greatest calamities of all kinds the faithful peoples and nations, and deliver Us from so many threatening dangers, will effect, by Her most powerful patronage that, all difficulties being removed, and all errors dissipated, Our Holy Mother the Catholic Church may flourish daily more and more throughout all nations and countries, and may reign from sea to sea and to the ends of the earth, and may enjoy all peace, tranquillity and liberty; that the sinful may obtain pardon, the sick healing, the weak strength of heart, the afflicted consolation, and that all who are in error, their spiritual blindness being dissipated, may return to the path of truth and justice, and may become one flock and one shepherd.

"Let all the children of the Catholic Church most dear to Us hear these Our words, and, with a more ardent zeal of piety, religion, and love, proceed to honor, invoke and pray to the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, conceived without original sin; and let them fly with entire confidence to this most sweet Mother of Mercy and Grace in all dangers, difficulties, doubts and fears. For nothing is to be feared, and nothing is to be despaired of under Her guidance, under Her auspices, under Her favor, under Her protection, who, bearing towards us a Mother's love, and taking up the work of our salvation, is solicitous for the whole human race, and, appointed by God, Queen of Heaven and Earth, and exalted above all the choirs of Angels, and orders of Saints, standing at the Right Hand of the Only-Begotten Son, Jesus Christ Our Lord, intercedes most powerfully, and obtains what she asks, and cannot fail."

Allocution of Pius IX.

On the 9th of December, in secret consistory, the Holy Father pronounced an allocution encouraging the prelates to renewed zeal and firmness in the discharge of their duty, and in combating the fatal errors opposed to revealed truth. He mentions particularly the race of impious radicals, the violators of the rights of the church, rationalists, and too liberal Catholics. The following words have a special application in this country:

"Therefore, the authority of the Church once rejected, the field is widely opened to the most difficult and abstract questions, and human reason, too confident in the infirmity of its strength, falls into the most shameful errors, which We have neither time nor wish to recall here; you know them too well, and you have seen how fatal they have been to the interests of religion and of society. Wherefore it is necessary to show to those men who exalt beyond measure the strength of human reason that they put themselves in direct opposition to these true words of the Doctor of the Gentiles:—"If any one believes himself to be something, whereas he is nothing, he deceives himself." It is neces-

sary to make them see all the arrogance there is in scrutinizing the mysteries that God in His infinite goodness has deigned to reveal to us, and in pretending to penetrate and comprehend them by the human mind, so feeble and so broken, the strength of which they greatly over-estimate, and which we should, according to the word of the same Apostle, hold captive in the obedience of the faith.

"These partisans, or rather worshippers of human reason, who take it, as it were, for an infallible mistress—who promise themselves to find under its auspices all kinds of happiness—have, no doubt, forgotten what grave and terrible injury human nature received from the fault of our first parents—an injury which has darkened its intellect, and inclined its will to evil. Owing to this cause, the most celebrated philosophers of antiquity, all of them writing admirably on many subjects, have contaminated their teaching with the gravest errors ; and hence that continual combat, which We experience ourselves, and which makes the Apostle say : 'I feel in my members a law which revolts against the law of my spirit.'

"It is then unquestionable that, by the original sin propagated in all the children of Adam, the light of reason has decreased, and mankind is miserably fallen from the former state of justice and innocence. This being so, who can believe reason sufficient to attain the truth? In the midst of so many perils, and in such great debility of our strength, who can deny that he needs the aid of religion and divine grace to preserve him from stumbling and falling in the way of salvation? This assistance God, in His goodness, gives abundantly to those who ask it by humble prayers ; for it is written : 'God resists the proud, and gives grace to the humble.'

"Wherefore, turning towards his Father, Christ our Lord affirmed that the sublime mysteries of the truth are not discovered to the prudent and the wise of this world, who pride themselves upon their genius and their learning, and who refuse to render obedience to the Faith ; but that they are revealed to humble and simple men who place their help and their repose in the oracles of the divine faith. It is necessary that you inculcate this salutary teaching in the souls of those who exaggerate the strength of human reason to the extent of presuming by it to scrutinize and explain even mysteries, an undertaking the folly of which nothing can surpass. Do you endeavor to withdraw them from such great perversity of mind, by making them understand that the authority of the divine faith is the most beautiful gift made by the Providence of God to men ; that it is like the torch in the darkness, and the guide which conducts to life ; that it is, in fine, absolutely necessary for salvation, for, "without faith it is impossible to please God, and he who will not believe will be condemned."

"We have learned with grief that another error, not less melancholy, is introduced into certain parts of the Catholic world, and has taken possession of the souls of many Catholics. Carried away with a hope for the eternal salvation of all those who are out of the true Church of Christ, they do not cease to demand with solicitude what shall be the fate and the condition after death of men who are not submissive to the Catholic faith. Seduced by vain reasonings they make to these questions replies conformably to that perverse doctrine. Far from Us, Ven-

erable Brethren, to lay claim to put limits to the Divine mercy, which is infinite! Far from us to scrutinize the counsels and mysterious judgments of God, unfathomable depth where human thoughts cannot penetrate!

"But it belongs to the duty of Our Apostolic office to excite your Episcopal solicitude and vigilance to make all possible efforts to remove from the minds of men the opinion, as impious as it is fatal, according to which people can find in any religion the way of eternal salvation. Employ all the resources of yonr minds and of your learning to demonstrate to the people committed to your care that the dogmas of the Catholic faith are in no respect contrary to the divine mercy and justice. Faith orders Us to hold that out of the Apostolic Roman Church no person can be saved, that it is the only ark of salvation, and that whoever will not enter therein shall perish in the waters of the deluge.

"On the other hand it is necessary to hold for certain that ignorance of the true religion, if that ignorance be invincible, is not a fault in the eyes of God. But who will presume to arrogate to himself the right to mark the limits of such an ignorance, holding in account the various conditions of peoples, of countries, of minds, and of the infinite multiplicity of human things? When delivered from the bonds of the body, we shall see God as He is, we will comprehend perfectly by what admirable and indissoluble bond the divine mercy and the divine justice are united; but as long as we are upon the earth, bent under the weight of this mortal mass which overloads the soul, let us hold firmly that which the Catholic doctrine teaches us, that there is only one God, one Faith, one Baptism; to seek to penetrate further is not permitted.

"However, as charity demands, let us pour out before God incessant prayers, in order that, from all parts, all the nations may be converted to Christ; let us labor, as much as it is in us, for the common salvation of men. The arms of the Lord are not shortened, and the gifts of the heavenly grace are never wanting to those who sincerely wish for them, and who beg for the assistance of that light. These truths should be deeply engraved on the minds of the Faithful, that they may not suffer themselves to be corrupted by false doctrines, the object of which is to propagate indifference in matters of religion, an indifference that we see growing up, and spreading itself on all sides, to the loss of souls."

Consecration of St. Paul's extra muros.

The consecration of St. Paul's Church, *extra muros*, took place on the 10th of December. The ceremony commenced at half past eight o'clock, and was not terminated till two. The Holy Father himself performed the ceremony and delivered a homily. Forty-nine Cardinals and one hundred and forty Archbishops and Bishops were present. This church was built to replace that which had been destroyed by fire in 1823, and which was of great antiquity. Its restoration was commenced by Leo XII, continued by Pius VIII and Gregory XVI, and brought to a happy completion by the reigning Pontiff. At the request of the Benedictine fathers, who are the guardians of this magnificent basilica,

the Holy Father has ordered that a commemoration of the event be made on the eighteenth of November, in the Roman Martyrology and the Breviary.

---

*First Provincial Council of New York.**

The first provincial council of New York was opened on Sunday the 1st of October, 1854, and closed on the following Sunday. The prelates in attendance were, the Most Rev. John Hughes, Archbishop of New York, presiding; the Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, Bishop of Albany; Rt. Rev. John B. Fitzpatrick, of Boston; Rt. Rev. John Timon, of Buffalo; Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, of Hartford; Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, of Brooklyn; Rt. Rev. James R. Bayley, of Newark; Rt. Rev. Louis de Gœsbriand, of Burlington.

Among the instructions addressed to the clergy and laity, as contained in the pastoral letter of the Council, the Bishops say:

"The persecution of the sword, except in remote and barbarous nations, has come to an end. But there is another persecution. It is of petty sovereigns or rulers in some countries, and of popular prejudice in others. To this latter, dearly beloved brethren, God has in his Providence permitted you to be exposed. And yet, clinging, through the medium of your pastors, to that everlasting rock on which Christ built his Church, and against which the gates of hell shall never prevail, you have nothing to fear. We live in a country in which the rights of conscience are publicly and authoritatively recognized. Our fellow-citizens, though not of our religious communion, are yet deeply inbued with this principle of our government and institutions. Prejudice, indeed, may from time to time break forth against us in form more or less violent. But there is, we may reasonably hope and believe, a residuum of sound and just judgment in the minds of the American people, which will prompt and sustain them to preserve and carry out the just and wholesome equality of our laws and constitution. Should any portion of the community assail you, as if you were unworthy to be members of this free and enlightened republican government, let your refutation of their calumnies be less in writings and in words, than in deeds and actions. Your first duty is supreme loyalty to God and your holy faith. Your second, subordinate, but in its own sphere equally supreme, loyalty to your country, in all her vicissitudes of prosperity or of adversity, if God should so permit her to be tried. Next to your country, in this secondary order, your families, your kindred, your neighbors, your friends and enemies, your countrymen and all mankind. Be obedient to the laws. Let pastors be zealous that no one professing the Catholic name shall bring disgrace upon the Church by disorderly conduct or contempt for the laws of the land, every violation of which involves an attempt, so far as it goes, to overthrow and uproot society from its foundations."

*Though this council was not held since the publication of the last Number of the Almanac, we mention it in order to complete the record of provincial synods, and to refer to the important subjects of its pastoral letter.

Eighth Provincial Council of Baltimore.

This council commenced its proceedings on Sunday, the 6th of May, 1855, and closed them on the following Sunday. The prelates who composed it, were: the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, Archbishop of Baltimore, presiding; the Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, of Wheeling; the Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, of Pittsburg; Rt. Rev. John McGill, of Richmond; Rt. Rev. John Nepomucen Neumann, of Philadelphia; Rt. Rev. Josue M. Young, of Erie, with the Very Rev. John Barry, administrator of the diocess of Savannah and Very Rev. Patrick N. Lynch, administrator of Charleston. The pastoral address to the clergy and laity regards chiefly the dogma of the Immaculate Conception. It concludes with the following exhortation:

"Beloved brethren of the laity, we embrace you all with paternal affection, and entreat you to walk circumspectly, for the days are evil. You know what manner of precepts we have given you in the name of the Lord Jesus. For this is the will of God your sanctification. Be peaceable, sober, just and faithful in the performance of all duties towards all mankind. Practice patience, forbearance, charity towards all. In the exercise of your rights as free citizens, remember your responsibility to God, and act as freemen, but not as having liberty as a cloak for malice, but as the servants of God. Respect and obey the constituted authorities, for all power is from God, and they that resist, resist the ordinances of God, and purchase for themselves damnation. To the General and State Governments you owe allegiance in all that regards the civil order: the authorities of the Church challenge your obedience in the things of salvation. We have no need of pressing this distinction which you fully understand, and constantly observe. You know that we have uniformly taught you both publicly and privately, to perform all the duties of good citizens, and that we have never exacted of you, as we ourselves have never made even to the highest ecclesiastical authority, any engagements inconsistent with the duties we owe to the country and its laws. On every opportune occasion we have avowed these principles, and even in our communications to the late Pontiff, we rejected as a calumny the imputation that we were in civil matters subject to his authority. Be not disturbed at the misstatements of our tenets which are daily made, or at the effort to deprive us of our civil rights, and of the confidence and esteem of our fellow citizens. Formidable as is the combination for this purpose, we do not despair that the justice and good sense of the nation will soon discover the groundless character of the suspicions thrown on the fidelity of Catholics, whose religion teaches them to respect and maintain the established order of society, under whatsoever form of government they may be placed. Brethren, let the light of your example shine before men, that they may see your good works and glorify your Father who is in heaven. Pray for the conversion and salvation of all men, for this is the will of God, who desires that all men may be saved, and may come to the knowledge of the truth."

First Provincial Council of Cincinnati.

This council was opened on Sunday, the 13th of May, 1855, and closed on the 20th of the same month. The following prelates were in

attendance: the Most Rev. John B. Purcell, Archbishop of Cincinnati, presiding; the Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, Bishop of Zela *in part.* and coadjutor and administrator of the diocess of Detroit; Rt. Rev. Maurice De St. Palais, Bishop of Vincennes; Rt. Rev. Amedeus Rappe, of Cleveland; Rt. Rev. Martin John Spalding, of Louisville; Rt. Rev. George A. Carrell, of Covington; Rt. Rev. Frederick Baraga, Bishop of Amyzonia *in part.* and Vicar Apostolic of Upper Michigan. The pastoral letter of the Bishops has the following instruction:

"The divine Founder of our holy religion has even pronounced a special beatitude for the consolation of those who patiently endure obloquy and persecution for his name sake: Blessed are you when they shall revile you and persecute you and speak all that is evil against you, untruly, for my sake: be glad and rejoice, for your reward is exceedingly great in heaven. You should then, beloved brethren, entertain no ill-will or hatred against those who ignorantly or maliciously seek to do you evil; but rather bless them that persecute you, bless and curse not; to no man rendering evil for evil, and be not overcome by evil, but overcoming evil by good. Love your enemies: do good to them that hate you, and pray for them that persecute and calumniate you; that you may be the children of your Father who is in heaven, who maketh his sun to rise upon the good and bad, and raineth upon the just and the unjust.

"The Saviour clearly foretold long beforehand what has been accordingly the lot of his faithful followers in all ages, when he said: And you shall be hated by all men for my name sake, but a hair of your head shall not perish. In your patience you shall possess your souls. Thus will you succeed, with God's blessing, in disarming your most bitter enemies, and in proving to them, rather by your actions than your words, that while theirs is a religion of hatred, ours is a religion of love; and therefore clearly the work of that God who is Love.

"To this grievous and utterly false charge of disloyalty to this free government, your best answer will be, to continue doing—what you have all along sought earnestly and sincerely to do—to discharge faithfully all your duties as citizens of the republic, rendering to Cæsar the things that belong to Cæsar, without, at the same time, forgetting to render to God the things that belong to God. The Catholic religion exists and flourishes under all forms of civil government; it is the visible kingdom of Christ, on earth, which is not of this world; it is incompatible with no well ordered form of human government, because it interferes with none. Its sphere of action is essentially different from, and infinitely higher than any merely human organization. Its ends, its means of action, its doctrines, its sacraments, and its government all belong and look to the spiritual order. It teaches man the way to heaven, and seeks to wean his affections from this earth. It wages war with the passions, and it inculcates self-denial, obedience to constituted authority, humility and charity. All that the Catholic Church asks of the world is a free passage through it, to her proper home in the heavens. She wishes her just rights to be protected; but if, in spite of her remonstrances, they be violated, she has long and thoroughly learned, in the school of the cross, the sublime lessons of practice and of firm reliance on that God who controls the destinies of mankind, and who can re-

lieve, who will protect her in his own good time; thereby verifying his own solemn promise, that the gates of hell shall not prevail against her."

"Her voice is the same under whatever form of government her children, scattered over the face of the earth, may be found to dwell—to be obedient to the constituted authorities, and to the laws of the land which nurtures and protects them. To the lover of freedom she proposes as a model, a higher and nobler liberty—the liberty of the glory of the children of God. She proclaims to such, with her Saviour and Founder: And you shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free; and with the inspired apostles of the gentiles: Now the Lord is a spirit, and where the spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty. She exhorts her children to temper freedom with the proper control of unruly passion: as free, and not as making liberty a cloak for malice, but as the servants of God. In a word, she teaches her children that while they love true liberty, they must curb passion, love law and order, and respect authority.

"We appeal to you, beloved brethren, whether these have not been the lessons which we have uniformly taught you, both in our public and official communications, and in our most private conversations; and whether we have not always instructed you that the power of the Sovereign Pontiffs, which is spiritual in its objects and in its sphere of action, *cannot by possibility clash with your civil allegiance*, or with the different class of duties which you owe as good citizens to the government under which you happily live."

First Provincial Council of St. Louis.

This assembly convened on Sunday, the 7th of October, and terminated its proceedings on the 14th of the same month. The following prelates were present and participated in the council: Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, Archbishop of St. Louis, presiding; Right Rev. Mathias Loras, Bishop of Dubuque; Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, Bishop of Nashville; Rt. Rev. John M. Henni, Bishop of Milwaukee; Right Rev. Joseph Cretin, Bishop of St. Paul; Rt. Rev. John Lamy, Bishop of Santa Fe; Rt. Rev. John B. Miége, Bishop of Messenia, *in partibus*, and Vicar Apostolic of the Indian Territory east of the Rocky Mountains; Rt. Rev. Anthony O'Regan, Bishop of Chicago, and Administrator of the Diocess of Quincy. Among the salutary lessons contained in the pastoral letter, are the following:

"Unwillingly do we allude to the frivolous and unworthy pretexts which are alleged by the enemies of the Church, in justification of their hostility. You are held up to the suspicion and hatred of your fellow-citizens, as persons holding doctrines and recognizing principles incompatible with your obligations as citizens of this Republic. We need not tell you, brethren, that the Church imposes on you no obligation incompatible with your allegiance to the Government under which you live; or that your religious principles are the best guarantee your country can have, that, hereafter, as ever heretofore, you will be found faithful to your duties as citizens, while you are jealous of your obligations as

Christians. You know that all power is from God ; that society is constituted on a Divine basis ; that every offence against the laws of your country is an offence against God; and that, consequently, you are to obey, not only for the purpose of avoiding the punishment which the magistrate inflicts on the transgressor, but from the higher motive of conscience. Nor is this obligation weakened or frustrated of its effect, by the paramount obligation of observing the Divine Law. You know that while rendering to Cæsar what is Cæsar's, you must give to God what He necessarily demands. All who profess the Christian religion acknowledge this principle. But while others are left to the suggestions of their own individual conscience, or to the direction of some purely human tribunal, to ascertain what conscience requires, in the event of a real or apparent collision between their duties as citizens and as Christians, you have an authority to guide you, which the promises of Christ shew to be a certain means of avoiding mistake, and which, even to those who do not recognize its divine character, must, if calmly viewed, be regarded as safer than the dictates of the individual reason, and more worthy of confidence than any other tribunal on earth. Human legislators may err ; they may forbid what the law of God commands ; they may command what the law of God forbids. Whenever such a departure from truth and justice presents itself in the form of law, the Christian must remember the principle, and imitate the example of the apostles, and must obey God rather than man. The authority of the Church in regard to such matters is nothing more than the application of a principle which is admitted, as well by those who reject her authority as by her most faithful children.

"It is only by an entire misrepresentation of these principles, and by confounding things essentially different, that the enemies of the Church can represent her as hostile to the well being of society, or her children as unworthy the blessing of civil liberty. The exploded calumny of a divided allegiance, which alone, it is said, Catholics can, consistently with their principles, give the government of their country, is now seriously renewed, as if it had not already been refuted by every kind of argument, as well as by the testimony of history and experience. We are mortified to be obliged to refute a charge which argues extreme ignorance or extreme malice in those who prefer it. We owe no temporal allegiance to the Bishop of Rome. We recognize in the government under which we live the power established by God for the regulation of society, supreme in all that concerns the civil order, and always to be obeyed, whenever its requirements are not obviously opposed to the law of God.

"We feel it one of our most sacred duties to address the clergy and laity of our respective diocesses on the necessity of renewed and persevering efforts to provide for the religious education of youth. It cannot be necessary to insist on the importance of education, or to shew that education, to be productive of beneficial results, must be religious—that is, grounded on religious principles, and accompanied by the practice of religious duties. Whatever sacrifices the discharge of this duty may impose on pastors and people, should be willingly made, in view of the important end to be attained—the training of youth in the way in which they should walk, in order to be useful members of society, and

to be worthy of being associated, after death, with the society of the saints in heaven. We desire to see attached to every church, schools where, under the direction of the pastor, the youthful heart may be formed to virtue, at the same time that the elements of science are acquired, and where every influence that can affect the child may be exercised for the promotion of his sincerely religious character. We are aware how great is the burden which the discharge of this duty, in our peculiar circumstances, imposes both on pastors and people, but we must remind both of the paramount character of the obligation to which we refer. Parents should remember that the education of the offspring is a duty which they do not fulfil when they procure for them merely scientific instruction; and pastors should never forget that these little ones of Christ are the objects of his tenderest love, and should, therefore, be endeared to the heart of His faithful ministers."

CATALOGUE

OF

Standard Catholic Books,

PUBLISHED BY

LUCAS BROTHERS,

No. 170 BALTIMORE STREET,

BALTIMORE.

☞ A LIBERAL DISCOUNT will be made to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

☞ ORDERS by mail for any BOOKS, either in or out of this Catalogue, shall be attended to with promptness, and furnished complete, if to be had at all, at as low prices and on as liberal terms as if made in person.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

By the Right Rev. Bishop Hay. 32mo.

Price—19 cents.

The name of the author of this catechism, should be sufficient to insure its introduction into all places of religious instruction. Very simple in its language, it is peculiarly adapted to the capacity of children and older persons, who have not had the advantages of education.

Answer to Faber.

An Answer to the Rev. G. S. Faber's Difficulties of Romanism. By the Right Rev. J. F. M. Trevern, Bishop of Strasbourg, late Bishop of Aire. Translated by the Rev. F. C. Husenbeth. 12mo. cloth.

Price—75 cents.

No one could better reply to the work of Mr. Faber, than the Prelate against whose first work (*Discussion Amicale*) "the Difficulties of Romanism" were principally directed. The attack was made by a man who, it is conceded, wields an able pen, and defends, with a peculiar appearance of ingenuousness, the cause of the Protestant religion. But he defends a bad cause: and, consequently, is detected in the artifices to which he has recourse, to throw over his undertaking the veil of plausibility.

Anima Divota, or Devout Soul.

Translated from the Italian of the Very Rev. J. B. Pagani, Provincial of the Order of Charity in England. 24mo., 339 pp.

Price—38 cents.

"This is one of the most instructive and useful books that enrich our spiritual literature. It is a series of excellent considerations and devotions relative to the Eucharist as a Sacrifice and Sacrament, and will be found by the pious Catholic to be a valuable manual in the remote preparation for Holy Communion."

Beauties of Sir Thomas More.

A Selection from his Works, as well in prose as in verse, a sequel to the "Life and Times of More." By W. J. Walter. 18mo. cloth, gilt back.

Price—75 cents.

CONTENTS.

Utopia—a Political Romance.
Apology.
Devotional Pieces.
Apothegms. Thoughts.
History of King Richard III.
Controversial Writings.
Letters.
Poetry.

Without some acquaintance with the writings of the worthy Chancellor, no adequate idea can be formed of his genius and character. As he now stands exhibited to the notice of posterity, he was selected by the English Catholics of his day as the bulwark of their cause. Such a choice is not discreditable to their judgment.

Bona Mors;

A pious association of the devout servants of our Lord Jesus Christ dying on the cross, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, his sorrowful Mother; commonly called Bona Mors, in order to obtain a good death. 24mo. cloth.

Price—19 cents.

Bossuet's Exposition.

An Exposition of the Doctrine of the Catholic Church in Matters of Controversy. By the Right Rev. J. B. Bossuet, with copious notes by the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. bound in cloth.

Price—38 cents.

After a series of contestations which has continued nearly three hundred years, we might suppose, that our dissenting brethren should be tolerably acquainted with the doctrines of the Catholic Church; or, at least, be disposed to understand them. Yet, how frequently have we to lament, that the aversion which our separated brethren entertain for the Catholic doctrine, arises chiefly from erroneous notions, misconceptions, prejudice, or ignorance. The celebrated autnor of this work proves, that to the method of education may be fairly attributed those antipathies which are inculcated in the tender age of childhood; wnich are strengthened by the "wisdom" of the parent, and the "piety" of the nurse, and which are ripened to maturity into a horror of the imputed cruelties of the Catholic Church, and a detestation of its alleged superstitions.

This work of the great Bossuet, perhaps the most useful of all his writings, and which he composed for the use of a few Protestants, was at first circulated privately; but at the earnest solicitations of some friends, the Prelate reluctantly gave his consent to make it public: the first edition was received with such avidity, and produced such happy effects upon the minds of many Protestants, that in a short time it passed through several editions in almost every European language. The excellence of this volume is great indeed: clear and perspicuous, it states in a manner the most satisfactory, the nature of nearly all our controverted doctrines: correct and lucid, it shows these to be divine; familiar and easy, it is such as the most moderate capacity can understand, whilst at the same time calm, liberal, and free from every thing like asperity, it is calculated to allay the prejudices, and soften the irritability of the opponents of our Holy Religion.

Bossuet's Exposition

Of the doctrine of the Catholic Church, in matters of controversy. By the Right Rev. James B. Bossuet, D. D., Bishop of Mieux. 1 vol. 32mo.

Price, { Bound in cloth, 12 cents.
{ By the doz. $1 00

Christian Perfection.

Practice of Christian Perfection, from Rodriguez and other Catholic authors. By the Rev. E. Damphoux, D. D., Rector of the Cathedral. 2d edition. 12mo., cloth.

Price—75 cents.

Catholic Christian

Instructed in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies and Observances of the Church, by way of Question and Answer. By the Most Rev. R. Challoner.

Price—In cloth, lettered, 25 cents.

The object the Right Rev. author of this work has in view, is, to explain the doctrine and ceremonies of the Roman Catholic Church; to endeavor to remove those prejudices formed through ignorance, of the real tenets of Catholics; and, to disabuse that portion of the public, who, through misrepresentation, may have formed erroneous opinions of the largest portion of the Christian world.

Catechism of the Council of Trent.

Published by command of Pope Pius V. Translated by Rev. J. Donovan, Professor, &c., Royal College, Maynooth. In one volume, 8vo., cloth.

Price—$1 00

The Roman Catechism, of which this is an English translation, was composed by decree of the Council of Trent; and the same venerable authority commands all Bishops "to take care that it be faithfully translated into the vernacular language, and expounded to the people by all pastors."

To meet the mischievous activity of the Reformers and to rear the edifice of Christian knowledge on its only secure and solid basis, the instruction of its authorized teachers; to afford the faithful a fixed standard of Christian belief, and to the Pastor a prescribed form of religious instruction; to supply a pure and perennial fountain of living waters to refresh and invigorate at once the Pastor and the flock, were amongst the important objects contemplated by the Fathers of Trent in the publication and translation of the Roman Catechism.

The world has been inundated with pernicious tracts, teeming with vituperative misrepresentations of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and loaded with unmeasured invective against the principles of Catholic morality, and we are now furnished, by the action of the Fathers of Trent, with an antidote eminently calculated to neutralize the poison, which has been so industriously diffused, to abate prejudice, instruct ignorance, promote piety, and confirm belief, with a work containing a comprehensive summary of the dogmas of the Catholic faith, and a no less comprehensive epitome of the principles of Catholic morality.

To another, and, happily, an increasing class of the community, the present volume cannot fail to prove a useful acquisition—to those who, anxious only for truth, desire to know the real principles of Catholics could they arrive at a knowledge of them through the medium of a compendious and authoritative exposition.

To these important ends we cannot, perhaps, contribute more effectually, than by placing within the reach of all, a work explanatory of Catholic doctrine, and universally acknowledged authority in the Catholic Church.

Catholic Manual.

Containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional exercises. Five engravings. 18mo.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$ 50
	" imitation morocco	75
	" " " gilt edges	1 00
	" Turkey " super extra.	2 00

Challoner's History.

Challoner's History of the Protestant Religion—Showing the beginning and progress of the Protestant Religion, gathered out of the best Protestant writers, by the Right Rev. R. Challoner. To which is added, the Conference of Luther with Satan, giving his reasons why the Mass should be abolished; with an introduction by the Rev. John Lingard. One volume. 18mo., cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Confidence in the Mercy of God.

Reflections on the Confidence in the Mercy of God. By the Right Rev. J. J. Languet, Bishop of Soissons. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

In common enterprises, confidence is a part of the means which is employed in order to succeed; at least it animates and gives them a new vigor: fearful troops are half conquered, whilst the confidence of those soldiers that go to battle, redoubles their ardor and fortifies their courage. It is not in vain that it is written, "By hope we are saved."

Cochin on the Mass.

Instructions on the Prayers and Ceremonies of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Translated from the French of M. Cochin, and arranged for each Sunday throughout the year, by W. Jos. Walter, late of St. Edmund's College. In one volume. 12mo., cloth.

Price—75 cents.

CONTENTS.

The Preparation.	The Consecration.
The Instruction.	The Preparation for Communion.
The Oblation.	The Communion.
The Canon.	The Thanksgiving.

The object of the author in these instructions, has been to deduce such consequences as may come home more nearly to our own bosoms, such as are most conducive to edification, and best calculated to give animation to faith, and fresh fervor to devotion. He has been particularly solicitous to avoid that mystic character, which in its attempt to give a mysterious construction to every trivial circumstance, has involved the whole subject in obscurity. His instruction on the various responses and minor prayers used by the church, which are apt to be hastily passed over, and by the frequency of their repetition, become a mere succession of unmeaning words, will be found particularly happy. Our Protestant brethren, who have been accustomed from their infancy to hear the very word Mass pronounced, with indistinct feelings of horror and aversion, should read this book in the same spirit of candor in which it was written.

"These instructions appear well adapted to strengthen the faith, and animate the piety of the faithful; as well as to inspire those sentiments of veneration, gratitude and love, with which all should be penetrated who assist at the adorable sacrifice, where the Son of God himself is at once the priest and the victim."—*Approbation of Sorbonne.*

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Christian Sanctified by the Lord's Prayer,

From the French of the late Abbe Grou. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Catholic Primer.

For the use of Children.

Price—6¼ cents, or $2 00 per hundred.

Christian's Guide to Heaven,

A Manual for Catholics.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$ 25
	" imitation morocco	38
	" " " gilt edges	50
	" Turkey " super extra.	1 25

Devout Communicant.

By the Rev. P. Baker. New Edition. 24mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The estimation in which the pious author of the above works has been held, is evident from the following testimonial from the Hierarchy of Ireland.

"We highly approve of the publication of *Baker's Works* and recommend them to the perusal of the faithful, as eminently calculated to convey to persons of every station, solid and practical information, and to awaken in every breast sentiments of pure devotion."

Difficulties of Protestantism.

By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. One volume. 12mo. sheep.

Price—50 cents

Extract from the Dedication to the Rt. Rev. James Yorke Bramston, D. D., Catholic Bishop of London.

"The object of this work is to point out, as its title expresses, some of those innumerable difficulties, which surround, and perplex, the religion of Protestantism. To your lordship, a work of this description is addressed with peculiar propriety; because it was those very difficulties, which, first striking your good sense, whilst yet you were a Protestant, induced your prudence to view them with distrust, and ere long, to examine them with care. You did this, comparing them, at the same time, with the grounds, and character of the parent institute. I need not state what was the result. It was such as might be expected from a mind like yours,—frank, open, and sincere,—wishing to see the truth, and willing to admit it. Convinced soon of the illusive pretensions of Protestantism, you quitted the Established, and embraced the Catholic Church. Sacrificing, by the generous act, those flattering prospects of worldly honors, to which, both from your talents, your rank, and reputation, (for you were already a distinguished ornament in our temples of jurisprudence,) you were eminently entitled to aspire. Hence, therefore, the propriety of dedicating these pages to your lordship."

Daily Companion,

Containing a selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises for the use of Children. Embellished with 36 neat engravings illustrative of the Mass. 32mo.

Price, { Bound in cloth..... 19
" imitation morocco..... 38
" " " gilt edges. 50

Doway Bible.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the Hebrew and Greek editions; with Annotations by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner. Together with References and an Historical and Chronological Index. Embellished with eleven elegant engravings. 4to. neatly bound in sheep.

Price—$4 00

It may also be had in different styles of binding, varying from $5 to $15 00.

Doway Bible.

12mo. size, suitable for Missionaries, Schools, &c. Published with the approbation of the Provincial Council, assembled in Baltimore, in 1837.

Price, { In sheep binding..... $1 00
Embossed roan, 1 plate..... 1 25
do. do. 4 plates, gilt edges..... 1 50
Imitation morocco, marbled edges, 4 plates, fine edition. 2 00
do. do. gilt edges, do. do..... 2 50
Turkey morocco, super extra, do. do..... 3 50

Approbation by the Provincial Council.

We hereby recommend to the faithful of the United States, the new edition of the Doway Bible, about to be printed by Fielding Lucas Jr., Baltimore, under the inspection of a Clergyman, appointed by the Most Rev. Archbishop.

Given at Baltimore, April 22, 1837.

† Samuel, Archbishop of Baltimore.
† John, Bishop of Charleston.
† Joseph, Bishop of St. Louis.
† Benedict Joseph, Bishop of Boston.
† Francis Patrick, Bishop of Arath, Coadjutor of Philadelphia.
† John Baptist, Bishop of Cincinnati.
† Guy Ignatius, Bishop of Bolivia, Coadjutor of Bardstown.
† Simon Gabriel, Bishop of Vincennes.
† William, Bishop of Ohio, Coadjutor of Charleston.
† Anthony, Bishop of New Orleans.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Doway Testament.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate: diligently compared with the original Greek: with Annotations, References, and an Historical and Chronological Index.

Price, { 12mo. half bound. 38
12mo. fine edition.. 50

Doway Testament.

A beautiful Pocket Edition, with Annotations and References. 32mo.

Price, { Bound in cloth..... $ 25
Imitation morocco..... 50
do. do. gilt edges. 75
Turkey morocco, super extra. 1 25

End of Religious Controversy,

In a friendly correspondence between a religious society of Protestants and a Roman Catholic Divine; in three parts. By the Right Rev. John Milner, D. D. To which is added the author's postscript. 1 vol. 12mo.

Price, { Bound in cloth, 50 cents.
Paper cover, 25 cents.

Dr. Milner's work has gone through more editions than any controversial work in the English language; and it has been the means, under God, of bringing back thousands of the English people to the ancient faith. His arguments have never been answered; and his powerful abilities have been exerted more in this work than in any other of his writings.

England's (Bish.) Explanation of the Mass.

Explanation of the Construction, Furniture and Ornaments of a Church, of the Vestments of the Clergy, and of the Nature and Ceremonies of the Mass. To which is added the explanation of the ceremonies of the Holy Week, as performed in Rome. By the Right Rev. J. England, late Bishop of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth.

Price—75 cents.

Felicity of the Saints.

Translated from the Latin of the venerable Cardinal Bellarmine. By the Right Rev. Dr. David. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Father Rowland.

A North American Tale. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D. 18mo. cloth, gilt back.

Price—38 cents.

This little tale combines at once much theological research, a thorough knowledge of the world, an acquaintance with men, and an ability of description almost approaching to poesy.

It strikes us that it was written in answer to "Father Clement," although the name of that abusive little romance is not once mentioned—nor are the misrepresentations with which it abounds, so much as even alluded to.—*Metropolitan.*

Fifty Reasons

Why the Roman Catholic Apostolic Religion ought to be preferred to all the sects at this day in Christendom—to which are added three valuable papers; also Roman Catholic principles in reference to God and the king.

Price, { In paper cover, 9 cents. / By the dozen, 7 cents.

Fletcher's Spirit of Controversy.

The Spirit of Religious Controversy. By the Rev. John Fletcher, D. D. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

This is one of the best works of this great author, written with a view to arm the good sense of the Catholic, against some of the recent argumeuts of error; to increase the liberality or diminish the intolerance of the Protestant; and to cast a ray of light athwart the dark atmosphere of prejudice, which the ignorance and misconception of our adversaries have formed around them.

Fleury's Catechism—complete.

Short Historical Catechism, containing a Summary of the Sacred History and Christian Doctrine. Translated from the French, revised by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Cheverus. Divided into 4 parts. Bound in cloth.

Price—38 cents.

This work embraces the *History, doctrines,* and *Principles* of the Catholic Religion; the subjects are conveyed in a pleasing form, and are admirably calculated to inform the mind and elevate the heart. To young persons, or those who desire to attain a perfect knowledge of the Christian Church, this volume presents very great facilities.

Fleury's Catechism.

The two first parts. Neatly put up in paper cover.

Following of Christ. 18mo.

In four books. By Thomas a Kempis, with Reflections at the end of each chapter, by Abbe F. D. La Mennais. Translated from the French for this edition. 18mo.

Price,
- Bound in extra cloth, gilt back. $ 50
- Roan, 1 plate..... 75
- Roan, gilt edges, 4 plates..... 1 00
- Turkey morocco, 4 plates..... 1 50

Following of Christ. 32mo.

Price,
- Bound in extra cloth, gilt back..... $ 25
- Roan, 4 plates..... 38
- Roan, gilt edges, 4 plates..... 50
- Turkey morocco, super extra, 4 plates. 1 25

Following of Christ. 48mo.

Price,
- Neatly bound in sheep..... 25
- Roan, 4 plates..... 38
- Roan, gilt edges, 4 plates. 50

Gallitzin's Defence.

A Defence of Catholic Principles, in a letter to a Protestant Minister. To which ia added, an appeal to the Protestant Public. By the Rev. Demetrius A. Gallitzin. Fourth edition, corrected and enlarged, with the permission of the author. 18mo.

Price,—Bound in cloth, 38 cents.

Gallitzin's Letters

On the Holy Scriptures. Letter to a Protestant Friend on the Holy Scriptures; being a continuation of the "Defence of Catholic Principles." By Rev. D. A. Gallitzin. 18mo.

Price—Bound in cloth, 38 cents.

Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine,

Contained in the profession of faith, published by Pope Pius the IV., and now in use for the reception of converts into the Church, by way of question and answer. To which are added reasons why a Roman Catholic cannot conform to the Protestant Religion. 32mo. cloth.

Price—19 cents.

Homilies on the Book of Tobias.

Homilies on the Book of Tobias, in a series of popular instructions, specially intended for Christians engaged in the concerns of the world. By the Rev. Francis Martyn. In one vol. 12mo. cloth.

Price—63 cents.

The history of the virtuous Tobias and his son, has ever appeared one of the most interesting and instructive of the Inspired Volume. It presents to us in the virtues of those holy personages, the most edifying models of fidelity, in the discharge of the ordinary duties of mankind. The obligations attached to the condition of married persons, parents, and masters of families, are, of all others, the most important, and those on which the welfare of the greater part of mankind depends. To the ignorance or neglect of these duties, may be traced the general diffusion of vice which reigns in the world.

We behold in Tobias, a model of virtue for every period of life; cautiously avoiding in his youth the snares of vice, and the company of the vicious; increasing in virtue as he advances in years; exact in the performance of his religious duties; cherishing in his heart a constant recollection of the presence of God, and making the divine will the end of all his actions; submitting with humble resignation to every appointment of Providence; attentive to the religious instruction of his child; anxious that all his family should serve God in sincerity and truth; full of charity for every neighbor; exposing himself to imminent dangers that he might fulfil the duties of brotherly love; revered and beloved by all who knew him; reaping, even in this life, the fruits of his piety, in the favor and protection of Heaven; and quitting this earthly scene full of merit, hope, and joy.

Hornihold's Discourses.

The Commandments and Sacraments Explained in fifty-two Discourses. By Right Rev. Dr. Hornihold, author of "Real Principles of Catholics." One vol. 12mo. cloth.

Price—$1 25

The learned prelate gives a full and perspicuous definition of each of the Commandments in a series of thirty-two discourses, and expatiates upon the nature, necessity, efficacy and dignity of the Sacraments received by the Catholic Church, in twenty discourses. It is the desire of the church, that all her children should receive the Commandments with a holy fear, and observe them with a perfect fidelity; such a fear is the beginning of wisdom: it places a salutary restraint upon the passions, and preserves our hearts from the contamination of vice; hence we must adore God as our supreme ruler, adhere to him by faith, hope and charity; and faithfully prepare all the duties required by religion, whether interior or exterior.

Hohenlohe's Prayer Book.

Or the Christian Praying in the Spirit of the Catholic Church. 18mo.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$ 50
	" imitation morocco	75
	" " " gilt edges	1 00
	" Turkey " super extra.	2 00

Gahan's Church History.

A compendious abstract of the History of the Church of Christ, from its first foundation to the 18th century; illustrated with remarkable events and occurrences, and a brief detail of the eminent virtues and apostolic labors of the Holy Fathers, &c. By the Rev. Wm. Gahan, O. S. A. One volume. 12mo. cloth.

Price—75 cents.

Upon this rock will I build my Church, and the gates of Hell shall not prevail against her.—*St. Matt.* xvi. 18.

"All the facts related in this compendious abstract of Church History, have been faithfully taken from the most unquestionable authors; and are founded upon original monuments, and authentic records."—*Preface.*

Genevieve: a Tale of Antiquity;

Showing the wonderful ways of Providence in the Protection of Innocence. From the German of Schmid. In embossed muslin and lettered.

Price—38 cents.

Garden of the Soul.

Or Manual of Spiritual Exercises and Instructions for Christians, who living in the world, aspire to devotion. By Right Rev. Dr. Challoner. 24mo.

Price,

Sheep	$ 38
Roan	50
Roan, gilt edges	75
Tur. mor. super ex.	1 50

Hind and Panther.

Hind and Panther, in three parts, a poem. By John Dryden. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

Holy Week.

Office of the Holy Week, according to the Roman Missal and Breviary, in Latin and English. 24mo. cloth.

Price—50 cents.

Home of the Lost Child.

One volume. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The object of this little Tale, written by one of the Religious of the "Order of our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd," is to make known the true nature of the Order and the workings of the Asylums under their care. It is founded on fact, and records in a most interesting way a singular instance of God's mercy.

Imitation of the Blessed Virgin.

In four books, neatly bound in cloth.

Price—50 cents.

The pious author exhibits to our view the mother of our God under the various circumstances of her life; he presents to us the sentiments with which she was animated, the virtues she practised, and conjures us to take her for our model. Nevertheless it is a maxim of faith, that whatever excellencies we attribute to the Blessed Virgin, on the terms we make use of to express the esteem and respect we have for her, we can regard her in no other point of view than *a most pure creature*; consequently, infinitely below the Almighty: depending upon him, and indebted to him for all the gifts of nature and grace she possessed in this life, and the eminent degree of glory to which she is exalted in heaven. Thus our devotion to the Blessed Virgin, like that to the other saints is a *relative honor* redounding effectually upon, and terminating wholly in God.

Interior Christian.

In eight books, with a Supplement, extracted from the writings of M. Bernier de Louvigny. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

"The author of this work," says the reverend and learned Alban Butler, "was one of the most excellent contemplatives of the last century. To his careful training, Dr. Henry de Boudon, and many other saintly priests and missionaries, owe, under God, their sublime piety and perfection."

This work, of all others, is calculated to revive the true and primitive spirit of Catholicity, so little studied in these degenerate days. Every Catholic should endeavor to possess a copy. It will be found a priceless treasure to every one aspiring to perfection.

Indian Cottage.

An Unitarian Story. By Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The above work, by the author of Father Rowland, was written in vindication of a dogma, which is not only questioned, but systematically attacked, by a denomination who style themselves "Christians." This too, is the most vital dogma of Christianity; for, if the founder of the new covenant was a mere man, the system which he established is not as sublime as that of the old. The reality is not more substantial than the figure.

The prophecies have not been fulfilled.—Christ is no greater than the prophets, less than Moses.—This will be made manifest, it is thought, to any who will peruse this little work with attention, and without prejudice.

Introduction to a Devout Life.

Introduction to a Devout Life: from the French of St. Francis de Sales, Bishop and Prince of Geneva. To which is prefixed an abstract of his life. 24mo., neatly bound in cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The Devout Life is a work for which our entire stock of devotional reading will not supply any adequate substitute. There is not in the whole circle of ascetic theology, a single volume so admirably calculated for the class to which it is addressed—for persons engaged in the world.—*Dublin Review.*

Katholisches Gebetbuch.

Enthaltend Morgen- Abend- Mess- Beicht- Communion- und Krankengebethe, Litaneyen, Kurze Betrachtungen ueber unterschiedliche Gegenstænde, heilsame Andachten. Sheep.

Price—19 cents.

Key of Paradise.

Opening the Gate of Eternal Salvation. Arranged by a Clergyman. 18mo.

Price,

Bound in sheep		$ 50
"	imitation morocco	75
"	" " gilt edges	1 00
"	Turkey " super extra.	2 00

Lenten Monitor.

The Lenten Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for each day, from Ash Wednesday to Easter Sunday. By the Rev. P. Baker. 24mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

"There are few books better adapted to Lent, than this excellent work of Baker's. In a style, at once pleasing and instructive, and with a piety which breathes in every page, he conveys to the reader the substance and pith of those portions of the sacred gospels, selected by the wisdom of the church, for every day in Lent. Most books of a spiritual nature are written in a style too dry and didactic to interest every class of readers: and, indeed, so general is this defect, that it is with difficulty that young persons can be persuaded to take up a book professedly religious. What we very much stand in need of in this country, are works of piety and morality, written in a manner which would please all, by the propriety and elegance of the composition. Did we possess such books, it would no longer be necessary, in order to acquire a style, to have recourse to productions, not merely profane, but frequently dangerous. What a delight is it not for the French reader to instruct himself not only in his religion, but in the minutest principles of perfection, by the classic writings of a Fenelon, a Bossuet, a Massilon, a Bourdaloue, a Flechier, and so many others. In Italian, too, we may learn the most refined devotion in the most elegant style. Who has not heard of a Segneri, a Bartoli, a Pinnamonti, a Liguori, &c. &c.? There are, certainly, in the English language, several spiritual works of high standing; such as Manning's Moral Entertainments, Parson's Directory, Gother, &c.; among these, the 'Monitor,' which is now under consideration, deserves not to hold the last place. The recommendation of it, by the Archbishop of Ireland, will convince the reader, that this praise is not exaggerated or unmerited. 'We highly approve,' write those respectable Prelates 'of the publication of Baker's Works, and recommend them to the perusal of the faithful, as eminently calculated to convey to persons of every station, solid and practical information, and to awaken in every breast sentiments of pure devotion. The simplicity, perspicuity, and purity of style in which the divine truths are unfolded, admirably adapt these reflections to all capacities. The Pastor will find them useful in his closet, and at the altar; and the laity will learn from them to meditate with fruit on the life and passion of the Redeemer, and dispose themselves to rise with Christ, and seek the things that are above.'"

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Letters Concerning the Roman Chancery.

Letters concerning the Roman Chancery. By the Rev. Richard Fuller, of Beaufort, S. C., and the Rev. John England, Bishop of Charleston. In one volume. 12mo. cloth.

Price—75 cents.

Lingard's Tracts.

A Collection of Tracts on several subjects connected with the civil and religious principles of Catholics. By Rev. J. Lingard, D. D. 12mo. cloth.

Price—75 cents.

The man who embraces a religious opinion from conviction, has undoubtedly the right to maintain it by *argument;* but *truth* will be his first and principal object; the champion of truth will disdain the petty artifices of substituting assertion for proof, and misrepresentation for fact.

Life and Times of Sir Thomas More.

Life and Times of Sir Thomas More. Illustrated from his own writings, and from contemporary documents. By W. Joseph Walter, late of St. Edmund's College; with a portrait and autograph of More. 18mo. cloth, gilt back.

Price—75 cents.

Sir Thomas More is one of the most prominent names in the English Catholic annals. This remarkable man claims attention under all the varied relations of the good father, the enlightened statesman, the elegant historian, and the no contemptible champion in the field of controversy.

Desirous of re-producing a faithful picture of the time, the author has taken pleasure in weaving into his narrative the many simple traits of domestic manners with which the pages of More's family biographers abound.

Lives of the Fathers of the Desert,

And of many holy men and women who dwelt in solitude. Translated from the French. Illustrated with 18 Engravings. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

Christian reader, this little treatise will lead you to a knowledge of the true spirit of solitude: you will be transported to the wild recesses of the desert, or the dark caverns of the mountain, hallowed by the presence of some saintly hermit, and linger awhile in the interior of his cell, to listen to his conversation, witness his penances, and kneeling before that rude crucifix affixed to the rock as an emblem of a Saviour's love, unite with him in pious prayer. It will teach you to retire to the solitude of your own heart, and live amidst the glittering allurements of the world as if you knew them not. "Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the kingdom of heaven."

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Life of St. Vincent de Paul.

Life of St. Vincent de Paul. Translated from the French of Rev. P. Collet. 24mo. cloth, gilt back.

Price—38 cents.

Liguori's Love of Christ.

Love of our Lord Jesus Christ reduced to practice. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Right Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax. "If any one will not love our Lord Jesus Christ, let him be accursed."—*St. Paul.* New edition. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

Liguori's Way of Salvation.

The Way of Salvation, in Meditations for every day in the year. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by the Rev. James Jones. 24mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

CONTENTS.

PART I. Meditations suitable for all times of the year.
PART II. Meditations for particular times and days of the year.
Novena for Christmas.
Novena on the Litany of Loretto.
Fifteen meditations on the Passion of Jesus Christ, for the last fifteen days of Lent.
Three Meditations on Heaven for Easter.
Novena of the Holy Ghost.
Eight meditations for the Octave of Corpus Christi.
PART III. Rules of a Christian life.
Darts of fire.

No subtilty of thought, nor *loftiness of words*, will be found in these meditations but the greatest simplicity and the plainest forms of expression. Nothing in them will perplex the understanding, but all will powerfully appeal to the heart: for while they are remarkable for the beautiful simplicity of style so peculiar to the Beatified Author, they are not less characterized by profound piety, ardent love of God, and tender devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mother of God. They are each divided into three points; each point generally includes acts of the love of God, of contrition for sin, and of supplication for final perseverance; and every last point concludes with a short prayer to the ever Blessed Mary.

Liguori's Hours of the Passion.

Hours of the Passion: or Pathetic Reflections on the Sufferings and Death of our Blessed Redeemer. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated into English by the Rt. Rev. W. Walsh, Bishop of Halifax;—with a sketch of the life of St. Alphonsus Liguori. "Greater love than this no man hath, that a man lay down his life for his friends." —*John*, xv. 13. New edition. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

Liguori's Visits.

Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament and to the Blessed Virgin, for every day in the month. Aspirations of love to Jesus in the Holy Eucharist. Rules for frequent communion, with a defence of the same. Meditations for every day in the week, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, by a Catholic Clergyman. To which is added, a method of devoutly hearing Mass, by Blessed Leonard a Porto Mauritio. 24mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

"The additions to this edition are very important; they occupy some sixty pages of additional space, and they present the translation perfect, from the original Italian, instead of being, as it was, defective, from the French copies. If there had been no more than the simple change of You to Thou, in addressing the Creator, or Redeemer, or the Blessed Virgin, it would have been a great improvement; but here is all that St. Alphonsus wrote on the advantages of, and rules for, frequent communion, with a defence of his doctrine on this subject, and a Novena for All Souls' Day. The saintly little book is a well-spring of pure devotion, and they are blest who assist in pouring out its waters."

Liguori on Prayer.

Short Treatise on Prayer, adapted to all classes of Christians. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. New edition. 24mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

The holy author of this treatise on Prayer says; "Were it in my power, I would publish as many copies of this little work as there are Christians on earth, and would give to each a copy, that each might be convinced of the absolute necessity of prayer for salvation."

Liguori's Spirit.

The Spirit of St. Alphonsus Liguori; a selection from his shorter spiritual treatises. Translated from the Italian by the Rev. James Jones. Preceded by a Memoir of the holy author. 24mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

CONTENTS.

On Divine Love and the means of acquiring it.
On Conformity with the will of God.
On the Practice of Meditation.
On the necessity, efficacy and conditions of Prayer.
Method of conversing continually with God.
Consolation and encouragement for a soul in a state of spiritual desolation.
Meditations for a private retreat of eight days.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Moral Entertainments,

On the Practical Truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rt. Rev. Robert Manning. 2 vols. 12mo.—bound in one—cloth.

Price—$1 00

The zealous author of these volumes expounds the essential and indisputable duties of a Christian life, by considerations best adapted to withdraw our hearts from sin, and all inordinate attachments to the vanities of the world. He says, "A faithful disciple will follow Christ in the imitation of his virtues, and the practice of all Christian duties. If he be poor, he will imitate the patience, humility, and poverty of Jesus Christ. If he has a family to provide for by his industry and labor, he will take for his example the painful and laborious life of his Redeemer. If he is blessed with plenty, he will imitate his goodness, charity and mercy; and stimulate himself to future exertions, by the recollection of the maxims of the gospel, that what is done to the poor is done to Christ himself, and that alms given to the poor is money deposited in their hands to purchase for him a treasure in the kingdom of heaven."

Month of Mary;

Or Month of May, consecrated to the glory of the Mother of God, containing a series of meditations, &c. in honor of the B. V. M. arranged for each day of the month. New edition. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Memorial of a Christian Life.

Containing all that a soul newly converted to God ought to do, that it may attain the perfection to which it ought to aspire. By Rev. F. Lewis de Granada, O. S. D. Revised and corrected by Rev. F. J. L'Estrange, O. S. D. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. In one volume 18mo. 408 pp. neatly bound in cloth.

Price—50 cents.

Of all human things, there is none so noble as a perfect Christian. This volume prescribes the manner of forming one, and is, as it were, an abridgment of whatever relates to the conduct of a Christian in this life. It is divided into four parts, in the first of which our author portrays heaven and hell with the advantages that accompany virtue, and endeavors to persuade the sinner to take a strong resolution of leaving vice, and firmly applying himself to God's service. In the second part, he is taught how he must do penance and instructed in the manner of confessing himself and making a satisfaction proportionate to his offences. After confession follows Communion, and in the third part is given counsels and precepts for communicating worthily; with prayers which may be used before and after Communion. Amendment of Life, the fruit of these two sacraments is enlarged upon in the fourth part, and two rules of living well prescribed, one for those who content themselves with doing only what is necessary for their salvation, and the other for those who are more strict and spiritual.

This work is written in a plain and easy style, and is well calculated to produce an impression on the plainest mind.

Milner's Letters.

Letters to a Prebendary, being an answer to "Reflections on Popery," by the Rev. L. Sturgis, L. L. D., Prebendary of Winchester; with remarks on the opposition of Hoadlyism to the doctrines of the Church of England, by the Right Rev. J. Milner, D. D., author of "The End of Controversy." In one volume. 24mo, cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The name of this celebrated polemic, so well known in the Christian world, has been, if we may so express it, consecrated to the best interests of religion by the many valuable and important disputations in which he was engaged; but in none have his powerful and argumentative abilities been exerted with more success, than in these "Letters," which are a most excellent companion to his celebrated work "The End of Controversy."

Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers.

Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers; or Familiar Conversations on the Principal Duties of Christianity. 2 vols. 18mo. cloth.

Price—$1 50

Religion is the only true foundation of morality.—BURKE.

The enemies of the Catholic creed have insidiously poured forth, in religious tales, the most unfounded calumnies against their doctrines and practice. It is right to learn a lesson from their misdirected zeal, to wrest from their hands the arms by which they impugn the truth, and to combat them with their own weapons. It was in this spirit that the dialogues of Mrs. Herbert were written for the use of the poor, by a lady, whose zeal and judgment cannot be too much admired, and who has sought and found, in the holy seclusion of a conventual life, those consolations of religion which she so beautifully describes in this interesting work.

Mylius' England,

For the use of Catholic Colleges and Schools. An abridged History of England, for the use of Schools, to which is added, an Abstract of the Constitution, and a Geographical Treatise, according to the Roman, Saxon and Modern Divisions, brought down to the end of the reign of George IV. By W. F. Mylius. Half bound, embossed morocco.

Price—63 cents.

The plan of this history is different from most of the histories now in use. It is divided into nine books, each of which is subdivided into chapters, in which the military history, the ecclesiastical history, the laws and government, and the manners and customs are given separately. In the end of the work is a series of questions adapted to the text.

Extract of a letter from the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Milner to the author:

"Sir,—From a slight inspection of your history, my conviction is, that it is a valuable acquisition to our Catholic seminaries, of both sexes; as such, I shall not fail to recommend it to them and their superiors, as far as my influence extends."

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Nouet's Meditations.

Meditations on the Life and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, for every day in the year. By Rev. J. Nouet, S. J. One Volume, 12mo. 828 pages. Printed from new Type on superfine Paper.

Price—$1 50

We approve of the re-publication of the Meditations, originally composed in French by Rev. J. Nouet, S. J. and recommend them as helps to devotion.

Given under our hand this 28th day of August, 1855.

† FRANCIS PATRICK, *Archbishop of Baltimore.*

As Meditation is one of the principal exercises by which the self-sacrificing traits of the Son of God can be communicated to the soul, it is superfluous to enlarge on its vast importance, the inestimable benefits of its daily practice—St. Augustin pronounces it, "the beginning and ground of all good," and the Holy Ghost fully sanctions the exalted estimate of its advantages by the eulogy he pronounces through the Psalmist, on the man who is faithful to the practice of it: "Happy is the man who meditates day and night on the law of the Lord. He shall be like a tree that is planted on the river side, which brings forth its fruit in due season."

Our author commences with the first Sunday in Advent, the beginning of the ecclesiastical year, by meditating on the Hidden Life of our Lord, in a series of practical meditations—those on the Suffering Life following them, are adapted to the Holy Season of Lent, and are devoted almost exclusively to the passion of Christ. This adaptation perfectly harmonizes with the Spirit of the Church: the mourning garb she assumes in her public ministry during that period of recollection and retreat—the affecting solemnity of her ritual—the sorrowful tones of her liturgy—all feelingly express the object on which she dwells in all the fondness of impassioned grief—the passion of her divine Spouse is never forgotten even in her most joyful festivals, but during this season it absorbs every thought and sentiment, and impels her to call on all to sympathise with her. After his resurrection, from contemplating the sorrows of his sufferings, our author passes to the joys and consolations of his Glorious and Mystical Life, and endeavors to arouse the desponding sinner by dwelling on the inestimable benefits derived from the holy Communion, and the dispositions requisite to receive it worthily. In the glorified life of our Lord, he finds continual matter to instruct and encourage us in the discharge of our active duties, whilst in his mystical life in the blessed Sacrament, he exhibits the most powerful, as well as the sweetest, of all means, for cherishing that spirit of prayer and recollection, on which the fidelity of our exterior conduct principally depends. After Pentecost, the Public Life of our Lord is presented for our meditation—the Son of Man is before us amid the labors, the contests, and the sufferings of his divine Mission. Whilst the divine beauty of our Redeemer's character discloses itself with such captivating sweetness, under every diversity of circumstance, and amid every variety of persons, in this part of the work, his example prepares us for every trial and suffering we are destined to encounter here below. Directed by such a light, we find that it is in this commerce of duty and charity, this routine of ordinary actions, that the highest and most enduring virtues are to be acquired; and contemplating all with the eye of faith, we learn to render each, however trivial or humble, meritorious of eternal life, by offering it in union with the acts and operations of the Man-God.

Net for the Fishers of Men.

The same which Christ gave to his Apostles; wherein the points controverted betwixt Catholics and Sectaries are briefly vindicated, by way of dilemma.

Price, { Stitched, 6¼ cents. / By the hundred $3 00

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Notes on a Protestant Catechism.

Shewing the principal errors of the Church of Rome.—London, 1780. By the author of Father Rowland. Stitched.

Price—6 cents.

Oratory of the Faithful Soul;

Or Devotions to the Most Holy Sacrament and to our Blessed Lady. Translated from the works of the Venerable Abbot Blosius, by Robert Ashton Coffin, priest of the Oratory. 124 pp. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

A glance at these devotions is sufficient to show that they are the outpourings of one, whose very life was to dwell with Christ, and to hold communion with Him, and who, consequently felt the most tender and affectionate love for his Holy Mother.

If they tend to increase a spirit like that which animated the venerable Blosius, in his devotions to our Divine Redeemer and his Most Blessed Mother, the end of offering them to the faithful will be answered.

One Thing Necessary;

Or Considerations on the Value and Excellence of the Soul of Man. By the Rev. F. Pinamonti. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Ordo

Divini officii recitandi missaeque celebrandi, juxta rubricas brevarii ac missalis Romani. Published annually.

Price—25 cents.

Parables.

Parables of P. Bonaventure Girardeau, S. J., author of L'Evangile Medité. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

This method of instruction is sanctioned by the practice and authority of our Divine Redeemer himself, who conveyed his life-giving doctrine to the people under the guise of similitudes and parables. It is a mode of instruction peculiarly adapted to children.

Papist Represented and Misrepresented,

Or a two fold character of Popery. By the Rev. John Gother. In Paper cover.

Price, { 8 cents. / By the dozen 6 cents.

Path to Paradise.

A selection of Prayers and Devotions for Catholics. 48mo.

Price,	Bound in cloth	13
	" roan	25
	" roan, gilt edges	37
	" Turkey, super extra.	75

Piety Exemplified.

With appropriate illustrations, from historical, and other sources; interspersed with familiar reflections, adapted to the capacity of youth. By the Rev. B. Rayment. Two vols. bound in one, cloth, gilt back.

Price—75 cents.

The examples that are here selected, are founded on facts taken from real life. The authorities are not all given, for obvious reasons that require no apology; whilst those that are given, may be safely depended upon.

Neither time nor labor has been spared to elucidate the truth. With regard to the language, sentiments, incidents, and occasional applications, the author has had in view the advantage of his young readers, by endeavoring to give the most lively interest in his power to the performance.

He has drawn stores from every mine within his reach: his object has been to breathe into the whole work an animating spirit of virtue, a high sense of honor, probity, and philanthropy: these are the powers he has pressed into his service, purposely to refine, and exalt the sentiments of the heart; to improve, and inform the understanding; and to call into activity the faculty of invention and research—the first index of latent genius—the first opening of every future exertion.

Pise's Church History.

A History of the Church, from its establishment to the Reformation. By the Rev. C. C. Pise, A. M. 5 vols. 12mo. cloth.

Price—$3 50

The Rev. Author places the prominent and leading facts in such order as to give to general readers a sufficient knowledge of the occurrences regarding religion; this is done in a very clear, simple and pleasing style: there is no attempt at decoration, which would be altogether out of place in a historical work; perspicuity and orderly method are the essential characteristics of the historian—and the author of this work appears to us to have fully attained it. As far as we could judge, by some paragraphs which we have read, the style is uniformly and pleasingly sustained. The Index is accurately and judiciously compiled; so that the references are simple and abundant. It is a work which ought to be generally read.—

Pious Guide

To Prayer and Devotion; containing various practices of Piety, calculated to answer the demands of the devout members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$ 50
	" imitation morocco	75
	" " " gilt edges	1 00
	" Turkey " super extra.	2 00

Pious Guide.

A new and more portable edition of this popular Prayer Book, handsomely printed in super royal 32mo. Embellished with engravings.

Price,

Bound in sheep	$ 38
" imitation morocco	50
" " " gilt edges	75
" Turkey " super extra.	1 50

Poor Man's Catechism;

Or, the Christian Doctrine explained, with short Admonitions. By John Mannock, O. S. B.

Price—In cloth lettered, 25 cents.

In this volume, the reverend author has given a full and lucid view of the doctrines of the church, together with short, but impressive instructions; such as the following:

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbor as thyself. Luke, x. 27, Matt. xxii. These are the two great commandments, or precepts of charity; in these two we fulfil the law and the prophets; and the reward is life everlasting. To love God with all your heart, is to love him truly; to love him with all your soul, is to employ all the interior powers of your soul in his service; to love him with all your strength, is to serve him with your exterior power and actions; to love him with all your mind, is to fix your mind upon him in holy contemplation, and think there is none so amiable as he. With this love we must join a holy fear; love him as your Father, fear him as your God.

Poor Man's Manual of Devotions;

Or Devout Christian's Daily Companion, to which is added Daily Devotion, or profitable manner of hearing Mass; illustrated with 32 engravings. 24mo.

Price,

Sheep	$ 38
Roan	50
Roan, gilt edges	75
Tur. mor. super ex.	1 50

To this popular Prayer Book, there has been added the fourth book of Kempis, so often used by persons visiting the Blessed Sacrament.

Poor Man's Controversy.

By J. Mannock, O. S. B., author of Poor Man's Catechism. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

This small work contains the controverted points between Roman Catholics and their dissenting brethren: the author developes the misrepresentations and slanders emitted against the faith and morals of the former, and solicits the latter to examine seriously, and dispassionately, and charitably, the stedfastness of the Roman Catholic faith which is in Jesus Christ.

PUBLISHED BY LUCAS BROTHERS.

Pocket Missal;

Or a Companion to the Altar, for the Sundays and principal festivals throughout the year. 18mo. sheep.

Price—50 cents.

Reeve's Discourses

On the Perfections and Wonderful Works of God; and on the Divinity and Wonderful works of Jesus Christ. By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. One volume. 8vo. cloth.

Price—$1 50

CONTENTS.

DISCOURSE.	PART I.
I.	On the advantages of Knowing the Perfections of God.
II.	On the Eternity of God.
III.	On the Immutability of God.
IV.	On the Immensity of God.
V.	On the Sanctity of God.
VI.	On the Power of God.
VII.	On the Knowledge and Wisdom of God.
VIII.	On the Providence of God.
IX.	On the Goodness of God.
X.	On the Mercy of God.
XI.	On the Justice of God.
XII.	On the Infinity of God.
XIII.	On God, the Supreme Beatitude and End of Man.
XIV.	On the Saints of God.

DISCOURSE.	PART II.
I.	On the Divinity of Jesus Christ.
II.	On the Incarnation of the Son of God.
III.	On the Birth of Jesus Christ.
IV.	On the Circumcision of Christ.
V.	On the Epiphany, or Manifestation of Jesus Christ.
VI.	On the Presentation of Christ.
VII.	On the Eucharistical Institution.
VIII.	On the Eucharistical Sacrifice.
IX.	On the Passion of Jesus Christ.
X.	On the Resurrection of Christ.
XI.	On the Ascension of Jesus Christ.
XII.	On the Holy Ghost.
XIII.	On the Obligation of Knowing Jesus Christ.
XIV.	On Mary, the Mother of God.

The best proof of a reading people, is the publication of works among them; how gratifying then to witness, not only the appearance of so many new works from our various publishers, but the nature of the works now so frequently offered to our attention. We have just received the work whose title we place above, from Mr. F. Lucas, Jr. It is a republication, the first, we believe, on this side of the Atlantic, of a most valuable volume, from the pen of the Rev. Joseph Reeve, author of the History of the Christian Church, and also compiler of the History of the Bible. The name of the author, would, in itself, be an ample recommendation, but the intrinsic value of the work itself, should recommend it to many purchasers. In the first part, the various attributes of the Deity are explained and practically illustrated. The history and miracles of Jesus Christ are recorded in the second part, in the exposition of the principal festivals instituted in his honor, and the institution of the Eucharistic sacrifice is established and explained. The volume is filled with practical knowledge, and we wish it were in the hands of every body. It is printed on fine paper and clear type.—*Cath. Herald.*

Reeve's Bible History.

History of the Old and New Testament, interspersed with Moral and Instructive Reflections chiefly taken from the Holy Fathers, from the French by J. Reeve, in sheep binding.

Price—50 cents.

Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs.

Critical and Historical Review of Fox's Book of Martyrs, showing the Inaccuracies, Falsehoods and Misrepresentations in that Work of Deception. By William Eusebius Andrews. Embellished with fifty engravings. In 2 vols. 8vo. bound in one—cloth.

Price—$2 50

It was during the reign of terror and proscription in England, when the faithful historian was certain of being incarcerated in prison, if he escaped with his life; when magistrates were empowered to make domiciliary visits at any hour, in search of works favorable to the Catholic creed; when spies were encouraged to denounce those whom they suspected: it was under this system, that the infamous libel of John Fox, made its first appearance in the English language.

Fox's Book of Martyrs has contributed to excite prejudices and bigotry against the Catholic Church more, perhaps, than any other book extant. Aware of this, the enemies of the Church have spared neither pains nor expense to give it a wide circulation. Edition after edition has issued from the press, until the book has found its way into every library and every Protestant family in the land, among whom it has become a favorite manual of amusement and instruction. To counteract the poison of this book of lies, it is necessary to give the antidote as extensive a circulation as possible. We consider it the duty of every Catholic to have a copy of the "Review," to read it with care and put it into the hands of every man who will hear and profit by the truth. By this means the public will be enabled to detect the monstrous imposition palmed upon the community, and the shame and infamy of wilful and malicious falsehood will return upon those who circulate this book of misrepresentation for an authentic record of facts. We do not deny that Catholics have persecuted as well as Protestants. But if the truth must—let it be told. Let there be no exaggeration; and while we execrate the inhuman persecutor, whether Catholic or Protestant, let us not, as infidels have done, charge the crime upon Christianity in general, or upon the particular sect to which they belonged, unless it can be proved that these persecutions are produced by their religious principles and profession.

Sacred Heart of Jesus,

And the Sacred Heart of Mary; translated from the Italian of Father Lanzi, author of "The History of Painting." With an introduction by Rev. C. P. Meehan. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. One volume. 24mo. 350 pp., cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The author of this volume was one of the most learned and eminent Italian priests, who died in 1809, after writing many celebrated works. It is divided into two parts, and consists of a series of meditations; the first part on the Sacred Heart of Jesus, and the second on the Sacred Heart of Mary, which, it is almost superfluous to tell the reader, is a necessary consequence of devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. This volume is calculated to make this beautiful devotion, which is not a novelty in the Church, still more popular, and is highly recommended to the religious.

Sincere Christian's Guide.

Sincere Christian's Guide in the choice of Religion. By the Rev. J. Gother. One volume. 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

Soul United to Jesus

In his Adorable Sacrament, or Devout Methods of hearing Mass before and after communion. 32mo.

Price, { Bound in cloth..... 25
" imitation morocco..... 38
" " " gilt edges. 50

Spiritual Combat.

The Spiritual Combat, to which is added the peace of the soul and the happiness of the heart. which dies to itself in order to live to God. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

This work is second only to the "Following of Christ." It was the constant companion of St. Francis of Sales, and contributed not a little to nourish the tender and enlightened devotion, by which that eminent saint was distinguished. The pious author of this treatise proves, that a spiritual life is founded on perfect self-denial, sincere sentiments of humility, and diffidence in ourselves on the one side; and on the other, in an entire confidence in God, a profound sense of his goodness, love, and mercy towards us. The great St. Francis de Sales assures us, he read a portion of it every day for twenty years, and always with great advantage.

Spiritual Director

Of Devout and Religious Souls. From the Writings of St. Francis of Sales. Bound in cloth.

Price—50 cents.

The name of the truly great St. Francis gave a worth and character to this work, which no language of ours can enhance. Each chapter is devoted to the elucidation of some Christian virtue, or to the enforcement of some Christian duty. It is one of those peculiarly excellent books, of which we can never tire. It is not to buy it, read it, and then put it on the shelf. Over and over again it may be perused, and then re-perused, and always with profit and delight. A chapter or two might be studied, and made the subject of meditation for every day of life—and to those who have no director of a similar kind, we recommend that they obtain this without delay.

Spiritual Consoler;

Or instructions to enlighten Pious souls in their doubts and allay their fears. Written originally in Italian by Father Quadrupani Barnabite. Dedicated to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. 18mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Sunday Monitor.

The Sunday Monitor, or Moral Reflections and Devout Aspirations on the Gospel for every Sunday, from Easter to Advent. By Rev. P. Baker. 18mo. sheep.

Price—38 cents.

Stations;

Or Devotions of the Way of the Cross. Paper cover.

Price—6 cents.

Stories on the Seven Virtues.

Stories of the Seven Virtues. By Agnes M. Stewart. One volume. 18mo. neatly bound in cloth.

Price—38 cents.

This is a series of moral and interesting tales, told with an elegant simplicity—each illustrating the triumph of one of the seven virtues. The stories are well conceived, and the moral ever salutary and impressive. To our young friends we would recommend this little volume with an assurance that its perusal will be attended with more practical good than if they had waded through a dozen of the light and trashy novels of the day. The gifted authoress has prepared a work for which her young friends ought to be truly grateful.

Short Catechism.

For the use of the Catholic Church in the United States of America, published with the approbation of the Mt. Rev. Archbishop Mareschal.

Price—3 cents, per hundred $2 00.

St. Augustin's Soliloquies.

Revised and corrected. 1 vol., 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

St. Augustin's Meditations.

Revised and corrected. 1 vol., 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

St. Augustin's Manual.

Revised and corrected. 1 vol , 18mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

St. Augustin's Confessions.

With a Sketch of his Life. One vol., 18mo. cloth.

Price—38 cents.

The Two Schools.

A Moral Tale, by Mrs. Hughes, dedicated to the Orphans of St. John's Asylum, Philadelphia, and written for their benefit. 12mo. cloth.

Price—50 cents.

Think Well On't.

Think well on't; or reflections on the great truths of the Christian Religion. For every day in the month. By Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D. D. 1 vol. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

These reflections of that truly eminent divine, the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner, are admirably suited to persons of *every denomination:* the many thousands of copies which, from time to time, have issued from the press, are a sufficient proof of the esteem in which they are held by all reflecting Christians.

True Devotion.

Portraiture of True Devotion, from the French of Abbe Grou. A new translation and arrangement. By the late Rev. M. F. Wheeler. 32mo. cloth.

Price—25 cents.

Triumph of Religion;

Or, a choice Selection of Edifying Narratives, compiled from various authors, by the Rev. James Fitton. 18mo. cloth, gilt back.

Price—38 cents.

Example is everything in the formation of character; and there is no more fitting book to place in the hands of youth, whose principres are not firmly fixed, than this one, which illustrates virtue by examples drawn from history. The purity of the morals depends upon the bias too often given by vicious books when the mind is most easily impressed.

True Piety,

Or the Day Well Spent; a Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections and Solid Instructions, for the members of the Roman Catholic Church. 18mo.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$	50
	" imitation morocco		75
	" " " gilt edges..	1	00
	" Turkey " super extra.	2	00

Ursuline Manual;

Or a collection of Prayers, Spiritual Exercises, &c. Revised and improved edition, published with the approbation of Right Rev. Bishop England. 18mo.

Price,	Bound in sheep	$	50
	" imitation morocco		75
	" " " gilt edges...	1	00
	" Turkey "	2	00

Ward's Cantos,

Or England's Reformation. A Poem, in Four Cantos, by Thomas Ward, Esq. To which are added, Publisher's Preface, and an Appendix, consisting of Notes to justify the facts related. 18mo. cloth.

Price—50 cents.

There is no other work upon so interesting a subject, which combines so much instruction with amusement. It unravels the dark deeds of the Reformation, and in the most biting satire exposes the beastly licentiousness and repacity of its chief actors.

CATALOGUE OF

STANDARD FRENCH WORKS,

BREVIARIES, MISSALS,

&c. &c.

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

LUCAS BROTHERS,

They are all neatly bound in sheep, unless otherwise expressed.

Ame Penitente, 24mo.....31
Amour de N. S. Jesus Christ, 32mo.....31
Abrege de l'Histoire generale des voyages par J. F. De La Harpe. 30 vols. 8vo. paper,.....18 00
Ange Conducteur, 18mo.....50 to 2 50
Annee Pastorale par l'Abbe Reyre. 5 vols. 12mo.....3 50
Annee Apostolique. 12mo.....1 25
Annee Liturgique par Gueranger. 4 vols. 12mo.....4 25
Annee affective par Avrillon. 12mo.....75
Ame elevee a Dieu par les reflexions. 2 vols. 12mo.....75

Bouvier. Sextum decalogi præceptum et supp. ad trac. de Matrimonio. 12mo....62½
Bon Ange de l'enfance, 32mo.....31
Biblia Sacra. Vulgatæ editionis, 8vo.....2 00
————————9 vols. 32mo. paper,.....3 00
Biblia Hebraica. 8vo.....3 00
Beautes du Culte Catholique—Raffray. 2 v. 12mo.....1 50
Boulange. Histoire de St. F. de Sales. 8vo.....2 50
Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 32mo. 18mo. and 12mo. Mechliniæ, printed in red and black, with supplement containing all the new offices for the U. S. Turkey mor. super extra, at various prices, according to the binding. Either of the 12mo. 18mo. or 32mo. editions of Mechlin can be furnished in cheaper bindings than the Turkey morocco.

☞ The Supplement for the Jesuits can be furnished for either of the above Mechlin editions.

Breviarium Romanum, 4 vols. 12mo. edition de Beauvais, gilt edges,.....6 50
———————— Paris,.....9 50
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 8vo. Mechlin edition, red and black, Turkey mor. super extra,.....6 00
Breviarium Romanum 'Totum,' 18mo. Tur. mor. super ex.....4 00
Breviarii Romani Supplementum, continens omnia Officia Fœderatis hisce Provinciis concessa; *in quo nonnulla Officia, pro majori recitantium commoditate, ad longum posita sunt.* Baltimore 1844.—Not bound,.....50

FRENCH WORKS.

Clement XIV. et les Jesuites.—Cretineau Joly. 8vo.....2 25
Catechisme de Montpellier, par Charancy, 5 vols.....3 00
Canon Missæ Pontificales—paper.....8 00
Catechisme dogmatique par Guillois, 4 vols.....3 00
Catechisme de Perseverance, 8 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Catechisme Philosophique par Feller. 3 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Ceremoniale Episcoporum, 12mo.....1 50
Conduite pour la Confession et Communion, 18mo.....50
Catechisme dogmatique et moral, par Couturier,.....3 75
Catechismus Concilii Tridentini, 32mo.....62½
——————— 18mo.....75
Comment. in Acta Apostolorum, Fromondus, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Compendium Theologiæ moralis auct. J. P. Gury. 2 vols. 12mo.....2 25
Compendium summæ S. Thomæ Aquinatis, auct. Alagona S. J. 32mo.....
Concilii Tridentini, Canones et Decreta, 32mo.....62½
Cœleste palmetum ad ubertatem et sacras delicias excultum, 18mo. mor. gilt edge,.....1 50
Considerations Chretiennes, par Crasset. 4 v. 12mo.....2 75
Conduite pour Careme, par Avrillon. 12mo.....62½
Considerations sur les maximes eternelles, St. Ligouri. 12mo.....1 12½
Consolation du Chretien, 12mo.....1 00
Concordantiæ Bibliorum, 2 vol. 8vo. bound in one,.....3 50
——————— 1 vol. 4to. 1838,.....6 00
Cours d'instructions familieres, Bonnardel, 8v. 12mo.....6 00
Conferences par Lacordaire, 3 vols. 8vo.....7 50

De Sacerdotio. St. Chrysostomi. 32mo.....25
De Cura Pastorali. St. Gregorii. 32mo.....25
De Mente Ecclesiæ circa absolutionem. Moser.....62½
De Impedimentis Matrimonii. 8vo.....75
De Officio Sacerdotis. Dujardin. 18mo.....62½
De Sacrificio missæ. Bona. 32mo.....31¼
De Synodo Diœcesana, 4 vols. 12mo.....3 75
Delices des ames pieuses. 2 vols. 18mo. sheep,.....1 50
Do. do. gilt edges,.....3 00
Devoirs ecclesiastiques—Sevoy. 4 vols. 12mo.....
Dictionnaire Historique, par F. X. De Feller. 13 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Dictionnaire de Theologie, par Bergier, 6 vol. 8vo.....7 50
Dictionnaire des Heresies, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 00
Dictionnaire des Predicateurs. 5 vols. 8vo.....12 00
Dieu, l'homme et le monde—Maupied. 3 vols. 8vo.....6 00

Education Maternelle, 2 vols. 12mo.....2 00
Epistola et Evangelia tot. anni., folio. Turkey, gilt.....12 50
Esprit de St. Francois de Sales, 1 vol. 12mo.....75
Evangile Medite pour tour les jours. 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Evangile analyse selon l'ordre historique. 4 vols. 8vo.....6 00
Examen raisonne, ou Decisions theologiques sur les devoirs etc. des diverses professions, 2 vol. 8vo.....2 50
Explication des Epitres de St. Paul, 4 vols. 12mo.....2 50
Explication des Ceremonies de la Messe. Le Brun,.....1 25
Exercitia S. Ignatii de Loyola. Bellecius. 12mo.....1 50
Examens particuliers, par Tronson, 12mo.....62½

Fables de Florian, 18mo.....50

FRENCH WORKS.

Graduel Romain, 1 vol. 18mo. Gregorian notes,.....87½
Do. do. Mechlin edition. Paper,.....1 25
Gradus ad Parnassum. 8vo.....2 50
Guide de la jeunesse, 32mo.....31¼

Horæ Diurnæ Breviarii Romani, 32mo. Mechlin ed. gilt edge,.....1 50
Histoire de la compagnie de Jesus, Cretineau Joly. 6 vols. 12mo.....6 50
Histoire de l'Eglise, par Henrion, 13 vols. 8vo.....16 50
Histoire de la Vie de N. S. J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Histoire d'Angleterre, 6 vols. 12mo.....5 00
Histoires edifiantes et curieuses. Baudrand. 12mo.....62½
Histoire des Missions Catholiques par Henrion, embellished with 137 steel engravings. 4 vols. large 8vo.....14 50
Homo Apostolicus, etc. par Liguori. 3 vols. 12mo.....3 00
Homelies sur les epitres par M. Thiebaut, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 75
Homelies sur les evangiles par M. Thiebaut, 2v. 8vo.....2 75
Histoire des Papes par De Beaufort, 4 vols. 8vo.....4 75
Histoire de l'eglise—Rohrbacher. 27 vols. 8vo.....

Imitation de la Vierge, 18mo.....50
Imitation de Jesus Christ, par Gonnelieu,.....50 to 1 25
Imitatio Christi, gilt edge,.....1 00 to 1 25
Institutio Clericorum, auctore Kroust, 5 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Instructions de Toul, 6 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Instructions familieres, par Guillet, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 50
Instructions pratiques sur les indulgences et les confreries. 18mo.....75
Instructions morales sur la doctrine chretienne par Bressanvido. 5 vols. 8vo. paper,.....6 00
Instructio confessariorum. Loarte. 12mo.....62½
Institutiones Philosophicæ, auct. J. B. Bouvier. 12mo.....1 25
Institutions liturgiques par Gueranger. 2 vols. 8vo.....5 00

Justification de la Theologie de S. Liguori, 1 vol. 8vo. not bound,.....75

La Luzerne. Instructions sur les Sacremens, 3 vols.....2 50
La Luzerne. Explication des Evangiles, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
La Luzerne. Sur les Eglises Cath. et Protest. 12mo.....75
La Luzerne. Sur la verite de la religion, 12mo.....87½
La Luzerne. Sur la morale Chretienne, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
La Luzerne. Sur la passion de N. S. J. C. 12mo.....62½
La Luzerne. Sur l'excellence de la Religion, 12mo.....75
La Luzerne. Sur l'etat ecclesiastique, 12mo.....62½
La Luzerne. Sur les propheties, 12mo.....62½
Lettres Spirituelles, par Liguori, 12mo.....1 00
Libellus libellorum, preces ante et post Missam.....37½
Les Livres saints venges par J. B. Glaire, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Litanies de la tres sainte vierge avec meditations, par Barthe, 58 splendid steel engravings, 8vo.....5 00
L'homme connu, par la revelation, par l'Abbe Frere, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00

Manuel de Piete. 32mo.....38
Do. do. 18mo.....1 00
Martyrologium Romanum, red and black, Mechlin. 4to. paper,.....3 00
Martyrologium Romanum, black mor. gilt edges,.....4 00
Maximes et devoirs des peres et meres, 32mo.....31¼

FRENCH WORKS.

Meditations de St. Thomas sur les trois vies. 12mo. paper,.....63
Meditations de Chevassu. 3 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Meditations de Dalmonte 12mo.....75
Meditations sur la Communion—Avrillon. 12mo.....63
Meditations evangeliques par l'abbe Reyre, 3 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Meditations et prieres pour le temps des retraites par A. R. Devie, 12mo.....1 00
Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis, 1 vol. 32mo.....50
Methode de direction, 12mo.....75
Missæ defunctorum, folio, black moroco.
Missale Rom. Mechliniæ, red and black, folio, 4to. and 12mo. edit. novissima.
Do. do. Lyons and Paris folio and 4to.

The above editions of the Missals will be furnished in Turkey morocco gilt edges, and sheep, gilt edges, at various prices, according to the style and finish of the binding.

Miroir des Ames, 12mo.....75
Missionaire Paroissial. Prones pour tous les dimanches par M. Chevassu, 4 vols. 12mo.....2 75
Methode pour la direction des ames dans le tribunal de la penitence a l'usage de tous les dioceses de France, 12mo.....87
Meditations de Medaille, 1 vol. 12mo.....87
Meditations de Beuvelet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 00
Meditations sur les epitres et les evangiles par l'auteur des Delices des ames pieuses, 18mo.....50
Meditations d'Exauvillez, 1 vol. 18mo.....75
Missæ Pontificales, folio, paper,.....5 75

Nouveau Testament de N. S. J. C. 18mo.....75
Novum Testamentum, 32mo.....62½ to $7½
——————— et de Imitatione, 1 vol. 32mo.....1 00

Oeuvres du Cardinal Pacca, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Œuvres de Massillon, complete in 13 vols. 8vo.....20 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo.....4 50
Œuvres de Bourdaloue, 6 vols. 8vo.....9 00
——————— 3 vols. 8vo.....9 00
Œuvres Spirituelles du P. Judde, 5 vols. 12mo.....2 75
Officium Hebdomadæ Sanctæ. 18mo. gilt edges,.....1 50
Opera Liturgica, Jos. Romsee, 5 vols. 12mo.....3 25
Ou allons nous, par Abbe Gaume. 8vo.....1 25

Pensees sur les verites de la religion, par M. Humbert, 1 vol. 12mo.....62½
Perfection Chretienne par Rodriguez. 6 vols. 12mo.....4 50
Paradisus Animæ, 18mo. morocco, gilt edge,.....1 50
Pensez-y-bien, 32mo.....31¼
Pontificale Romanum, 3 vols. 8vo. Red and Black,.....4 50
Preces ante et post missam. 32mo.....25
Prones de Billot, 2 vol. 8vo.....2 25
Psalterium Davidis explicatum. 12mo.....1 25
Pugna Spiritualis, 32mo.....25
Pontificale Romanum prolegomenis et comment, illustratum, auct. J. Catalano. 2 vols. 4to. paper, per vol.....5 50
Processionale Romanum, 8vo.....1 50

Petits Sermons, par Thomas, 8vo.—.....1 25
Prælectiones Theologicæ, J. Perrone, 2 vols. 4to.....2 50

Recueil d'Indulgences, 1 vol. 12mo.....1 00
Rituale Romanum, 32mo. Mechlin. Turkey.....1 50
Rituale Romanum. 8vo. Mechlin ed. red & blk.
Ritus Sacri a sacerdotibus servandi, defectusque vitandi in missa privata et solemni, 18mo.....37½

Sapientia Christiana a Cl. Arvisenet, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 25
Sti Augustini, Meditationes, Soliloquia et Manuale,.....50
Sti Augustini, Confessiones, 32mo.....50
Selva, par Liguori, 2 vols. 18mo.....1 00
Sentimens sur l'amour de Dieu, Avrillon, 12mo.....62½
Souffrances Notre Seigneur J. C. 2 vols. 12mo.....1 75
Speculum et idea boni pastoris, 12mo.....75
Sermons de Maccarthy, 4 vol. 12mo.....3 50
Sermons de Brydaine, 7 vols. 12mo.....7 00
Sermons de Feller, 2 vols. 8vo.....2 50
Sermons de Cambaceres. 3 vols. 12mo.....2 00
Sermons de Segneri, 5 vols. 12mo.....4 00
Science de la vie, par l'Abbe Martinet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50

Tableau du Christianisme, 32mo.....37½
Tertulliani opera omnia. 3 vols. 4to,.....8 50
Theologia Cenoman. auct. D. Bouvier, 6 v. 12mo.....5 50
Theologia Moralis, auct. S. Ligorio, 10 vols. 12mo.....6 50
Traite des Indulgences, par Bouvier 1 vol. 12mo.....87½
Traite des SS. Mysteres, par Collet, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 50
Traite des dispenses par Collet, 2 vols. 8vo.....3 50
Traite de l'Amour de Dieu, St. F. de Sales, 2 vols. 12mo.....1 25
Triplex expositio B. Pauli Apos. Epistolarum, Bernardino a Piconio, 3 v. 8vo .3 50
Traite de la vrai religion, Bergier, 8 vols. 8vo.....
Thomas Morus et son epoque, 8vo.....1 25

Vie de St. Elizabeth—Montalembert. 12mo.....1 75
Vies des Saints par Rohrbacher. 6 vols. 8vo, paper,.....9 00
Vie de Mgr. Flaget, eveque de Bardstown, &c. 8vo.....1 50
Vraie et solide piete, par St. F. de Sales, 12mo.....1 00
Virtutis solidæ præcipua impedimenta subsidia et incitamenta, Bellecius, 8vo. 1 50
Vesperal Romain, *with the Gregorian notes*, 12mo.....87½
do. do. Mechlin edition, 8vo. paper,.....2 00
Visites au S. Sacrament, par St. Liguori.....37½

☞ The above list, comprising most of the Standard Works published in Paris suitable for the Clergy of this country, and such as are always kept in store, is constantly increased by the addition of all new works of merit as soon as published. Being imported in such quantities as to insure the largest discounts, purchasers can rely upon buying at the *lowest Publishers' prices*, and being in the constant receipt of new works selected by an agent in Paris, any works imported to order can be delivered in the shortest time possible, without the extra expense usual in importing small parcels.

P. J. HEDIAN.] [OWEN O'BRIEN.

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN,

PUBLISHERS, CATHOLIC BOOKSELLERS,

Printers and Stationers,

No. 82 BALTIMORE STREET,

BALTIMORE,

Inform the Catholic Clergy, Religious Institutions, Academies, and the Catholic public in general, that their stock of

CATHOLIC STANDARD AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

is well assorted and extensive. They are in constant receipt of all new works as they appear from the press, which, with their own publications, enable them to supply country dealers and clergymen with all books upon the most liberal terms and at the shortest notice.

In addition to their former arrangements, they have recently arranged with the several publishers of School Books in Philadelphia, New York and Boston, upon such terms as will enable them to sell SCHOOL AND CLASSICAL BOOKS for prices **which cannot fail to be advantageous to Colleges, Academies and Schools.**

CATHOLIC AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

AT THE PUBLISHERS' LOWEST PRICES.

Catholic Bibles, Testaments, Prayer Books, Prayer Beads, Scapular Prints, Medals, Crucifixes, Catholic Pictures, Stationery, &c., &c.,

And every article suitable and requisite for the Catholic public.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

NEW BOOKS.—All New and Standard Works kept constantly on hand. MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, HISTORICAL and other STANDARD WORKS for sale at low prices.

SCHOOL BOOKS.

They call especial attention to this branch of their business. By the arrangements above stated, they are able to supply Colleges, Academies, and Schools generally with all works in use at the lowest wholesale prices. A great variety of

PLAIN AND FANCY STATIONERY,

Always on hand, and offered by wholesale and retail at lowest prices.

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN'S PUBLICATIONS.

A TREATISE ON BAPTISM, *also* TREATISE ON CONFIRMATION, By Franics Patrick Kenrick, Archbishop of Baltimore. Cloth, - 75

AN INQUIRY INTO THE PRINCIPLES OF CHURCH AUTHORITY, or Reasons for Recalling my Subscriptiou to the Royal Supremacy. By the Rev. R. I. Wilberforce, A. M. Cloth, - - - - - 75

THE GROUNDS OF FAITH: Four Lectures delivered in St. George's Church, Southwark. By Henry Edward Manning. Cloth, - 25

THE SOUL ON CALVARY MEDITATING ON THE SUFFERINGS of Jesus Christ, and Finding at the Foot of the Cross Consolation in her Troubles; with Prayers, Practices and Examples on various subjects. Cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - - 50

CATECHISM OF PERSEVERANCE. An Historical, Doctrinal, Moral, and Liturgical Exposition of the Catholic religion. Translated from the French of Abbe Gaume. By Rev. F. B. Jamison. - - - 38

THE PROTESTING CHRISTIAN STANDING BEFORE THE Judgment Seat of Christ, to Answer for his Protest against the Parent Church. By the Rev. J. Perry. Paper, - - - - - - 13
This little work is one of great merit and celebrity.

LORETTO, OR THE CHOICE. A Story written for the old and for the young. In Four Parts. By George H. Miles, Esq. Cloth, - 50

THE GOVERNESS, OR THE EFFECTS OF GOOD EXAMPLE. An Original Tale, being A Leaf From Every Day Life. By George H. Miles, Esq. Cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 38

CHRISTMAS NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS, OR THE PASTOR'S Visit to the Science of Salvation. Cloth, - - - - - - 38

THE LIFE OF SAINT LOUIS, King of France. Translated from the French. Cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - - 25

BLANCHE. A Tale from the French. Cloth, - - - - - 25

THE LAMP OF THE SANCTUARY, and another Tale. Cloth, 25

ENCYCLICAL LETTER OF POPE PIUS IX., ON THE JUBILEE, with the Pastoral Letter of the Archbishop of Baltimore—1854. - 13

PASTORAL LETTER OF THE MOST REVEREND ARCHBISHOP of Baltimore, on the Immaculate Conception. - - - - 13

PASTORAL LETTER OF THE MOST REVEREND ARCHBISHOP of Baltimore, at the Close of the Diocesan Synod, 1853. - - 13

SCAPULAR OF THE PASSION. Paper, - - - - - - 6

PIOUS EXERCISES AND PRACTICES IN HONOR OF THE Sacred Heart of Jesus. Paper, - - - - - - - - 6

ADDRESS DELIVERED AT THE CELEBRATION OF THE Landing of the Pilgrims of Maryland, at the Site of St. Mary's City, May 15th, 1855. By the Hon. Joseph R. Chandler, - - - - 13

CHURCH AND STATE. A Lecture delivered before the Catholic Institute of Baltimore, January 5th, 1854. By Rev. John McCaffrey, D. D. 13

AN ORATION ON LIBERAL STUDIES. Delivered before the Philomathian Society of Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmittsburg, Maryland. By O. A. Brownson, L.L.D., July 29th, 1853. - - - - 13

Every Catholic Publication in the United States for sale at the Publisher's wholesale and retail prices. Books carefully mailed to any part of the United States.

CHURCH MUSIC.

A large and varied stock of CHURCH MUSIC constantly on hand. Bound works and pieces in sheest, embracing

Masses, Offertory and Communion Pieces.

A great variety of Vespers and Anthems. A large collection of Solo pieces, Duetts, Trios, and Quartetts.

A liberal discount will be made to Choirs and to the Clergy.

☞Colleges and Academies also supplied with Miscellaneous Music, and the most liberal discount made even to the trade.

BLANK BOOKS.

BLANK BOOKS of every description constantly for sale at the lowest prices, or made to order of the best materials and at prices to suit.

PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING.

Their Printing Department will enable them to do all kinds of Plain and Fancy *BOOK AND JOB PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING* on the lowest terms. PREMIUM CARDS, BULLETINS AND PROSPECTUS CIRCULARS neatly printed for Colleges and Academies.

Orders from abroad respectfully solicited and promptly attended to.

H. & O'B. have recently made such arrangements as enable them to import, to order, any work desired, upon terms most liberal and with despatch.

THE CATHOLIC MIRROR.

HEDIAN & O'BRIEN also publish the *Catholic Mirror*, which is issued weekly, and is the recognized organ of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishop of Richmond. In the publishing of this paper, H. & O'B. have spared no expense to make it one of the best papers in the country, and to render it, in every respect, deserving of the most extended Catholic patronage.

TERMS.—When delivered by the Carriers free of postage—$2.50 per annum, and $2.00 whon sent by mail. Payment to be made before the expiration of six months, after which an additional charge of fifty cents will be made.

H. & O'B. are agents for *Brownson's Review*, which they will mail to any part of the United States immediately upon its appearance. All orders for this work must be accompanied with the subscription price—$3.

PHILADELPHIA
CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKSTORE.

PETER F. CUNNINGHAM,

Bookseller and Publisher, Dealer in Foreign and American Catholic Books and Catholic Goods, School Books and Stationery.

No. 104 South Third Street, Philadelphia.

Foreign Standard Works;

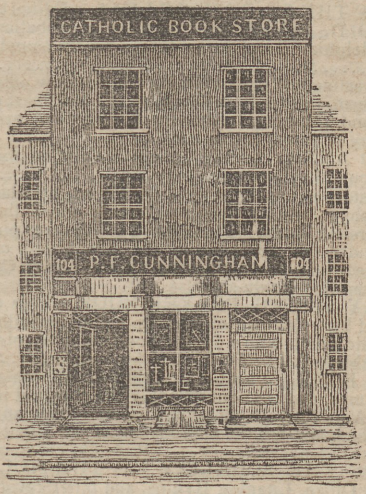
Dublin, London, and Paris PUBLICATIONS;

Altar Missals, BREVIARIES, RITUALS, THEOLOGICAL WORKS,

Writings of the HOLY FATHERS,

And a large assortment of WORKS in the French and Latin Languages,

&c., &c., &c.



Catholic Goods; Prayer Beads, CRUCIFIXES, HOLY WATER FONTS, STATUARY, MEDALS AND CROSSES, Of Gold, Silver, and Brass; PICTURES of the different sizes;

And a large variety of CATHOLIC ARTICLES,

&c., &c., &c.

The subscriber respectfully calls attention to the following favorable and very popular works recently published by him:

THE LIFE OF BLESSED MARY ANN OF JESUS, *de Paredes y Flores*, called the "LILY OF QUITO."

THE LIFE OF ST. ROSE OF LIMA, edited by Rev. F. W. Faber, D. D.

These two volumes form the *first* and *second* of a series of the LIVES OF THE SAINTS AND SERVANTS OF GOD," which he contemplates presenting in due time to his American readers. They are edited by clergymen distinguished in the church, and offered in a neat form, at the low price of 50 cents each volume.

He has now preparing for publication and will issue shortly, followed by other volumes which will be duly announced,

THE LIFE OF ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA.

THE LIFE OF ST. AGNES—*Martyr.*

☞ Orders are respectfully solicited for the above, or for any Foreign or American Catholic or miscellaneous publication which may be supplied at the lowest prices wholesale and retail.

CATHOLIC BOOKS recently published by Peter F. Cunningham, No. 104 South Third Street, Philadelphia.

THE LIFE OF BLESSED MARY ANN OF JESUS, *de Paredes y Flores*, called the "LILY OF QUITO." By Father Joseph Boero, S. J., translated from the Italian by a Father of the Society of Jesus, and published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. 1 vol., 16mo., neatly bound in cloth, gilt back, price.....50 cents.

This is another glorious American saint, beatified by our most Holy Father, Pius IX., during the memorable council, held at Rome, in December, 1854. The work was written in Rome, and the first large edition was disposed of immediately. The present edition is revised and enlarged, and carefully translated by a Father of the Society of Jesus, and now first offered to the American reader in a neat form, and at the very low price of.....50 cents.

THE LIFE OF THE ST. ROSE OF LIMA. Edited by the Rev. Frederick William Faber, D. D., and published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia. 1 vol. large 18mo., neatly bound in cloth, gilt back, price only.....50 cents.

This most interesting and truly edifying work is now offered to the American reader in a neat form, printed from new type, on the finest quality of paper, and bound in a neat and substantial manner, at a very low price. Every Catholic should have a copy of this valuable book.

LAURA AND ANNA; Or, the Effect of Faith on the Character. 1 vol., 18mo. Neatly bound in cloth, price only.....37½ cents.

This beautiful story is translated from the French by a lady, a graduate of St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, and has been pronounced one of the very best and most pleasing of the French Tales. The French edition was published with the approbation and under the patronage of the Archbishop of Tours, and passed through several editions in a very short time. Every Catholic youth in the country should read this lovely story.

THE SUNDAY SCHOOL PRAYER BOOK. This excellent little work has been arranged by a Catholic clergyman, expressly with the design of supplying our Catholic youth with a Prayer Book better adapted to their wants than any heretofore published. Price, in good binding, only.....18¾ cents.

THE HYMN BOOK. This beautiful little book contains 160 pages of the most favorite Hymns, and is unquestionably the cheapest and best Hymn Book ever printed in America. It contains very many new and favorite hymns not heretofore published, and has the approbation of our Right Rev. Bishop.

Price 6¼ cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

MANUAL OF THE SODALITY OF THE HOLY ANGELS. Containing the Little Office, Litanies, Hymns, and other devotions to the Holy Angels. Price.....6¼ cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

HEROIC ACTS OF CHARITY, in behalf of the Souls in Purgatory.

Price 3 cents, or 31 cents per dozen.

THE STATIONS, OR HOLY WAY OF THE CROSS. Published with the approbation of our Right Rev. Bishop.

Price, in neat covers, 6 cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

Any of the above books, or any other American Catholic Publication, will be sent *free of expense* to any part of the United States, on receipt of the price marked in the Publisher's Catalogue. The Rev. Clergy and others at a distance, should bear this in mind, and forward their orders, for any book they may require, to the subscriber, who will punctually attend to all orders he may receive.

He has recently very much increased his stock of FOREIGN AND AMERICAN CATHOLIC BOOKS, and he is constantly adding all the new works as they are issued from the press; he can, therefore, safely assure his numerous patrons that his stock is now the largest and most varied of any in Philadelphia.

He is also happy to announce that he has made arrangements with the principal publishers in New York, Boston, Baltimore, and in Philadelphia, to supply their books, *WHOLESALE AND RETAIL*, at the publishers' lowest prices.

He is always well supplied with FANCY CATHOLIC ARTICLES, consisting of PRAYER BEADS, of Pearl, Silver, Coral, Amber, Cornelian and Cocoa, strung on silver wire, and neatly ornamented, together with a large variety of cheap Beads, by the dozen or gross. CRUCIFIXES and CROSSES, of every size and quality, with carved and cast figures of Wood, Ivory and Brass, forming a large variety; together with a very extensive collection of Small Crosses, of Gold, Silver and Brass, Pearl, Cornelian, Ebony, &c.; Gold and Silver Medals and Medallions; Silver Reliquaries, Holy Water Fonts, Statuary, Scapulars, Pictures in great variety, Bisque Figures, and a large collection of other *Catholic articles*.

BIBLES AND PRAYER BOOKS.—His stock of BIBLES is very extensive, comprising splendid *Folio* and *Quarto Family Bibles*, which may be had in plain and in the most beautiful styles of binding, together with a great variety of cheap Bibles, ranging in prices from one dollar upwards, viz:

DUNIGAN'S SPLENDID FOLIO BIBLE, with Haydock's notes, complete. Bound in Turkey Morocco sup. extra; American Morocco beautifully Gilt Sides and Edges, Roan Gilt, Calf and Calf Gilt, and various cheaper bindings.

SADLIER'S SPLENDID QUARTO BIBLE. Magnificently bound in Morocco, with Medallion sides, and with Clasps, Turkey Morocco, Imitation Morocco, Roan and Roan Gilt, and in Calf and Sheep Bindings.

SMALL QUARTO BIBLES, in various styles. Octavo, 12mo. and Pocket Editions, forming a large collection, and varying in prices, according to size and quality of the binding, say from $1 up to $20.

His stock of PRAYER BOOKS is by far the largest of any in Philadelphia, and having a very great demand for Prayer Books, he is enabled to sell them at exceedingly low prices. Canvassers and country dealers should recollect this fact, and purchase their Books at this cheap store, where they can select from a large stock.

18mo. PRAYER BOOKS. Beautifully bound in Velvet, Ornamented in the most splendid style, with *Clasps*, and *Medallions* carved in Ivory, bound in Papier Mache, Turkey Morocco super extra, American Morocco full gilt edges and sides, Roan and Roan Gilt, and in Sheep bindings, varying in prices from 50 cents to $16.

24mo. PRAYER BOOKS, in every variety of binding, from 37½ cents to $10. 32mo. and smaller Pocket Prayer Books in great variety, and at prices varying from 12 cents upward, according to the style.

Books of Devotion and Meditation —He has always a good selection of Devotional Books, Controversial Works, and Books on the Doctrines of the Church.

He is happy to announce that he has made very satisfactory arrangements, which enables him to supply, on very reasonable terms, FOREIGN STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS, comprising all the principal IRISH, ENGLISH and FRENCH publications, as well as the Mechlin editions of Altar Missals, Breviaries, Diurnals, Rituals, Theological and other Latin and French works, suitable for the reverend clergy.

☞ Orders for Foreign Books will be punctually attended to.

School Books and School Requisites, can be supplied to Colleges, Schools, Seminaries, &c., on as reasonable terms as at any other store in the United States.

BOOKS FOR PREMIUMS.—A very extensive collection of Books and Catholic Goods, suitable for premiums, may be had at the usual low rates; and he respectfully asks of all those who may require such Books, to give him a call and examine his stock before purchasing elsewhere.

The subscriber respectfully informs the Reverend Clergy and his Catholic friends throughout the country, that he is prepared to receive subscriptions for the following Catholic Newspapers and Periodicals.

Dublin Review, Metropolitan, Brownson's Review, American Celt, Boston Pilot, Catholic Herald, Catholic Mirror, Catholic Instructor, Dublin Tablet, Catholic Standard, or any other Foreign or American Newspaper, Periodical, or Catholic work.

PETER F. CUNNINGHAM,
104 South Third street, Philadelphia.

THOS. McLOUGHLIN,

CATHOLIC

Bookseller, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer,

No. 42 South Fourth Street, third door above Chesnut,

PHILADELPHIA,

Respectfully solicits the attention of the Reverend Clergy, School Directors, Teachers, Booksellers and all who feel an interest in Catholic education to examine his

SCHOOL BOOKS

Before introducing any NEW BOOKS, particularly in new schools.

A large and well selected Stock of Foreign and Domestic

CATHOLIC STANDARD PUBLICATIONS,

Missals, Breviaries, Rituals, Ordos, Diurnals, &c., Prayer Books in endless variety, Prayer Beads, Medals, Pictures, Crucifixes, Holy Water Fonts, &c. A variety of Vestments and Church Ornaments.

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC STATIONERY.

BLANK BOOKS

Made and Ruled to order at the shortest notice, in any style desired, at the LOWEST PRICES.

JOB BINDING

Of every kind promptly attended to.

CIRCULARS, CHECKS, NOTES, DRAFTS, BILLS OF LADING, &c., printed to order on reasonable terms.

N. B. SCHOOL BOOKS AND SCHOOL REQUISITES furnished to Academies, Schools, &c., at the lowest prices possible.

CATALOGUE

OF

Catholic Books, Vestments, Altar Furniture, and Religious Articles,

FOR SALE WHOLESALE AND RETAIL BY

P. O'SHEA,

739 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

P. O'SHEA most respectfully calls the attention of the Archbishops, Bishops, Priests and Religious Communities in the United States to his stock of

BOOKS,

Vestments, Altar Furniture and Religious Articles generally,

Which he pledges himself to sell on terms at least as reasonable as they can be procured for in the United States. He invites all to examine his stock before purchasing elsewhere. He has made such arrangements as enable him to supply SCHOOLS and COLLEGES with the various School Books at the Publishers' WHOLESALE PRICES. He is continually receiving invoices of FOREIGN BOOKS, and engages to supply all orders for London and Paris works within eight weeks from the date of the order.

Always on hand a complete assortment of American Catholic Publications and Literary Works of merit. The principal English and Irish Catholic publications, the various Commentaries, Theologies, Philosophies, &c., &c., in Latin and French.

P. O'SHEA'S NEW PUBLICATIONS.

BICKERTON, or the Immigrant's Daughter. 12mo. Cloth. 192 pages, 50 cts.

Some of the Notices of the Press—

Brownson's Review says: "It is a very well written tale adapted to the times."

The New York Truth Teller says: "We deem this a work of more than ordinary value, especially at a period when delusion and fanaticism seem to direct public opinion. It will throw much light on matters now apparently in gloom and thereby realize its author's design."

The Montreal True Witness says: "This is a story of the trials and sufferings to which the poor Irish Immigrants in the United States are exposed, agreeably told, and interspersed with several amusing sketches of live Yankees."

The Boston Pilot says: "This is an interesting story, and will be read with great interest at the present time, as it dips into the Know Nothnigs in grand style. The book is well got up by the publisher."

The New York Daily News says: "It is not only a hit at the Know Nothings but also at the Protestant religion and clergy."

THE LIFE OF THE PRINCESS BORGHESE. Translated from the German, with an introduction by the Rev. A. F. Hewett, C. SS. R. 1 vol. 18mo. Cloth. Price..... 37½ cts.

This charming narrative, with an introduction by the distinguished Father Hewett, addressed principally to the Catholic Ladies of America, and also to those persons outside the Catholic church who seek after the truth or vainly suppose it to be found elsewhere, will be read with interest not only by those for whom it is more specially intended, but also by all who can appreciate the narrative of an edifying life written in a style which combines with the chastest diction, a poetic and fervid expression.

THE LIFE OF ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISIUM. By the Rev. Titus Joslin. 1 vol. 18mo. Cloth..... 37½ cts.

This book ought to be in the hands of every good Catholic. The beautiful examples of which it is full, if read, are calculated to do immense good.

P. O'SHEA is the American agent for the London Rambler, published monthly, and which he supplies to subscribers in the United States at $5 per annum.

VESTMENTS AND ALTAR FURNITURE.

Complete Suits of Vestments, including Copes, Dalmatics, Cinctures, &c.....	from $100 00 to 600 00
Vestments, per set.....	10 00 to 120 00
Copes.....	20 00 to 150 00
Dalmatics, per pair.....	30 00 to 200 00
Benedictine Veils.....	12 00 to 100 00
Sanctissimum Veils.....	5 00 to 30 00
Stoles.....	2 00 to 15 00
Albs.....	6 00 to 20 00
Altar Lace, per yard.....	31 to 2 50
Alb " "	5 00 to 9 00
Priests Caps, Cloth.....	2 50 to 3 50
" Velvet.....	3 50 to 5 00
Burses.....	1 50 to 7 50
Ritual and Oil Stock Cases.....	75 to 3 00
Ostensoriums.....	18 00 to 150 00
Chalices, plated.....	7 00 to 35 00
" silver cup.....	20 00 to 60 00
" " " gold gilt.....	35 00 to 75 00
Chalices, entirely silver.....	35 00 to 100 00
Mission Chalices with Case.....	14 00 to 38 00
Ciboriums, plated.....	9 00 to 40 00
" gilt with gold.....	25 00 to 56 00
" silver cup.....	20 00 to 60 00
" entirely silver.....	35 00 to 80 00

Cruets, with covers, plated	$10 00 to 20 00
" " silver	25 00 to 50 00
" " " gilt	35 00 to 60 00
Holy Water Pots, plated	6 00 to 20 00
Censors with Naviculum	8 00 to 20 00
Oil Stocks, per set	3 00 to 18 00
Pixes	4 00 to 15 00
Altar Bells	38 to 1 50
Chimes, imported to order	8 00 to 20 00
Gongs, for churches, imported to order	12 00 to 25 00
Candlesticks, German-silver plated, per set of six	30 00 to 150 00
" Bronze, " "	25 00 to 120 00
" of composition, 45 inches high, with ornamental and symbolic carving	40 00
Crucifixes, bronze, figure on Ebony	4 00 to 20 00
" " " " solid Silver	12 00 to 100 00
" Silver, plated	15 00 to 40 00
Altar Cards, without frames	15 to 3 50
" " on Pasteboard	50 to 4 00
" " in gilt frames	3 50 to 20 00
Stations of the Cross, for churches, without frames, per set	3 00 to 40 00
" " with frames	25 00 to 300 00
Sanctuary Lamps	8 00 to 75 00

Also a large assortment of Missals, Breviaries, Rituals, Horae Diurnals, Ceremonials, Theologies, Commentaries, Pontificals, &c., &c., &c.

RELIGIOUS ARTICLES.

Rosaries, on Brass chain, per dozen	20 to 3 00
" " Steel " "	1 50 to 4 00
" " Silver, " each	84 to 7 50
" " Gilt " "	4 00 to 10 00
" " Gold " "	8 00 to 20 00
Holy Water Fonts, each	13 to 8 00
Crucifixes, each	3 to 40 00
Miraculous Medals, plated, per gross	50 to 9 00
" " Silver, each	4 to 1 00
" " Gold, "	60 to 5 00
Biscuit Statuettes of the B.V. Mary	25 to 10 00
" " of St. Joseph, to match the above	
Medallions of the Virgin, the Saviour, and other religious subjects, covered with glass, and framed neatly	1 00 to 15 00
Scapulars, on sheets, per sheet	6 to 25
" already prepared, per pair	10 to 50
Gold and Silver Reliquaries	38 to 5 00

Clergymen, the Superiors of Religious Communities, and country booksellers may be confident they would do well in sending their orders for Books, or Religious Articles to P. O'Shea, 739 Broadway, New York, or by calling and examining his stock before purchasing elsewhere when they come to New York.

Special attention paid to School orders.

P. O'SHEA,
739 BROADWAY.

BENZIGER BROTHERS,

PUBLISHERS, BOOKSELLERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF

Church Furniture, &c., &c.

333 HOUSTON AND 115 FIRST STREET,

NEW YORK.

[EINSIEDELN, SWITZERLAND.]

NUNTIATURA APOSTOLICA

Sanctissimi D. N. D. Pii, Divina Providentia Papae IX., ac Sanctae Sedis ad Helvetios, Rhaedos et Palesianos, nec non Constantiens, Basileens, Sedunens, Curiens, et hausannens Civitates et Dioeceses:

Universis et singulis praesentis nostras lecturis et inspecturis Salutem in Domino sempiternam:—

Exhita Nobis a DD. Benziger fratribus in New York cataloge librorum, sub titulo "Gebes et Erbauungsbucher," cum magno animi solatio vidimus, ejusmodi libros fidei moribusque catholicis procul dubio summopere profuturus. Quare eos non solum pietati fidelium exanime commendamus, verum etiam eum fiducia speramus, zelosissimos novi mundi gentium, praesules ex spectatum in ejusmodi libris fovendae pietati fervosique christiano adjumentum inventuros, eosque proinde suis fidelibus quand posterunt commendaturos.

Datum Lucernae ex nostro residentiale Palatio hac die 14, mentis Octobris anni 1853.

JOSEPHUS BOVIERI,

[Nuntiarae sigilla.] Negotiorum gestor S. sedis.

APOSTOLIC NUNCIATE

Of His Holiness Pius IX. by Divine Providence, Pope and of the Holy See of Helvetiae, Rhaetiae, and Palesianae, Constantiae, Basileae, Seduniae, Curisae and Hausannae on the States and Diocesses:

To all and each, who may see these presents, perpetual health in the Lord:—

Having had laid before us, by Messrs. Benziger Brothers in the city of New York, a catalogue of books, entitled "Prayer and Devotional Books," and having seen how very much these several works will benefit Catholic Faith and Morals, we commend them from our heart to the piety of the faithful, and we confidently hope, that the zealous Prelates of the United States will find in them a much desired aid for promoting Christian Piety and Fervor among these flocks, and that they will recommend them to the faithful as far as lies in their power.

Given from our palace at Lucern, the 14th day of October, 1853.

JOSEPH BOVIERI,
Nuncio of the Holy Apostolic See.

Deutsche Uebersetzung:

Nachdem wir den von Gebrüder Benziger in New York vorgewiesenen Katalog unter dem Titel: "Gebet und Erbauungsbücher," zu unserem grossen Seelentroste durchgelesen, und diese Bücher ohne Zweifel dem katholischen Glauben und dessen Sitten für sehr nützlich finden; so empfehlen wir dieselben nicht bloss dem Eifer der Gläubigen, sondern erwarten auch mit Zuversicht, dass die sehr eifrigen Seelenhirten der neuen Welt in diesen Büchern ein erwünschtes Hülfsmittel zur Verbreitung der Frömmigkeit und des christlichen Eifers finden, und eben desshalb nach Kräften dieselben ihren Gläubigen empfehlen werden.

This House was established in New York three years ago by Benziger Brothers and Louis Meyer, which firm has been dissolved by the death of the latter, and the business is continued by the original firm above mentioned, who beg to return their sincere thanks to the Rt. Rev. and Rev. Clergy, and the trade generally for the liberal patronage bestowed on the late firm.

They trust to merit in the United States, by the greatly increased advantages they offer, a continuance of that support which for a period of over forty years has enabled them to build up, at the Pilgrimage of our Lady of the Hermits, (Einsiedeln,) an establishment, in which over four hundred persons are daily employed in the fabrication of the various articles that are used, or tend to promote devotion in the Church.

They desire particularly to call attention to their publications, DEVOTIONAL, THEOLOGICAL and CONTROVERSIAL, being confident that they are entirely free from the errors of compilation that the Rev. Clergy are so frequently obliged to regret in the many publications that come under their notice, and in proof of this, they call attention to the very flattering recommendation from His Excellency, Monsigneur Bovieri, Apostolic Nuncio in Switzerland, given above.

Their assortment of PRAYER and DEVOTIONAL BOOKS consist of over *Two Hundred* different sorts, and are illustrated with engravings unequalled for variety and beauty of design and execution, bound in various styles, from the plainest to the most superior, and are sold wholesale at prices much lower than were ever offered in the United States.

THEOLOGICAL WORKS,

Being in immediate and constant intercourse with nearly all the principal publishers of Europe, they are enabled to offer a large assortment of STANDARD THEOLOGICAL WORKS in various languages, (chiefly Latin and German.)

Engravings, Beads, Crucifixes, Medals, &c.

An immense variety of ENGRAVINGS and LITHOGRAPHIES of every description, including Altar Cards, Baptismal, Confirmation, First Communion, and First Confession Cards. BEADS.—Pearl, Garnet, Cornelian, Cocoa, Ivory, Wood and Glass. Crucifixes, Medals, and Reliquaries in the greatest variety. Also, Statuary in Porcelain, Bisquit, Plastique, &c., &c.

☞ Catalogues describing fully the Books, Engravings and Beads, can be had gratis on application.

BENZIGER BROTHERS invite an inspection of their large and complete supply of

Furniture for Churches, Oratories, &c., &c.

Their stock will be found the CHEAPEST, MOST ECONOMICAL, AND BEST SELECTED at present before the public.

Vestments, white, purple, green, red and black, in different materials	from $12 to 20
Vestments, of better material, richly ornamented	20 to 50
" very rich, embroiderd, of silk, silk velvet: Cloth of fine silver, or fine gold, and silk linings, also in Gothic, or Roman shape	50 to 120
Copes of silk, velvet, or gold cloth	30 to 150
Dalmatics " " " "	40 to 200
Stoles for preaching or baptizing	4 to 30
Benediction Veils, of different colors and quality	10 to 50
Alb and Surplices, fine embroidered	6 to 40
Alb and Altar Laces	5 to 25

Canopies and Banners for procession.

Chalices, for Mission, plated with box	10 to 12
" " with silver cup	16 to 20
" " " and all gilt	20 to 25
" " solid silver	35 to 45
" medium, or large size, plated	14 to 20
" " " with silver cup	24 to 35
" " " " " all gilt	30 to 45
" " " " " solid silver	60 to 90

Ciboriums, for mission, medium or large size, plated, with silver cup, fire gilt, or solid silver and fine chasing, are sold at about the same prices as the chalices of the same quality and size.

☞The prices of the silver Chalices, Ciboriums, &c., depend upon their weight; it is always understood that chalices with silver cup have silver paten also.

Ostensoriums and Aspensoriums, (French style) height, 18 inches	$18 to 22
" " " " 22 "	30 to 35
" " " " 24 to 28	38 to 50
" " " " 22 to 28 in. fire gilt and fine chasing	60 to 100
Ostensoriums and Aspensoriums, (German style) extra fine workmanship, set with stones, all gilt, 22 to 30 inches	40 to 150
Ostensoriums and Aspensoriums according to the height.	
Sanctuary Lamps, diameter 7 to 9 inches, plated	15
" " " 10 to 12 " "	18 to 22
" " " 12 to 15 " " richly ornamented	35
Censors, small size, plated	9
" medium size, plated	12
" large " " richly ornamented	15
" " " " " fire gilt	22 to 25
Asperges, plated, height 8 inches	10 to 12
" " " 10 "	13 to 15
" " " 10 to 12 inches, ornamented	15 to 25
Cruets, with stand, plated, small size	8 to 10
" " " medium "	12 to 14
" " " large " ornamented	15
" " " " " gilt and ornamented	22 to 25
Crosier, fire gilt	75
" " of the finest workmanship	150
Procession Crosses, plated and partly gilt	12 to 35
Oil Stocks, plated and gilt	2½ to 3
" of solid silver	6 to 10
Pixes, plated and gilt	2 to 3
" of solid silver	4 to 8
Altar Bells and Gongs	3 to 6

Brass Candlesticks, per set of six, beautiful form, with symbols of the Holy Trinity on the foot:

height, 18 inches	$18	height, 26 inches	$42
" 20 "	24	" 29 "	48
" 22 "	30	" 33 "	60
" 24 "	36	" 36 "	75

Candlesticks, silvered, fire gilt, in Greek, Gothic, or other styles, will be imported to order; samples are kept on hand. Tubes, (to insert the candle,) of every size, per foot, 50 cents. Crucifixes to correspond, from $6 to $35. Crucifixes of brass, 15 to 20 inches, $4 to $7.

STATUES OF THE LARGEST SIZES FOR CHURCHES.

☞Extra fine articles imported to order at the shortest notice, and to facilitate persons in giving their orders, a number of Designs are kept for inspection.

All Catholic Standard Works received as soon as published.

CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOK DEPOT!

170 Sycamore Street,

CINCINNATI.

JOHN P. WALSH,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

Bookseller, Stationer, Printer and Blank Book Manufacturer,

170 SYCAMORE STREET, CINCINNATI.

Booksellers, Merchants and Pedlars supplied. Libraries furnished at the lowest rates.

Just published, at $1 50 per quire, THE PEW BOOK; or, a new and complete system of keeping Pew accounts.

This account book will be bound up in 3, 4 and 6 quire books, printed headings and ruling on superfine folio post. An edition is now in course of preparation, printed on superfine flat cap, with ample spaces and ruling.

Published at $1 00 per quire, THE SOCIETY BOOK; or, a method of keeping the accounts of Societies that hold monthly meetings.

This account book has printed headings, and is ruled for keeping a monthly account of dues; with columns for initiation fees, back dues, etc., and is indexed all through. It is bound up in 3, 4 and 6 quires, and ruled on fine blue flat cap.

Published at $1 50 per dozen, THE GUIDE TO SALVATION; or the Practice of Solid Piety. 64mo. cloth 20 cents; gilt edges and sides, 35 cents.

"This little book should be read frequently in all families. Reader, you must practice it—square your lives with it, and live according to its rules."

Published at $1 00 per dozen, SACRED HISTORY, abridged for the use of Schools.

"This is an excellent work, in many respects superior to Fleury's Historical Catechism, for the purpose it is designed to accomplish."—*Catholic Telegraph and Advocate.*

LIFE OF THE REV. F. COINTET, Priest and Missionary of the Congregation of Holy Cross. $1 00 per dozen.

Published at $1 00 per dozen, useful and entertaining scenes in real life, entitled, PROSELYTISING; a Sketch of our Own Times. Founded on facts.

Published in cloth at $1 50 per dozen, A CATHOLIC'S REASON for refusing to attend at any Place of Worship but his own. By Rev. A. O'Leary; The STRAWBERRIES, translated from the French; The CHRISTIAN SERVANT; The INFIDEL'S DEATH BED; HOW BEAUTIFUL IS VIRTUE

Just published, in embossed cloth, gilt edges; THE CHRISTMAS PRESENT, for 1856, elegantly illustrated, with Illuminated Title.

☞All Catholic Works sent by mail on receipt of the amount advertised for either style of binding.

JAMES F. MELINE & Co.,

BANKERS

AND

DEALERS IN FOREIGN EXCHANGE,

No. 59 West Third Street, CINCINNATI.

MONEY REMITTED in large or small sums to any part of ENGLAND, IRELAND, SCOTLAND and WALES.

STERLING BILLS of £1 and upward, on LONDON, LIVERPOOL, DUBLIN and BELFAST, furnished at the rate of $5 the £ sterling.

Sight drafts payable in principal cities of FRANCE, BELGIUM, SWITZERLAND and ITALY, $1 per 5 francs.

Drafts on principal cities of GERMANY, in *Florins, Thalers, Guilders, Mark Banco*, &c., &c., at New York rates.

COLLECTIONS OF CLAIMS, Inheritances, Pensions, Annuities, &c., made in the above countries.

KREUZBURG & NURRE,

PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS,

395 *Main Street, Cincinnati,*

Respectfully solicit the attention of the Reverend Clergymen, Booksellers and School Teachers to their stock of

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS,

OF THEIR OWN PUBLICATION.

(A Catalogue will be sent, post paid, on application.)

A good assortment of

ENGLISH BOOKS,

And of imported German, Latin and other Books is kept constantly on hand and sold at very low prices. They import

CHURCH ORNAMENTS

Direct from Paris, and therefore are enabled to sell them VERY CHEAP.

REMOVAL AND ENLARGEMENT.

MURPHY & CO. beg leave to inform their friends and the public, that they have Removed to the spacious Store, 178 MARKET STREET, adjoining their old stand, extending one hundred feet to Bank Lane, which has been fitted up with a view to the increased convenience of their customers. The PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, occupying the upper stories of their own and the adjoining building, is fitted up and provided with all the modern facilities and improvements, for the most expeditious and finished execution of every variety of PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL BOOK and JOB PRINTING, in the English, Latin, and Spanish Languages. Having a well-arranged BOOK-BINDERY on the premises, they are enabled to offer their customers superior advantages.

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST EXTENSIVE

Catholic Book Establishment,

IN THE UNITED STATES!

JOHN MURPHY & CO.

Printers, Publishers, & Catholic Booksellers,

178 *Market Street, Baltimore,*

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN, AND IMPORTERS OF

Catholic, School, Classical, Miscellaneous, and Juvenile Books, Blank Books, Sacred Music, Paper, Stationery, English, French, Spanish, and German Books, Pious Engravings, Prayer Beads, Medals, &c.,

Respectfully solicit the attention of the Catholic Community to their Catalogue of

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

COMPRISING A GREAT VARIETY OF

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS.

Devotional, Controversial, and Theological Works,

SCHOOL BOOKS, &c., of their own Publication:

And to their General Stock, comprising the LARGEST, MOST VARIED, and COMPLETE ASSORTMENT in the United States, which they are prepared to sell, WHOLESALE and RETAIL, at the LOWEST PRICES, on the MOST ACCOMMODATING TERMS.

☞ A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Colleges, Schools, Religious Societies, Clergymen, and others purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.

FOREIGN BOOKS, imported to order, at short notice, at the lowest rates.

☞ ORDERS from abroad will meet with careful and prompt attention.

☞ *The lowest prices, and most liberal terms, may be relied on, in all cases.*

☞ MURPHY & Co.'s Publications are kept constantly for sale by the principal Catholic Booksellers in the United States, the Canadas, and the British Provinces.

GEORGE QUIGLEY, PITTSBURG, is constantly supplied with a large stock of our Publications.

To the Catholics of the United States.

MURPHY & CO. respectfully solicit a careful examination of the Catalogue of their own Publications, which comprises a great variety of STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS, in the English, Spanish, German, and Latin Languages, published especially with a view to meet the wants of the Catholic Community throughout the United States. These Books, being issued in their own establishment, under their own careful supervision, they feel justified in recommending them for accuracy, neatness, and quality—both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations, and Binding; and as to cheapness, they respectively refer to the prices annexed to each Book in the Catalogue, from which a liberal discount is made to Booksellers, Clergymen, Religious Communities, &c.

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS—Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. They beg in particular to invite attention to their list of Standard Prayer Books, comprising a great variety of sizes and styles, in the English, German, and Spanish Languages, varying in price from 12½ cents to $10 per copy. The utmost care is observed in the Compilation and Revision of these Books. They are adapted to all parts of the United States, and may be relied on as combining a degree of unsurpassed elegance, accuracy, and cheapness

ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL.—A new, cheap, and Revised Edition of this STANDARD PRAYER BOOK has just been published, varying in price from 50 cents to $10 per copy. The extensive sale and universal favour with which this work has been received, are gratifying evidences to the Publishers, that they have accomplished what they originally designed to make, *a Standard Prayer Book*, adapted to all parts of this country and Canada, which in point of cheapness, accuracy, elegance of Printing, Illustrations, and Binding, might justly be considered the best and most beautiful Catholic Prayer Book in the English Language. The Publishers take great pleasure in inviting attention to the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops of the United States who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, held in Baltimore in May, 1849, and the National Council in May, 1852, recommending this Book as being the MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE PRAYER BOOK published. The Right Rev. Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, Canada, have kindly extended their approbation to, and recommended the use of this book to be faithful of their respective dioceses.

SCHOOL BOOKS.

They desire to invite particular attention to their STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, most of them having been compiled, or carefully revised by M. J. Kerney, A. M., a Catholic gentleman of distinguished ability, and a practical teacher of many years' experience. The others, with few exceptions, were originally published by the Metropolitan Press, under the auspices and careful supervision of the Eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. These considerations they trust will be sufficient to invite a careful examination from the principals and conductors of Catholic Institutions throughout the country.

SCHOOL BOOKS.—Their arrangements with the principal Publishers are such as to receive all new Works on Education as soon as issued, and to keep a large stock constantly on hand, which enables them to supply all orders for School Books, School Stationery, &c., with the least possible delay, at the lowest prices.

BOOKS SUITABLE FOR PREMIUMS.—Their stock in this line is extensive—and, being selected with care, as regards contents as well as style and prices, is well worthy the attention of Catholic Institutions.

STANDARD AND MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS, ILLUSTRATED WORKS, ANNUALS, JUVENILE BOOKS, &c.: a large and well-selected stock constantly on hand.

AMERICAN EDITIONS OF CATHOLIC WORKS.—In addition to their own publications, they keep constantly on hand, and are prepared to supply, most of the AMERICAN CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS, at publishers' prices.

FOREIGN CATHOLIC WORKS, &c.

M. & CO. have the pleasure to announce that Mr. DOLMAN, the eminent and extensive Catholic Publisher of London, has appointed them GENERAL AGENTS for the sale of his PUBLICATIONS in the United States. By this arrangement, they are able to supply the best English Editions, in most cases, lower than the London Publisher's price.

The Publications of the leading Catholic Publishers in England, Ireland, and Scotland, kept on hand, and sold at the lowest rates. They intend keeping a large stock constantly on hand, to which additions of New Works will be regularly made, as soon as they appear.

FRENCH WORKS, comprising a choice assortment of Prayer Books, and other Standard Works, kept constantly on hand, to which additions are made regularly by direct importation.

☞ Their arrangements and facilities for importing French Works enable them to offer peculiar advantages to such as may desire to purchase, or import to order.

RELIGIOUS PICTURES, PRAYER BEADS, MEDALS, &c.—Their Stock in this line is extensive, embracing a great variety of styles and prices—and being imported direct, they are enabled to sell at the very lowest prices.

HANICQ'S CELEBRATED LITURGICAL PUBLICATIONS—MISSALS, BREVIARIES, &c. &c.—They have the pleasure of announcing that they have been appointed by Mr. HANICQ, of *Mechlin*, agents for the sale of his *celebrated Rubricated Editions* of the above Works in the United States, and will keep a large supply constantly on hand, which they are prepared to supply in various bindings, wholesale and retail, at *very low prices.*

They take pleasure in announcing to their friends and the public, that they have completed their arrangements, by which they are now enabled to keep constantly on hand a large and choice assortment of almost every thing required in connection with the Catholic Book Business. They deem it unnecessary to enlarge on the advantages to be derived from this combination, as the convenience and saving of time and expense, in being able to purchase every thing at one place, will be at once apparent.

☞ ORDERS are respectfully solicited, to which the most careful and prompt attention will be given.

JOHN MURPHY & CO.

178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

THE NEW POSTAGE LAW.—The Postage on Books under the new law, (Sept. 1852,) is one cent per ounce, to any part of the United States under 3,000 miles, to be paid in advance; if not paid in advance, 50 per cent. is added.

With the view of affording their friends, residing in remote sections of the country, every facility for procuring Catholic Books, MURPHY & Co. will send any of their own PUBLICATIONS free of Postage, on the receipt of the price advertised in this Catalogue, in current funds, or postage stamps.

Foreign Books, and the publications of other publishers, will be sent by mail, on the receipt of 30 cents for an 8vo; 18 cents for a 12mo; or 12 cents for an 18mo volume, (smaller ones in proportion,) in addition to the advertised price.

CHEAP CATHOLIC BOOKS,

Published by MURPHY & Co., 178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

☞ *A liberal discount to Booksellers, Country Merchants, Clergymen, Religious Societies, and others, purchasing in quantities, for sale or gratuitous distribution.*

A General Introduction to the Sacred Scriptures, in a Series of Dissertations, Critical, Hermeneutical, and Historical; by the Rev. Joseph Dixon, D. D., Professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew in the Royal College of St. Patrick, Maynooth, (now Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of all Ireland,) Illustrated with a Map of Palestine.....8vo, cloth, 2 50....lib. style 3 00

"Whoever has a family Bible in English should have 'Dixon's Introduction' by its side, to explain the text, to direct the reader, and to refute the historical calumnies with which many are apt to assail the Catholic version. The Publishers, in offering such a work, accurate enough for the scholar, yet clear enough for the unlearned, have supplied a void in every Catholic library, and done every Catholic parent in America a personal service." *American Celt.*

All for Jesus, or the Easy Ways of Divine Love, by the Rev. F. W. Faber. Fifth American from the last London Edition. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Kenrick. 1 vol. 16mo, cloth. 50.....cloth, gilt edges 1 00

The publishers have the pleasure to announce that this work has met here with the same unprecedented sale that it did in England, where it ran through Three Large Editions in a few months. It is, without exception, the most popular Devotional Work published in the present century.

Audin's History of the Life, Writings, and Doctrines of Luther. A new translation by Turnbull..... 2 vols. 8vo 3 75

Extract from the Author's Preface.—"There is no writer, however small the part which he has taken in these disputes, whether on our side or on that of Luther, whose productions we have not carefully studied. In order to judge of the Reformer, we have visited one by one the vast cities of the dead where the ashes of Protestants and Catholics promiscuously lie. We have ransacked the libraries of Mayence, Erfurt, Cologne, Strasburg, Lyons, Florence, and above all, of the Vatican, where so many treasures are buried."

"One of the best historical biographies ever composed is that which the author, M. Audin, has justly designated a 'History of the Life, Writings, and Doctrines of Luther;' and a great benefit has been conferred upon English literature by the manner in which an accomplished scholar and an able linguist, like Mr. Turnbull, has performed the duties of a translator of such a work.

"Mr. Turnbull's translation is worthy of the fame acquired by Audin; and no man can sit down to its perusal without being gratified with the taste, skill, judgment, and tact exhibited in the translation of this truly valuable and important work."—*Dublin Weekly Telegraph.*

"Catholics cannot but feel a deep and painful interest in the origin and progress of that great religious revolt, which has caused the loss of so many millions of souls, and of which the miserable religious and social dissensions of these days are the natural and necessary result. And so those who (from whatever cause) are separated from the one true Fold, and sincerely wish to be guided into the Truth, wherever and whatever it may be, cannot fail to derive much instruction from the volume before us. How many are there who view the past with some regret, seeing, as they do, what have been the consequences of that great revolt, whilst they have not the courage to face the question in all its bearings, and boldly to trace to its origin their religious system! And yet it would appear a most natural and reasonable course, to endeavor to determine its real character, by seeing how, and under what circumstances it *first arose*, and *who* were the first teachers of the new doctrines."
Catholic Standard.

A Treatise on General Confessions, by way of Familiar Conversations between Confessor and Penitent. Published with the Approbation of Most Rev. Abp. Kenrick.....32mo, cl. 25....cl. gt. edg. 38

Balmes' Great Work on Civilization: Protestantism and Catholicity compared in their effects on the Civilization of Europe. By the Rev. J. Balmes, with a Biographical Notice of the Author.....8vo, cloth, 2 00; lib. style 2 50

"This Book, to be known, must be read, and we would recommend all who would possess one of the great Books which has appeared in our day, to lose no time in procuring it."—*Brownson's Review.*

Bishop England's Works, published under the auspices and immediate superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Reynolds, the present Bishop of Charleston. 5 volumes, 8vo.....cloth, 10 00.....library style, marbled edges 12 00

☞ As there are but a limited number of copies of this work on sale, such as desire to secure a copy of the writings of one of the Fathers of the American Church, and one of the leading spirits of the age, will do well to send early orders.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS.

☞ *A New, Cheap, and beautiful Edition, just Published,*

EMBELLISHED WITH FINE ENGRAVINGS.

The Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other Principal Saints, compiled from the original Monuments, and other authentic Records, illustrated with the remarks of Judicious Modern Critics and Historians. By the Rev. Alban Butler.

2 vols. super royal 8vo, cloth	plates	4 50	4 vols.	cloth, plates,	5 00
2 vols.	sheep "	5 00	4 vols.	sheep, "	6 00
2 vols.	cloth, gilt edges, 12 "	6 00	4 vols.	cloth, gilt edges 16 "	7 50
2 vols.	imit. gilt edges, 20 "	7 50	4 vols.	imit. gilt edges, 24 "	10 00

The "Lives of the Saints," by the Rev. Alban Butler, being a work of acknowledged merit, full of sound instruction, and abounding in edification, originally published by the Metropolitan Press, and now republished by John Murphy & Co., I hereby approve of, and recommend it to the faithful. Given under my hand, at Baltimore, this 13th day of March, 1854.

† FRANCIS PATRICK, *Archbishop of Baltimore.*

To a work so well and so favorably known as the Lives of the Saints, it is deemed unnecessary to say any thing by way of commendation. Suffice it to state, that the present edition has been gotten up with the greatest care, under the supervision of the eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore. It is printed on fine paper, from a good, clear, and bold type, and may justly be considered the *most complete* as it is unquestionably *the cheapest edition published.*

We shall therefore content ourselves with stating, that the main, nay, the only reasons for publishing this new edition of the *Lives of the Saints* are, *first, to present to the Catholics of the United States the complete work of the venerable author, with all the notes and remarks which he added to the lives of the principal saints, and which contain so much useful information; and, in the second place, to put the work, in this complete form, at a price so low as to enable all, even the poorest, to procure it without inconvenience.*

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"We are much gratified in being able to announce the appearance of a new edition of this invaluable work, from the press of Messrs. Murphy & Co., of Baltimore. The novel and elegant style of execution which forms the chief characteristic of the present edition, cannot fail to excite the admiration of the most critical; and, in our opinion, places it in advance of any that has yet been issued from the American press. The binding is strong, and richly wrought in drab and gold, the paper is of a superior quality, and the print beautifully clear; while the low price at which it is offered will, we trust, contribute to ensure it a circulation equal to its merits. As regards the intrinsic value of the work, we have only to remark it is compiled from the complete editions of Butler's Lives of the Saints, with an introductory account of the life and writings of the venerable author, and bearing at the commencement a letter of approbation from the venerable Archbishop of Baltimore. In conclusion we hope that as the chief motive of the publishers was to aid the diffusion of Catholic Literature, their exertions may prove successful, and that those Catholics who are without the Lives of the Saints will avail themselves of the handsome and cheap edition to which we allude."

Halifax Catholic.

"Messrs. Murphy & Co. have favored us with their new edition of this invaluable work, in four volumes. The style in which this work is got up excels any thing we have lately seen. The price at which the publishers have placed the work will, we are satisfied, ensure them a very large sale.

Toronto Catholic Citizen.

"To the publishers we are indebted for a copy of this standard work, which will stand competition with any edition hitherto issued in this country. It is a reprint of the old Metropolitan edition, and reflects great credit on its enterprising publishers. We can honestly state it as our sincere conviction, that we have never seen a copy of the "Lives of the Saints," which, considering its price, made a better appearance.

"Our readers are aware that the above work of the Rev. Alban Butler, is indispensable in a Catholic library, as well as in the library of a Catholic. The pious deeds of the holy men who have in all ages given a lustre to the Church, by their eminent sanctity and virtues, and in regard to which, so much skeptical ignorance prevails, are subjects with which every Catholic should be familiar. The present work is in the reach of persons of the smallest means, and we hope the application for it by the Catholic public will soon exhaust many editions."

Southern Journal.

"The Rev. Alban Butler, in the mid-darkness of the last century as it lowered over Britain, composed and published in Paris, his "Lives of the Saints," the first sacred biography, in any language. Into this work he condensed all the Roman martyrologies from that attributed to St. Jerome, down to that of Benedict XIV., printed at Cologne in 1751. He also made use of nearly every thing in the ecclesiastical histories, whether national or universal, bearing on these subjects. The result of all this learning and labor is seen in the four great volumes now before us, which were never before better, if so well, printed and bound, as in Murphy's edition."

American Celt.

Banquet of Theodulus, or Re-Union of the Different Christian Communions, by the late Baron de Starck, Protestant Minister and first Preacher to the Court of Hesse-Darmstadt.....12mo, paper 25

The same.....flexible cloth 38 .....full bound cloth 50

This able production of Baron de Starck, is presented to the American public with the view to promote as far as possible, the Re-union of the different Christian communions. On its first appearance in Germany, it produced the greatest sensation, and passed rapidly through several editions.

Brief Explanation of the Ceremonies of the Mass..... 6

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

Cardinal Wiseman's Works.

Cardinal Wiseman's Essays on Various Subjects.....3 vols. 8vo, cloth 6 50

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Connection between Science and Revealed Religion. With Map and Plates. 2 vols.....12mo, cloth 3 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Offices and Ceremonies of Holy Week. With 10 illustrations.....12mo, cloth 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Real Presence of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ in the Blessed Eucharist. With a Portrait of his Eminence. 12mo, cloth..... 1 00

Cardinal Wiseman's Lectures on the Principal Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church.....12mo, cloth 1 00

The world-wide reputation of the author of the foregoing works, as one of the most forcible writers and learned men of the age,—and the extensive demand for his writings, in this country and in Europe, render it superfluous to add any of the numerous and flattering notices of the Press.

Catholic Sermons.—The Catholic Pulpit, containing a Sermon for every Sunday and Holiday in the Year, and for Good Friday, with several Occasional Discourses. One large volume of 763 pages, 8vo, cloth 2 25.....Lib. style 2 50
arab. gilt backs..... 3 00

☞ *Universally esteemed the best collection of Sermons in the English language.*

"We know of no language sufficiently forcible in which to urge upon our readers the excellence of 'The Catholic Pulpit.' The Sermons contained in it may well compete with the most elaborate productions of Fenelon or Bossuet. Though no Anglo-Saxon, we feel a kind of pride in contemplating the gorgeous form in which the English language can clothe ideas of which the work before us is a standing testimony." *Toronto Mirror.*

Cobbett's History of the Reformation in England and Ireland, 12mo, paper..... 25
The same.....half bound 38.....cloth 50

Christianity and the Church, by the Rev. C. Constantine Pise, D.D., author of "Father Rowland," "Aletheia," etc.....cap. 8vo, cloth 75

The object of this work is to trace Christianity and the Church—one and the same—from the beginning of the world; to give a brief outline of the history of religion, as it emanated from the bosom of God, was communicated to our first parents, and spread with the human race, gradually developing and becoming more bright until the "rising of the Orient from on high" imparted to it its full extension and splendor.

"This is a new fruit of the industry and zeal of the gifted author. It presents the acknowledgments of many distinguished writers of the various doctrines of the Church, and is calculated to exercise a salutary influence on the young especially, who are apt to imagine that men of genius seldom believe the mysteries of religion." *Catholic Instructor.*

Christian Catechism of an Interior Life, by J. J. Olier.....32mo, cloth 25
The same.....cloth, gilt edges, 38.....roan, gilt sides 50

"Mr. Olier was one of the deepest spiritual writers of the seventeenth century, or perhaps of modern times. A Protestant who would read the little work before us, which exhibits the spirit of Jesus Christ and the sentiments that belong to his followers, would no doubt consider the author a rigorist who teaches what is beyond the capabilities of human nature; for Protestantism has smoothed the way of Christian morality and adapted it to most of those weaknesses and frailties which we carry with us from our very birth. But the Catholic will find in the spiritual catechism of Mr. Olier, an admirable illustration of the spirit which his church inculcates, and a most practical method of introducing it into his various duties and actions." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Catholic Christian Instructed, in the Sacraments, Sacrifice, Ceremonies, and Observances of the Church.....paper 19
The same.....flexible cloth, 25.....cloth extra 38

"This work is well known in the Catholic world as one of the very best for the succinct and satisfactory explanation of whatever appertains to the practices of the Catholic church. We are happy to see the present edition produced at such a price as to place it at once within the reach of all classes, as no better work can be placed in the hands of Catholics whether young or old—and to the honest Protestant, in search of religious truth, we know of no work better calculated to impart correct information." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Character of Rev. W. Palmer, M. A., as a Controversialist, &c..... 13

Explanation of the Ceremonies in use in the Catholic churches of the U. S., extracted from the Works of Bishop England.....12mo, cloth 38
The same.....cloth, gilt edges and sides 63

"This is a clear, comprehensive, learned, yet familiar explanation of the ceremonies approved for Catholic churches. It is extracted from the works of Bishop England, and it comprises certain lectures given by him at Rome, on the subject. We cordially recommend it to the faithful."
Boston Pilot.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

Library Editions of Fredet's Universal Histories.

New and Improved Editions, carefully revised and corrected by the Author.

These two volumes form a COMPLETE COURSE OF HISTORY, or a continuous chain of Historical Events, from the CREATION OF THE WORLD TO THE YEAR 1854.

Ancient History: from the dispersion of the Sons of Noe, to the Battle of Actium, and change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth Edition, carefully revised and enlarged.....12mo, cloth 1 25
The same.....Library style, marble edges 1 50

Modern History: from the coming of Christ and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord 1854. By Peter Fredet, D. D., Prof. of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Tenth enlarged and improved edition, in 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, 1 25.....Lib. style, mar. edges 1 50

The publishers are happy to announce that they have just issued new, enlarged, and improved editions of the above works, in uniform style. Each volume contains upwards of five hundred pages, and may justly be considered the cheapest, most authentic, and convenient work of reference published. The two volumes form a complete connection or continuous chain of historical events from the Creation of the World to the year 1854. Every one who desires to consult reliable history, should procure these works for his library. The distinguished and wide-spread reputation of the author as a historian and Professor of History in St. Mary's College for the last twenty years, and the universal favour with which these works have been received, precludes the necessity of giving many of the numerous complimentary and flattering testimonials that have been so freely extended to them by the English and American Press.

The *Dublin Tablet* says: "These two volumes are plain, copious, and useful summaries of ancient and modern history, and the number of editions through which they have passed will show their popularity in the United States. We observe that in the earlier portion of ancient history the compiler generally follows the old established view of the Rollins and Boussets, and gives the popular, matter-of-fact narrative of events like the Trojan war, the history of Romulus, &c. &c. This, after all, is the best plan. Any misconceptions are easily corrected, while summaries which are constructed on the modern theories of critics, like Niebuhr, labour under a variety of disadvantages. In the first place, such theories, were they ever so ingenious, are continually changing. In Grecian history, Grote would throw aside, with utter skepticism, 'myths,' in which Thirlwall is ready to recognise some traces of fact, and probably a future historian will subject the same to some new and totally different analyses. The simplest plan, therefore, is to state just what the ancients believed of their early history, at the same time reminding them of the many disputes which exist on the subject. For young minds, also, nothing can be more injurious than a doubting, skeptical manner of teaching even secular history. The Modern History is carried down to a late period, the year 1854, and furnishes a convenient introduction to impart to the youthful reader an acquaintance with the contemporary events of Europe and America."

The *London Catholic Standard* says: "These two excellent manuals of history have a wide and increasing circulation in America, and are everywhere held in the highest esteem. The compiler, Dr. Fredet, has won to himself a high reputation for his great acquirements and admirable skill as a professor. His well-earned fame will suffer no diminution from the publication of these two excellent volumes. He has achieved a task of no ordinary difficulty, in compressing so much recondite matter into so small a space; in leaving untold nothing that was of note of the immense and varied annals of the world. No college, school, or library ought to be without these excellent works."

The *Dublin Telegraph* says: "Fredet's Histories have been adopted, as a class-book, by the Irish Catholic University; and we entertain no doubt, that they will soon supersede, even in other establishments, those miserable compilations which wilful perverters of truth have long palmed upon the public—both Catholic and Protestant—as histories, and abridgments of histories."

The *Catholic Instructor* says: "We hope these Histories will soon find their way, not only into every library and literary institution among us, but also into every private family, in order that those who have read history through false mediums may have the truth before them, whenever they wish to search for it; and that the young may learn the past from pure and uncorrupted sources."

The *Catholic Sentinel* says: "These beautiful treatises are quite deserving of the patronage which they obtain. If there be any thing unknown to our all-learned generation, it is history. And if such a history as Dr. Fredet's is, could become universally used in our schools, colleges, and private families, some people who think they know every thing, would know a great deal more; and could far easier pass through respectable society. They are most commendable for their Christian and unbiassed spirit. And we are not astonished that Dr. Fredet has his name taken up by the Irish University, proud that America has made therein such an inroad upon the abridged histories heretofore existing in the Protestant style of Anglo-Saxonism."

The *Metropolitan* says: "The style is veritably charming by its simplicity, and by the quiet love of his subject which the reverend author constantly displays. This interest felt by himself is naturally infused into the narrative, so that it is no wonder it becomes, however familiar, however concisely expressed, invested with a pleasing freshness in his hands. It is the language of a talented and successful teacher, who relates to his class the great events of time, succinctly but graphically, without bombast, yet in a lively and picturesque manner. It is thus that history should be written for youth. Of the more substantial merits of Fredet, at this day it is superfluous to speak. We have but one fault to find with his histories, and some may consider it a merit—they are too brief."

Father Oswald, a genuine Catholic story, 18mo, cloth, 50.....cl. gt. edg. 75

"This work is intended to be a refutation of *Father Clement;* and as the author has been signally successful in accomplishing his design, the circulation of this work is well worthy the zeal of those who have at heart the honour and propagation of the true faith." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Fenêlon on the Education of a Daughter, 18mo, cl. 50.....cl. gt. edg. 75

"Nothing can be of greater importance to parents than to learn the difficult art of successfully training the youthful mind, and of giving to the female children under their charge that physical and moral education which will fit them to be useful members of society, and to fulfil the great end for which they were placed in this world. The vast majority of parents are but too lamentably ignorant of their duties in this respect, and the consequences of it are but too keenly felt even by themselves, though at a period when it is too late to repair the effects of their culpable inattention. The work before us is a manual of excellent instructions on this all-important subject, and every family should be provided with a copy of it." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Garden of Roses and Valley of Lilies, by Thos. à Kempis.....32mo, cloth 25
cloth, gilt edges 38.....im. tur., gilt ed. 75.....turkey, sup. ex. 1 00

"Of the many admirable works written by the celebrated author, this is, perhaps, the most generally useful, as it is unquestionably the most practical. With a noble sublimity in its devotion, and an affecting unction in its piety, it unites a charming attraction in its style, and a beautiful simplicity in its details, equally adapted to every sex, age, state, or condition of life, interior or exterior. It is from the pen of an author who was deeply imbued with the spirit of God, and whose lessons cannot fail to be an effectual safeguard against the dangers and temptations of the world. Whoever enters with proper dispositions this spiritual garden, or wanders along the quiet vale to which the author of this little book invites him, must necessarily imbibe the rich and delightful fragrance of those heavenly virtues, which form the excellence and perfection of the Christian character."
U. S. Catholic Magazine.

Life of St. Alphonsus Maria de Liguori, Bishop of St. Agatha of the Goths, and Founder of the Congregation of the Missionary Priests of the Most Holy Redeemer. *Compiled from the published Memoirs of the Saint.* By one of the Redemptorist Fathers. Embellished with a fine steel Portrait of the illustrious saint.....12mo, cloth 1 25.....cloth, gt. ed. and sides 2 00

Another edition, printed on large, fine paper, suitable for libraries.....8vo, sheep 2 25

Extracts from the Preface.—"The compiler long since noticed with regret, that there was no Life of St. Alphonsus published in the English language which adequately set forth the merits of that illustrious Saint, and displayed his many claims to our admiration and respect. In order to supply this deficiency, he undertook, more than ten years ago, a translation of the Life of the Saint from the Italian; but various circumstances occurred to retard its completion. As soon, therefore, as his occupations permitted, he resumed his undertaking; but thinking that a compilation would answer his purpose better than the proposed translation, he was induced to change his original plan, and to prepare for publication the work which is now presented. While, however, he has attempted nothing beyond a mere compilation, care has been taken to unite completeness with brevity, and he believes that the portrait of St. Alphonsus which is given in the following pages, could not have been rendered more perfect and true otherwise than by the entire reproduction of the voluminous memoirs already published.

"There is no occasion to enlarge here upon the merits of the Saint. During a life time of ninety years, laboriously occupied in the service of God and in the salvation of souls, he exhibited continually such splendid examples of every virtue, that the mere narration of them will be at once his best panegyric, and the most persuasive exhortations to the imitation of his holiness."

Life of St. Vincent de Paul, Founder of the Congregation of the Missions, and of the Sisters of Charity.....cloth extra 50.....cloth, gilt edges 75

"This volume is neatly executed, and well deserves all the typographical excellence that can be bestowed upon it. It is one of those books which may be said to contain the quintessence of all that is admirable in the practical influence of our faith, and to place it before the reader in a form equally interesting and instructive. Few biographies of the saints could be found to possess a greater interest than that of St. Vincent of Paul; none could be more practically useful. His life was so unequivocally and so copiously fruitful in every species of good works, that it has been eulogized even by Protestant pens. The volume which has just appeared should for this reason be introduced into every Catholic family." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Life of St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland—to which are added the Lives of St. Bridget, Virgin and Abbess, and St. Columba, Abbot and Apostle of the Northern Picts. Embellished with a fine Portrait.....12mo, cloth 50

"There is no department in Irish history which, for the Irish reader, should possess more true interest than the ecclesiastical annals of his country. They are almost the only record over which he may pore with unmixed satisfaction and unalloyed national pride. As with Italy, so also with Ireland, the Catholic religion has been the only unity which for centuries she possessed—the only unpurchased and unpurchasable body which has survived the fiery ordeal of persecution and misery through which the country has passed. The history of the Irish Church, and consequently the biography of those of her sons who were most eminent for their piety, has ever been a favorite study of the youth of Ireland, and to no more useful branch could they apply. In this country, where so many of our fellow countrymen have found a home and a free altar, every work which in any way illustrates the history of their fatherland must prove invaluable. Hence, we hail with pleasure a new edition of this useful work—the Life of the great Apostle of Ireland, of St. Bridget, and St. Columba. It entirely refutes the calumnies of such writers as Cambrensis, Jocelin, and others." *Truth Teller.*

Life of Christ, by St. Bonaventure—to which are added the Devotion to the Three Hours' Agony of our Lord on the Cross, and the Life of the glorious St. Joseph.....18mo, cloth 50.....cloth, gilt edges 75

The merits of this standard work are so well known in the Catholic community, as worthy of the eminent sanctity of its author, and as a vast source of edification to the pious reader, that any commendatory remarks would be superfluous.

Life of St. Stanislaus Kostka, of the Society of Jesus, Patron of Novices. 18mo, cloth.....38.....cloth, gilt edges 63

'This is one of those works which do more for the maintenance of Christian piety among the practical advocates of religion than any other class of books, even those of a spiritual character. The Life of Saint Stanislaus is a valuable addition to our hagiological literature and should be extensively circulated, particularly among the junior portion of the community, who will discover in his heroic examples an accomplished model for imitation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

THE PEOPLE'S EDITION OF LINGARD'S ENGLAND.

Lingard's History of England, abridged, with a continuation from 1688 to 1854. By JAMES BURKE, Esq., Barrister at Law. With a Memoir of Dr. Lingard, and Marginal Notes, by M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Embellished with a fine steel Portrait of Dr. Lingard. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth 2 00.....library style 2 50

This highly important work is comprised in a beautiful octavo volume of nearly 700 pages; it is printed and bound in the best manner, and may justly be considered one of the cheapest books published.

We believe that it will be at once conceded, that at no period has it been of more importance than at the present to place before the American public a true and impartial history of England. No apology need therefore be made for the publication of an abridgment of Dr. Lingard's History of England, *at a price that will at once place it within the reach of all classes.*

Although Lingard's England has been nearly half a century before the public, not one fact stated by him has been proved to be erroneous, while the critics of *all* creeds have joined in expressing their approbation of his great work. In style without a superior, in truthfulness without an equal, Lingard stands before the historic student as the model of what an historian should be. Having thus spoken of the *style* of Lingard, it is right to add that the student will find that the *ipsissima verba* of the great Catholic historian of England have been religiously preserved in the Abridgment. Of the continuation we shall merely say that it has been written by an author who has been long and favorably known in literature. The publishers therefore feel confident that Mr. Burke will be found to have written in strict accordance with the spirit which dictated the great work of the historian whose pages he has followed. The sketch of the British Constitution, the abstract of the geography of England in Saxon times, the list of eminent natives, and the marginal notes, will add much to the interest of the work, and will be found useful to the reader, by way of reference.

Lingard's History and Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church.....8vo, cloth 1 50

"Whatever concerns the origin, or is connected with the early history of the Saxon conquerors of England, cannot be devoid of interest for their descendants, however separated by place from the scenes in which they acted such prominent parts. The Antiquities, too, of the Anglo-Saxon Church will be found a most important and useful branch of study for the general scholar; and almost an indispensable acquisition for the theological student; as many of the controversies which, unfortunately, divide the Christian world to this day, have either direct reference to the doctrines and the discipline of the early Anglo-Saxon Church, or derive considerable light from a knowledge of its principles and institutions."

Lawrence; or, The Little Sailor. Translated from the French. 16mo, with 8 tinted illustrations.....cl. 38.....cl. gt. edg. and sides 63

"We cordially thank the publishers, Messrs. Murphy & Co., of Baltimore, for introducing to our young friends this cheap, interesting, beautifully illustrated, and truly Catholic story. The 'moral which it points' is confidence in God and his Blessed Mother. Would that we had more such stories to put into the hands of our little ones." *London Lamp.*

Lazarine; or, Duty, once understood, Religiously Fulfilled. Translated from the French.....18mo, cloth 50.....cloth, gilt edges 75

"We have seldom read a more interesting tale than is contained in this book. It is precisely a novel of that sort which is wanted for the entertainment and instruction of youth." *Metropolitan.*

Lorenzo; or, The Empire of Religion, 32mo, cl. 25.....cloth, gt. edges 38

Extract from the Preface.—"The Author of this little book, who, in embracing the Catholic religion, comprehended full well its grandeur and sublimity, and how it inspires generous devotedness and heroic actions, has given in his work a free scope to the ardor of his imagination, and to the liveliness of his thoughts and sentiments; their beauty, nobleness and generosity cannot fail to touch the heart, and to show that the most extraordinary actions may appear natural when inspired by Christian charity."

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

Milner's End of Religious Controversy, in a Friendly Correspondence between a Religious Society of Protestants and a Catholic Divine. By the Right Rev. John Milner.....12mo, paper 25.....half bound 38.....cloth 50

The character of this book being so well established, as the very best controversial work in the English language, we deem it sufficient to add, that this edition is printed from large type, on good paper; and for the purpose of securing it the most extensive circulation, the price has been reduced to the lowest manufacturing cost.

Manual of the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Second enlarged and revised edition, with appropriate hymns set to music, 32mo, cloth 25...cloth, gilt edges 38

CONTENTS.—Diploma of the Sodality; Indulgences of the Sodality; General Rules of the Sodality; Office of the Blessed Virgin; Office for the Dead; Rules of the Sodality; Method of Mental Prayer; Plenary Indulgence, &c.; Litany of the B. V. M. in Latin; do. do. in English; Occasional Prayers; Mode of applying for Affiliation to Head-Sodality; Formula of reception into the Sodality of the Holy Infant Jesus; and the Sodality of the Holy Angels."

"An excellent Manual of devotional exercises is here presented to the public, containing the various offices composed by the Church to honor the Virgin Mary, with appropriate Litanies, and Hymns set to Music. It will be found useful in our colleges, and in fact wherever the children of Mary congregate to honor her. Its charming simplicity and the fervent spirit of devotion which characterize its pages, form not the least commendable feature in the compilation of prayers."
Truth Teller.

On Fashions. Translated from the French.....16mo, flexible cloth 13

"This is a small book, but it has a great spirit, and is one which we recommend all parents to read and study, and all fashionable people to commit to memory. It is painful to reflect how many souls are ruined by what passes for fashionable dress, or what is more properly denominated undress."
Brownson's Rev.

Paganism in Education. By the Abbé Gaume.....12mo, cloth 75

Pauline Seward, a Tale of Real Life, 12mo, cl. 1 00.....cl. gt. edg. 1 50

"No prose writer of America has yet, to our knowledge, penned a more graceful or more unaffected tale than this."
London Sun.

Short and Familiar Answers to the Objections most Commonly urged against Religion. From the French of L'Abbe de Segur, formerly Chaplain of the Military Prison of Paris.....18mo, cloth 38

"There reigns in all the book," says the Bibliographie Catholique, "a delicious simplicity of unction; whoever opens it, wishes to continue its perusal, and its charming pages shed a soft light which scatters shadows, causes difficulties to vanish, destroys prejudices, restores rectitude to the judgment, to truth its place, to religion its benefits and its splendor. Nothing can be more simply written, to be sure, but also nothing can be more touching, more natural, more loyal, more straightforward, more persuasive. It is a discourse without pompous preparation, but full of fascination." The book has had an immense success in France: one hundred thousand copies are said to have been sold in a few months.

St. Liguori on the Religious State.—Duties and Advantages of the Religious State; or Lesser Works of St. Alphonsus relating to the Religious State. Translated from the Italian by a Priest of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer. This little work forms a complete Treatise on the "Vocation to the Religious State."....18mo, cl. 50.....cl. gt. edg. and sides 75

"We have perused this little work with no little amount of pleasure and edification. As a means of ascertaining one's vocation in life, it is invaluable to youth. Age, too, may meditate on its words and precepts with benefit. We would advise every parent to purchase this little work and present it to their children, when about to choose a pathway through the thickets and morasses of life. The choice of a state of life is most important, as on it hangs our small pittance of happiness on this side of the grave, and our eternal welfare beyond it. True, indeed, are the words of the Scripture: 'Unusquisque proprium donum habet a Deo.'"
Truth Teller.

Spiritual Combat—to which is added *Peace of the Soul, Happiness of the Heart, &c.*, 32mo, flexible cloth, 19; cloth, 25; cloth, gilt edges, 38: roan, stamped sides 38.....imitation gilt edges 50.....turkey, super extra 1 25

Extracts from the Preface.—"This little treatise comprehends, in a concise manner, the whole system of a Devout Life, gathered from the maxims of the Gospel, particularly from those which regard humility and self-denial.

"Among an infinity of encomiums which might be cited in its commendation, let it suffice to say that one of the greatest Saints these later ages have produced, St. Francis of Sales, for upwards of twenty years carried this book in his pocket, and never failed reading some pages of it every day; he called it his Director, and recommended it to all those who consulted him in the great affair of salvation. And though that excellent book, the Imitation of Christ, like this, tends to unite the soul entirely to God, yet St. Francis gave the preference to the SPIRITUAL COMBAT, for this reason, because the latter reduces its maxims to practice; whereas the former contains, indeed, abundance of choice sentiments, but does not point out the immediate application of them."

Spiritual Exercises of St. Ignatius.—Translated from the authorized Latin, with extracts from the literal version, and notes of the Rev. Father Rothaan, Father-General of the Company of Jesus, by Charles Seager, M. A. To which is prefixed a Preface by Cardinal Wiseman.....cap. 8vo, cloth 63

Spiritual Maxims of St. Vincent de Paul. 32mo, cl. 19.....gilt edges 25

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

THE PICTORIAL CATHOLIC NEW TESTAMENT.

Embellished with about 150 Fine Illustrations.

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the original Greek. Newly revised and corrected, with annotations explanatory of the most difficult passages. Published under the editorial supervision of the Most Rev. Archbishop Hughes, embellished with nearly 150 Fine Illustrations, in the best style of the art.....8vo, embossed cloth 2 50.....emb. cl. gt. edg. and sides 3 00

The Publishers have the pleasure to announce that they have purchased this edition of the Catholic New Testament from the original projector, Mr. Hewet, whose successful experience of many years, in embellishing books, gives them great confidence in assuring the public that this work is far superior to any other Catholic pictorial publication heretofore issued from the American Press. Of the various books which are capable of illustrative embellishment, none seem more appropriately adapted to this object. To the Bible, pictorial art is indebted for its noblest inspirations: its highest achievements have been wrought in the service of the sanctuary. The numerous illustrations, embodying all the most prominent subjects in the New Testament, are copied from some of the finest specimens of the ancient and modern schools of art—thus making this work a complete gallery of scriptural subjects—besides which, there are marginal arabesque ornaments, adapted to each page; and also several hundred ornamental initial letters; one of which embellishes the head of each chapter.

The name of the very learned divine under whose supervision the work has been issued, is an ample guarantee for the correctness of the text—and the approbations of the Most Rev. Archbishop and Rt. Rev. Bishops, so freely extended, give full assurance that this edition is one well worthy of most liberal encouragement of the Catholics, as the

Most Beautifully Illustrated Catholic Work ever issued in the United States.

That the Catholic community may judge of the lively interest manifested by many of the Catholic hierarchy in behalf of this work, we subjoin the following

APPROBATIONS.

Baltimore, December 14th, 1847.

My Dear Sir:—You have my cheerful approbation of your proposed edition of the New Testament, about to be published under the direction of the Right Rev. Bishop of New York.

Your very faithful servant in Christ, † SAMUEL, Archbishop of Baltimore.

Mr. H. W. Hewet, New York.

Dear Sir:—The purpose which you have made known to me, of publishing a pictorial and illuminated edition of the Catholic New Testament, is one which meets my entire approbation. Knowing the superior advantages of your establishment in executing such a work, with appropriate embellishments, I cheerfully recommend to the patronage of the Catholic public the enterprise in which you are engaged. The expenditure on your part in accomplishing it must necessarily be large, and yet I cannot allow myself to doubt of your being sustained by the community at large, and more especially the Catholic portion of it. No work of equal artistical beauty has, as yet, been published in this country; while, on the other hand, the cheapness at which you furnish it to subscribers, will bring it within the means of almost every individual. Your generous purpose of appropriating one-fourth of the profits to charitable purposes, to be applied as I may judge best, is a sufficient proof of your earnestness and disinterestedness in the undertaking, which a corresponding liberality on the part of the Catholic community themselves will, I trust, render eminently successful.

I remain, very sincerely, your obedient servant, † JOHN HUGHES, Bishop of New York.

New York, Feast of St. Thomas, Apostle.

Mr. Hewet being about to undertake the publication of an edition of the New Testament, with Illustrations, with the sanction of the Bishop of New York, I cheerfully concur in recommending it to the faithful of this diocess. Given under my hand, this 27th day of November, 1847.

† FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, Bishop of Philadelphia.

My Dear Sir:—It is with a great pleasure that I see your Illustrated edition of the Catholic New Testament about to be published, and I cheerfully recommend it to the faithful of this diocess.

Cleveland, July 29th, 1848. † AMEDEUS, Bishop of Cleveland.

My Dear Sir:—I have read your prospectus of an Illuminated Testament, which you propose publishing under the editorial supervision of the Right Rev. Bishop of New York; I cannot but approve the undertaking, and I will cheerfully recommend it to the faithful of this diocess.

I remain, most sincerely, your obedient servant, † ANT., Bishop of New Orleans.

New Orleans, August 4th, 1848.

Dear Sir:—I am highly pleased with your very laudable undertaking,—"an edition of the Illustrated Catholic New Testament,"—and trust your enterprise will meet with the encouragement which it so well merits. I shall subscribe to it, and will endeavor to induce others to do the same.

Very truly, your servant in Christ, † IGUS. AL. REYNOLDS, Bishop of Charleston.

Charleston, S. C., August 12th, 1848.

Dear Sir:—The names of the Archbishop of Baltimore, and of the Bishops of New York and Philadelphia, are such a recommendation to your Illustrated Testament as to render any other unnecessary. With them I heartily join in their expression of approbation.

Very respectfully and sincerely yours, † RICHARD VINCENT, Bishop of Richmond.

Wheeling, August 15th, 1848.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

THE PICTORIAL NEW TESTAMENT.—OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

From a large number of highly complimentary notices of the Press, we select the following, as embodying the spirit of others:—

"We must recommend our readers to examine this volume; we have never seen an American publication at once so artistically and tastefully got up; in fact, it is a regular *chef d'œuvre* in its way. It is unnecessary to say that the work is published under proper approbation. The publication, in such highly ornamental editions, of the sacred volume is sure evidence of the good taste of our fellow Catholics in the United States." *Toronto Catholic Citizen.*

"We have rarely seen a work that pleased us more, or which for the beauty and elegance of its illustrations is so creditable to the publishers. Every page is profusely covered with these illustrations, and from the style in which they have been got up, the outlay must have been very large. Every Catholic who wishes to have one of the best and most elegant editions of the inspired writings on his table should procure the Illustrated New Testament. The work has been got up under the sanction of the illustrious Archbishop of New York, and we presume this affords a sufficient guarantee of the accuracy of the translation." *Halifax Catholic.*

"This edition of the New Testament filled with illustrations, nearly all of which are creditable and some really beautiful, is a proof that we take some interest in the sacred volume. But this method of showing love to the Scriptures, and attracting the popular mind to their perusal, is, indeed, peculiarly Catholic; all Europe, the walls of churches, of convents, nay, of palaces and the very bridges and the public ways, being adorned with the testimonials of it. This edition of the New Testament, from its possessing in its degree the same charm, is especially suited to inspire the love of Holy Scripture and of sacred art, above all, in the young, and our humble opinion here is corroborated by the numerous high recommendations prefixed to the work." *Metropolitan.*

A NEW AND BEAUTIFUL POCKET BIBLE.

The Holy Bible, translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions, in divers languages. The Old Testament, first published by the English College at Douay, A. D. 1609, and the New Testament, first published by the English College at Rheims, A. D. 1582. With annotations, references, and an historical and chronological index.....24mo, roan, 1 00
The same, roan, gilt edges, 1 25. imitation gilt 2 00.....turkey, sup. extra 3 00

☞ This is a new stereotype edition, beautifully printed from new type, cast expressly for the purpose; and may be relied on as the handsomest and most correct edition of the Sacred Volume ever presented to the Catholics of the United States

"A pocket edition of the Holy Bible has been much needed in our country, and we take great pleasure in recommending this as the most compact, portable and cheap edition that we have yet seen." *Metropolitan.*

The Power of the Pope in the Middle Ages; or, Historical Researches into the Origin of the Temporal Sovereignty of the Holy See, and on the Constitutional Law of the Middle Ages relative to the Deposition of Sovereigns, preceded by an Introduction respecting the Honours and Temporal Prerogatives accorded to Religion and its Ministers by Ancient Nations, particularly under the first Christian Emperors. By M. Gosselin, Director of the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Translated by the Rev. Matthew Kelly, Professor of French and Belles-Lettres, St. Patrick's College, Maynooth.....2 vols., 8vo, cloth 3 75

"Perhaps no work could be more opportunely presented to the English and American public than this. The temporal power of the Popes during the Middle Ages has been so intimately blended with the public law and acts of the civilized world, as to form an inseparable part of its history; and no student of either the period referred to, or of that of the present time, who closes his books without viewing, *through a correct medium*, that history, from Rome as the stand-point and centre of influences which have swayed movements of the most vital importance, can ever appreciate those momentous questions upon which the peace, and, it may be, the salvation of the world, has so often, and may yet again, depend. The English and American publishers, therefore, do well to furnish us with such books. It is the duty, and let it be the care of all Christians, who can do so, to disseminate them, that a too long abused public may be set right upon what so intimately concerns their present and their everlasting peace." *Catholic Weekly Instructor.*

U. S. Catholic Magazine and Monthly Review. Each volume contains nearly 750 pages of choice original and selected articles, by the most eminent divines and distinguished Catholic writers, on religion, philosophy, and general literature, critical reviews of new works, doctrinal expositions, narratives of the ecclesiastical history of the United States, instructive tales, poetry, &c. &c., illustrated with fine steel engravings, music, &c., forming a complete Catholic family library, well worthy the attention of clergymen, laymen, students of divinity, Catholic families, and all others who wish to procure good and useful reading at half price..... per volume, only 1 50

A few complete sets, in 5 vols. 8vo, neatly bound in sheep, of about 750 pages each, forming a complete library of reference.....12 50

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

The Spæwife, or the Queen's Secret. A Tale of the Times of Queen Elizabeth, by Paul Peppergrass, Esq., author of *Shandy Maguire;* with 6 fine illustrations, by Rowse. 2 vols. 12mo., cloth, gilt backs..... 1 50

The publishers have the pleasure to announce that this work has already met with an extensive sale, and has been received with universal favor by the press and the public throughout the country. In England it has been most favorably received, and is destined, according to the statements of the English press, to become a standard popular work.

The learned Dr. BROWNSON, *in noticing this work,* says: "The work itself is one of high pretensions as an historical novel, and has been elaborated with great care and pains, by an author who is already advantageously known to our public, and from whom we have much to expect. It has been favorably received, generally commended by the Catholic press, and men whose literary tastes and judgments we are bound to respect have pronounced it a masterpiece of its kind. It is written with ability, and is certainly a very interesting production."

The *London Catholic Standard* says; "'The Spæwife' is the production of the author of the work 'Shandy Maguire.' It is an historical novel of the time and reign of Queen Elizabeth, and portrays the character of that great enemy of Catholicity in the most masterly manner. The narrative is vigorous, full of romantic incident, and the persecution of the helpless, unoffending Catholics told with a pen of fire. It will be read with interest, and we have no doubt will soon become a popular and standard work."

The *London Rambler,* in noticing this work, says: "When we add that the book is from the same pen as 'Shandy Maguire,' they will know that there can be no lack of interest either in the subject or in the mode of handling it."

"In this work there are some scenes which we venture to say are unequalled, since the days of Gerald Griffin, by any Catholic writer of fiction. We refer, as a proof of this, to that noble scene in the hiding place of the recusants—'Whinstone Hollow'—where Alice Wentworth meets with a disguised uncle in one of the proscribed priests so common then in England. For dramatic power, we have not seen its equal in many a day." *Catholic Miscellany.*

"The book, as the author tells us in his preface, is 'neither religious nor controversial, but a plain story for plain people,—not in the least dangerous to faith or morals.' It is much more than this, however. It is a highly entertaining and well-written tale. We heartily recommend the book to our readers as instructive and entertaining. Historical tales of this character do real good; and the talented author has put the Catholic public under fresh obligations to him by his just-completed work." *Shepherd of the Valley.*

The Jew of Verona. An Historical Tale of the Italian Revolutions of 1846-9. 2 vols., 12 mo, cloth..... 2 00

The Publishers feel great pleasure in announcing the unprecedented sale of this work, and invite attention to the following brief extracts from Notices of the English and American press, as the very best evidence of its extraordinary merits:

"We confess we are somewhat surprised that the publication of this extraordinary work in an English garb has been hitherto untried in this country, and that such an enterprise should have been reserved for the American press. All we shall at present say of it is, that a more *readable* book we never perused. Every page abounds with matter that seizes upon the faculties and excites every variety of sensation of which the human system is susceptible. We say without hesitation that a more extraordinary romance—viewing it merely as a work of the imagination—never was indited by a writer of fiction. The 'Jew of Verona' transcends the finest works of our greatest modern English novelists as far as the marvels of fact eclipse the most astounding creations of the imagination; and its production by the pen of a priest is perhaps the best reply that need be given to the stupid assertion of fanatical prejudice, that the Catholic religion cramps the intellect and enslaves the soul. . . . We know of no English writer who has displayed the variety of genius that distinguishes this work of Father Bresciani's. It displays a wonderful combination of the best and rarest of other men's greatest faculties; and whether in the orgies of the bacchanalian blasphemers, or the council of the conspirators, or the dungeon of the despairing assassin, or the battle-field, the descriptive powers of the author are as grand as comprehensive, and throw around his picture a spell which is either thrilling, captivating, or horrifying, as the subjects vary, and the truth is placed before the mind by the powerful pencil of the painter. Shakspeare presents us with no character so damnably wicked as Babette; indeed the whole of that part of the work which is devoted to an elucidation of the infernal workings of the secret societies is replete with fearful interest." *London Catholic Standard.*

The *Dublin Tablet* says: "The *Jew of Verona,* as most of our readers are aware, is a romance by an illustrious Italian Jesuit, Father Bresciani. It has attracted more attention than any similar work since the *Promessi Spost,* and while it probably equals that exquisite story, it far surpasses it in the absorbing interest of its incidents."

"This is an exceedingly clever historical novel, written to expose the designs, operations, and characters of the Revolutionary party in Italy from 1846 to 1849. Every Catholic should read it, and so discover of what stuff the Mazzini party really are made of." *London Lamp.*

"The facts contained in it are of peculiar interest just now, as giving an insight into the murderous character of the European secret societies, whose ramifications in America are showing by their plots something of their capacity for evil. As a tale, it cannot fail to interest—while the facts are undoubtedly of the highest importance to all Catholics of these times." *Catholic Telegraph.*

"With a skill of combination which proves him to be possessed of the highest order of talent, the author has so intermingled narration with dialogue, description of scenery with the portraiture of character, as to invest his work with all the charms of an interesting romance, and to make the statement of real facts seem stranger than fiction. We earnestly recommend a careful perusal of this work to the attention of our readers." *Metropolitan.*

The Catholic Bride, translated from the Italian by Dr. Pise. A beautiful gift book, 18mo, cloth..... 50.....turkey, super extra 1 50
The same.....cloth, gilt edges 75.....white calf 2 00
The same, imit. gilt edges..... 1 00

"This little book is one that all may read with pleasure and profit. Parent and child will alike be touched by the useful lessons it contains, which are conveyed with a delicacy and feeling which constitute its peculiar charm. If instead of the trash with which our country is flooded in the shape of cheap reading, the public taste would turn to such works as the 'Catholic Bride,' we might soon look for a visible improvement in the moral and intellectual tone of communities, and a higher standard of social refinement. The work deserves encouragement, as well for the very neat style in which it is presented to the reader, as for the more cogent reason that it is a valuable acquisition to our language, and a 'precious pearl' among the 'treasures of American Catholic literature.' In giving us these interesting letters in an English dress, the reverend translator has added another to the many obligations of gratitude which the American Catholics already owe him." *U. S. Cath. Mag.*

The Poor Man's Catechism; or, The Christian Doctrine Explained.
12mo.....paper 19.....flexible cloth 25.....cloth extra 38

"This work was called the *Poor Man's Catechism*, we presume, because the author intended it principally for the use of the less educated portion of society, and for this reason conveyed his instruction in an easy and familiar style. But this feature of the book does not prevent it from being equally adapted to all classes of persons, and its circulation among the rich and the poor, the learned and the unlearned, as an excellent exposition of the Catholic faith, is a proof of what we here assert. The present edition has been issued in a very good style, and possesses, independently of its intrinsic worth, a quality which will render it as much the poor man's catechism as that of the more wealthy; it is the excellent quality of cheapness which sometimes even the rich themselves do not disregard. The very low price at which it is offered will place this admirable work in the hands of all."
U. S. Catholic Magazine.

The Rosary of the Most Blessed Virgin Mary, with the Litany of Loretto, and other Devotions. Translated and arranged by a Priest of the Order of Charity. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop Kenrick; with 15 fine illustrations.....24mo, paper 6¼.....cloth 13

This edition is embellished with fifteen beautiful Engravings, illustrating each Mystery. It is neatly printed on fine paper, and can be recommended with confidence as the neatest and cheapest edition of this little book of devotions ever presented to the Catholic community.

The Holy Way of the Cross, with Devout Exercises for the Fourteen Stations. Illustrated with Beautiful Engravings.....32mo, paper 6.....cloth 12

"This is the neatest edition of the Stations which we have yet seen. It is prefaced by a short introduction, and illustrated by fine engravings." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

Think Well On't; or, Reflections on the Great Truths of the Christian Religion. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner.....32mo., cloth 19.....cloth, gilt edges 38

"This little standard book of devotion among Catholics has been translated into different languages for the use of the faithful; a circumstance which of itself evinces the high estimation in which it is held. The present edition is sold at an unusually moderate price." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

The Following of Christ, in Four Books, by Thomas à Kempis—to which are added Practical Reflections, and a Prayer at the end of each chapter; from the French, by Rev. J. Jones.
550 pp. 48mo.....cloth 25.....roan, extra gilt 75
cloth, gilt..... 38.....tur. morocco, sup. extra gt. 1 25
fine paper.....roan 50.....tur., sup. extra illum. sides 1 50
Another edition, 32mo, with Reflections, &c., fine paper, cloth..... 38
cl. gt. edge..... 50; roan, extra gilt... 75; turkey, super extra gilt..... 1 50

In preparing the present edition for the press, no pains have been spared to render it in every way worthy of patronage. The text was carefully examined by a reverend gentleman, eminently qualified. The printing and binding are in a style of neatness corresponding with the present highly improved state of the art. The whole is comprised in a neat volume of about 550 pages, and may justly be considered the *neatest, cheapest* and *most convenient* edition of this excellent work that has ever been issued from the press in this country. It is to be hoped, that these will be sufficient inducements for all to supply themselves with the work, pronounced by Fontanelle the best that ever came from the pen of man—the Bible being of divine origin.

The Oriental Pearl. A Catholic Tale, by Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey. 32mo. cloth..... 25
cloth, gilt edges..... 38

"It is written with a taste and ease which exhibits indications of considerable talent. We commend it as a very pleasant and agreeable companion for one's leisure hours."
National Intelligencer.

"This is one of the most beautiful and touching stories we ever read. We recommend it confidently to our readers." *Godey's Lady's Book.*

The Bible Question Fairly Tested—containing the Use of the Bible, by Fenélon, with Fletcher's illustrations—the celebrated Pastoral charge of the Archbishop of Tours, on the authority of the Church to interpret the Scriptures—Protestant evidences of Catholicity, by Dr. Julius V. Höninghaus.....18mo, cloth 38

We have here collected into one volume three of the most useful essays that could be consulted with a view to discover the leading and specific differences between the Catholic and Protestant systems, and the respective grounds on which they are established. The abuse of the written word of God, and the want of acquaintance with the rational mode of applying it to the ends of religion, are the radical causes of Protestant hostility to the Catholic church; and under these circumstances the volume before us recommends itself with peculiar force to the patronage of the community at large; to the Protestant, who is bound to hear before he condemns, and to the Catholic, who should be prepared at all times with the necessary armor for the defence of his principles. Among the works which treat of the proper use of the Bible, of the necessity of a living witness in matters of faith, and of the sad consequences of private judgment, this holds a conspicuous rank, not merely on account of the eminent worth of its contents, but also by its very convenient form and moderate price, which place it within the reach of every class of readers." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

The Catholic Keepsake, edited by Professor Walter; an elegant gift-book, suitable for all seasons.....cloth, extra gilt edges 1 50

"It gives us infinite pleasure to commend to the public in general, and to Catholics in particular, this agreeable volume. We hail it with especial gratification, as the first undertaking of the kind originated in this country by Catholic enterprise. Catholics have long felt the want of an annual of this description, and they will find themselves in future at no loss for a literary douceur for their friends and children. The matter of this volume is excellent, and in general unexceptionable. This work comes to us with the distinguished approbation of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia, a circumstance which will entitle it to far more favor than any thing we could urge in its behalf."
U. S. Catholic Magazine.

Travels of an Irish Gentleman in Search of a Religion, by Thos. Moore, Esq. 12mo, cloth..... 75

The name of the distinguished author may be deemed a sufficient voucher for the excellence of this work, which he has dedicated to the people of Ireland, as a defence of their national faith. It is well known in the Catholic world, as combining more of wit, style, various and happy illustration, interest of narrative, and withal, a greater store of learning, than most controversial works of the same class.

The History of the Reformation in England and Ireland; showing how that event impoverished the main body of the people in those countries. By William Cobbett. Two volumes.....bound in 1 vol., 12mo, cloth 75

☞ The second volume contains a list of the priories, nunneries, abbeys, hospitals, and other religious foundations siezed on, or alienated, by the "Protestant Reformation," Sovereigns and Parliaments.

"Though the Reformation was very tragical in its consequences, its pretensions, as an improvement of religion, have justly been considered in the light of a comedy. Especially in England does this view of the subject present itself to the reader of history, and Cobbett, in his quaint, popular, matter-of-fact style, has invested it with a degree of interest which it would not possess in a graver and more polished form. As he relates facts which the best historians confirm, his statements will always be received as authoritative. The present edition of his history is neatly printed, and offered at a very moderate price, circumstances which, in addition to its intrinsic worth, insure it a ready and extensive circulation."
U. S. Catholic Magazine.

The Panegyric of the Blessed Aloysius, by the Rev. Dr. O'Connel, beautifully printed in red and black.....18mo, flexible cloth 25

The Letter of Archbishop Hughes on the Madiai—Speech of the Hon. Lewis Cass on religious freedom abroad—Letter of Archbishop Hughes in reply to General Cass, and in self-vindication.....8vo, paper 12

Such as may desire to possess the views of these distinguished men, on this important subject, for perusal or future reference, will do well to secure this pamphlet.

The Little Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ, or an Admonition, Aspiration, and Practice for each day.....paper 6.....gt. edges 10

The Little Testament of the Holy Virgin, translated from the French, revised by a Clergyman.....paper 6.....gilt edges 10

The two bound in one, paper, gilt edges, 18¾.

Willitoft; or, The Days of James the First, a Catholic Tale, by James McSherry, Esq.....12mo, cloth 75

To the Catholics of England this little book is dedicated by an American, to remind them of the constancy of their forefathers in the sufferings which they endured for their faith, and to warn their persecutors how vain and impotent must always be the efforts of those who "are found even to fight against God."

"This is a very pretty and interesting Catholic story, not at all wanting in talent or scenic effect. It portrays the persecutions inflicted on Catholics in England at that period. The Catholic priest, the Catholic family, and the concomitants of its associations and persecutions, are drawn with a good deal of sympathetic feeling. This is a story of merit, and of a moral tone which we like and greatly commend. We hope the author may be encouraged by an extensive sale." *Freeman's Journal.*

ENGRAVINGS, &c.

Ward's Tree of Life; or, the Church of Christ, corrected up to 1847..... 3 00

A new edition of this beautiful and highly useful chart has just been issued, with all the corrections and additions up to the present period—presenting at one view, a complete history of the Church from its first establishment down to the present period—the succession of the Popes—the Ages in which the most distinguished Writers flourished—Saints and eminent Catholics, ornamented the Church—in which the several Councils were held, and Conversion of Nations took place—in which the various Schisms and Heresies broke out—together with the names of those who were cut off or fell from the Church, the whole embracing a complete epitome of Church History—elegantly executed in fine line engraving, on a large sheet, twenty-five by forty inches, handsomely colored, varnished, and mounted, making at once an appropriate ornament for the Church, Parlor, or Library.

Ames' celebrated full-length Portrait of Pope Pius IX.: a beautiful mezzotint engraving, from the original picture painted at Rome. 24 by 36 inches..... 1 00

The cheapest engraving published in the U. S.

Portraits of the five Archbishops of Baltimore, tinted lithograph..... 1 00

Portrait of Archbishop Carroll, Line and Stipple, 20 by 24 inches..... 1 00

The Nun taking the Veil, 25.....*The Interior of a Convent*..... 25

Beautiful Line and Stipple, and Mezzotint Portraits of Pius IX., Gregory XVI, Card. Cheverus, Abp. Carroll, Abp. Neale, Abp. Marechal, Abp. Whitfield, Abp. Eccleston, Bp. England, Bp. Fenwick, Rev. Dr. Power, Rev. Dr. Pise, Rev. Mr. Matthews, Rev. Mr. Gildea, Rev. Mr. Donelan, Mother Seton.....each 25

First Communion and Confirmation Certificate.— Renewal of the Baptismal Promises on the occasion of first Communion and Confirmation, illustrated with neat and appropriate engravings in various styles, suitable for framing. 9 by 11 in. per doz. 50.....The same, with fine border, 13 by 20 in. per doz. 1 00

First Communion Picture—(copper-plate)—plain, 50.....colored 1 00

Circles of the Living Rosary, for every month of the year, with Aspirations, &c., and the names of the Patron Saints, beautifully illustrated.....per doz. sheets 38

Scapular Prints.....muslin, per doz. 38.....satin, per doz. 75

" " ..... " in sheets, from 12½ to 50 cents per sheet.

ROSARIES. A fine assortment kept constantly on hand, of every variety of finish, from 6¼ cents to $10 each.

Gold, Silver, and Brass Medals and Crosses. A large stock kept constantly on hand, of every style. Also, *Holy Water Fonts, Statuary, Medallions, Altar Cards*, &c.

REGISTERS of BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, and INTERMENTS.—With printed headings, adapted to churches in all parts of the country, in books of various sizes, from 1 to 8 quires, varying in price from $1 to $1.50 per quire, according to the style of binding.

FRENCH ENGRAVINGS.—*Religious Subjects.* A great variety, at prices varying from 4 to 50 cents per sheet; also, a choice assortment of new and beautiful Subjects, with lace borders, gilt, colored, and plain, at various prices, constantly on hand.

MUSIC BOOKS.

Walter's Music Book.—Ancient and Modern Music, selected for the use of the Catholic Church, consisting of Litanies, Masses, Vespers, Responses, Anthems, and Choruses for the Seasons, Festivals, and other occasions, arranged with an accompaniment for the organ or piano-forte. By Jacob Walter. New Edition. 4 00

Dielman's Mass, for Three Voices, with an accompaniment for the organ..... 1 50

"We are much pleased to announce the appearance of this composition from the pen of Henry Dielman, Musical Doctor, a gentleman endowed with the highest order of genius in his particular sphere, and possessing rare accomplishments as an artist. Few of Professor Dielman's compositions have as yet been published, and it will therefore be gratifying to the lovers of the art, and to the friends of sacred song in particular, to learn that our musical literature has been enriched by a mass from so gifted a composer. It is in the key of F; is designed for three voices, a soprano, alto, and bass; is of very moderate length, and combines simplicity of notation with beauty of melody; so that it is adapted to any choir. A *Veni Creator* has been included in the work, with an organ accompaniment for the whole chant. A mass of this description was a great desideratum among us, for there are very few indeed which unite all the above-mentioned characteristics. The mass before us, though intended chiefly for choirs of modest pretensions, which are by far the most numerous, will be very acceptable in a higher sphere; for, while the whole composition evinces beauty, originality, and the German solidity of thought, there are some passages in it worthy of a Haydn, a Mozart, or a Beethoven." *Metropolitan.*

Peters's Mass, for Three Voices, with an accompaniment for the organ, to which is added the Magnificat.....4to 2 00

CATHOLIC MUSIC, at publishers' prices.

BOOKS FOR THE REV. CLERGY.

Published by order of the Councils, &c.

Concilia Baltimorensia habita ab anno 1829 usque ad annum 1852. Editio Altera.....8vo, cloth 2 00

Concilium Plenarium totius Americæ Septentrionalis Fœderatæ, Baltimori habitum anno 1852, (to correspond with former editions,).....8vo, paper 38

Concilium Baltimorense Provinciale VI, habitum anno 1846; VII, 1849, (to correspond with former editions,).....8vo, paper, each 25

Decreta Conciliorum Provincialium et Plenarii Baltimorensium, pro majori Cleri Americani commoditate, simul collecta.....8vo, paper 25.....flexible cloth 38

Compendium Ritualis Romani, ad usum Diœcesum Provinciæ Baltimorensis jussu, Concilii Provincialis Baltimorensis III, approbante SS. D. N. Gregorio PP. XVI, editum.....12mo, sheep 1 00
The same.....roan, gilt edges 150.....turkey morocco, super extra 2 50

Excerpta ex Rituali Romano pro administratione Sacramentorum, ad commodiorem usum Missionariorum, in Septentrionalis Americæ Fœderatæ Provinciis. Editio Altera. (*The Prayers and passages for the Administration of the Sacraments have been added in English, French, and German.*) A new, enlarged edition, elegantly printed in red and black, 32mo, roan..... 50
roan, gilt edges..... 75.....turkey, super extra 1 25

"This is a new edition of the small Ritual which was published several years ago, in virtue of a decree to that effect of the 3d Provincial Council of Baltimore. The principal improvements that we have noticed in this edition is its containing in English, French, and German those passages in the administration of the sacraments which it is desirable to express in the vernacular tongue, and the special directions in the rubrics for baptizing more than one person at once. The prayers for the recommendation of a soul departing have also been added, in Latin and English, to this edition. In the typographical execution of the work there has been a considerable change for the better. The type is large and clear, and much more convenient for use, than the small character of the former edition. The rubrical directions also are printed in red ink, and by this distinction from the black letter of the prayers, they impart to the work a truly Catholic appearance; and if we did not know where it had been published, we would suppose that it had been issued from one of the great Catholic depôts of Rome, Lyons, Paris, or Malines. It is a beautifully executed volume." *Catholic Mirror.*

The Ceremonial, for the use of the Catholic Churches in the United States of America. Published by order of the First Council of Baltimore, with the approbation of the Holy See. To which is prefixed an Explanation of the Ceremonies. Carefully revised.....12mo, cloth 1 00
The same.....cloth, gilt edges and sides 1 50

Manual of Ceremonies, for the use of the Catholic Churches in the United States of America. Published by order of the First Council of Baltimore, with the approbation of the Holy See. 12mo, cloth..... 50.....cloth, gilt edges and sides 1 00

The *Boston Pilot* says: "These acceptable additions to our stock of Catholic books came from the press of Murphy, of Baltimore. It is useless, now-a-days, to say that his publications are well got up, for everybody knows that they are. Any house might be proud of the appearance of these books.

"The first is an elaborate work, published by order of the Council of Baltimore, and it is a complete manual for the master of ceremonies, and for learners. Every priest should have it. An explanation of the ceremonies, by Bishop England, is prefixed to the work. The manual, being a translation of Baldeschi's great work, is of authority. Bishop Rosati's name is sufficient to guarantee a good translation. This book was written for ecclesiastics, but it is also adapted to the use of all persons who wish to study the ceremonies of the Church, or to follow them minutely on festival days.

"The second book is one which was compiled for small churches, where there is only one priest, who nevertheless, performs the functions of all the festivals. This statement shows the value of the book to all pastors who serve churches singly. This work is also a translation from Baldeschi, and it was published by order of the Council; it is therefore standard authority."

HANICQ'S CELEBRATED LITURGICAL PUBLICATIONS.—Missals, Breviaries, &c. &c.

Murphy & Co. have the pleasure of announcing that they have been appointed by Mr. Hanicq, of *Mechlin*, agents for the sale of his *celebrated Rubricated Editions* of the following works in the United States, and will keep a large supply constantly on hand, which they are prepared to supply in various bindings, wholesale and retail, at *very low prices*.

Missale Romanum, folio, 4to, 8vo, and 12mo—containing supplements with all the new Masses added, elegantly bound in morocco, gilt edges, &c., various prices, according to the size and style of binding, from $2 to $20 per copy.

Breviarium Romanum, in 2 vols. and 4 vols., 4to; in 4 vols., 12mo; 4 vols., 18mo, and 4 vols. 32mo, with all the New Offices of the United States in various bindings, from $5 to $20, according to size and style of binding.

Brevarium (Totum) *Romanum*. 18mo. A new and beautiful edition. 1853. $2 75 to $5.

} Hanicq's *Celebrated Mechlin Editions, elegantly printed in Red and Black, with fine Illustrations.*

Rituale Romanum.—Pauli V, Pontificis Maximi Jussu Editum Atque a Felicis Recordationis Benedicto XIV, Auctum et Castigatum, in quo quæ Parochis ad administrationem Sacramentorum, Benedictiones, et Conjurationes necessaria ensenter accurate sunt posita.
18mo....paper 75.....black roan 1 00.....turkey, marbled edges 1 25.....turkey, gilt edges 1 50

At the instance of several of the Prelates of the late National Council, Murphy & Co. have made an arrangement with Mr. Hanicq, the eminent Catholic Publisher of Mechlin, by which they will keep a constant supply of the "RITUALE ROMANUM" entire, as approved by Benedict XIV. This edition is printed on fine paper, from a clear, bold type, in red and black; it contains the Musical Notes for several Antiphons, Psalms, and Hymns adapted to the more solemn offices. It appears most desirable that every church be furnished with a copy, which the American publishers are prepared to supply at a very low price. The size is such as missionaries might, without inconvenience, carry on their missions.

☞ Constantly on hand, a large supply of Theological and Devotional Books; also Altar Cards, Pious Subjects, Medals, Rosaries, &c.

☞ *Foreign Books imported to order, at short notice, on the most accomodating terms.*

Murphy & Co., *Publishers*, 178 *Market street, Baltimore.*

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK.

RECOMMENDED FOR GENERAL USE, BY THE

Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishops of the U. S.

Who composed the Seventh Provincial Council, held in Baltimore in May, 1849, and the National Council in May, 1852, as being the most COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK published in the United States.

SAINT VINCENT'S MANUAL:

A SELECTION OF PRAYERS and DEVOTIONAL EXERCISES, *originally prepared for the use of the* Sisters of Charity *in the* United States, *with the approbation of Superiors.*

Revised, Enlarged, and Adapted to General Use.

APPROBATION OF THE MOST REV. ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE, AND THE RIGHT REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Considering St. Vincent's Manual as one of the most comprehensive and judiciously compiled Prayer Books, I take great pleasure in recommending it to the Faithful.

† SAMUEL, Abp. of Baltimore.

Baltimore, April 17, 1848.

I cheerfully concur in the foregoing approbation of the Mt. Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

† MICHAEL, Bp. of Pittsburg.

Pittsburg, April 24, 1848.

I have examined St. Vincent's Manual with some attention, and find it not only more comprehensive than any Prayer Book now in use, but also better adapted to the wants of the Catholic community at large, to whom I take great pleasure in recommending it. † RICHARD PIUS, Bp. of Nashville.

St. Vincent's Manual is an Encyclopedia of Devotional Exercises, more complete, we think, than any Prayer Book in any language.

† JOHN BAPTIST, Bp. of Cincinnati.

I fully concur with the Most Rev. Archbishop, and other prelates above mentioned, in approving and recommending St. Vincent's Manual. IG. ALOYSIUS REYNOLDS, Bp. of Charleston.

We concur in the foregoing approbations and recommend the work in our

RESPECTIVE DIOCESSES.

† MICHAEL, Bp. of Mobile.
† ANTHONY, Bp. of New Orleans.
† MATHIAS, Bp. of Dubuque.
† JOHN JOSEPH, Bp. of Natchez.
† RICHARD VINCENT, Bp. of Richmond.
† JOHN, Bp. of Albany.
† PETER PAUL, Bp. of Zela and Admr. of Detroit.
† JOHN, Bp. of Buffalo.
† ANDREW, Bp. of Little Rock.
† JOHN MARY, Bp. of Galveston.
† JOHN MARTIN, Bp. of Milwaukie.
† MARTIN JOHN, Bp. of Louisville.
† JOHN, Bp. of New York.
† JOHN BERNARD, Bp. of Boston.
† BERNARD O'REILLY, Bp. of Hartford.
† AMEDEUS, Bp. of Cleveland.
† JAMES OLIVER, Bp. of Chicago.
† JOHN LAMY, Vicar-Apostolic of New Mexico.
† JOSEPH, Bp. of St. Paul.
† J. B. MIEGE, Bp. of Indian Territory.
† JOS. S. ALEMANY, Bp. of Monterey.
† F. N. BLANCHET, Abp. of Oregon City.
† AUG. M. M. BLANCHET, Bp. of Nesqualy.

I most cheerfully concur in the foregoing recommendations, and earnestly recommend the use of St. Vincent's Manual to the Faithful of my Diocese.

Toronto, 6th January, 1851. † ARMANDUS FR. MY., Bishop of Toronto.

We approve St. Vincent's Manual, and recommend it to the Faithful of our diocese, as a book well adapted to nourish their piety. We have added to the table which exhibits the days of fast, of abstinence, and of obligation in the United States, that which is observed in the diocese of Montreal.

Montreal, Oct. 11, 1850. † IG., Bishop of Montreal.

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Without exception this is by far the best Catholic Prayer Book in our language. It was originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity; and in adapting it for general use, such additions as the WAY OF THE CROSS, the prayers of BONA MORS, MEDITATIONS FOR EVERY DAY IN THE MONTH, the SCAPULAR, LIVING ROSARY, MONTH OF MARY, &c., give it that standard value that will make this the most popular of all our excellent prayer books." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

"The work is neatly executed; and for intrinsic merit, as a manual and collection of devotions, we would give it the preference over any other that we know in English. Our reasons are, its greater variety of exercises, and especially its large number of LITANIES." *Freeman's Journal.*

"The excellence of this prayer book consists in the accuracy which characterizes its various parts, and in the numerous prayers and instructions which have been introduced into it. It contains full explanations of all the principal observances of Catholic piety, and of several devotions which have never been published in any other English prayer book, for instance; the MONTH OF MARY, the LIVING ROSARY, the ARCH-CONFRATERNITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS, RULE OF LIFE FOR A PIOUS CHRISTIAN, &c. The Prayers before and after Communion and Confession are very copious, and the Litanies are numerous. One of the most useful additions to the work is the Burial Service in Latin and English for children and adults, which will enable those who assist at that ceremony to follow the officiating clergyman. The Psalms and other devotions for the evening service of the church are arranged to suit the different festivals that occur during the year. In short this Manual may truly be said to be the most comprehensive book of the kind that has ever been issued from the press in this country. It is very handsomely executed, and is embellished with several fine Engravings. Let all purchase this book who wish to be provided with a complete manual of Catholic piety." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

"Mr. Murphy, of Baltimore, has just issued a new Catholic Prayer Book, which we pronounce, without fear of contradiction, to be the best which has yet come within our knowledge. It is beautifully got up—printed with new type, on excellent paper—illustrated with several fine engravings, and illuminated title—presentation plates, &c. and can be had in any kind of binding." *Truth Teller.*

"The publisher has placed the Catholics of the United States under an obligation in issuing this truly elegant and useful volume, which, it is to be hoped, they will repay by a liberal patronage for their mutual benefit." *Baltimore Sun.*

MURPHY & Co., *Publishers*, 178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS,

PUBLISHED BY MURPHY & CO.

With the Approbation of the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Baltimore.

THE Publishers beg to call attention to their STANDARD PRAYER BOOKS, as combining a degree of *unsurpassed* ELEGANCE, ACCURACY, and CHEAPNESS, both as regards Paper, Printing, Illustrations, and Binding. They may be had in every variety of *plain* and *elegant bindings*, at *prices varying from* 12½ *cents to* $10 *per copy.*

☞ They also have the pleasure to announce to the Catholics of the U. States, that they have, at great expense, succeeded in having prepared

A STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK, ENTITLED

SAINT VINCENT'S MANUAL,

Which has been recommended for general use by the *Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore*, and the *Right Rev. Bishops of the United States*, who composed the *Seventh Provincial Council*, held in May, 1849, *and the National Council*, in May, 1852, *as being the* MOST COMPLETE, COMPREHENSIVE, and ACCURATE CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOK *published in this country.*

The Rt. Rev. Bishops of Montreal and Toronto, Canada, have kindly extended their approbation to, and recommended the use of this Book, in their respective dioceses.

St. Vincent's Manual, containing a Selection of Prayers and Devotional Exercises, originally prepared for the use of the Sisters of Charity in the United States, with the approbation of the Superiors. 25th edition, *revised, enlarged, and adapted to general use.* Illustrated with elegant Steel Engravings, an Illuminated Title, Presentation Plate, &c.

Neatly bound in	sheep 75	The same	roan, gilt edges 1 50
The same	black roan 1 00	"	imit. turkey, gilt edges 2 00

Another Edition, on SUPERFINE PAPER, *with Marginal Lines, &c., in superb bindings.*

The same....turkey, super extra,	8 fine plates, &c. 2 50	The same, rich	velvet, paper cases... 5 00
" .... " "	ill. sides..... 3 00	" "	" clasps 6 00
" .... " "	clasps..... 3 50	" "	medal. inlaid... 8 00
"	elegantly bound in velvet extra, with clasps, &c.,		fine mor. cases 10 00
"	" " "	" "	paper cases 9 00

Some new Styles in elegant French Bindings, with beautiful Ornaments, suitable for Keepsakes, Holiday, and Bridal presents, constantly on hand.

A CHEAP EDITION OF ST. VINCENT'S MANUAL.

The cheapest and most complete Prayer Book published in the U. S. A complete Encyclopedia of Catholic Devotions, comprised in a 24mo volume of nearly 800 pages, REDUCED TO FIFTY CENTS PER COPY.

The publishers of this Standard Prayer Book, duly appreciating the DISTINGUISHED FAVOR of the *RT. REV. BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES*, in recommending this Book for general use, and with a view of carrying out more effectually their desire of bringing it within the reach of all classes, and giving it a circulation commensurate with its merits, have issued an edition at the exceedingly low price of 50 cents per copy—thus rendering it the *cheapest*, as it is *unquestionably the best, Catholic Prayer Book published.*

St. Vincent's Manual	24mo, sheep 50	The same	arabesque, gilt edges 1 50
The same	roan 75	"	turkey, super extra 2 25
"	roan, gilt edges 1 25	"	turk., sup. ex., ill. sides 2 50
"	roan, gilt clasps 1 50	"	turkey, sup. ex., clasps 3 00
"	imitation, gilt edges 1 50	velvet & other fine styles—various prices.	

Gems of Devotion, a Selection of Prayers for Catholics.

" "	336 pages, 48mo, cloth 18	The same	imit. turkey, gilt edges 50
" "	roan 25	"	turkey, gilt edges 75
" "	cloth, gilt edges 31	"	turkey, sup. ex. 1 00
" "	roan, gilt edges 38	"	turkey, sup. ex. ill. sides 1 25

This small, but comprehensive Prayer Book, is universally considered the *cheapest* and *best* selection in the English language.

"Among the infinite variety of Prayer Books that have been published to suit the differences of spiritual taste, we thought that the art of combining prayers and devotions was well nigh, if not completely, exhausted. The book before us, however, is a proof that we were mistaken. It exhibits in some respects a new collection, or at least a new arrangement of prayers, which will be found to answer most, if not all, the purposes of devotion. It is very neatly printed." *U. S. Catholic Mag.*

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Prayer Books.

Christian's Guide to Heaven; or, a Manual of Spiritual Exercises, for the use of Catholics. *The largest and cheapest edition published*—containing, in addition to the usual contents, the *Bona Mors, Prayers of St. Bridget, Devotions to the Scapular, a Brief Explanation of the Mass, &c.* This highly popular standard Prayer Book is comprised in a neat 32mo volume of 384 pages, printed on fine paper, illustrated with fine Engravings, &c.

"	.....plain sheep 25	The same.....	.turk., sup. ex., ill. sides 2 00
"	.....fine paper, roan 38	"	.....turkey, sup. ex., clasp 2 50
"	.....imit. gilt edges 50	"	.....turk. sup. ex. gilt clasp 3 00
"	.....turkey, gilt edges 1 25	"	.....elegantly b'd in velvet 3 00
"	.....turk., sup. ex., gilt edges 1 50	"	.....eleg'y b'd in velvet, clasp 4 00
"	.....elegantly bound in velvet extra, with medallion and clasp 6 00		

"This book, both in its contents and the style in which it is finished, wants nothing to secure it a quick sale, as it is unquestionably the best we have ever seen." *Catholic Herald.*

Child's Prayer and Hymn Book, for the use of Catholic Sunday-schools. 25th edition, greatly enlarged and improved. 256 pages, illustrated with 36 Engravings. This little work, compiled by an eminent clergyman, contains Morning and Evening Prayers, short Prayers at Mass, Instructions and Devotions for Confession, Communion and Confirmation; also, *the Vespers, and a suitable collection of Pious Hymns, Benediction of the B. Sacrament, and the Responses before and during High Mass, set to Music* ..... cloth 19

The same.....	.cloth, gilt edges 38	The same.....	.roan, extra gilt edges 50

The *cheapest* and *best* book published for the use of children.

"We are acquainted with no book of the kind so well adapted to the use of children, whether in the Sunday-school, or on other occasions; and the extraordinary cheapness of the volume is an additional consideration in bespeaking for it a wide circulation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

Daily Exercise; a neat little Miniature Prayer Book, consisting of the Holy Mass and Vespers, with Morning and Evening Prayers. To which are added a selection of Hymns, Prayers for Confession, Communion, &c. Enlarged and improved, 48mo, cloth 13

The same.....	.sheep 19	"	.....roan, gilt edges 38
"	.....roan, gilt sides 25	"	.....turkey, sup. ex., gilt edges 75

This highly popular little miniature Prayer Book is recommended as containing, in a small form, every thing necessary for the ordinary occasions of Catholic piety and worship.

The Chapel Companion, containing Pious Devotions at Mass, Morning and Evening Prayers, the Litanies, Vespers for Sundays, &c., to which are added the *Vespers, Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament, Responses before and during High Mass, set to Music.*

"	.....32mo, sheep 25	The same.....	.roan, gilt edges 50
"	.....fine paper, roan, plates 38		.....turkey, sup. ex. 1 00
"	.....turkey, super extra, illuminated sides 1 25		

This little book is universally esteemed, as containing the best explanations of the Prayers and Devotions at Mass, in the most compendious form, together with the usual devotional exercises and prayers. The type being large and clear, renders it peculiarly adapted to the wants of old people.

NEW SPANISH PRAYER BOOKS.

Manual del Catolico Americano. (A New Spanish Catholic Prayer Book.) Y adornado con laminas finas. Se dedica al Bello Sexo de las Republicas Americanas. Superroyal 32mo, illustrated with fine Engravings, in various bindings ..... from $1 to 8 00

El libro de Misa de los Ninos, (a new Miniature Prayer Book for Children.) Illustrated with neat and appropriate Engravings ..... from 25 to 50

FRENCH AND SPANISH PRAYER BOOKS.—A choice collection in every variety of Plain and Fancy Bindings, constantly on hand.

German Prayer Books, &c., published by Murphy & Co.

The following German Prayers are published with the Approbation of the *Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.* They have been compiled with the greatest care by gentlemen of experience, under the immediate superintendence of the Rev. Superiors of the Society of the Holy Redeemer, in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholics of this country.

Der gute Same, ein katholisches Gebetbuch. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Mit 36 feinen Kupfern und Holzschnitten verziert, 32mo. Leder-Einband ..... sheep 25

Dasselbe in Corduan.....roan 38 Dasselbe.....Saffian, imit. turkey 75
" .....Goldschnitt, roan, gilt edges 50 " .....turk. Saff. Gold. turk. su. ex. 1 25

Gelobt sei Jesus Christus. Ein Gebetbuch. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des Allerheiligsten Erlösers. Mit Gutheissung der Obern. Leder-Einband .... sheep 38

Feinem Papier, in Corduan, roan..... 50 Dasselbe.....Saffian, imit. turkey 1 00
Goldschnitt u. Platten, roan, gilt ed..... 75 Fein. turk. Saff. Gold., turk. su. ex..... 1 56

The GLORIES OF MARY, *in German*, a new and beautiful edition.

Die Herrlichkeiten Marias. Von dem heiligen Alphons M. von Liguori. Aus dem Italienischen übersetzt. Herausgegeben von der Versammlung des Allerheiligsten Erlösers. Erste amerikanishe Ausgabe. Mit Approbation Geistlicher Obrigkeit. The Glories of Mary, in German, from the Italian of Liguori ..... 18mo, roan 1 00

Dasselbe.....Arabesq., Goldsch., &c. 1 50 Dasselbe.....imit., gilt edges 2 00

Besuchungen des Allerheiligsten Altars-Sakramentes, &c. (Visits to the most Holy Sacrament, and a complete Prayer Book combined.) Von dem heiligen Alphons Maria von Liguori. Neu herausgegeben von einem Priester derselben Versammlung mit Genehmigung des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofes von Baltimore. 18mo, Leder-Einband ..... sheep 63

Corduan.....roan 1 00 Saffian.....turkey morocco 1 50
Mit Goldschnitt, roan, gilt edges..... 1 25 Feinem turk. Saff. turk. sup. extra..... 2 00

It is deemed superfluous to add any of the numerous testimonials in favor of these books. The name of Saint Liguori is sufficient to recommend them to every pious Catholic.

GERMAN SCHOOL BOOKS.

The following works have been prepared under the immediate superintendence of the *Rev. Superiors of the Society of the Holy Redeemer*, in Baltimore, with a view to their adaptation to the wants of the German Catholic schools of this country. Besides the superior manner in which they are produced, these books, both as regards contents and cheapness, excel any others of the kind published in this country.

Biblische Geschichte des Alten und Neuen Testamentes, [The History of the Old and New Testaments, for the use of Catholic Schools,] zum Gebrauche der katholischen Schulen. Herausgegeben mit Genehmigung und Erlaubniss des Hochwürdigsten Erzbischofs von Baltimore. 12mo, Halb-Franzb ..... per doz. 2 00

Katholischer Katechismus. [Catholic Catechism.] Verfasst von Johann Nep. Neumann, Bishof von Philadelphia. Zehnte Auflage. Mit Genehmigung des National Conciliums von Baltimore. 18mo, Halb-Franzb, per doz 1 50

Kleiner Katechismus. [Small Catechism.] Verfasst von Johann Nep. Neumann, Bischof von Philadelphia. Zehnte Auflage. Mit Genehmigung des National Conciliums von Baltimore. 32mo. per hund. 1 00

A, B, C, und Buchstabir und Lesebuch. [Primer and Spelling Book, for the use of Catholic Schools.] Nach der Buchstabir und Lautir-Methode eingerichtet. Zum Gebrauche in den kathol. Schulen. Halb-Franzb, per doz 1 00

Alle deutschen Bücher von MURPHY und CO. sind mit Gutheissung der Obern herausgegeben.

MURPHY & Co., *Publishers*, 178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS,

Published by MURPHY & Co., 178 *Market St., Baltimore.*

KERNEY'S POPULAR SCHOOL BOOKS.

IN calling public attention to the following works by Mr. KERNEY, the publishers deem it unnecessary to enlarge on their respective merits. The author's experience as a teacher for a number of years, enabled him to acquire a practical knowledge of the wants of pupils in pursuing the different branches of learning. The very liberal patronage extended to them, and the favor with which they have been received, especially by many *practical Teachers*, and their immediate introduction into several of the principal institutions of learning in the country, is the best evidence of their practical utility.

A liberal discount to Booksellers, Teachers, &c., when purchased in quantities.

A Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, with QUESTIONS, adapted to the use of Schools and Academies; also an APPENDIX, containing the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the United States, a Biographical Sketch of Eminent Personages, with a Chronological Table of Remarkable Events, Discoveries, Improvements, etc., from the Creation to the year 1850. By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Tenth revised Edition ..... 12mo, hf. arabesque 75

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The Compendium of History, by M. J. Kerney, has been in my possession several months, and, after a careful reading, I believe it to be a very useful book in the department of study to which it belongs. I take pleasure in recommending it to teachers.

J. N. M'JILTON, Chairman Central High School of Baltimore.

I have carefully examined "*Kerney's Compendium of History*," and "*Kerney's Abridgment of Murray's English Grammar*." I have the pleasure to inform you that they have both been introduced into the Public Schools in our city. I take great pleasure in recommending them to the attention of Teachers. J. F. CALLAN, Trustee Public School 2d., Washington, D.C.

"*Kerney's Compendium of History*" condenses much matter in a small compass; and, as a school book, is calculated to interest and please the student; while it makes him master of the principal and most important facts of *Ancient and Modern History*. To speak of its merits comparatively, I think it equal, if not superior, to any of its kind within my knowledge. JOS. H. CLARK, A.M.

Having carefully perused the "*Compendium of Ancient and Modern History*," by M. J. Kerney, I feel no hesitation in stating it to be, in my opinion, one of the best arranged works for the use of schools and academies that I have seen. JAMES SHANLEY, 59 Conway street, Balt.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Our leisure has not served us to enter into a very critical examination of Mr. Kerney's volume: we have looked through it with some attention, and must confess that we have been favorably impressed with its merits. In the History, more especially, where it is impossible to avoid the relation of facts touching various religious creeds, the compiler seems to have scrupulously refrained from any remark that could arouse sectarian prejudice—a fault in which too many of those who have given their labors to the compilation of school histories have been prone to indulge."

National Intelligencer.

"This very useful work was compiled for the use of schools and academies, and fully meets the wants it was intended to supply; we therefore shall not only adopt it in the schools under our own care, but recommend it as much as we can to others." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

"We confess ourselves well pleased with this volume, and believe it is destined to find favor in the sphere for which the author has designed it. Its style is didactic and terse, and while agreeable to the cultivated intellect, is adapted to the humblest comprehension. There is one characteristic of the work which pleases us above all others, and that is the studied care with which the author avoids all allusions and comments that might be in the slightest degree wounding to the religious sensibilities of members of any creed. This is a great desideratum in books designed for schools, as the evil of sectarianism, so manifest in most of our elementary class books, has been long and loudly complained of. We cannot but hope that this work will be acceptable to our citizens, because of its fitness for the objects for which the author designed it, because of its impartial character, and because it is the production of a worthy and intelligent member of our own community."

U. S. Catholic Magazine.

"It is a work containing much useful information, and, as a school book, and for general historical reference, it will be found invaluable." *Baltimore American.*

"A cursory examination of this volume has led us to form a very favorable opinion of its merits as a school book." *Catholic Herald.*

"We noticed some months ago the *first edition* of this work, and are much gratified to find, from the speedy appearance of the second, that our anticipations of its complete success were not vain. We not only cheerfully, but earnestly recommend it to the favorable notice of tutors and directors of schools and academies." *St. Louis News-Letter.*

"As an elementary treatise, this work will, we should suppose, be, and deservedly so, a favorite in our schools. The appendix of biographical notices of prominent individuals is an original and desirable addition to the book." *Lutheran Observer.*

"It fills a place long vacant in our school books. Its style is good, plain, and easy; it is well condensed, and the narrative correct and justly sustained." *Fred. Exam.*

"Mr. Kerney has done good service to the cause of education and general intelligence in preparing this valuable work." *Odd Fellows' Mirror.*

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

The First Class Book of History, designed for pupils commencing the Study of History; with QUESTIONS, adapted to the use of Academies and Schools. By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Eighth revised edition 25

At the earnest request of many who used the author's Compendium of Ancient and Modern History, he compiled the above work. It is chiefly designed for pupils about to enter upon a course of historical study. In the arrangement of the work, and in the general matter of contents, the author has pursued that course which his long experience in teaching has pointed out as the best to facilitate the progress of the pupil in acquiring a knowledge of history.

As the history of our own country possesses peculiar attractions, he has placed the history of the United States first in the order of arrangement, so that it may first claim the attention of the young. This is succeeded by an interesting account of the most important events in the history of England, France, Ireland, and Italy, together with an interesting view of the Middle Ages, the Crusades, and Monastic Institutions.

The work is embellished with a number of Engravings, and has questions at the bottom of each page to facilitate the labor both of the teacher and pupils.

Catechism of the History of the United States; with a Chronological Table of American History, from its Discovery in 1492, to the year 1854. Illustrated with Engravings. *Revised and enlarged Edition.* By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. 24mo, paper 13

The peculiar merits of this little History are to be found in the accuracy of its details, and in the adaptation of its style and arrangement to the capacity of that class of learners for which it was designed. The favor it has been received with, and its extensive circulation, are the best comments on its merits—nearly 15,000 copies having been disposed of within two years. The present edition has been carefully revised and enlarged; and in order to render the work more attractive, a number of appropriate and instructive engravings have been introduced. These improvements add much to its merits, and render it far superior to any work of the kind now before the public.

"This is likely to prove a popular book for primary history classes in our schools. It is well arranged, compact, and comprehensive, and cannot be too highly praised." *Detroit Vindicator.*

"This little work is well calculated to give the learner a succinct knowledge of the leading events in the history of the American Republic, from its first discovery down to the present year. It is admirably adapted for the use of schools." *Halifax Catholic.*

A Catechism of Scripture History, compiled by the Sisters of Mercy for the use of the children attending their schools. Revised and corrected by M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Second American, from the last London Edition . . . . 18mo, hf. cloth 50

"The preface to this work informs us that it was originally compiled for the use of the pupils attending the schools of the Sisters of Mercy in the city of Limerick, Ireland. It has been revised by Mr. M. J. Kerney, and a valuable appendix added, containing some pages of extracts from the prophets, with the evidence from the New Testament of the fulfillment of the predictions given, placed in juxtaposition with the prophetic sentences. It is an admirable book for schools, and calculated to give a far more vivid and lasting knowledge of sacred history than could be obtained from years of desultory and mechanical 'Bible-reading.'" *Detroit Vindicator.*

"This excellent work is now used in nearly all Catholic institutions throughout England and Ireland, and has also acquired an extensive circulation throughout the neighboring republic.

"The object of the Catechism, according to the preface 'is to render children early acquainted with the truthful and interesting events recorded in the sacred Scriptures; to familiarize them with the prophecies relating to the coming of the Messiah, and lead them to regard the Old Testament as a figure and a foreshadowing of the New.'

"The present edition has been much improved, the questions to the answers being made more concise, so as to admit of their being easily committed to memory. An appendix has also been added, containing extracts from the Prophets, Scripture texts, and short sketches of the lives of the Apostles and Evangelists. The Chronological Table, which has been carefully revised and considerably enlarged, fixes the dates of the most remarkable events recorded in the Sacred Writings.

"We hope soon to see the work introduced into all Catholic Schools in the British Provinces, and were its merits fully known we are pretty certain it would meet with a circulation similar to that which it has acquired in England and the United States." *Halifax Catholic.*

"This little school-book, compiled by the Sisters of Mercy, and revised by M. J. Kerney, fills a want which has existed too long. The importance of an exact history of the principal events related in the Bible, is one which all will acknowledge, and the friends of Catholic education are under special obligations to the compilers, as also to the reviser and publisher of this work." *South. Journal.*

"Of the merits of the book itself, it would be superfluous to speak, but we may observe that the labors of the American editor have added very considerably to its value." *Metropolitan.*

☞ The foregoing works, which form a complete series of School Histories, the publishers are happy to state, have met with very liberal patronage.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

KERNEY'S MURRAY'S GRAMMAR.

An Abridgment of Murray's Grammar and Exercises, designed for the use of Academies and Schools; with an Appendix, containing Rules for Writing with Perspicuity and Accuracy: also a Treatise on Epistolary Composition. By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. ..... 18mo, lif. bd. 15

This Grammar is used in the Public Schools of Baltimore, and several of the principal schools and academies throughout the country.

In point of arrangement, this work is superior to any other Abridgment of Murray's Grammar that has yet appeared before the public. It combines the Grammar and Exercise, by adapting Exercises to every chapter and section throughout the work, so that the pupil may have, at every stage of his progress, a practical illustration of the portion under his immediate study. The present edition has been carefully revised by the author, and many valuable improvements made in the work. A Treatise on Epistolary Composition has been added, containing directions for writing Letters, Notes, Cards, &c., with a variety of examples of the same.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. Kerney's Abridgment of it is just what it professes to be, and not a new superstructure upon an old foundation. Those who think Murray's the best of all grammars, therefore, will not hesitate much to think this the best of all abridgments." *National Intelligencer.*

"This abbreviation of the large and unwieldy volume of the Patriarch of Grammarians has been effected without the omission of any important matter, and is presented to the public in a neat and convenient form. It must find favor in schools." *Baltimore Patriot.*

"We most cheerfully recommend this *Grammar* to schools." *St. Louis News-Letter.*

"This is an excellent abridgment of Murray, long a favorite in schools. *Fred. Examiner.*

"On a cursory examination, it appears to be well adapted to the purposes for which it was designed, and worthy to be extensively introduced into schools and academies." *Baltimore Clipper.*

"We are very much pleased with this abridgment, and think the improvements Mr. Kerney has made admirably calculated to accelerate the progress of the learner, and to lessen the labor of the teacher. We feel great pleasure in commending the work to the favorable notice and patronage of teachers of youth." *Odd Fellows' Mirror.*

"This popular little work seems to contend for the palm of usefulness with Mr. Chandler's grammar, which we noticed a few months ago. The Presentation Brothers, who conduct St. Paul's School in this city, and who are good practical judges, as well as excellent teachers, prefer this abridgment, especially for the junior classes." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

"This little work appears to be exceedingly well suited to the use of the scholar who is about entering upon the study of the English language. It will, no doubt, prove an aid to the tutor, and, by its simplicity and explanatory style, be of great advantage to the pupil." *Baltimore American.*

"The general arrangement of Murray's Grammar is admitted to be the best extant. Mr. Kerney has presented all that is truly valuable in any abridgment of Murray's that we have seen, and has made several valuable suggestions to instructors. The book cannot fail to meet with success among intelligent teachers." *Methodist Protestant.*

"We take particular pleasure in recommending this abridgment to the public. The notes and observations taken from the original are copious and well selected. In point of arrangement, it is superior to any other abridgment of Murray's Grammar. Besides embracing in a narrow compass all that is important or essential in the original grammar and exercise, this abridgment contains in its appendix several additional matters which will be found highly interesting and useful to the learner; such as the Art of Reasoning, Oratory, Elliptical Phrases, Popular Latin Phrases, with a literal English Translation." *U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

MURRAY'S GRAMMARS, &c.

Murray's English Grammar, adapted to the different classes of learners, with an APPENDIX, containing rules and observations for assisting the more advanced students to write with perspicuity and accuracy. By LINDLEY MURRAY. 12mo, half bound 20

In presenting a new edition of Murray's Grammar, which is universally considered the best extant, we deem it sufficient to state, that the present edition is printed from an entirely new set of plates, and that it has been carefully revised, and free from many of the inaccuracies and blemishes which are to be found in other editions, printed from old stereotype plates. This, together with the very low price affixed to it, are the only claims urged in favor of this edition.

An Abridgment of Murray's English Grammar, with an APPENDIX, containing Exercises, in Orthography, in Parsing, in Syntax, and in Punctuation. Designed for the younger classes of learners ..... 18mo, half bound 13

This little Abridgment contains, in a compact and cheap form, a brief outline of the elementary principles of grammar, and is well calculated to impart to children the rules and definitions of the study, without over-burdening their minds.

Murray's English Reader..... 18mo 25

GERMAN SCHOOL BOOKS.

A B C und Buchstabir und Lesebuch 13

Katholischer Katechismus 19

Biblische Geschichte des Alten und Neuen Testamentes 25

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

KERNEY'S ARITHMETICS.

The Columbian Arithmetic, designed for the use of Academies and Schools. By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Sixth improved edition..... 38

This work possesses merits of a superior nature in that department of science to which it belongs. It is a book of *practical instruction*; one in which the science of figures is thoroughly explained and clearly elucidated. The examples for practice are generally such as the pupil will meet in the various business transactions of life. The arrangement of the work is entirely progressive, all questions being solved by rules previously explained.

Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic, designed for the use of Academies and Schools. By M. J. KERNEY, A. M. Sixth edition..... 13

This little work is designed as an introduction to the former, and is intended for children about to commence the study of Arithmetic. The first principles of the science are familiarly explained in the form of question and answer, and the pupils are conducted in the study as far as the end of compound numbers. It is replete with practical examples, adapted to the capacity of that class of learners for which it is designed, and it also contains all the *Tables*.

In calling public attention to the foregoing works, the publishers take great pleasure in stating that they have already passed through several large editions, which is the most conclusive evidence of the high estimation in which they are held by the instructors of youth, as far as they are known. The present editions have been carefully revised and corrected by the author, and no pains will be spared to render them, at all times, deserving of the high reputation they have already acquired.

The publishers are fully aware of the prejudices existing among many teachers in favor of old works on Arithmetic; hence the great difficulty of introducing new ones, however meritorious; from such they earnestly solicit a careful examination of these works—and respectfully refer them to the following testimonials of their merits from practical teachers.

Alexandria, Va., November 18th, 1849.

An examination of the "Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney, has convinced us of its sterling utility, and we shall accordingly make arrangements for its immediate introduction into our school, (numbering, at present, eighty pupils.) We believe it to be second to none extant, and would, therefore, recommend it to all teachers of Academies, &c. L. WHITTLESEY & SON.

I have examined the "Columbian Arithmetic," and "Introduction" to it, by M. J. Kerney, and consider them excellent books; they are judiciously arranged, and practical in their application. The rules are plain, sufficiently concise, and well adapted to the comprehension of young persons. The explanation of the theory of Proportion is simple, perspicuous, and accurate. We intend to introduce those books into our school. JOHN SLATTERY, Principal Washington Seminary.
Number of pupils about 300.

I have examined with much care the "Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney. It appears to me to be a work of considerable merit, and is *better* calculated for schools of the United States, and for counting-houses, than any other book on the subject that I have yet seen. The general arrangement is systematic, and according to the affinities of different rules. Under the impression that it is an improvement upon *every* other work of the kind now before the public, I will immediately adopt it in my school, numbering at present about ninety pupils.
Washington, Nov. 13, 1849. S. B. RITTENHOUSE, Principal Washington Institute.

As an evidence of the high opinion I entertain of the "Columbian Arithmetic," I have superseded the use of *Davies'*, by its immediate introduction. F. KNIGHTON, *Alexandria Institute.*

The "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic" is so admirably adapted to its purpose, that we have introduced it in the place of others in this seminary. Number of pupils, over one hundred.
McLeod's Seminary, Washington. J. O. WILSON, L. H. CHURCHILL, Associate Principals.

I have examined the Arithmetics by M. J. Kerney, and unhesitatingly give them the preference over all the various works of the kind which I have met with. Mrs. J. McLEOD, Select School.

I believe that the Columbian series of Arithmetics, by M. J. Kerney, better calculated to assist the pupil in that branch of science, than any other. A. W. HALL, *Alexandria, Va.*

I am much pleased with Kerney's Arithmetics, and think them much better adapted to the use of pupils generally, than any others I have examined. RICHARD L. CARNE, JR.
St. John's Academy, Alexandria, Va., November 14th, 1849.

I am much pleased with the Arithmetics by M. J. Kerney, and shall introduce them in my school, believing them to be better calculated to facilitate the progress of the pupil in that branch of science, than any other book on that subject.
Georgetown, November 13th, 1849. J. R. COMPTON.

I have examined Kerney's "Columbian Arithmetic," and I consider it such a one as has been much wanted in schools. I decidedly prefer it to any heretofore used, and shall introduce it into my school. M. R. SHYNE, Navy Yard Academy, *Washington.*

I have examined the "Introduction to the Columbian Arithmetic," by M. J. Kerney, and have adopted it in preference to others. I shall also use the "Columbian Arithmetic" in my more advanced classes. Boarding and Day School of the Misses HAWLEY, *Washington, D. C.*

I have examined, as far as my leisure would permit, the "Columbian Arithmetic," and am much pleased with many features of the work. I have introduced it into my school.
HENRY E. WOODBURY, Principal Washington Select School.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

FREDET'S UNIVERSAL HISTORIES, &c.

The distinguished and wide-spread reputation of the author as an historian and Professor of History in St. Mary's College for the last twenty years;—the universal favor with which these works have been received, and their immediate introduction into many of the principal literary institutions in the United States, precludes the necessity of giving many of the numerous complimentary and flattering testimonials that have been so freely extended to them, both in this country, and in England, where they are extensively used.

☞ Prof. Fredet's Histories have been adopted as Text-Books in the Irish University.

Ancient History: from the dispersion of the Sons of Noe, to the Battle of Actium, and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire. By PETER FREDET, D. D., Professor of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Fourth edition, carefully revised and enlarged 12mo 88

Modern History: from the coming of Christ, and the change of the Roman Republic into an Empire, to the year of our Lord, 1854. By PETER FREDET, D. D., Professor of History in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Tenth enlarged and improved edition 12mo. 88

New and Improved Editions, carefully revised and corrected by the Author.

These two volumes form a COMPLETE COURSE OF HISTORY, or a continuous chain of Historical Events, from the CREATION OF THE WORLD TO THE YEAR 1854.

The publishers are happy to announce that they have just issued new, enlarged, and improved editions of the above works, in uniform style. Each volume contains upwards of five hundred pages, and may justly be considered the cheapest, most authentic, and reliable histories published.

The *London Catholic Standard* says: "These two excellent manuals of history have a wide and increasing circulation in America, and are everywhere held in the highest esteem. The compiler, Dr. Fredet, has achieved a task of no ordinary difficulty, in compressing so much recondite matter into so small a space; in leaving untold nothing that was of note of the immense and varied annals of the world. No college, school, or library ought to be without these excellent works."

The *Dublin Telegraph* says: "Fredet's Histories have been adopted, as a class-book, by the Irish Catholic University; and we entertain no doubt, that they will soon supersede, even in other establishments, those miserable compilations which wilful perverters of truth have long palmed upon the public—both Catholic and Protestant—as histories and abridgments of history."

The *Dublin Tablet* says: "These two volumes are plain, copious, and useful summaries of history, and the number of editions through which they have passed attest their popularity."

The *Catholic Instructor* says: "We hope these Histories will soon find their way into every literary institution among us, in order that the young may learn the past from pure and uncorrupted sources."

The *Catholic Sentinel* says: "These beautiful treatises are quite deserving of the patronage which they obtain. They are most commendable for their Christian and unbiassed spirit. And we are not astonished that Dr. Fredet has his name taken up by the Irish University, proud that America has made therein such an inroad upon the abridged histories heretofore existing."

The *Metropolitan* says: "The style is veritably charming by its simplicity, and by the quiet love of his subject which the reverend author constantly displays. It is the language of a talented successful teacher, who relates to the class the great events of time, succinctly but graphically, without bombast, yet in a lively and picturesque manner. It is thus that history should be written for youth."

Lingard's England Abridged, for the Use of Schools.

An Abridgment of the History of England. By JOHN LINGARD, D.D. With a continuation from 1688 to the reign of Queen Victoria, by JAMES BURKE, Esq., A.B. With Marginal Notes, adapted to the use of schools in the United States, by M. J. KERNEY, A. M. ..... 12mo, half arabesque 1 00

An abridgment of Dr. Lingard's great work, adapted to the use of schools, has been long and anxiously looked for in this country. The publishers take great pleasure in inviting the earnest attention of the conductors of schools, and others interested in the cause of education, to this edition.

Although Lingard's England has been nearly half a century before the public, not one fact stated by him has been proved to be erroneous, while the critics of *all* creeds have joined in expressing their approbation of his great work. In style without a superior, in truthfulness without an equal, Lingard stands before the historic student as the model of what an historian should be. Having thus spoken of the *style* of Lingard, it is right to add that the student will find that the *ipsissima verba* of the great Catholic historian of England have been religiously preserved in the Abridgment. Of the continuation we shall merely say that it has been written by an author who has been long and favorably known in literature. The publishers therefore feel confident that Mr. Burke will be found to have written in strict accordance with the spirit which dictated the great work of the historian whose pages he has followed. The sketch of the British Constitution, the abstract of the geography of England in Saxon times, the list of eminent natives, and the marginal notes, will add much to the interest of the work, and will be found useful by way of reference.

McSherry's History of Maryland. with QUESTIONS, &c. 75

This work is used in the Public Schools of Baltimore, and is strongly recommended by the Commissioners.

Murp[illegible] & Co.'s Standard School Books.

IRVING'S SERIES OF SCHOOL CATECHISMS, IN TWELVE PARTS.

Revised by M. J. Kerney, A. M.

THE long-established reputation of IRVING'S CATECHISMS, and the very extensive circulation which they have had, not only in England, but also in this country, is the best proof of their utility. The plan of his works is the very best that could be adopted. The catechetical form of instruction is now admitt[illegible]e most [illegible]rienced teachers, to be the best adapted to the nature and capacity of y[illegible] which children [illegible]ll acquire a knowledge of a science in less time than by any other.

Murphy & Co., having become the publishers of this standard and highly popular series of Catechisms, wish to inform the public that they have issued entirely new editions, with all new discoveries and modern improvements in each branch, under the careful supervision of M. J. KERNEY, Esq., who has prepared for the series a CATECHISM OF THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES—an entirely new work.

The following constitute the Series:

Astronomy: containing the Motions, Magnitude, Periods, Distances, and other Phenomena of the Heavenly Bodies, founded on the laws of Gravitation. With engraved Illustrations 13

This little volume possesses the peculiar merit of reducing to the comprehension of children the principles of a difficult, but, at the same time, a most interesting science. It explains the solar system, the courses and the revolutions of the planets, eclipses, the theory of tides, and many other interesting astronomical principles.

Botany: containing a Description of the most familiar and interesting Plants, arranged according to the Linnæan System, with an APPENDIX on the formation of an Herbarium. With engraved Illustrations 13

This popular little work is intended for children who are about to enter on the study of the interesting science of Botany. The plan of the work is admirably adapted to that class of learners for which it is designed. It presents to the mind of the pupil, in an easy and attractive style, the various beauties of the science, and the many advantages to be derived from its study.

Practical Chemistry: being a Familiar Introduction to that interesting Science —with an APPENDIX, containing many safe, easy, and pleasing Experiments. With engraved Illustrations 13

This little treatise is admirably adapted for those who are about to enter on the study of Chemistry, being a familiar introduction to that science. The grand and leading principles of chemical knowledge are explained on a plan that will be found to be both interesting and instructive. Though originally designed for the young, it will be found to contain lessons that may be read with pleasure and profit by the more advanced in years.

Mythology: being a Compendious History of the Heathen Gods, Goddesses, and Heroes: designed chiefly as an Introduction to the Study of the Ancient Classics. With engraved Illustrations 13

To the English scholar this work will prove highly interesting; but to the classical student it will be found a most desirable compendium. It embraces all that is interesting or important in the subject of which it treats; while, at the same time, the brevity and clearness of its style render it preferable to other works of the same kind which are of much greater dimensions.

Classical Biography: containing an Account of the Lives of the most Celebrated Characters among the Ancient Greeks and Romans. With engraved Illustrations... 13

To the classical student, in particular, the above named work will be found to possess peculiar merits. It presents, in a small compass, the most interesting events in the lives of those whose names have cast a lustre over the historic pages of Greece and Rome.

History of the United States: with a Chronological Table of American History, from its discovery in 1492, to the year 1854 13

This valuable little work comprises within a small compass all the most important and interesting events in the history of the United States, from the discovery of America to the present time. The arrangement and style are admirably adapted to the capacity of children about to commence the study of history. It is sufficiently comprehensive for that class of learners for which it is designed. From its instructive pages the child will learn to revere the names and imitate the actions of those illustrious men of America who have gone before us in the path of usefulness and of fame.

Grecian History: from the Earliest Times to the Period when Greece became a Roman Province. With engraved Illustrations 13

Roman History: containing a concise Account of the most Striking Events, from the Foundation of the City to the Fall of the Western Empire. With engraved Illustrations 13

These two works contain all the most important and interesting events in the history of Greece and Rome. As introductory works, to be placed in the hands of children, they will be found to possess peculiar merits. The arrangement and style are happily adapted to that class of learners for which they are designed.

Catechism of Sacred History: Abridged for the use of Schools, translated from the French, by a Friend of Youth: designed to accompany Irving's Series of Catechisms 13

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

History of England: containing the most Striking Events from the Earliest Period to the Present Time 13

This work comprises, in a few pages, the most important events in the history of England, from a period prior to the invasion of the Romans to the present time. The present edition has been carefully revised and corrected; every thing reflecting on the American character has been erased, and every thing of a sectarian nature has been removed.

Jewish Antiquities: containing an Account of the Classes, Institutions, Rites, Ceremonies, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Ancient Jews. With engraved Illustrations 13

Grecian Antiquities: being an Account of the Religion, Government, Judicial Proceedings, Military and Naval Affairs, Dress, Food, Baths, Exercises, Marriages, Funerals, Coins, Weights, Measures, &c., of the Greeks—to which is prefixed a Description of the Cities of Athens and Sparta. With engraved Illustrations 13

Roman Antiquities; or, An Account of the Religion, Civil Government, Military and Naval Affairs, Games, Names, Coins, Weights and Measures, Dress, Food, Exercises, Baths, Domestic Employments, Marriages, Funerals, and other Customs and Ceremonies of the Roman People; with a Description of the Public Buildings of the city of Rome. With engraved Illustrations 13

The above works are highly interesting in themselves, and may be read with pleasure and profit by every member of the community. But for the classical student they possess particular attractions. For his benefit they were chiefly intended, and years of experience prove that they are peculiarly adapted to the end for which they were designed. A familiarity with the laws, manners, and customs of the ancient nations will often render clear and explicit the most obscure passages, so frequently met with in the authors of antiquity.

CLASSICAL BOOKS, &c.

In calling attention to the following Works, it is deemed it sufficient to state, that the present editions have been issued under the careful supervision of the eminent Professors of St. Mary's College, Baltimore, and may justly be considered the best and cheapest editions published.

Epitome Historiæ Sacræ Auctore, L'homond, edito *Nova Prosodiæ*, signes vocumque interpretatione adornata 30

As an elementary work, Historiæ Sacræ is beyond exceptions. The easy arrangements of its style in the beginning, and the gradual introduction of the Latin construction, relieve the pupil of much embarrassment and labor, and tend in a material degree to facilitate his advancement.

This possesses advantages over any previous edition. The vocabulary has been carefully revised, and the work has received such improvements as greatly enhance its merits.

Phædri Augusti Liberti Fabularum Æsopium. Libri Quinque 30

A new edition, carefully revised and greatly improved.

This little work has long been held in high estimation in our colleges and schools. The many moral and interesting lessons it contains render it a text-book peculiarly adapted to the young; and, indeed, no work could be better designed to initiate the pupil into the study of Latin poetry.

De Viris Illustribus Urbis Romæ, A Romulo ad Augustum, Auctore L'homond, in Universitate, *Parisiensi Professore Emerito* 38

This work possesses the rare quality of being admirably adapted to the capacity of those commencing the study of the Latin language, without deviating from the purity of the Latin style. The materials of which it is compiled are most interesting and instructive in their nature, thus affording the pupil the double advantage of acquiring a knowledge of the Latin tongue, and, at the same time, of storing his mind with historical facts.

This edition has been lately revised, and put into a neat, convenient form. These improvements, it is believed, will add to its merits, and will tend to advance the pupil in his study.

Fables Choisies de la Fontaine, Nouvelle Edition 63

Few works have elicited more general admiration, or have been more generally used in schools, than the Fables of La Fontaine. For the pupil engaged in the study of the French language they possess peculiar advantages. Many beautiful and moral lessons are inculcated in a style at once easy and attractive, while, at the same time, a taste for poetical composition is cultivated.

This edition has been carefully revised, and contains much desirable improvement.

Ruddiman's Rudiments of the Latin Tongue; or a Plain and Easy Introduction to Latin Grammar: wherein the principles of the language are methodically digested, both in the English and Latin. With useful Notes and Observations. *Thirtieth Edition, Corrected and Improved.* By Wm. Mann, M. A. ..... 12mo, half arab. 38

The cheapest and best Latin grammar published.

Elementos de Sicologio, Elements of Pyschology 75

Pizarro's Dialogues. Select Original Dialogues, or Spanish and English Conversations: followed by a collection of pieces in prose and verse—adapted to the use of Spanish classes in schools and academies. By J. A. Pizarro, Professor of the Spanish Language in St. Mary's College, Baltimore. Third edition, improved and enlarged by the author 12mo 75

This new edition of a very popular work, by one of the most distinguished instructors in the country, is greatly improved, and particularly adapted to the present style of teaching and self-improvement. The prior editions have become established as standard in some of the best institutions in the United States, and the present doubles its advantages.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard School Books.

SESTINI'S ALGEBRA.

Elementary Algebra. By B. Sestini, S. J., author of Analytical Geometry, Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in Georgetown College.....12mo 50

The main object of this treatise is to render the science of Algebra intelligible to pupils whose minds are yet unaccustomed to such studies. The beginner will here be furnished with such proofs as are suited to his capacity; examples will afford new light to what might be otherwise obscure; with regard to the operations founded on higher principles, he will, for the present, content himself with merely practical rules, exemplified in the same manner. With a mind thus gradually led on to strict mathematical discussion, he may then resume his course with profit, by the aid of a treatise now in preparation, which is intended as a sequel to this, and, by more exact and thorough investigation, complete his study of Algebra.

BRIEF EXTRACTS FROM NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"This work recommends itself to favor by the admirable order of its parts, and the conciseness and clearness with which its principles are expounded. One needs but open the book to perceive that the author has brought to the execution of his task a ripened judgment and well-tried experience. He is not a compiler—his work has the rare merit of originality, and every student of Algebra will thank him for having given in a few pages what has usually occupied a large volume, and for having rendered intelligible what has often proved an enigma to many." *Metropolitan.*

"This book might very properly be called "Algebra without a master." One very important improvement that the author has made upon all our text-books, and which deserves to be mentioned, is this, that he keeps monomials and polynomials *distinct*, and explains and applies to them separately the various rules as laid down in his Algebra. The work only wants to be known, in order to be universally approved." *Western Tablet.*

"We feel much pleasure in recommending it as containing nearly all necessary to be known on the subject of which it treats. It is eminently adapted for the use of young persons who wish to acquire a knowledge of the difficult science of Algebra." *Halifax Catholic.*

"To persons commencing the study of Algebra, we cheerfully recommend Mr. Sestini's work, as one well calculated to smooth the difficulties which beginners have to overcome in their first attempts to master that science." *Pittsburg Catholic.*

"As a rudimental book it will be found eminently useful in schools and colleges." *Det. Vindicator.*

"The author is well known as a man of great ability, and his work cannot fail to be of good service in schools." *Buffalo Sentinel.*

A Treatise on Algebra, by B. Sestini, S. J., author of "Elementary Algebra," "Analytical Geometry," &c 12mo 75

"We have had occasion before to speak of the works of Professor Sestini, and the commendation we then bestowed upon them we have no hesitation in repeating now on this new work, which has issued from his indefatigable pen. The best praise, however, in these matters, is experience, and that this is in his favor is evident from the necessity of publishing a second edition of his Elementary Algebra. This shows that he has the proper manner of communicating knowledge on that abstruse study, and should be an 'a priori' recommendation to this larger treatise on the same subject. As far as we are capable of judging, for Algebra is not altogether a favorite with us, and we do not like to meddle with it much, we think this treatise will be very acceptable, not only to the student of mathematics, for whom it was ostensibly written, but to the scientific reader generally. It is as clear and concise as the nature of such works permit, and seems to embrace every thing necessary to a full knowledge of Algebra. But let the author himself speak. 'The treatise is divided into two parts, the first of which contains Algebraical operations, with several questions and doctrines connected with them, so that each section may prove complete in its own subject, and the inconvenience of turning elsewhere to speak of matter left unfinished before, may be avoided . . . . . The second contains the most indispensable theories of equations, proportions, and progressions, logarithms and some few principles on the series. The doctrine of equations has been treated more copiously than the others, not so much on account of its importance, as because it is well adapted to give an idea of algebraic analysis, and thus prepare the mind of the student, who would afterwards apply himself to higher studies.'"—Metropolitan.

Rudiments of the Greek Language, arranged for the Students of Loyola College, Baltimore,—upon the basis of Wettenhall. 2d Ed.....12mo. 50

The Baltimore Patriot says:—"Nothing can be in worse taste than to put into the hands of a pupil just commencing the study of a language, a ponderous book containing a vast quantity of matter which he is expected to commit upon the first perusal. It tends to beget habits of negligence and slovenly haste which never leave him, or else to discourage him completely from attempting to master so intricate a subject. A compact hand-book, on the contrary, containing nothing that is not to be studied, presents at once to the pupil a definite limit to his labors, and marks out precisely what he has to study. The volume before us is a compact treatise upon the grammar of the Greek language, and supplies the student with all the grammatical knowledge he requires in order to begin the study of the Greek classics. It contains not only the necessary information on the subject of etymology and syntax, but also a sufficient account of the dialects, and a chapter on the digamma. It is emphatically multum in parvo."

Spanish Spelling and Reading Books for Boys and Girls.

Silabario Castellano, para el Uso de los Ninos.....18mo. paper, 18¾
Silabario Castellano, para el Uso de las Ninas.....18mo. paper, 18¾

Murphy & Co. Publishers, Baltimore.

MURPHY & CO'S LIST OF

NEW BOOKS & NEW EDITIONS

PUBLISHED IN 1855.

ARCHBISHOP KENRICK'S NEW WORKS.

The Primacy of the Apostolic See Vindicated. Fourth Revised and Enlarged Edition. By the Most Rev. FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, Archbishop of Baltimore. Embellished with a Portrait of his Holiness, Pius IX.....8vo. embossed cloth 1 50
Library style, marbled edges.....2 00

In announcing a new edition of this highly important work, which is universally acknowledged the best vindication of the Primacy, and the most triumphant answer to the entire Protestant statement ever written in the English language, the publishers deem it sufficient to state, that three large editions have been sold in a few years, and that the fourth has been carefully revised and enlarged.

A Vindication of the Catholic Church, in a series of Letters to the Rt. Rev. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, Protestant Episcopal Bishop of Vermont. By FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK, Archbishop of Baltimore.....12mo. cloth 75

"Tacere ultra non oportet, ne jam non verecundiæ, sed diffidentiæ esse incipiat quod tacemus, et dum criminationes falsas contemnimus refutare, videamur crimin agnoscere.—*S. Cyprian L. ad Demetrianum.*

*** The publishers have the pleasure of announcing, that these works have already met with a large sale and the most flattering notices of the press. The following are selected as embodying the spirit of other notices:

The *Richmond Enquirer* says:—"We have read no book on either side of the controversy between the Catholic and Protestant Churches in which copiousness of learning, attractiveness of style, and fairness of temper, are more conspicuously displayed than in these two works from the pen of the Archbishop of Baltimore. They betray nothing of the habitual truculence of theological controversy; and although they may not convince the judgment of the Protestant, they will not fail to gratify his taste and instruct his understanding. They abound especially in quotations from the Fathers, and independently of their effect in a polemical view, they are valuable for the light they throw on many obscure passages in the early history of Christianity. In the *first*, the author expounds the authority and illustrates the moral and intellectual influence of the Papal See; in the *second*, he undertakes to refute the various objections of Protestant writers against the Catholic Church. The two books present the whole argument in support of the Catholic faith."

The *Boston Transcript* says:—"In such times as those, when popular passion is appealed to and stimulated against the claims and the influence of the Papal Church, it is no more than fair that respectful attention should be given to the defences of their communion that are put forth from the Catholic side. The first is an ample treatise from Archbishop Kenrick, of Baltimore. It is very broad in its plan and elaborate in its execution. Under three great heads of the Spiritual Supremacy, the Secular Relations, and the Literary and Moral Influence of the Roman See, it presents the spiritual evidence, the testimony of the Fathers, and the voice of civilization, in favor of the rightful primacy of the Bishop of Rome. All we have to say, in the way of criticism, is, that the work is able and well worth the careful study of any man who is willing to know both sides of the great discussion that agitates Christendom.

"The second volume is from the same author. This work is much smaller, more sketchy, more spicy, and more readable. It deals plainly, and in controversial form, with those doctrines of the Catholic Church which are most offensive to the religious sensibilities of Protestants—Indulgences, Purgatory, Penance, Relics, Images and Transubstantiation. A man soon sees, in reading this book, that, in a controversy between Episcopacy and Papacy there are 'blows to take as well as blows to give.'"

The Pastoral Letter of the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops and Prelates of the Province of Baltimore, assembled in Provincial Council in May, 1855..... 12½

A Beautiful GIFT BOOK, Suitable for all Seasons.

The Official Documents connected with the Definition of the Dogma of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary—in Latin and English. With a complete list of the Cardinals and Prelates present in the Basilica of St. Peter, the 8th of December, 1854. Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. Embellished with a splendid Line Engraving, being a copy of the Immaculate Conception, struck in Rome, by command of the Holy Father, on the occasion of the Definition.

8vo. fancy paper.....1 00 blue cloth, full gilt..... 3 00
plain cloth, gilt backs..... 1 50 white calf..... 5 00
fine blue cl. gilt backs and sides... 2 00 watered silk, white or blue.....5 00
inlaid with a beautiful figure of the Immaculate Conception, in pearl.....10 00

This work was undertaken at the earnest request of several friends, among the Rev. Clergy and Laity, who desired to possess, in a beautiful form, for preservation, correct and authentic copies of these important Documents. No expense has been spared to present this publication in a style of elegance and neatness commensurate with the importance of the subject, and worthy of those whose encouraging patronage is respectfully solicited.

The Immaculate Conception of the Mother of God. An Exposition. By the Rt. Rev. Bishop ULLATHORNE. Embellished with a neat Engraving of the Immaculate Conception.....18mo. cloth 38
cloth, gilt edges 62½.....cloth extra gilt edges 75

The *Dublin Telegraph* says:—"This is a most valuable treatise by one of the great and illustrious prelates of England upon one of the most sublime subjects. We can but express our admiration of the work, and recommend it to the perusal of all persons—to Catholics whom it cannot fail to edify; and to Protestants whom it will be sure to instruct; and, not improbably, if they are sincere searchers after the truth, completely convert."

The *Leader* says:—"This is a beautiful work. In all the copious and exquisite literature of the Immaculate Conception, we have met with nothing more interesting than this brief treatise which contains a world of learning and an abundant treasure of the most striking thoughts, conveyed in the most beautiful language."

The Devout Child of Mary, the Immaculate Mother of Jesus Christ. A Collection of Novenas preparatory to the Festivals of the Blessed Virgin; Meditations, Hymns, and method of hearing Mass in her honor; with the Seven Days' Prayers, previous to the Feast of her pure spouse, St. Joseph. To which is added, an Explanation of the Dogma of the Immaculate Conception; by the Rev. F. W. FABER, D. D. With the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. Embellished with a fine Plate of the Immaculate Conception.....cap 8vo. cloth 50.....cloth, gilt edges and sides 75

The *Metropolitan* says:—"We cordially recommend this little manual of devotions. Those who purchase it, will not regret their expenditure, if prayers full of unction and sweet hymns can repay them."

"A beautiful Book of devotions to our common Mother." *Toronto Mirror.*

The Devotion to the Heart of Jesus; with an introduction to the History of Jansenism. By the Rev. JOHN BERNARD DALGAIRN. 18mo.....cloth 50.....cloth, full gilt edges and sides 75

The *Metropolitan* says:—"We recommend this work to every Catholic....It will teach the supernatural powers of our religion, and show us how it is the one heavenly thing on earth, as heavenly now as eighteen hundred years ago, the one representative of Jesus, the one teacher of His truth. It is replete with the unction of a true eloquence."

An Explanation of the Doctrine and Definition of the Immaculate Conception, with a Meditation, by the Rev. F. W. FABER..32mo. 6¼

The *London Standard* says:—"It sums up the history of the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception most succinctly, explaining it most admirably and applies it beautifully by excellent Meditations."

The Blue Scapular of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. Mary. Paper cover, with a plate of the Immaculate Conception, 32mo. 6¼

Cheap and Uniform Editions of

FATHER FABER'S POPULAR DEVOTIONAL WORKS,

The only Editions published with the "Sanction and Corrections" of the Author, and with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

The unprecedented popularity of FATHER FABER'S WORKS, not only in England and this country, but throughout the continent of Europe, where they have been translated into various languages, has induced the publishers to issue cheap and uniform editions, printed from new type, on fine paper, *at such a price as will at once place them within the reach of all classes.* They are, without exception, the most popular devotional works published in the present century.

All for Jesus; or, the Easy Ways of Divine Love. By the Rev. F. W. FABER, D.D.....16mo. cloth 50
cloth, gilt edges 75.....cloth, full gilt edges and sides....1 00

The *Detroit Vindicator* says:—"It is the sweetest, most devout, most interesting, most soul-stirring book we ever read. Besides the inimitable *imitation* of Christ, we have no hesitation in agreeing with the opinions of many, that Father Faber is the best of Catholic Devotional Writers in the English language."

Growth in Holiness; or, the Progress of the Spiritual Life. By the Rev. F. W. FABER, D.D.....16mo. cloth 50
cloth, gilt edges 75.....cloth, full gilt edges and sides...1 00

The *Philadelphia Catholic Instructor* says:—"To those who have read Father Faber's 'All for Jesus,' it were a work of supererogation to say one word of praise in behalf of his new work. A spirit of religious unction breathes through every page of the book, charming us by its beauty, edifying us by its holiness, and kindling in our cold hearts a spirit of love by its charity."

The *Boston Pilot* says:—"We do not hesitate to call this book one of the most extraordinary ones ever written on the spiritual life. It is a complete system of spirituality for common life. It appeals to every one: the learned will find in it that which will kindle new life in their souls; the humble and less accomplished will find in it their directions for the voyage of life, unembarrassed by anything beyond their comprehension. It is written in a style which unites the poetic fervor and unction of St. Bernard and St. Bonaventura with the practical good sense of St. Francis of Sales."

The *Leader*, St. Louis, says:—"It is the most solid, unexaggerated and practical work which has proceeded from the pen of the gifted author."

The *Toronto Catholic Citizen* says:—"The high auspices under which this new devotional work is presented to the Catholic world would alone be sufficient to call attention to its publication, but when we recollect that it comes from the pen of the author of '*All for Jesus*,' we deem further comment uncalled for."

The *Metropolitan* says:—"To say that we are satisfied, delighted with this little work of Father Faber's, would be to say too little. The very wants, under which we labored for a long time, and which we doubt not left a void in many a Catholic heart besides our own, are here amply repaired. No Catholic, in our humble opinion, should be without a copy of 'Growth in Holiness:' which next to Thomas à Kempis and the Spiritual Combat, should always claim a portion of his study."

The *Catholic Telegraph* says:—"This is a rare and racy work—rare in its purity and elegance of style, and racy in all that is enthralling and elevating in the spiritual life. To know this work, and duly to appreciate it, is to become a practical follower of the Lord Jesus; in fact, eulogy would be feeble in delineating the countless charms of this great book. It enlightens the instructed, and invigorates the weary; it strengthens the weak, arouses the torpid, encourages the desponding, and convinces the wavering. In a word, it banishes all fear from the trusting heart of faith, and gives rise to a holy and heaven-born hope, founded upon the promises of *Him* whose words are eternal life."

The *Dublin Tablet* says:—"A sound sense and a practical character pervades every page of it to a degree seldom equalled and hardly ever surpassed. It is a most valuable addition to our collection of ascetical works; it will take a prominent place among the foremost class of them, and it will keep that place."

The *London Catholic Standard* says:—"This very remarkable work appears likely to do more for the cause of the Church, than any which has been published in England within our memory."

Murphy & Co. Publishers, Baltimore.

Murphy & Co.'s Standard Catholic Books.

The Blessed Sacrament; or, the Works and Ways of God. Companion to "All for Jesus." By the Rev. F. W. FABER, D.D.....16mo. cloth 50
cloth, gilt edges, 75.....cloth, full gilt edges and sides 1 00

The Catholic Weekly Instructor says:—"Father Faber had already immortalized himself by his previous works, 'All for Jesus' and 'Growth in Holiness.' In his new book he speaks to the heart of every truly devout and pious Catholic. The simplicity of undoubting faith marks every page, and the ardor of sincere charity emblazons every page. We cannot say too much in favor of this most admirable work; but with all the sincerity of those who feel for the salvation of immortal souls, we heartily recommend its introduction into every Catholic family. Murphy's edition has the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore, as well as the sanction and corrections of the Rev. and venerable author."

The *Catholic Sentinel* says:—"Verily, no one can read Faber's works, without being made better, wiser, and more zealous than before."

The *Dublin Review* says:—"Father Faber's writings are amongst those most dearly and universally prized by Catholics."

The *Metropolitan* says:—"No Catholic publications, perhaps, in so short a period, ever met with a more extensive circulation, than the devotional works of Dr. Faber. His 'All for Jesus' has obtained a world-wide reputation. It has been published in various languages on the continent of Europe; in England and in this country, also, it has passed through numerous editions. His later publications, 'the Blessed Sacrament,' and 'Growth in Holiness,' have also met with a favorable reception; and we venture to predict that in time they will far exceed the unprecedented sale of 'All for Jesus.'"

The American Publishers to the Reader.—In presenting to the Catholics of America CHEAP and UNIFORM EDITIONS OF FATHER FABER'S Popular Devotional Works, the Publishers feel great pleasure in calling attention to the following Cards from the distinguished author, and to the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. They express the venerable author's anxiety to guard the public against unauthorized editions.

FATHER FABER, to the Catholics of America.

"The Author is under great obligation to Messrs. MURPHY & Co., of Baltimore, in being able to bring out his Books and present them to his Catholic Brethren in America, under their auspices, through their well known and careful press. The kind indulgence and favorable reception which '*All for Jesus*' and '*Growth in Holiness*,' met with in America, made it a matter of no slight consequence to the Author that he should find publishers, whose name and standing would be a guarantee to him both against unauthorized alterations of his text and also against errors of the press, which are the more serious when the works in which they occur abound in theological expressions. Under these circumstances, and considering the grave character of any thing like inaccurate statement in matters of doctrine, the Author trusts that he may be allowed to say that *no editions of his Works but those issued by* Messrs. MURPHY & Co. *have any sanction from him, or are in any way submitted to his corrections and revision.*

"THE ORATORY, London, June 21, 1855. F. W. FABER."

"My dear Messrs. Murphy & Co.—It would be a great satisfaction to me if you would make known, in any way which seems best to you, to my American readers, that the more I feel the kind reception which my works have met with in the United States, *the more anxious I am that my readers should know that* YOU ALONE *are authorized by me to* PUBLISH MY WORKS, *or receive from me any corrections.* The theological character of my works makes me very anxious that this should be known; and, moreover, the expense to which you have gone so liberally, in order to ensure the advance sheets, demands the publication of this fact in justice to yourselves. Very truly, yours,

"THE ORATORY, London, July 19, 1855. F. W. FABER."

Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore.

Having learned that the Rev. FREDERICK WILLIAM FABER, D. D., has authorized Messrs. John Murphy & Co., to republish his works, I cordially approve their republication, they being full of instruction, and calculated to promote piety. His recent work, styled "The Blessed Sacrament, or the Works and Ways of God," is, I doubt not, highly suited for this purpose. †FRANCIS PATRICK,

Given at Baltimore, this 4th day of June, 1855. *Archbishop of Baltimore.*

Murphy & Co. Publishers, Baltimore.

The Studies and Teaching of the Society of Jesus, at the time of its suppression, 1750–1775. Translated from the French of M. L'Abbe Maynard, Honorary Canon of Poitiers, Prof. of Rhetoric at Pontleroy. 12mo. cloth 75

This is a Historical Work, and unveils the *real secret of so much enmity to the Jesuits.*

The *Boston Pilot* says:—"The translator, whoever he may be, deserves the thanks of every Catholic in the land, for placing within their reach this able defence of the Jesuits. We do not hesitate to pronounce it one of the most timely and interesting volumes that has been placed before the public for some time."

The *Pittsburg Catholic* says:—"This is the ablest defence of the Jesuits, as a learned body of men, that has ever come under our observation."

The *Boston Transcript* says:—"This volume contains the best defence of the Jesuits that we have seen."

The *St. Louis Leader* says:—"Every one who is competent to take an intelligent interest in one of the most attractive historical questions of the day, should read this learned and eloquent book."

The *Boston Atlas* says:—"We cannot but bear testimony to the calmness, fairness and vigor with which the writer devotes himself to his subject."

A NEW AND POPULAR HISTORICAL TALE,

BY A DISTINGUISHED AUTHOR.

Florine, Princess of Burgundy; a tale of the First Crusaders. By the Author of "Bertha, or the Pope and the Emperor," &c., &c.....12mo. cloth 75.....cloth, gilt edges 1 25

This work has met with a very rapid sale in England and this country; it has been translated and published in France; and is spoken of in the most flattering terms by the English and American Press.

The *Dublin Review* says:—"We will not attempt to forestall the pleasure of perusal by any analysis of this tale. We will only say that, in dramatic interest, in vividness of description, in vigorous delineation of character, in truth and delicacy of sentiment, above all, in genuine Catholic feeling, it is well worthy the high character of an author who has already deserved highly of Catholic literature."

The *London edition of Brownson's Review*, says:—"This is a most powerful tale, wherein, with what is fictitious is amalgamated so much fact and accuracy of detail as almost to force upon the reader a conviction of its reality."

The *London Notes and Queries* says:—"A tale of deep and abiding interest, and of much instruction."

The *London Leader* says:—"We commend admirers of stirring descriptions and good love passages to read the work."

Pictorial Bible Stories, for the Young. (From the Creation to the Death of St. Joseph.) Being the first portion of a complete Series of Pictorial Bible and Church-History Stories, on the model of the Popular Bible Stories of Canon Schmid. By the Rev. Henry Formby, Editor of the "Series of Hymns and Songs for Catholic Families and Schools." Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of Baltimore. Embellished with nearly Fifty highly finished Engravings and Vignettes, new and original designs, by the most eminent European Artists.....small 4to. cloth 75
cloth, gilt edges and sides,..... 1 00

The object of the foregoing Publication is to produce a *Pictorial Reading Book* which may serve the combined purpose of a Class Reading Book for Day and Sunday Schools, and a Picture Book of Religious History for the Family Circle. Pictures serve to fix events of history in the minds of the young in a manner the success of which no means of instruction is able to rival. The object aimed at, then, is to make the art of Wood Engraving and Printing render service to religious instruction in the same manner as it gives a charm to romances and other books.

The *Dublin Telegraph* says:—"This is an elegant, useful and most desirable publication which we cannot too forcibly recommend. It will become a book of pleasure to the young, who will, without being aware of it, be perfect adepts in ecclesiastical history."

The *Boston Pilot* says:—"We strongly recommend to parents the purchase of this Series of excellent books for their children."

Murphy & Co. Publishers, Baltimore.

LIGHT READING for YOUNG and OLD!

THE AMUSING LIBRARY,

A New Series of Original Tales, Translations, and Reprints of Popular Works,

Neat, Cheap, and Attractive Volumes for Home, Railway, or Steamboat Travelling; also, for Presents, Premiums, &c.

The object contemplated by THE AMUSING LIBRARY is to provide a choice supply of Books of Light Reading, entirely free from objectionable matter, and which may be indiscriminately used by young and old. In the selection, great pains will be taken to admit no Work that is not in every respect adapted for the perusal of all who desire a *sound* and *healthy imaginative literature, free from every thing immoral* on the one hand, or *controversial* on the other. The volumes while issued at a price which bring them within the reach of all, yet possess sufficient attractions of typography and embellishment to fit them for the drawing-room table and for presents.

It is proposed to comprise a choice selection of the best of the imaginative writings of various countries. With original tales and reprints of home authors will be united the best fiction of other lands,—Belgian, French, German, Spanish, Italian, &c.; and as the scenes will be laid in different countries and at different periods, the volumes will not only furnish amusing reading, but will likewise convey, especially to the youthful reader, much historical and other information.

The Editors have much gratification in announcing that they have made an arrangement with the distinguished Belgian Novelist, M. HENRI CONSCIENCE, by which they will be enabled to include in the Library an authorized edition of all his works.

Just published in uniform vols. embellished with frontispiece and vignette title pages; price in extra cloth, gilt backs, 75 cts; in cloth, gilt edges and sides, $1.

The Curse of the Village, and *The Happiness of Being Rich.* Two Tales in one volume, embellished with a very neat Frontispiece.

From the Original Flemish of HENDRIK CONSCIENCE.

The *London Athenæum* says:—"These two tales by the favorite popular novelist of Belgium will do his reputation no disservice. The first may be called a temperance story, such as would delight the heart of Mr. Gough or Mr. Cruikshank."

The *London Weekly Times* says:—"The first of these tales is a vigorous description of the evils of drunkenness, and the whole story is touching in the extreme."

The Lion of Flanders; or, the Battle of the Golden Spurs. A Historical Romance of the Glorious Days of Flanders.

The *Revue des deux Mondes* says:—"This romance displays a talent full of vigor and skill. It is a masterpiece of art and power."

The *Church of England Quarterly* says:—"*The Lion of Flanders* at once stamped its writer as a man of mark. Having once taken up a volume of this stirring narrative, we found the greatest difficulty in laying it down; indeed, since the publication of the Waverly Novels, we have never been so absorbed by any work of fiction."

Veva; or, the War of the Peasants. A Historical Tale of the Eighteenth Century. With a Frontispiece and Vignette.

The *Soirées Bruxelloises* says:—"Whatever may be the value of the romances published this year, there is not one of them which comes near the 'War of the Peasants' of M. Hendrik Conscience. Every where the reader is under the influence of a powerful fascination, and his interest is most vividly excited."

NEARLY READY, uniform with the above,

Tales of Old Flanders: Count Hugo of Craenhove; Wooden Clara.

The *Revue des Deux Mondes* says:—"Nothing can be more admirable than the picture which this legend of Old Flanders presents. The poetry of its details, the delicacy of its sentiments, and the melancholy grace which pervades it, lend it a charm which is irresistible."

The Miser, and Ricketicketack.

"The success of Conscience's writings is a blessing and a boon. It is matter of congratulation that every one read, and wishes to read again, these books so tender so gentle, so simple, so familiar and touching, chosen friends and companions of every honest heart and of every cultivated mind."

M. de Pontmartin ("Causeries Littérairs.")

☞ *Other works, by distinguished authors, will be speedily announced.*

Murphy & Co. Publishers, Baltimore.

VOLUME IV FOR 1856.

☞ *No. I will be issued on the 1st of February.*

THE METROPOLITAN:

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE,

Devoted to Religion, Education, Literature, and General Information.

EDITED BY A COMMITTEE OF LITERARY GENTLEMEN.

THE publishers feel great pleasure in announcing that the *fourth volume* of the METROPOLITAN, will be conducted by the same gentlemen, who have given so much satisfaction during the past year. Arrangements have been made with distinguished writers for regular contributions; and no expense will be spared to render the forthcoming volume worthy of the liberal support the work has hitherto received.

Each number of the METROPOLITAN contains sixty-four pages, forming at the end of the year a handsome volume of nearly 800 pages, of the *Most Choice Catholic Literature, Embellished with Fine Engravings.* It is the *Cheapest Catholic Monthly Periodical* PUBLISHED IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, and being the only one in this country, devoted to the interests of Catholicity, it appeals to the Catholic community for a liberal support. The Publishers on their part, are determined to spare no expense to render it a welcome visitor to every Catholic family.

TERMS.—*To City Subscribers, $2 per annum,* INVARIABLY IN ADVANCE.

The work will be sent by mail, free of postage, to any part of the U. S., Canada and the Provinces, on the receipt of $2.

☞ *CLUBS SUPPLIED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:*

3 *copies will be sent by mail,* (to one address,) *for one year for* $5
6 *copies for* . . . . $10 13 *copies for* . . . . $20 } *The Club paying the Postage.*
20 *copies, (and* ONE *extra to the person getting up the club,)* $30 }

☞ *The Postage, for Clubs, cannot be pre-paid by the Publishers.*

No subscription received for less than 12 months, commencing, in all cases, with (FEBRUARY) *the first number of the volume.*

THE CASH SYSTEM WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO.

☞ Subscriptions for Vol. IV, for 1856, should be sent early in January.

☞ *The* REV. CLERGY *and* OTHERS *who feel an* interest *in the* success *of this* work, *are respectfully solicited to interest themselves in getting up Clubs, agreeably to the above terms.*

JOHN MURPHY & CO. PUBLISHERS,
178 *Market Street, Baltimore.*

☞ The 1st, 2d and 3d vols. of the METROPOLITAN, can be had neatly bound in cloth, at $2 50; or in Library style, $3 per volume.

☞ Agents and Canvassers Wanted in several of the Principal Cities and Towns throughout the United States, Canada, and the British Provinces, for the Metropolitan and other Catholic Publications.

Catalogues and Terms furnished on application.

Annals of the Propagation of the Faith. A Collection of Letters from the Bishops and Missionaries employed in the Missions of the old and new World, &c. Published for the benefit of the Institution. Volumes XV and XVI for 1854 and 1855,.. .....8vo. cloth, per vol...1 25

The Annals of the Propagation of the Faith are published every alternate month, and sold at 12½ cents, for the benefit of the institution: By J. MURPHY & CO.
Agents for the Institution in the U. States.

Circulars for the Collectors with printed Rules, &c., and the History, Organization, Aim, and Indulgences of the Association, can be had on application.

CATALOGUE

OF

Standard Catholic Publications,

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. SADLIER & COMPANY,

164 William Street, New York; 123 Federal Street, Boston;
And Corner of Notre Dame and St. Francis Xavier Sts. Montreal.

D. & J. SADLIER & Co., beg leave to invite the attention of the Catholic Hierarchy and Clergy, Colleges, Convents, Religious Institutions, Parochial Libraries, Catholic Institutions, Booksellers and Dealers generally throughout the United States, Canada, and the British Possessions, to their large assortment of Catholic Works and School Books in various languages, which they offer at prices but little beyond the Cost of Manufacture.

Statues for Churches, Chapels, Convents,
AND PRIVATE ORATORIES;
CRUCIFIXES IN BRONZE, STATIONS OF THE CROSS,
AT VARIOUS PRICES.

ALTAR CARDS, PIOUS ENGRAVINGS,
Rosary Beads,
MEDALS, CROSSES, HOLY WATER FONTS,
&c., &c.

PUBLISHERS OF

The Only Edition of School Books now used by the Brothers of the Christian Schools,

IN THIS COUNTRY AND THE CANADAS.

Merchants and others from the Country visiting New York should call and examine their immense assortment before purchasing.

☞ Any Work in this CATALOGUE sent WITHOUT CHARGE *for Postage*, at the Price marked. When less than One Dollar, send Postage Stamps.

STEREOTYPED BY VINCENT L. DILL, FULTON STREET, NEW YORK.

New Books in Press.

POPULAR LIBRARY SERIES.

IN PRESS.

History of the Missions in Japan.
By Miss CADDELL, author of "Lost Genevieve," "Little Snowdrop," &c. Foolscap 8vo., with Frontispiece.

A Popular outline of Modern History.
By M. BRIDGES, Esq. Foolscap 8vo. Frontispiece.

The Wars of Religion:
The Crusades—La Vendée—The Tyrol—The Battle of Lepanto—The Siege of Vienna, &c. Foolscap 8vo.

Bonneval:
A Tale of Paris in the Seventeenth Century. Frontispiece.

Pictures of Catholic Life.

Tales and Legends from History.

The Life of St. Francis of Sales,
Bishop and Prince of Geneva. By ROBERT ORNSBY, Esq., M. A. An original Biography, with Portrait.

St. Dominic and the Dominicans:
A New Biography and History.

The Life of St. Vincent de Paul,
Founder of the Congregation of the Missions. By H. BEDFORD, Esq. With Frontispiece.

St. Alphonsus and the Redemptorists:
Containing Life of the Saint, and Account of his Writings, and of the Order of the Most Holy Redeemer. By J. M. CAPES, Esq.

Lives of Eminent Men in Church and STATE: containing Ximenes, Sir Thomas More, William of Wykeham, Cardinal Gonsalvi, &c.

My Rectors.
A Tale founded on Facts ; being Pastoral Recollections of a Minister in the Church of England by Law Established.

Reminiscences of my Mother ;
Or Tales of the Reign of Terror, by MADAME WOILLES, author of "The Orphan of Moscow." Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER.

THE YOUNG PEOPLES LIBRARY.

A Series of attractive and unexceptionable Books of Instruction and Amusement for young and old. Chiefly designed as Premiums *for Colleges, Convents and Schools, with Illustrations, printed on the finest paper, in* 16mo. *volumes,* 38 cents, *each complete in itself.*

The Miner's Daughter:
A Tale Explanatory of the Mass. By CECILIA CADDELL, author of "Blind Agnes," &c., &c.

One Hundred Short Tales. By CANON SCHMID.

The Young Savoyard, the Cross of the Forest, &c., &c.

The Boyhood of Great Painters:
And other Tales of Great Men, being Sketches of the Lives of Michael Angelo, Raphael, Salvator Rosa, Carregio, Watteau, Giotto, Gomez, &c., &c. ; translated from the French. A Series of delightful sketches, presenting in a most fascinating style the youth and manhood of the GREATEST OF CHRISTIAN ARTISTS. In two volumes, 16mo.

A Variety of other Volumes in preparation.

Ceremonies of a Bishop in his own Dioceses.
From the Italian of Mgr. GUILIELMI SILLANI, formerly Bishop of Terracina in the Pontifical States. By the Rev. J. HUGHES, Dean of St. Patrick's College, Carlow. New Edition, revised and Corrected.

Children of Mary Instructed:
Containing Regulations and Instructions for the admission of Members into the Confraternities of our Lady and the Holy Angels, with the list of Indulgences granted to them ; also the Book of Hours, containing all the necessary Devotions for the Congregations. One vol., 18mo.

COMPLETE

Works and Life of Gerald Griffin.

Having also made arrangements with Mr. JAMES DUFFY, of Dublin, to republish the New Edition of the LIFE AND WORKS OF GERALD GRIFFIN, revised and corrected by his Brother, to be complete in ten 12mo volumes. Illustrated with steel Engravings. Comprising the following :

COLLEGIANS ; a Tale of Garryowen.
CARD DRAWING ; a Tale of Clare.
THE HALF SIR ; a Tale of Munster.
SUIL DHUV, THE COINER ; a Tale of Tipperary.
THE RIVALS ; a Tale of Wicklow.
TRACY'S AMBITION.—HOLLAND TIDE.
THE BARBER OF BANTRY.
THE AYLMERS OF BALLY AYLMER.
THE BROWN MAN.—THE VILLAGE RUIN.
THE KNIGHT OF THE SHEET.
THE ROCK OF THE CANDLE.
OWNEY, AND OWNEY MACPEAK.
THE DUKE OF MONMOUTH ; a Tale of the Wars of King James II.
TALE OF THE JURY ROOM.—SIGISMUND.
THE STORY TELLER AT FAULT.
THE KNIGHT WITHOUT REPROACH.
THE MISTAKE.—DRINK MY BROTHER.
THE SWANS OF SIR ANTRIM JACK.
McENEIRY THE COVETOUS.
MR. TIBBOT O'GEARY, THE CURIOUS
THE PROPHECY.—THE RAVEN'S NEST,
SIR DOWLING O'HARTIGAN.
THE LAME TAILOR OF MACEL.
POETICAL WORKS.
TALES of the FIVE SENSES.—LIFE AND LETTERS.

A Collection of Irish Tales,

By MRS. J. SADLIER. Comprising amongst others, the following :—Father Shehey ; The Daughter of Tyrconnell ; Fate of the Sheares' ; Norman Steel, or The Priest Hunter ; The Latter Days of the O'Reillys ; O'Grady, or The Expatriated ; Granu Wail, a Tale of the Desmonds, &c., &c.

*** Some of these Tales appeared in the Boston Pilot, and others of them were published in a collected form, entitled "Tales of the Olden Time." They will form three 50 cent volumes,—each volume complete in itself. Revised and corrected by the Author.

BOOKS NEARLY READY.

SCHOOL BOOKS.

The Stepping Stone to English Grammar, calculated to enable children to acquire by easy and agreeable means a correct manner of expressing their ideas. By PERCY SADLIER. Rivised and corrected.

The Stepping Stone to Geography.
Containing several hundred Questions and Answers, adapted to the capacity of young minds. By PERCY SADLIER. Revised and corrected.

Mary's Grammar,
Interspersed with Stories, and intended for young children, by Mrs. MARCET. Revised, corrected, and improved.

Devotional Books.

The Key of Heaven.
A New Edition on Splendid Type. Revised, Corrected, Enlarged, and Improved, with Superb Illustrations on Steel and Wood.

The Church Manual;
Or, a few Flowers Culled from the Garden.—A complete Prayer Book, for general use. It will be printed from very large type, and will thus supply the want, long felt, of a book suitable for the aged, or for use in dimly-lighted churches.

Hours at the Altar;
Or, MEDITATIONS ON THE HOLY EUCHARIST. From the French of M. L. ABBE DE LA BOUILLERIE, Vicar General of Paris. Edited by Rev. EDWARD CASWALL, Priest of the Oratory of St. Philip Neri.

The Life of Our Lord Revealed to Youth.
Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER, with Illustrations.

GREAT SUCCESS OF THE

POPULAR LIBRARY.

The Volumes of the Library published are the most interesting as well as the most useful Books yet issued from the American Press, and supply a want long felt by Catholic Parents. Books which they can safely place in the hands of their children.

(SIXTH THOUSAND JUST PUBLISHED.)

The Popular Library

OF HISTORY, BIOGRAPHY, FICTION, and MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE. A Series of Works by some of the most eminent writers of the day; Edited by Messrs. CAPES, NORTHCOTE, and THOMPSON.

The "POPULAR LIBRARY" is intended to supply a desideratum which has long been felt, by providing at a cheap rate a series of instructive and entertaining publications, suited for general use, written expressly for the purpose, and adapted in all respects to the circumstances of the present day. It is intended that the style of the work shall be such as to engage the attention of young and old, and of all classes of readers, while the subjects will be so varied as to render the series equally acceptable for Home use, Educational purposes, or railway reading.

The following are some of the subjects which it is proposed to include in the "Popular Library," though the volumes will not necessarily be issued in the order here given. A large portion of the Series will also be devoted to works of Fiction and Entertaining Literature generally, which will be interspersed with the more solid publications here named.

Fabiola; or the Church of the Catacombs.

By his Eminence CARDINAL WISEMAN.

Price.—Cloth, extra. 12mo., 400 pages, $ 75
Gilt edges, - - - 1 12

The Press of Europe and America is unanimous in praise of this work. We give a few extracts below:—

"Eminently popular and attractive in its character, 'Fabiola' is in many respects one of the most remarkable works in the whole range of Modern Fiction. The reader will recognise at once those characteristics which have ever sufficed to identify one illustrious pen."—*Dublin Review.*

"We rejoice in the publication of 'Fabiola,' as we conceive it the commencement of a new era in Catholic literature."—*Telegraph.*

"Worthy to stand among the highest in this kind of literature."—*C. Standard.*

"Were we to speak of 'Fabiola' in the strong terms our feelings would prompt, we should be deemed extravagant by those who have not read it. It is a most charming book, a truly popular work, and alike pleasing to the scholars and general reader."—*Brownson's Review.*

"A story of the early days of Christianity, by Cardinal Wiseman, is a sufficient notice to give of this volume, lately published in London, and re-published by the Sadlier's in a very neat and cheap volume."—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

"As a series of beautifully wrought and instructive tableaux of Christian virtue and Christian heroism in the early ages, it has no equal in the English language."—*American Celt.*

"We think that all who read 'Fabiola' will consider it entirely successful. . . . . We must do the Messrs. Sadlier the justice to say, that the book is beautifully printed and illustrated, and that it is one of the cheapest books we have seen."—*Boston Pilot.*

"We would not deprive our readers of the pleasure that is in store for them in the perusal of 'Fabiola;' we will therefore refrain from any further extracts from this truly fascinating work. We know, in fact, no book which has, of late years, issued from the press, so worthy of the attention of the Catholic reader as 'Fabiola.' It is a most charming Catholic story, most exquisitely told."—*True Witness* (Montreal.)

"It is a beautiful production—the subject is as interesting, as is the ability of the author to treat of it unquestioned—and the tale itself one of the finest specimens of exquisite tenderness, lofty piety, great erudition, and vast and extended knowledge of the men and manners of antiquity, we have ever read."—*Montreal Transcript.*

"As a faithful picture of domestic life in the olden time of Roman splendor and prosperity, it far exceeds the Last days of Pompeii; and the scenes in the arena, where the blood of so many martyrs fertilized the soil wherein the seed of the Christian faith was fully planted, are highly dramatic, and worthy of any author we have ever read."—*New York Citizen.*

*** This volume is in process of translation into the French, German, Italian, Flemish and Dutch language.

2d VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY, SER.

The Life of St. Francis of Rome;

Blessed Lucy of Narni; Dominica of Baradiso; and Anne of Montmorency, Solitary of the Pyrenees. By Lady Fullerton. With an Essay on the Miraculous Life of the Saints, by J. M. Capes, Esq.

Price.—Cloth, extra. 12mo. - - 50 cents.
Gilt edges, - - - - 75 "

"Life of St. Francis of Rome, by Lady Georgiana Fullerton, together

with some lesser sketches, is the second volume of the series, and one that will be read with delight by those whose faith is untarnished, and whose imagination desires to be fed by what is pure and holy. Those whom the Apocalypse describes "without," "those that serve idols, and every one that loveth and maketh a lie," or who feed their imaginations on what is of earth or of hell, had better not read the book for they will not find it to their taste."—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

3d VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY, SER.

Catholic Legends.

Containing the following:—The Legend of Blessed Sadoc and the Forty-nine Martyrs; the Church of St. Sabina; The Vision of the Scholar; The Legend of the Blessed Egedius; Our Lady of Chartres; The Legend of Blessed Bernard and his two Novices; The Lake of the Apostles; The Child of the Jew; Our Lady of Galloro; The Children of Justiniani; The Deliverance of Antwerp; Our Lady of Good Counsel; The Three Knights of St. John; The Convent of St. Cecily; The Knight of Champfleury; Qulima, the Moorish Maiden; Legend of the Abbey of Ensiedeln; The Madonna della Grotta at Naples; The Monks of Lerins; Eusebia of Marseilles; The Legend of Placidus; The Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Thorns; The Miracle of Typasus; The Demon Preacher; Catharine of Rome; The Legend of the Hermit Nicholas; The Martyr of Rœux; The Legend of St. Cædmon; The Scholar of the Rosary; The Legends of St. Hubert; The Shepherdess of Nanterre.

Price.—Cloth, extra, - 50 cents.
Gilt edges, - - 75 "

"A varied and beautiful volume, containing thirty-one of the choicest specimens, for the most part new to English readers."—*Tablet.*

4th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY, SER.

Heroines of Charity.

With a Preface, by AUBREY DE VERE, Esq. 12mo. 300 pp.

1. THE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE, founders of St. Mary's of the Woods, Indiana.
2. JEANNE BISCOT, Foundress of the Community of St. Agness.
3. ANNE DE MULEN, Princess of Epinoy, Foundress of the Religious of the Hospital at Beauge.
4. LOUISE DE MARILLAC, (Madame la Gras,) Foundress of the Sisters of Charity; DUCHESS OF AIGUILLON, niece of Cardinal Richelieu; MADAME DE POLLALION, and MADAME DE LAMOIGNON, her Companions; MADAME DE MIRAMION.

5. MRS. ELIZA A. SETON, Foundress of the Sisters of Charity at Emmittsburgh.
6. JEANNE JUGAN, the Foundress of the Little Sisters of the Poor.

Price.—Cloth, extra. 12mo. 50 cents.
Gilt edges, - - 75 "

M. Dupin, President of the French Academy, remarked, when awarding her the prize for virtue:—

"But there remains a difficulty, which has doubtless suggested itself to the mind of each amongst you, how is it possible for Jeanne alone to provide the expenses of so many poor? What shall I reply to you? God is Almighty! Jeanne is indefatigable, Jeanne is eloquent, Jeanne has prayers, Jeanne has tears, Jeanne has strength to work, Jeanne has her basket, which she carries untiringly upon her arm, and which she always takes home *filled*. Saintly woman, the Academy deposits in this basket the utmost placed at its disposal, decreeing you a prize of 3,000 francs."

"This is another of the Popular Library that the Sadliers are doing such good service by re-publishing in this country. At the earnest advice of a gifted friend, whose opinion has every weight with us, we publish entire the preface to this volume by Aubrey de Vere. It is one of the most interesting and valuable essays that has been given to the world for a long time. For the remaining contents of the book we must refer our readers to its own pages."—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

5th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY SER.

The Witch of Milton Hill.

A Tale, by the Author of "Mount St. Lawrence," "Mary, Star of the Sea."

Price.—Cloth, extra. 12mo. 50 cents.
Gilt edges, - - 75 "

"The Tales of this Author are distinguished by a skill in the delineation of character, and life-like pictures of domestic society. The present, though bearing clear marks of the same hand, is more astory of movement and incident. It is in no sense a 'religious' novel and still less a controversial one. But the progress of the story is throughout made to depend upon the practical adoption or reception of certain principles of right and wrong, so that the 'poetical justice' awarded to every body in the end is not a mere chance consequence of circumstances, but the natural result of their character and conduct. This it is which gives their chief value to books of fiction as a means for influencing the reader's mind, and this it is which will make 'The Witch' a volume fit for general circulation to an extent which can be asked for few novels.....The story is worked out with considerable ingenuity and a rapid succession of events, increasing in interest as it proceeds.....'The Witch' is a very clever story, and will suit the young as well as the old."—*Tablet.*

6th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY SER.

Pictures of Christian Heroism.

With a Preface by the Rev. H. E. MANNING.

CONTENTS.

1. Father Azevedo,
2. Sister Honoria Magaen,
3. Blessed Andrew Bobola,
4. Blessed John de Britto,
5. The Nuns of Minsk,
6. A Confessor of the Faith, 1793.
7. The Martyrs of the Carmes.
8. Gabriel de Naillac,
9. Margaret Clitherow,
10. Geronimo at Algiers,
11. Martyrdoms in China,
12. Father Thomas of Jesus.

Price.—Cloth, extra. 12mo. 50 cents.
Gilt edges, - - 75 "

"The record of the Martyrdom of the lovely Father Azevedo and his Companions, who suffered most of them in the bloom of their years, is one of the most delightful pictures of Christian heroism that ever came under our eyes.....Few will read the touching narrative of the Massacre of the Carmes without feeling their hearts melt.... We have seldom seen so much information within so short a compass on the state of religious belief in the Chinese Empire as is given in the introductory chapter to the account of the Chinese Martyrs..... ....We take leave of this most interesting and edifying work, and we recommend it most heartily to the Catholic reader who loves—and who does not?—to contemplate those pictures of heroism which the Church alone has fed and called forth."—*Tablet.*

7th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY SER.

Blakes and Flanagans.

A Tale of the Times, Illustrative of Irish Life in the United States. By Mrs. J. SADLIER, Author of "New Lights, or Life in Galway." "Willy Burke," "Alice Riordan," &c. 12mo., 400 pages.

Price.—Cloth, extra, 75 cents.
Gilt edges, $1 12 "

In a recent visit to Montreal, the Rt. Rev. Mgr. Charbonnell, preaching on the education of children, paid the following high compliment to our Tale—"THE BLAKES AND FLANAGANS"—which turns mainly on that topic. His Lordship remarked:—

"On coming to town I called at a Bookstore to purchase a number of copies to bring with me to Quebec, but found that it was not yet printed in book-form. It is now being published in the AMERICAN CELT, and I would like to see it circulated by the hundred thousand."

"This compliment coming from the Bishop of Toronto, cannot be but highly valued by the gifted writer, Mrs. Sadlier.

"We cannot forbear assuring the Authoress, contemporaneous with

announcement, and thus publicly, that her story has been read with the liveliest interest by our readers, and that it has elicited the most earnest expressions of respect for herself from persons distinguished in every walk of life.

"Before parting with our favorite contributor, let us add the following opinion recently expressed to us by a gifted Western clergyman! 'Mrs. Sadlier's story,' he said, 'has done more to bring *home* to the hearts of parents the importance of Catholic education, than any other, and all other advocacy combined.' This is extreme praise, but we will say, not undeserved."—*American Celt.*

"The style is excellent, thoroughly natural and unaffected, the narrative flowing, the conversations full of vivacity, and the characters well sustained. .....We cannot but wish it the widest circulation that a book can have."—*St. Louis Leader.*

8th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY SER.

The Life and Times of St. Bernard.

Translated from the French of M. L'Abbe Ratisbonne. With a Preface by Henry Edward Manning, D. D., and a Portrait. 1 vol., 12mo., 500 pages.

Price.—Cloth, extra, $1 00.
Gilt edges, 1 50.

"St. Bernard was so eminently the saint of his age, that it would be impossible to write his life without surrounding it with an extensive history of the period in which he lived, and over which he may be truly said, to have ruled. The Abbé Ratisbonne has, with this view, very ably and judiciously interwoven with the personal narrative and description of the saint, the chief contemporaneous events and characters of the time.

"There seems to have been in this one mind an inexhaustible abundance, variety, and versatility of gifts. Without ever ceasing to be the holy and mortified religious, St. Bernard appears to be the ruling will of his time. He stands forth as pastor, preacher, mystical writer, controversialist, reformer, pacificator, mediator, arbiter, diplomatist, and statesman. He appears in the schools, at the altar, in the preacher's chair, in councils of the Church, in councils of the State, amid the factions of cities, the negotiations of princes, and the contests of anti-popes. And whence came this wondrous power of dealing with affairs and with men? Not from the training and schooling of this world, but from the instincts, simplicity, and penetration of a mind profoundly immersed in God, and from a will of which the fervour and singleness of aim were supernatural."—*Extracts from Preface.*

9th VOL. POPULAR LIBRARY SER.

The Life and Victories of the Early Martyrs.

By Mrs. Hope. Written for the Oratorian's Schools of our Lady's Compassion. 1 vol., 12mo., 400 pages.

Price.—Cloth, extra. $ 75.
Gilt edges, 1 12.

"The interesting Tale of 'Fabiola' has made most readers familiar with the sufferings of the Early Martyrs, and desirous to know more of their history, and of the Victories which they achieved over the world. Every age, every clime, has its martyrs, for it is a distinctive mark of the Catholic Church, that the race of martyrs never dies out. And since her earliest times, a single generation has not passed away without some of her children shedding their blood for the name of Jesus. Other religious bodies may have had a few individuals here and there and at distant intervals, who have died for their opinions. But it is in the Catholic Church alone the spirit of martyrdom has ever been alive. Nor is it difficult to account for this, as the Catholic Church is the only true Church, the devil is ever ready to raise up persecutions against her, and as the Lord ever loves his spouse, the Church, he bestows upon her all graces, and among them the grace of martyrdom, with a more lavish hand than on others."—*Extract from Introduction.*

*** Many of the above volumes, besides being suitable for Lending Libraries and Presents, will be useful as Reading Books in Schools, for which purpose a large allowance is made.

Ravellings from the Web of Life.

A NEW WORK. By Grandfather Greenway, author of "Mora Carmody," 1 vol., 12mo. Just Published.

CONTENTS.

Guy Herbert; or, Max Kopner's Story.
The Parlor Boarder; a School Reminiscence of Kate's.
The Heir of Ketchum Purchase; A veritable History, by Frank Conway.
The Two Spirits; A Legend, by Grandfather Greenway.
The Devil's Chimney; A Domestic Story. By Mrs. Eganton.

Price.—Cloth, extra, 75 cents.

A MONUMENT TO THE GLORY OF MARY.

NEW AND ELEGANT ILLUSTRATED WORK!

Published with the Approbation of the

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary,

MOTHER OF GOD;

With the HISTORY OF THE DEVOTION TO HER; Completed by the Traditions of the East, the Writings of Fathers, and Private History of the Jews. By the ABBE ORSINI. To which are added the MEDITATIONS ON THE LITANY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN. By the ABBE EDONARD BARTHE. Translated from the French, by MRS. J. SADLIER.

This magnificent work of the Abbé Orsini was recommended to me by those whose judgment carries weight in such matters, as the fullest and most compendious Life of the Mother of God, seeing that it does not break off, as most others do, at the close of her mortal life, but follows the course of the universal devotion wherewith the Church has honoured, and does still honour, this Queen of angels and of men. It shows how from age to age that devotion has grown and prospered coequal with Catholicity, and records the shrines and churches erected in every land under her invocation. It embodies the Eastern traditions concerning her, with the conclusive testimony of the Fathers; the little which is related of her in Scripture being but a faint sketch of her life.

There has been an *abridgment* of the *first* volume published in Dublin and republished here: but, as all the second volume was left out, the work in question is a small one, and has consequently, no interference with this. The second volume is, indeed, the most interesting, as it contains the *Rise and Progress of the Devotion* to the Blessed Virgin, and I trust it will be found a valuable acquisition to our Catholic literature. It is a labor of love for a Catholic to celebrate the praises and publish the renown of our most dear Mother, and my only regret is that the translation of this work has not fallen into better hands. Such as it is, however, it is done with the pure intention of honouring the glorious Virgin, who obtains for every one of us so many and so great blessings, and of inspiring the heart of every reader with love and gratitude to her.—*Translator's Preface.*

This Superb Work is now complete, and is offered to the public at one-third the price of the French Edition. Printed on the finest paper, and illustrated with 16 steel engravings. 740 pages. Imperial 8vo.

Cloth, extra, - - - -	$4 50.
English morocco, marble edges, - -	5 00.
English morocco, gilt edges, - -	6 00.
Turkey morocco, extra, - - -	7 00.
Turkey morocco, beveled, flexible, -	8 00.
Turkey medalion sides, - - -	12 00.

NEW BOOKS,

LATELY PUBLISHED BY THE SUBSCRIBERS.

The History of the Life of our Lord Jesus Christ,

From his Incarnation until his Ascension, denoting and incorporating the words of the Sacred Text from the Vulgate. Also, the History of the Acts of the Apostles. Connected, explained, and blended with Reflections. Translated from the French of Father Francis De Ligny, of the Society of Jesus, by MRS. J. SADLIER. With the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D., Archbishop of New York.

This splendid work is now ready; making one of the most beautiful works printed. Illustrated with 13 splendid Steel Engravings. 750 pages, imperial octavo.

Cloth, extra, $4.
Library, sheep, $4 50.
English, imit. comb edges, $5.
" " gilt " $6.
Morocco, extra, $7.
Flexible, bevelled, $8.

This is the only COMPLETE LIFE OF CHRIST AND HIS APOSTLES published in the English language. The Catholic Press have spoken of the work in the most favourable manner.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We cordially congratulate the Catholics of the United States on the appearance of a work at once so important and interesting as Father De Ligny's Life of Christ. It is already widely known and appreciated on the continent of Europe, where it has long been prized as one of the most useful of devotional works. Mrs. Sadlier, to whom the Catholics of the United States are already much indebted for her valuable contributions to our Catholic literature, has rendered Father De Ligny's work into our

tongue with singular felicity, and a nice regard to the original text. The work is superbly printed, and appears in parts, at the very low price of twenty-five cents per number. The steel engravings are done in the best style of the art, and are after designs by Rubens, Vandyke, De Caisne, Scheffer, and other eminent masters of the old school. We know no Catholic publication of more general utility, and really so cheap. It has already attained a wide circulation in Europe, and we doubt not but that it will be soon found in every Catholic home in the new world."—*American Celt.*

Essays and Reviews on Theology, Politics, and Socialism,

By O. A Brownson, LL.D. One volume, 536 pages, royal 12mo., printed on fine paper, bound in the following styles—

Cloth, extra, $1 25. Sheep, Extra, Library, $1 50.

Postage. 24 cts.

EXTRACT FROM THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

"I respectfully lay this humble volume at the feet of the Venerable Prelates and Clergy of the United States, not as worthy of their patronage, or even of their notice, but as a mark of filial reverence and submission, and of profound and lively gratitude for their kind encouragement, and generous and uniform support of my humble labours in the cause of Catholic truth.

"I would also inscribe it to my Protestant countrymen. They will find in it many reasons why I have ceased to be a Protestant, but none I hope, for believing that I have lost any of my former interest in them, or that their welfare here or hereafter is less dear to me than ever it was. My sympathies with my fellow-men, which, perhaps, are livelier and deeper than some suppose, have been quickened and expanded, not deadened and contracted, by my conversion to Catholicity. I have said nothing in the following pages in wrath; I have spoken only in love.

"Placing this volume, though all unworthy, with devout gratitude and tender love, under the protection of our Blessed Lady, as I do myself and all my interests, I send it forth to the public, hoping that it may contain a fit word fitly spoken for some earnest mind struggling to emancipate itself from error, and to burst into 'the glorious liberty of the children of God.'

"THE AUTHOR.

"Mount Bellingham,
"Maunday Thursday, 1852."

CONTENTS.

The Church against no Church,
The Episcopal Observer *versus* the Church,
Thornwell's Answer to Dr. Lynch, (April and October, 1848),
Protestantism ends in Transcendentalism,
Protestantism in a Nutshell,
Authority and Liberty,
Political Constitutions,
War and Loyalty,
The Higher Law,
Catholicity necessary to sustain popular Liberty,
Legitimacy and Revolutionism,
Native Americanism,
Labour and Association,
Socialism and the Church.

The Following of Christ.

New Translation, with the approbation of

✠ Nicholas, Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster.

✠ John, Archbishop of New York.

New and elegant edition, printed on the finest paper, with a splendid steel frontispiece, 600 pages, 18mo., and bound in the following styles:—

Full cloth, gilt edges, $1.

English mor. extra, $1 25.

Morocco, super. extra, $2.

" flexible, bevelled, $2 50.

24mo. edition, same type, cloth, plain, 37½ cents.

Roan, plain, 50 cents.

" gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 16 cts. **Cheap edition, 10 cts.**

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We know not the author of this new translation of the Imitation, but its merits cannot be doubted, since it has obtained the sanction of the highest authority, not only in ecclesiastical matters, but in scholarship and taste—Cardinal Wiseman."—*Dublin Review.*

"The Sadliers have brought out an edition of Thomas à Kempis' 'Imitation of Christ,' which deserves special commendation for the beauty of typography, paper, and binding. We like it better than any English edition of this work we have seen. Let all who have not this text-book of piety and meditation obtain a copy."—*New York Freeman's Journal.*

"This is the finest edition of the 'Following of Christ' ever printed on this side of the Atlantic. Every Catholic, whether old or young, should have a copy of this treasure of a book."—*Montreal True Witness.*

"A beautiful copy of the well-known devotional work of Thomas à Kempis, which has so long been regarded with favour by the whole Christian world. This edition is one of the finest specimens of American typography and paper, particularly in a religious work, which we have ever seen."—*Norton's Literary Gazette.*

Lives of the Saints of the Desert,

AND MANY HOLY MEN AND WOMEN who have dwelt in Solitude. By the Right Rev. RICHARD CHALLONER, D. D., with additional Lives, translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. Printed on fine paper, 2 plates, in one volume, 600 pages or more. 16mo. With the approbation of

✠ JOHN, Archbishop of New York.

Cloth, extra, 75 cents.
Cloth, extra, gilt edges, $1 12.
English imitation gilt, gilt edges, $1 50.

Postage, 18 cents.

CONTENTS.

St. John the Baptist,
St. Paul, the first hermit,
St. Antony,
St. Hilarion,
St. Malchus,
SS. Pachomius and Palemon,
St. Ammon,
St. Paul the Simple,
St. Macarius, the Elder,
St. Macarius of Alexandria,
SS. Isidore and Pambo,
St. Julian Sabbas,
St. Abraham,
St. John of Egypt,
St. Arsenius,
St. Nilammon,
St. Simon Stylites,
St. Euthymius,
St. Theodosius the Ceniobarch,
St. Sabas,
St. John the Silent,
St. John Climachus,
St. John the Almoner,
St. Syncletica,
St. Thais the Penitent,
St. Pelagia the Penitent,
St. Mary of Egypt,
St. Jerome,
SS. Basil the Great, Gregory Nazianzen,
St. John Chrysostom.

APPENDIX.

A collection of remarkable Sayings, Aphorisms, and Examples, of the Eastern Solitaries, out of Rufinus.

Out of an ancient writer, translated by Pelagius the Deacon.

Out of the *Spiritual Meadow* of John Moschus and St. Sophronius

No. 4.

The Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God;

OR, THE LILY OF ISRAEL. Translated from the French of the ABBE GERBERT, 18mo., of 400 pages. Steel Frontispiece.

Muslin, 50 cents.
Muslin, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, $1 00.

Postage, 16 cents.

Ecclesiastical Annals of the Irish Church.

SUBJECTS TREATED IN THE WORK:

ST. PATRICK'S BIRTH and MISSION, &c. The succession of the Irish Hierarchy from the era of Ireland's conversion to the present time. The Saints and Missionaries of Ireland—Monasteries of each County—their founders. Ravages of the Danes. Plunder of the Irish Church. Persecution of Ireland. The Martyred Prelates and Priests of Ireland. The Apostates, &c. Enactments of Elizabeth, James, Cromwell, &c., against the Catholics. Calumnies of Protestant writers on the early Irish Church, refuted. Those annals have been compiled by the Rev. Tomas Walsh. In one volume, 850 pages, royal 8vo. Illustrated with thirteen splendid engravings. Cloth extra, $3,00.

New Month of Mary.

THE GRACES OF MARY, or INSTRUCTIONS AND DEVOTIONS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, with Examples chiefly of Graces, recently obtained through Mary's Intercession. Compiled by the Fathers of the Oratory of St. Philip of Neri; to which is added a New Translation of the Prayers at Mass and Vespers, with other Devotions for the month of May. With the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York. 500 pages, 18mo.

Fine Edition, embossed, roan gilt, or cloth, $1 00.
Fine Edition, morocco, extra, $2 00.
Fine Edition, morocco, beveled, $2 25.

Edition, 24mo., cloth, 37 cents.
Edition, " roan, 50 cents.
Edition, " roan, gilt, 75 cents

Postage, 18 cents. Cheap Edition, 10 cents.

The Life of St. Elizabeth of Hungary,

DUCHESS OF THURUGIA.

BY THE COUNT DE MONTALEMBERT, PEER OF FRANCE.

TRANSLATED FROM THE FRENCH,

By Mary Mackett, and Mrs. J. Sadlier.

1 Vol. Royal 12mo. Fine paper, with a splendid Portrait after Overbeck, engraved on steel.

Price, Cloth extra, $1 ; do. $1,50 ; English Mor. extra, $2,00.

In the translation of this work, published in Dublin, the introduction, which forms about 150 pages of the original, and nearly one-third of the whole work, was omitted. Our edition will contain the entire work.

This is one of the most interesting biographies in any language. We defy even the most lukewarm Catholic to read it, without inwardly thanking God that he belongs to a church that can produce such purity, and holiness, and so much humility and self-denial as is exemplified in the life of the "dear St. Elizabeth."

Postage, 24 Cents.

THE MISSION OF DEATH,

A TALE OF THE NEW YORK PENAL LAWS.

By M. T. Walworth.

1 Vol. 18mo. Fine paper, Cloth extra, 50 cents; Full gilt, 75 cents.

Postage, 15 cents.

PRACTICAL PIETY,

SET FORTH BY

ST. FRANCIS OF SALES, BISHOP AND PRINCE OF GENEVA.

COLLECTED FROM HIS

LETTERS, DISCOURSES, AND MEDITATIONS.

TRANSLATED FROM THE FRENCH.

18mo. Cloth extra, 50 Cents. Postage, 15 Cents.

Post. 32 cents.

History of the Variations of the Protestant CHURCHES.

By James Benign Bossuet, Bishop of Meaux. Two Volumes, 12mo.

Price.—Cloth, extra, $1 50.

This is one of the most celebrated works in the Catholic Library. It is styled by Mosheim, the Protestant Church Historian, "The Bulwark of Popery.

*** This celebrated work is now offered to the public at one half its former price.

Rome and the Abbey.

By the authoress of "Geraldine, a Tale of Conscience." 12mo. 412 pages, with two plates, printed on fine paper, and bound in the following styles:

Price.—Cloth, extra. - 75 cents.
Gilt edges, $1 00.

"'Rome and the Abbey,' by the author of 'Geraldine.' Sadlier's have just published this story; get it and read it—of course you will."—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

"'Rome and the Abbey' is the title of a new work by the authoress of 'Geraldine,' a tale which has enjoyed a very wide circulation in England and in the United States. The publishers are the Messrs. Sadlier of New York, who have issued it in the form of a well-bound, well printed, and very creditable volume of something over 400 pages. We notice with pleasure the great improvement in the mechanical execution of Catholic publications within the last few years."—*Shepherd of the Valley.*

The most perfect, as well as the most beautiful edition of Moore's Works published in America.

Post. 52 cents.

The complete Poetical Works of Thomas Moore,

as corrected by himself in 1843. To which is added an Original Memoir, by M. Balmanno.

In this edition the names which for personal and political considerations were left blank, are now for the first time filled up, rendering the obscure passages perfectly intelligible. 1 vol., royal 8vo., 800 pages. Illustrated with 7 splendid steel engravings.

Price.—Cloth, extra, - - $2 00.
Imitation Mor., marbled, 2 50.
" " gilt, - 3 50.

Fine Edition, printed on Superb paper, illustrated with 54 steel plates.

Price.—Morocco, supr. extra, $9 00.
Bevelled, - - $10 00.

*** The Publishers at the solicitation of several clergymen, being desirous of extending the circulation of this inestimable work, have resolved to issue a cheap edition, to suit the wants of such persons as cannot afford to buy the more expensive copies, but they strongly recommend all those who can purchase their illustrated edition, in all instances to take them in preference to this cheap edition, as from the extraordinary care which they bestow on the printing and binding of the former, they can with the fullest confidence assert that no work published here or elsewhere, will be found cheaper, or give more general satisfaction.

Sadliers' Cheap Edition of Butler's Lives of the Saints.

Complete in four volumes, royal octavo. With one engraving in each.

Full muslin, embossed, $5 00.
Half roan, cloth sides, neat and strong, $5 00.
12 volumes, half bound, strong, for Librarys, $8 00.

SUPERB NEW EDITIONS OF

THE HOLY BIBLE.

From the Versions of Douay and Rheims, translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages. Published with the Approbation of the Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

The Old Testament was first published by the English college at Douay, A. D. 1609; and the New Testament by the English college at Rheims, A. D. 1582. The paper is excellent, the type is large and beautiful, and it is the only *new* copy of the sacred volume published in this country. The proof sheets of this work have been read several times with the greatest care, and we are happy to inform those interested that a single error has not been detected, either by the Rev. clergy or editors who have examined the work. It is not necessary to enter into detail; suffice it to say, that this edition has the Table of References, Annotations, Historical and Chronological Indexes of the Old and New Testament, Table of Controversial References, comprising the scriptural texts applicable to all the principal controverted points, Table of Epistles and Gospels for all the Sundays and holydays throughout the year, and all the other tables usually contained in the sacred volume. The ILLUSTRATIONS, *Twenty-six* in number, several of which have been executed in London, are superior to any thing of the kind executed in this country. It has four Family Records, ex-

ecuted expressly for this work; and as regards the "getting up" of the work, *it cannot be surpassed.* In order to make this edition more valuable, it has appended to it Ward's Errata, revised and corrected from the last London Edition, to which are added the celebrated Preface by the Rev. Doctor Lingard, in answer to Ryan's Analysis; and a Vindication by the Right Rev. Dr. Milner in answer to Grier's Reply. This is very valuable to Protestants as well as Catholics, and to all those who wish carefully to examine and compare the Catholic and Protestant editions of the Bible."

Printed on the finest paper, with rules, and bound in Turkey, super extra, with rich ornamental gilding, and emblematical designs expressly executed for this work, also treble gilt clasps, morocco joints and corresponding panels, beautifully embellished after the *antique* style, altogether a most gorgeous Book, and well suited for a Marriage, Christmas, or Family present.

Imperial Quarto, Beveled Flexible, $11 50.
" " " " Clasps, $14 50.
" " Antique, carved and paneled, $16.
" " " " " Clasps, $18.
" " " " Painted Medallions, $22.

Illustrated Edition of the Holy Bible.

Printed on fine paper, and Illustrated with 17 Steel Engravings, to which is added Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible.

Royal Quarto, Imitation Calf, marble edges, $6.
Royal Quarto, Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $6 50.
Royal Quarto, Imitation Morocco, gilt edges, $7 50.
Royal Quarto, Morocco, extra flexible, $9.
Royal Quarto, Morocco, extra flexible, clasps, $12.

SADLIERS' EXTRAORDINARY

Cheap Edition of the Holy Bible.

The great demand for the Douay Bible amongst the Catholics of the United States and Canada, has induced the publishers to issue this edition, which for CHEAPNESS and DURABILITY cannot be equalled. It contains 4 Steel Engravings, Family Records, with Historical and Chronological Tables, &c. It also possesses these two advantages over all other Bibles published in the United States: first, that the print is considerably larger, and secondly, that the binding is more durable. Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D, Archbishop of New York.

Quarto, good stout sheep, $2 25.
Imitation Morocco, marble edges, $3 25.
Imitation Calf, marble edges, $3 25.
Imitation Morocco, 10 plates, gilt edges, $4 50.
Morocco extra, 10 plates, $6.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. & J. Sadlier & Co.

BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS.

LIVES OF THE FATHERS, MARTYRS, AND OTHER PRINCIPAL SAINTS. By the Rev. Alban Butler, as originally published by him in twelve, now complete in four volumes, royal octavo, containing upwards of 3,100 pages of letter-press, printed in a clear, bold type, with marginal lines, from entirely new stereotype plates, which for beauty and excellence of finish cannot be excelled.

To this edition is now added the Lives of all the Saints canonized down to 1839, under the pontificate of Pope Gregory XVI., of blessed memory; with a new Historical Index in accordance with the Roman Breviaries; and the celebrated preface written by the Right Rev. Dr. Doyle, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin; making this edition the most perfect ever published in Europe or this country, and altogether forming a complete Catholic Library, a copy of which should be in the possession of every Catholic family. This edition also contains 25 fine steel engravings, and four illuminated titles, in various bindings, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Dr. Hughes, and 29 Archbishops and Bishops of the Catholic Church—printed on the finest paper, super extra morocco, flexible bevelled, in English or French style, gilt edges, $16.

Turkey, super extra, $14.

American Morocco, gilt edges, $12.50.

do. do. marble edges, $10.50.

Embossed Sheep, do. do. $9.

Tales of the Festivals.

In fancy paper covers with a plate in each; Price, 7 cents. In packages of Six, 38 cents.

No. 1.
Month of Mary.
The Feast of Corpus Christi.

No. 2.
The Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
Feast of the Assumption.

No. 3.
Feast of the Nativity.
Feast of the Purification.

No. 4.
Feast of Ash-Wednesday.
Festival of the Annunciation.

No. 5.
Festival of Holy Week.
Festival of Easter.

No. 6.
Rogation Day.
Feast of Pentecost.

Bound in one Volume, 24mo. Seven plates, fine paper.

Cloth, extra, 38 cents.
" Gilt edges, 63 cents.
" Extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 12 Cents.

Blanche Leslie; or, the Living Rosary,

AND OTHER TALES, FOR YOUNG PEOPLE. In fancy paper covers, with a plate in each. Price, 7 cents. In packages of Six, 38 cents.

No. 1.
Blanche Leslie; or, the Living Rosary.
The Little Italians; or, the Lost Children of Mount St. Bernard.
Power of Prayer.

No. 2.
Ellen's Dream.
Easter, or the Two Mothers.

No. 3.
The Poor Widow.
A Tale of the Ardennes.
The Cherries.
No Virtue without a Struggle.

No. 4.
Seven Corporal Works of Mercy.

No. 5.
Hans the Miser.
Perrien and Lucette.
The Envious Girl Reformed.

No. 6.
Divine Providence.
Lucy's Pilgrimage.
Little Adam the Gardener.

Bound in one Volume, 24mo. Seven plates, fine paper.

Cloth, extra, 38 cents.
" Gilt edges, 63 cents.
" Extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.

Postage, 12 cents.

The Holy Bible.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other Editions in various languages. With Annotations by the Right Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D.

Royal 12mo., large type, 2 plates, sheep, $1 00.
Roan, marbled, - . - 1 50.

The Holy Bible.

Duffy's Edition, (Dublin.) Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other Editions in various languages. With Annotations by the Right Rev. R. CHALLONER, D. D. Printed on the finest paper, and Illustrated with Superb Engravings. 12mo.

Morocco, extra, flexible, $4 00.

A New and Beautiful Pocket Bible.

Dolman's Edition, (London.) Translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other Editions in various languages. With Annotations, references, and an historical and chronological index. 24mo.

Roan, strong, $1 00.; Gilt edges, $1 25.
Morocco, super extra, $2 50.

The Holy Bible in German. Royal 8vo.

American Morocco, gilt edges, $4.
American Morocco, marbled edges, $3.
Roan, plain edges, $2.

The Douay Testament;

With Annotations, and Chronological and Analytical Tables. Approved of by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

Price.—Cloth, extra, 38 cents.
Gilt edges, 63 "

*** We invite the particular attention of the Catholic Clergy and Laity to this cheap and beautiful edition of the New Testament. It has been got up with the greatest care, and has now appended to it a Table of Controversies, pointing out to the reader all those texts of Scripture which confirm or explain the doctrines of the Catholic Church. Printed on fine paper, bold type. 16mo.

P. 24 cts.

Religion in Society;

OR, THE SOLUTION OF GREAT PROBLEMS, placed within the reach of every mind. Translated from the French of the Abbe Martinet. With an Introduction by the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York. One vol. 12mo., muslin, $1.00.

"Religion in Society—(Grands Problèmes.)—We rejoice to state that this very interesting work of the Abbé Martinet, in an excellent English translation, is now published and ready. This is a book for every Catholic that reads; and a book for every person that reads Catholic books. We shall hasten to give it a fuller notice." * *—*N. Y. Freeman's Journal.*

P. 16 cts.

Pope and Maguire's Discussion.

Perhaps no discussion ever excited so much attention as this. Rev. Mr. Pope was an itinerant controversialist, who went about challenging the priests to come forth and defend the doctrines of their Church,—the Rev. Mr. Maguire accepted the challenge. Up to that time his name was scarcely known beyond the precincts of his parish, (which was situated in the mountains of Leitrim,) but after the discussion, "Father Maguire" became the most popular Priest in Ireland. Pope retired from the contest conscious of defeat, for he never challenged any more priests.

12mo. fine paper, muslin or sheep, 75 cents.

P. 16 cts.

The General History of the Church.

THE GENERAL HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, from her Birth to her Final Triumphant State in Heaven. Deduced from the Apocalypse of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist, by Signor Pastorini, (Bishop Walmsley.) With a Portrait of the Author. 12mo of 396 pages, 75 cents.

P. 16 cts.

Cobbett's History of the Reformation.

THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND; showing how that event has impoverished the main body of the people in those countries. By WILLIAM COBBETT. Two vols. bound in one.

☞ The second volume contains a list of the Priories, Nunneries, Abbeys, Hospitals, and other religious foundations seized on, or alienated, by the "Protestant Reformation," Sovereigns, and Parliaments; with an Appendix, containing Cobbett's Three Letters to the Pope, the Earl of Roden, and the Clergy of the Church of England, making this valuable book the only complete edition published in this country. Such was the great estimation in which this work was held when first published, that it was translated into five different languages. 18mo., 660 pages of neat and close letter-press, on fine paper, full sheep, or embossed muslin, 75 cents.

P. 8 cts.

Cobbett's Legacies.

Two Volumes in One.

☞ The first volume consists of six letters addressed to the Church Parsons in general, with a dedication to Bloomfield, Bishop of London. Subject: "Have the Clergy of the Established Church an equitable right to the Tithes, or to any other thing called Church Property, greater than the dissenters have to the same? and ought there, or ought there not, be a separation of the Church from the State?" The second volume is addressed to the working classes, with a dedication to Sir Robert Peel, Bart. Subject: "What is the Right which the Lords, Baronets, and Squires, have to the land?" 18mo., large type, full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

P. 16 cts.

The End of Controversy.

By the REV. DR. MILNER. To which is added, his Address to the Lord Bishop of St. David's, and his Postscript to the same. 12mo. Illustrated with the Apostolic Tree. 50 cents.

Dr. Milner's work has gone through more editions than any controversial work in the English language; and it has been the means, under God, of bringing back thousands of the English people to the ancient faith. His arguments have never been answered.

Post. 24 cents.

Christian Directory,

Guiding men to their eternal salvation ; with many corrections and additions. To this Edition are prefixed the life of the Author, and a method for the use of all, with two tables. By the Rev. ROBERT PARSONS, of the Society of Jesus. The good Christian has, in this estimable book, pointed out to him, the means by which he may obtain the rewards of eternal life ; while, at the same time, he is shown how he can overcome all the obstacles which impede his salvation. 12mo., 600 pages.

Price.—Cloth, extra, $1 25.

Post. 15 cents.

St. Augustin's Confessions.

Translated from the Latin, by a Catholic Clergyman. 18mo. 400 pages. Cloth, extra, 50 cents.

The above is a work that should be in the hands of every Catholic. The name of the author is a sufficient guarantee of its usefulness.

Post. 12 cents.

Ward's Cantos ;

OR, ENGLAND'S REFORMATION. A Poem, in four Cantos, by THOMAS WARD, ESQ. To which are added, Publisher's Preface, Life of the Author, Notes to justify the facts related, and several Additions faithfully extracted from the Author's manuscript.

I sing the deeds of great King Harry,
Of Ned, his son, and daughter Mary ;
And of a nine days' inter-reign
Of a mock Queen, high Lady Jane ;
The true religion's alteration,
And Church of England's first foundation."

Introduction to the first Canto.

There is no other work upon so interesting a subject, which combines so much instruction with amusement. It unravels the dark deeds of the Reformation, and in the most biting satire exposes the beastly licentiousness and rapacity of its chief actors. 18mo., fine paper, clear type, full muslin, embossed and lettered, 50 cents.

The Life of Thomas Moore.

Author of "Lalla Rookh," "Irish Melodies," &c. &c. By JAMES BURKE, A. B. To which are added his Irish Melodies and Miscellaneous Poems. 16mo. 450 pages.

"Dear Harp of my country in darkness I found Thee,
The cold chain of Silence had hung o'er Thee long;
When proudly my own Island Harp I unbound Thee,
And gave all thy chords to light freedom and song."

Price.—Cloth, extra, 75 cents ; Gilt edges, $1 00.

The Life of the Blessed Virgin.

To which is added a NOVENA in honor of Her Immaculate Conception, with an Historical account of the Origin and Effects of the Miraculous Medal, and the LIFE and DEATH OF THE CHILD OF MARY. Two plates, large type. Revised by the late Very Rev. FELIX VARELLA.

Cloth extra, 25 cents; Gilt edges, 37½ cents.

Christians Instructed.

By Father QUADRUPANI. With selections from the works of St. Francis de Sales.

Nineteen Stations of Jerusalem.

THE STATIONS of the PASSION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, as they are performed in Jerusalem. To which are added—
THE SEVEN STATIONS FOR HOLY THURSDAY, and
THE LITTLE CROWN OF THE FIVE WOUNDS OF JESUS.

One volume. 24mo. Cloth extra, 25 cents; Gilt, 37½ cents.

Little Testament of Jesus,

MARY, AND JOSEPH. One vol. 48mo. For the pocket.

Cloth, extra, 15 cents; Roan, gilt, 32 cents.

Circles of the Living Rosary,

For every Month in the Year. With Meditations, Prayers, Points for Meditation, Virtue, Aspirations, and Patron Saint on each card. The sheet or circle, contains fifteen cards, with a beautiful engraving, explanatory of one of the Mysteries of the Holy Rosary. Printed on fine card paper. Price, per doz. 37½ cents.

Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine,

As used by the Sisters of Mercy, in their Visits to the Sick. This Catechism is admirably adapted for Clergymen and Members of Confraternities, in the visitation of the sick. Printed on fine strong paper; only 50 cents per hundred.

The Holy Way of the Cross.

By Saint ALPONSUS DE LIGNORI. With Illustrations to each Station. Also, THE STATIONS, or Holy Way of the Cross. Paper covers, only 7 cents; $4 per hundred.

Cloth, flexible, 10 cents; $7 per hundred.

Doctrinal and Scriptural Catechism.

By the Rev. Pere Collot, Doctor of the Sorbonne. Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. Sadlier. For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

This is considered by competent judges as the most complete, and at the same time, the most concise Catechism of the Christian Religion and of Scripture History that has yet been offered to the public. It is admirably adapted for adults requiring instruction as well as for children. The answers are all so condensed that they are easily committed to memory; and there is not a single point connected with religion, either of doctrine, discipline, or ceremonial, that is not fully explained.

We know that this work requires only to be known to secure for it a very wide circulation. In order to place the work within the reach of every person, we have determined to put it at the following prices. 12mo. 440 pages, half bound, 38 cents; muslin, 50 cents; to schools and colleges we will put them at $25 per hundred.

The History of the Holy Bible,

Comprising the most remarkable events in the Old and New Testaments, interspersed with Moral and Instructive Reflections, chiefly taken from the Holy Fathers By the Rev. Joseph Reeve. Illustrated with two hundred and thirty engravings. 12mo. 583 pp., in half arabesque, or muslin, price only 50 cents.

This is beyond doubt the *cheapest book* ever issued from the American press. Just fancy a book of 583 pages, and 230 cuts, well bound, for only 50 cents. Postage, 20 cents.

Catholic Christian Instructed,

IN THE SACRAMENTS, SACRIFICES, CEREMONIES and Observances of the Church. By Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D. D. Large type, 18mo., flexible cloth, 25 cents; cloth extra, 38 cents.

Postage, 10 cents.

Think Well On't;

OR, REFLECTIONS ON THE GREAT TRUTHS of the CHRISTIAN RELIGION for every day of the month. By the Rt. Rev. R. Challoner, D. D. 32mo. Cloth extra, 19 cents.

Postage, 4 cents.

Sadlier's Fireside Library.

No. 1. The Orphan of Moscow.

OR, THE YOUNG GOVERNESS. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Woillez, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title. Full cloth, gilt backs, 50 cents; Full gilt, gilt edges, 75 cents; Imitation morocco, gilt, $1 00. P. 12 cts.

No. 2. The Castle of Roussillon.

OR, QUERCY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. A Tale. Translated from the French of Madame Eugénie de la Rochère, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with a Steel Engraving and an Illuminated Title. Cloth, gilt back, 50 cents; Cloth, gilt back and edges, 75 cents; Imitation morocco, $1 00. P. 12 cts.

P. 8 cts. **No. 3. Sick Calls.**

FROM THE DAIRY OF A MISSIONARY PRIEST. A GIFT BOOK FOR CATHOLICS. By the Rev. EDWARD PRICE, A. M. The volume contains the following stories:—The Infidel; The Dying Banker; The Drunkard's Death; The Miser's Death; The Wanderer's Death; The Dying Shirt Maker; The Broken Heart; The Destitute Poor; The Merchant's Clerk; Death-beds of the Poor; A Missioner's Sunday Work; The Dying Burglar; The Magdalen; The Famished Needlewoman; The Cholera Patient; The Hospital. Cloth, plain, 50 cents; Cloth, gilt, 75 cents; Imitation mor. $1.

Postage, 16 cts. *AN ORIGINAL TALE.*

No. 5. New Lights: or, Life in Galway.

A TALE OF THE NEW REFORMATION. By Mrs. J. SADLIER. Illustrated with 10 engravings, 443 pages, 18mo. Cloth, extra, 50 cents; Cloth, gilt, 75 cents; Cloth, full gilt, $1.

No. 6. The Poor Scholar,

AND OTHER TALES OF IRISH LIFE. By WILLIAM CARLTON. 1 vol., 18mo.; 2 plates. Cloth, 50 cts.; cloth, gilt, 75 cts.

No. 7. Tales of the Five Senses.

By GERALD GRIFFIN. With Steel Portrait of the Author. 1 vol., 18mo. Cloth, extra, 50 cents; Cloth, gilt, 75 cents.

No. 8. Tuber Derg,

OR, THE RED WELL, AND OTHER TALES OF IRISH LIFE. By WILLIAM CARLETON. 1 vol., 18mo. Two plates. Cloth, 50 cents; Cloth, gilt, 75 cents.

Catholic Church Music,

THE CHEAPEST COLLECTION PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

P. 32 cents.

The Catholic Choir Book;

OR, THE MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE of the CATHOLIC CHURCH, comprising a choice collection of Gregorian and other Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, selected and newly arranged from the Compositions of the first masters. Compiled, and respectfully dedicated to the Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, by R. GARBETT, Esq. Oblong quarto, 300 pages.

Half turkey, fancy muslin, gilt edges, $3 50; Half roan, $2 00.

Postage, 8 cents.

The Catholic Harp;

Containing the MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH; embracing a choice Collection of Masses, Litanies, Psalms, Sacred Hymns, Anthems, Versicles, and Motets, all selected from the compositions of the first masters. Compiled by PHILIP A. KING.

Octavo, Full muslin, embossed, 50 cents.
" Half bound, paper sides, 37½ cents.

"We are at liberty to state, that the present work was commenced with the approbation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Fenwick, Bishop of Boston."

Postage, 2 cents.

Eight Easy Pieces of Sacred Music,

FOR FOUR VOICES, Soprono, Alto, Tenor, and Bass, with the Accompaniment of the Organ. Composed and Dedicated to the Right Rev. J. B. Fitzpatrick, Bishop of Boston, by A. WERNER, Organist at the Cathedral of the Holy Cross.

CONTENTS.—1. Asperges me; 2. Alma; 3. Ave Regina; 4. Regina Cœli; 5. Salve; 6. Tantum ergo; 7. Veni Creator; 8. Passion Canticle.

Price, 37½ cents, net.

STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS.

Published for the use of the Schools of the CHRISTIAN BROTHERS, with the special approbation of the GENERAL OF THE ORDER, given at Paris, July 1, 1853, at the meeting of the Council of the Order, and recommended as the only School Books to be used in their Schools in the U. States and Canadas.

D. & J. SADLIER & Co.,

Invite attention to the following STANDARD SCHOOL BOOKS, of their own publication, which are printed on fine paper and bound in the strongest manner. In addition, they supply all the different School Books published in the country, together with all the different School requisites, such as Copy Books, Pens and Penholders, Slates, Paper, and Stationery of every description.

P. 1 ct.

First Book.

New and enlarged edition. Strong muslin back. 72 pages, (old edition 48,) only 6¼ cents.

P. 2 cts.

Second Book.

New and enlarged edition, having Spelling and Accentuation and Definitions at the head of each chapter. 180 pages, 18mo., half bound, 12½ cents.

P. 16 cts.

Third Book.

New and enlarged edition, with Spelling, Pronunciation, and Definitions to each chapter, making it the most complete in the U. S. 350 pages, 12mo., full sheep or half roan, 50 cents.

Old editions of these Readers, published many years ago, having much less matter than ours, and having none of the above improvements, are now put forward by other parties as being the books used by the Christian Brothers, whereas they have never been used in this country by them.

Books Published for the Christian Brothers.

THE DUTY OF A CHRISTIAN TOWARDS GOD.—To which is added the Prayers at Mass, and Rules of Christian Politeness. Translated from the French of the venerable J. B. DE LA SALLE, founder of the Christian Schools. By Mrs. J. SADLIER. 37½ cents.

CARPENTER'S SCHOLARS' SPELLING ASSISTANT. Arranged on an improved plan—in a manner calculated to familiarize the art of spelling and pronunciation. By THOMAS CARPENTER. Half bound 12½ cents.

NUGENT'S DICTIONARY of the FRENCH AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES. A New Pocket Dictionary, in two parts;—containing all the words in general use, and authorized by the best writers. By THOMAS NUGENT, LL. D. Half Roan, strong, 62½ cts.

MURRAY'S INTRODUCTION TO THE ENGLISH READER; or a Selection of pieces in Prose and Poetry, calculated to improve the younger classes of learners in reading, and to imbue their minds with the love of virtue. To which are added rules and observations for assisting children to read with propriety, with several additions not in any other edition. Full musl. embos., 25 cents.

WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY; a handsome volume of 400 pp. Sheep, neat and strong, 37½ cents.

A GENERAL CATECHISM of the Christian Doctrine.—Prepared by order of the National Council, for the use of Catholics in the United States of America. Price, $1 75 per hundred.

BUTLER'S LARGER CATECHISM. To which is added the Scriptural Catechism. By the Rt. Rev. Dr. MILNER. New edition, revised and corrected. 18mo. Price, $3 00 per hundred.

BUTLER'S LARGER AND SMALLER CATECHISMS, in One; Revised, enlarged, and recommended, as a *General Catechism*, by the FIRST COUNCIL OF QUEBEC, as the authorized English Catechism of the Ecclesiastical Province of Quebec. $3 00 per hundred.
Do. do. for the Diocese of Toronto. $3 00 per hundred.

A SHORT ABRIDGEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.—Newly revised for the use of the Catholic Church in the Diocese of Boston. With the approbation of the Rt. Rev. BENEDICT, Bishop of Boston. Price, $1 75 per hundred.

MONSON'S PRIMER, 32 pages. 32mo. Price, per gross, $1 50.

DAVID'S SMALL TABLE BOOK, 32 pp. 32mo. Per gross, $1 50.

LESSON TABLETS, Nos. **1, 2, 3,** and **4.** Per set, 25 cents.

Just Published.—CARDS for the formation of the Association for the PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH; containing its Aim, History, Organization, and Indulgences. Also Sheets for the Collectors, with printed rules and remarks.

Doctrinal and Scriptural Catechism.

By the Rev. PERE COLLOT, Doctor of the Sorbonne. Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

We know that this work requires only to be known to procure for it a very wide circulation. In order to place the work within the reach of every person, we have determined to put it at the following prices: 12mo. 440 pages, half bound, 37½ cents; muslin, 50 cents; to schools and colleges we will put them at $25 per hundred.

Postage, 16 cents.

Pinnock's Catechism of Geography.

For the use of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

This will supply a want, long felt by Catholics, as their children were obliged to study geography, if at all, from books which represented the people of every Catholic country as ignorant, superstitious, and revengeful. 12mo. 140 pages, price only 19 cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

The History of the Holy Bible,

Comprising the most remarkable events in the OLD and NEW TESTAMENTS, interspersed with MORAL and INSTRUCTIVE REFLECTIONS, chiefly taken from the HOLY FATHERS. By the Rev. JOSEPH REEVE. Illustrated with Two hundred and thirty engravings. 12mo. 583 pages, in half arabesque, or muslin. Price, only 50 cents.

Postage, 20 cents.

An Elementary Treatise on Algebra.

By the late Rev. B. BRIDGE, B. D. F. R. S., Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in the East India College, Hertford. Revised, improved, and simplified by THOMAS ATKINSON, M. A. late Scholar of Corp. Ch. College, Cambridge. From the Fourth London Edition, with additions by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. 150 pages, 12mo., half bound, only 32 cents.

Postage, 8 cents.

Playfair's Euclid.

PLAYFAIR'S EUCLID; a new edition, revised and corrected, for the use of Schools and Colleges in the United States. By JAMES RYAN. Price, 87 cents.

Postage, 18 cents.

Post. 12 cents.

A New Treatise on the Duty of a Christian TOWARDS GOD; being an enlarged and improved Edition of the original treatise. Written by the venerable J. B. DE LA SALLE, founder of Christian Schools. Translated from the French, by Mrs. J. SADLIER. First American from the eighteenth Paris edition. 12mo. School Edition, half roan, 38 cents, per dozen $3 00. Fine paper, cloth, extra, 50 cents; gilt edges, 75 cents. 10,000 copies sold annually.

"It is an admirable class book for instruction in the Christian doctrine, and equally admirable for parents, who will refresh their own knowledge of their religion, and teach their children their duty to God. We wish it were adopted as a reading book in all our schools." —*Brownson's Review.*

Elements of History,

Combined with Geography and Chronology, for younger classes. By JOHN G. SHEA, author of the History and Discovery of the Mississippi. 12mo. Illustrated with 40 engravings and six maps.

Half-bound, cloth sides, 50 cents; do. paper sides, 38 cents.

The author of this work (Mr. Shea,) has made History his particular study. He has produced a History which Catholics can safely place in the hands of their children without fear of meeting the usual lies against their Religion, which form part of most of the School Histories published.

An Elementary History of the United STATES. By JOHN G. SHEA.

16mo. Half Roan, 25 cents.

Many books of the kind are already before the public, not a few on the same topic as this. It was, however, thought that something might be done to avoid the faults of tone or matter in some and of manner in others.

According to the rule laid down in the best Continental works on Education, the answer is always given in full explicit terms, repeating and never supposing the question. In this way the child learns and retains in its memory complete sentences, comprising each a fact worthy of recollection, and not a detached date or name. In teaching, this should also be insisted upon, and when the class begins to compose, the advantage acquired by learning to speak complete sentences, will be evinced perhaps more strikingly than in any other way.

From the plan thus adopted this little book may be read continuously from first to last, omitting the questions, and will in this way serve as a primary reader.

Perrin's French and English Conversations, with New, Familiar, and easy Dialogues, each preceded by a suitable Vocabulary, French and English. Designed particularly for the use of Schools. Revised and corrected by C. Preudhomene. 18mo., half bound, 25 cents.

Fables Amusantes, (PERRIN'S FABLES.)
Avec une Table Générale et Particulière des Mots et de leur signification en Anglais, selon l'ordre des Fables, pour en rendre la traduction plus facile a l'ecolier. Par M. Perrin. Edition revue et corrigée par un Maître de langue Française.
18mo. Half bound, 25 cents.

Post. 8 cents.

The French Companion,
Consisting of Familiar Conversations on every topic which can be useful to the Continental Traveller, together with Models of Letters, Notes, and Cards occasionally used.

In this work is exhibited the true pronunciation of the French Language, the silent letters being printed in Italic throughout the Work. By M. D. Rouillon. Fourth American from the twelfth London Edition. Revised and Corrected for the use of Schools. By P. Moulds, Professor of Languages. 256 papes, 18mo., half roan, 37½ cents.

Post. 8 cents.

Walkingame's Arithmetic;
Or, THE TUTOR'S ASSISTANT. Being a Compendium of Arithmetic, and Complete Question Book. Published for the use of the Christian Brothers' Schools in Canada and the British Provinces.

This work having been perused by several eminent Mathematicians and Accountants, is recommended as the best compendium hitherto published, for the use of Schools, or for private persons. By Francis Walkingame, Writing-Master and Accountant. To which is added, a Compendium of Book-Keeping, by Isaac Fisher.
12mo. Half bound, 25 cents.

Post. 6 cents.

Murray's Abridgement of the English GRAMMAR. Containing also Punctuation, the Notes under Rules in Syntax, and Lessons in Parsing; to the latter of which is prefixed specimens illustrative of that exercise, and false Syntax to be corrected; all appropriately arranged. To all which is adapted a new system of questions. By Samuel Putnam.
18mo. Half bound, 12½ cents.

Standard
CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS.

☞ The following Prayer Books are all printed on fine paper, in clear, bold type, and for beauty of finish and durability of binding, cannot be excelled. They contain all the necessary prayers used by Catholics, with several additions, all carefully revised and issued under the approbation of the Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D. The most particular pains have been taken in the printing and binding of these Prayer Books.

P. 20 cts.

THE
GOLDEN MANUAL;

BEING A GUIDE TO CATHOLIC DEVOTION, Public and Private. Compiled from approved sources.

Neatly bound in Sheep, 1 plate, $ 75.
Roan, plain, do. 1.00.
Roan, marble edges, do. 1.25.
Roan, gilt edges, do. 1.50.
American Morocco, gilt edges, 6 plates, $1.75.
English Morocco, do. 8 do. 2.00.
Morocco, extra illuminated, 8 do. 2.50.
Morocco, do. do. clasps, 3.25.

Fine Paper, Illuminated Title, 12 Plates.

Morocco, bevelled, $3.
Morocco, bevelled, clasps, $3.75.
Morocco, antique, $4.50.
Morocco, antique, clasps, $5.50.
Rich velvet, clasps, $6.
Rich velvet, clasps and corners, paper cases, $9.
Rich velvet, medallion on the side, $12.
Also, various styles, from $12 to $20.

This Manual contains, in addition to forms in general use, various devotions selected from approved Continental works. The Prayers, Litanies, &c., &c., have been collated with the Latin originals, wherever such works were known to exist. The English version of the Psalms here given, has been constructed by a comparison of the authorized Douay text (to which in substance it adheres), with the several other versions which from time to time have been sanctioned for the purpose of devotions. The Indulgenced Prayers have been literally translated from the Racotta, Bouvier's Treatise on Indulgences, and the last edition of the Celestæ Palmetuni. The particulars connected with the Confraternities, &c., to which Indulgences are attached, have been carefully collected from authorized sources, published with the approbation of His Eminence Cardinal Wiseman. The American edition has been enlarged with numerous translations from the French and Italian, and selections of prayers in general use in this country; together with the complete offices of the Blessed Virgin, and Gospels and Collects for every Sunday throughout the year, and explanations of all the Festivals, with a large number of Novenas, Litanies, and a list of the Popes, &c., &c.

The following outline of the Contents, will give some idea of its fulness:—

Table of Feasts, Days of Obligation, &c,—A Complete Calendar—Summary of Christian Faith and Practice—Devotions for the Morning, three different forms—Grace, Angelus, Creed, Pater noster, Memoraire, Latin and English—Evening Prayers, two different forms—Family Prayers—Night Prayers—Occasional Prayers.

Explanation of the Sundays and Principal Festivals of the Year—Fifteen Meditations on Christ's Passion—Prayers on the Five Wounds of Our Saviour—Stations of the Cross (three forms of)—Paraphrase on the Litany of Loretto—Rosary of Jesus—Pious Ejaculations, which may be used on various occasions.

Meditations for every Day in the Week—Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity—Universal Prayer—Thirty Days' Prayer to Our Blessed Redeemer, and to the Blessed Virgin Mary—Prayers of St. Bridget—Prayers for a Happy Death—The Psalter of Jesus—The Rosary of the Blessed Virgin [three Methods of saying]—The seven Dolors of the Blessed Virgin.

Instructions and Devotions for obtaining Indulgences.

The Ordinary and Canon of the Mass, English and Latin—Mass for the Dead—Instructions and Devotions for the Mass—Method of hearing Mass by way of Meditation on the Passion—As an Exercise of Union with the Sacred Heart of Jesus during Mass—Instructions and Devotions for Communion, various forms—Method of hearing Mass for one who intends to communicate—A Mass of Thanksgiving after Communion—Agnus Dei—Quarant Ore—Visits to the Blessed Sacrament.

The Collects and Gospels for the Sundays and Holydays throughout the year.

Instructions and Devotions for Confession.

Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus—Devotion to the Sacred Heart of Mary—The Association of the Holy and Immaculate Heart of Mary—Prayers to the Blessed Virgin—The Confraternity of our Lady of Mount Carmel—Association of the Propagation of the Faith—The Scapular of the Passion.

The Institution of the Holy Childhood.

The Sacrament of Baptism with Ritual for ditto, Latin and English—The Sacrament of Confirmation—The Sacrament of Matrimony—Devotions for the Sick—The Holy Viaticum—The order of administering the Holy Communion to the Sick—The Sacrament of Extreme Unction—The Last Blessing and Plenary Indulgence—The Recommendation of a Departing Soul—Devout Prayers for the Dying—The Last Agony—Order of the Burial of the Dead—Supplications for the Souls in Purgatory.

The Benediction of a Woman in Childbirth, when there is a doubt of her safety—Seven Penitential Psalms—A Novena in honor of the name of Jesus—A Novena to the Sacred Heart—A Novena to the Blessed Virgin—A Novena to St. Patrick—to St. John the Baptist—to St. Charles Borromeo—to St. Joseph—to St. Francis Xavierius—to St. Ignatius—to St. Teresa—The Chaplet of St. Joseph—A Prayer to St. Augustine—to St. Angela, Foundress of the Ursuline Order—Prayer to St. Ursula—to St. Aloysius.

Litanies. Litany for a Happy Death—For the Dead—Another Form—For the Dying—of Angel Guardian—Blessed Sacrament—Blessed Virgin—Golden—Holy Angels—Holy Cross—Holy Ghost—Holy Name of Mary—Holy Trinity—Immaculate Conception—Incarnate Word—Infant Jesus—Jesus Glorified—Jesus, or the Holy Name—Life of Jesus—Life of Mary—Our Lady of Sorrows—Pardon—Penance—Resurrection—Sacred Heart of Jesus—Of the Sacred Heart of Mary—Saints—Scriptura—Seven Dolors—Blessed Virgin—St. Aloysius Gonzaga—St. Anne—St. Francis Xavier—St. Joseph—St. Stanislaus Kotska—St. Vincent of Paul—St. Patrick—St. John the Baptist—St. Charles Borromeo—St. Ignatius—St. Teresa—St. Peter—St. Mary Magdalen—St. Philomena—St. Paul—St. Stephen—St. Bernard—St. Alphonsus Livouri—For the Souls in Purgatory.

The Office of the Blessed Virgin—The Office of the Blessed Sacrament—List of the Popes, Date of their Accession, Length of their Government.

Vespers for Sundays and Festivals—Compline—Exposition and Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament—The Little Office of the Blessed Virgin, Latin and English—of the Immaculate Conception

P. 16 cts.

THE

GARDEN OF THE SOUL.

A Manual of Fervent Prayers, Pious Reflections, and Solid Instructions,

Calculated to answer the use of the members of all ranks and conditions of the Roman Catholic Church; to which is prefixed, an Historical Explanation of the Vestments, Ceremonies, etc., appertaining to the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By the Right Rev. Dr. ENGLAND, late Bishop of Charleston; with a great many other valuable additions under the care of an eminent divine of New York; with ten steel engravings, done in the best style, expressly for this work. 18mo.

Clasps, antique, $5.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $4.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, with beautiful antique embellishments, gilt edges, $4.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.75.
Extra Morocco, gilt edges, $2.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.25.
Imitation Morocco, clasp, gilt edges, $1.00.
Imitation Morocco, plain edges, 75 cents.
Strong Sheep, plain edges, 50 cents.

The Gate of Heaven;

OR, WAY OF THE CHILD OF MARY. A Manual of Prayers and Instructions, compiled from approved sources, for the use of Young Persons Illustrated with 40 plates. 320 pages. 32mo. Fine paper.

Cloth extra, 20 cts.; Roan, 32 cts.; Roan, gilt, 38 cts.; Roan, full gilt, 50 cts.; Roan, full, clasps, 63; Mor. extra, $1; do. clasps, $1 50.

This little prayer-book, in addition to all the necessary Devotions and Instructions, contains the devotions for Members of the Sodalitys of the B. Virgin Mary, and the Sacred Heart, with Hymns and the Stations of the Cross.

The Key of Heaven.

THE KEY OF HEAVEN. Greatly Enlarged and Improved. Illustrated with six beautiful Steel Engravings. 18mo.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 50.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, $3 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, clasps, $2 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, $1 75.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, $2 00.
Super extra Morocco, $1 50. Postage, 16 cents.

The Key of Heaven. 24mo.

Imitation Morocco, eight plates, extra, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt edges, 63 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, two plates, plain, 37 cents.
Cloth, two plates, plain, 31 cents.
Postage, 12 cents

The Path to Paradise.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. 32mo. Large Edition, with 12 fine Steel Engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 50.
Velvet, clasps and corners, gilt edges, $3 50.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, flexible, clasps, $2 37.
Super extra Morocco, beveled, flexible, $1 63.
Super extra Morocco, clasps, $2 00.
Super extra Morocco, $1 25.
Postage, 16 cents.

Imitation Morocco, six plates, gilt edges, clasps, 67 cents.
Imitation Morocco, six plates, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four plates, gilt sides, 38 cents.
Imitation Morocco, two plates, plain, 31 cents.
Cloth, extra, one plate, plain, 25 cents.
Postage, 12 cents.

THE PATH TO PARADISE. Beautiful miniature Edition. 12 fine Steel Engravings.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4 00.
Velvet, clasps and corners, $3 00.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $1 50.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1 00.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, gilt edges, 38 cents.
Imitation Morocco, one steel engraving, 25 cents.
Cloth, extra, one steel engraving, 20 cents.

New and Complete Missal,

IN LATIN AND ENGLISH, with all the New Offices and the Proper of Ireland, Scotland, and the Jesuits. With engravings, and printed throughout in red and black.

This volume is a marvel of typography, and supplies a desideratum which had long been felt, viz.—an edition of the Missal for the use of the laity, with every Office for the whole year in full, clearly arranged, printed in a distinct type, and in the smallest possible compass.—The volume is 6 inches by 3½ in size, one inch thick, and weighs only 16 ozs.; by post, 16 cents. Among other characteristics of this edition, for which see the preface, a new and useful arrangement has been adopted with regard to the Epistles and Gospels. Many of these, as is well known, are used for various Masses, and in other Missals have to be sought for in different parts of the book, often causing much trouble and confusion. In the present edition all the lessons are printed together in their proper order in the second part of the volume; so that where the reference to the Epistle and Gospel is given in the Mass for the day, the reader knows at once to turn for *them* to the end of the book. The whole body of Scripture contained in the Missal is thus also thrown together under one view, with a table showing the occasion on which each passage is used.

English morocco, gilt edges, $2 00.
English calf, antique edges, $2 50.
Morocco, extra, $3 00.
Beveled, flexible, red and black, $4 00.
With Clasps and Guards, $5 00.

The Way to Heaven.

A SELECT MANUAL OF PRAYERS for Daily Use, Compiled from approved Sources, with the Approbation of Most Rev. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

This Manual is intended as a companion to the more complete books of devotion already existing, and is compiled upon a plan which, it is hoped, will render it generally acceptable. Such a book as "*The Golden Manual*," or "*Garden of the Soul*," comprising forms of Devotions for every occasion, as well as instructions and explanations, is of course, an indispensable companion for the devout Catholic. But, besides this, most persons feel the want of a small compact Manual, containing a selection simply of such devotions as are most frequently required. This and the larger work together, will thus be found to supply all that is generally needed, for the purposes whether of public or private devotion. And each can be used according as circumstances suggest. This Manual, as well as its more complete com-

panion, contains it will be seen, a large number of prayers to which indulgences are attached. Such are, for the sake of convenience, distinguished by an asterisk. A more convenient arrangement has been adopted for the Ordinary of the Holy Mass, Devotions at Mass, Mass for the Dead, and Vespers. New translations of the following Devotions, now published for the first time in English, are also inserted. Way of saying the Rosary with the Beads, four different ways are given. Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament, Mysteries of the Sacred Infancy, Dwellings in the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Seven Words of Jesus on the Cross, Little Rosary of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Rosary of the Immaculate Conception, Rosary of the Seven Dolours of our Blessed Lady, Sorrows and Joys of St. Joseph, Devotions to St. Philip Neri, with a number of others.

We send this little book before the public, with the assurance that no expence has been spared to make it, with the exception of the Golden Manual, the most complete Manual published in this country.

Illustrated with nine Steel Engravings after Overbeck and other masters.

Roan, antique edges, five plates, - -	$1 00.
" gilt edges, five plates, - -	1 25.
English morrocco, gilt edges, five plates, -	1 50.
" " gilt edges, fiive plates, clasps,	2 00.
Morocco, super extra, five plates, - -	2 25.
" " " five plates, clasps, -	2 75.
" " " beveled, nine plates, -	2 50.
" " " " nine plates, clasps,	3 25.

In rich velvet, papier mache, and pearl binding, ranging in prices from $7 to $20.

The Way to Heaven. 24mo. Edition.

Roan, embossed, two plates, 50 cents.
Roan, embossed, four plates, 75 cents.
Roan, embossed, four plates, clasps, $1 00.
English morocco, six plates, $1 00.
Morocco, extra, six plates, $1 50.
Morocco, " " " clasps, $2 00.
Morocco, extra, beveled flexible, eight plates, $2 00.
Morocco, extra, " " " " clasps, $2 50.

Manual of Devotions

TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS. Containing a Novena and other exercises for the use of the Members of the Confraternity of the Sacred Heart of Jesus. 24mo.

Cloth, extra, 25 cents.—Postage, 8 cents.

P. 3 cts.

Paroissien des Petits Enfants Pieux.

A beautiful French Prayer Book; published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal. 48mo.

Turkey, gilt, clasped, or in tuck, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, clasped, or in tuck, 32 cents.
Turkey, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 13 cents.

P. 8 cts.

Journée du Chrétien.

A very fine French Prayer Book, containing 630 pages, and twelve fine Steel Engravings. 24mo. Published with the approbation of the Right Rev. Dr. Bourget, Lord Bishop of Montreal.

Rich velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful antique embellishments, $4.
Velvet, clasps, gilt edges, with beautiful embellishments, $3.
Extra Morocco, clasps, gilt edges, $2.
Extra Morocco, without clasps, gilt edges, $1.50.
Imitation Morocco, raised bands, six steel engravings, gilt edges, $1.
Imitation Morocco, six steel engravings, gilt edges, 75 cents.
Imitation Morocco, four steel engravings, gilt edges, 50 cents.

P. 3 cts.

New Pocket Manual.

A very neat Pocket Prayer Book, with four Steel Engravings. 48mo.

Turkey Morocco, gilt edges, 50 cents.
(In tuck,) gilt edges, 50 cents.
Imitation Turkey, gilt edges, 31 cents.
Embossed, gilt, 25 cents.
Embossed, plain, 18 cents.
Sheep, 15 cents.

WORKS ON IRELAND.

P. 50 cts.

THE

HISTORY OF IRELAND,

Ancient and Modern.

Taken from the most authentic records, and dedicated to the Irish Brigade, by the ABBE MACGEOGHEGAN. Translated from the French by PATRICK O'KELLY, ESQ., with four fine Steel Engravings. This important national history is printed in clear type, on fine paper, with marginal lines, and has been most favorably reviewed by the American and European Press.

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

"Our citizens have now a most favorable opportunity of supplying themselves with the best History of Ireland extant. There are several works devoted to the subject, but some are corrupt, others bigoted, many incomplete and inaccurate. We may say of Keating, Leland, Plowden, Taylor, Moore, Smiles, &c., that their histories are defective or incomplete. Common consent seems to have fixed upon the work of the Abbé MacGeoghegan as the best. The author was chaplain of the illustrious 'Irish Brigade,' a patriotic son of Ireland, and an accomplished scholar of polished and unusual acquirements. He had the best opportunities and full leisure in the French capital for the formation of his history. It is considered a work most faithful and honest, accurate in detail, liberal, patriotic, and high-toned in sentiment, and more complete than any other History of Ireland that we possess."—*Freeman's Journal.*

The late lamented Thomas Davis, in an Essay on Irish History, speaks of this work as follows:—

"Well, as to this National History—L'Abbé MacGeoghegan published a history of Ireland in French, in 3 vols., quarto, dedicated to the Irish Brigade. Writing in France, he was free from English censorship—writing for 'The Brigade,' he avoided the impudence of Huguenot historians. The sneers of the Deist, Voltaire, and the lies of the Catholic Cambrensis, receive a sharp chastisement in his preface, and a full answer in his text. He was a man of the most varied acquirements, and an elegant writer. For the student of Irish History it is the best book in the world. He is graphic, easy, and Irish. He is not a bigot, but apparently a genuine Catholic. His information as to the number of troops and other facts of

our Irish Battles, is superior to any other general Historian, and they who know it well need not blush, as most Irishmen must now, at their ignorance of Irish History."

P. 24 cts.

The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation.

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE IRISH NATION, by Sir JONAH BARRINGTON, one of his Majesty's counsel at law, judge of the high court of admiralty of Ireland, and member of the late Irish parliament for the cities of Tuam and Clogher. The work contains much valuable information and interesting matter never before published, sketches of the leading members of both sides who figured so conspicuously during that memorable epoch of Irish history. It also contains the red and black list, showing the bribery and corruption by which the Union was carried. The work is a handsome royal 12mo. volume of 472 pages, beautifully printed on fine paper, with portraits of the Author, Fitzgerald, Curran, Grattan, and other distinguished personages on both sides, in all 29 miniature portraits on Steel.

The above work is admitted by competent judges, to be one of the most beautiful productions of the day. It was sold in Dublin, when first published, at $10. Such is its intrinsic merits, that it has been admitted by the Superintendants of Public Schools, into the District School Libraries of the various States. No Irishman, who is desirous of becoming acquainted with that epoch of his country's history—the rise of the volunteers—the declaration of rights—and the debates connected with that tyrannous act, the Legislative Union; should fail to possess a copy of this admirable work.

Beautifully printed, large type, $2.
Imitation Morocco, embossed, comb edges, full gilt back, $1.50.
Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, $1.
Sheep, lettered, $1.

"'The Rise and Fall of the Irish Nation,' is one of the most picturesque and eloquent books in the whole range of our language. Its sketches of political scenes and characters, are, without comparison, the most life-like we know. It is a treasure of a book; one we would not exchange for any ten National books we have."—*American Celt.*

P. 16 cts.

Valentine McClutchy.

VALENTINE McCLUTCHY, the Irish Agent; the Chronicles of Castle Cumber; together with the Pious Aspirations, Permissions, and other Sanctified Privileges of Solomon McSlime, a Religious Attorney. By WILLIAM CARLETON.

In this work Mr. Carleton has depicted the wrongs and sufferings of his countrymen—their patience and forbearance under their sufferings. And in the character of Valentine McClutchy, he shows the villany practised by the agents of absentee landlords, upon those tenants who are so unfortunate as to hold lands from them.

And as a specimen of a religious Attorney, we would challenge creation to produce a more correct picture than that drawn by Carleton of Solomon McSlime. We venture to say that there is not an Irishman, who would read ten pages of the work, that would be without it for ten times the cost.—Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 75 cents.

Half roan, embossed, 50 cents.

P. 12 cts.

Lover's Songs and Ballads.

LOVER'S SONGS AND BALLADS, including those of his "Irish Evenings." 12mo., elegantly printed on fine paper, and bound in muslin, price only 50 cents.

This is the only complete edition of Lover's Songs and Ballads published.

P. 8 cts.

ART MAGUIRE; OR, THE BROKEN PLEDGE. By WILLIAM CARLETON, author of "Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry." Dedicated to the Very Rev. Theobald Mathew. 18mo.

Full muslin, embossed, gilt back, 37½ cents.

P. 4 cts.

SPIRIT OF THE NATION, AND OTHER SELECT POLITICAL SONGS, by the writers of the Dublin Newspaper Press.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, gilt edges, 50 cents.

Cloth, embossed, gilt back, 31 cents.

CATALOGUE

OF

EDWARD DUNIGAN AND BROTHER'S

NEW AND CHEAP

Standard Catholic Publications,

IN

ENGLISH, FRENCH, SPANISH, AND GERMAN:

COMPRISING

I.—BIBLES AND TESTAMENTS.

II.—PRAYER BOOKS AND BOOKS OF DEVOTIONS.

III.—CATECHETICAL WORKS.

IV.—CONTROVERSIAL TREATISES.

V.—DEVOTIONAL AND HISTORICAL WORKS.

VI.—CATHOLIC TALES.

VII.—CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS.

EDWARD DUNIGAN AND BROTHER,

(JAMES B. KIRKER,)

151 FULTON STREET, NEAR BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

COPY OF A LETTER,

Accompanying a Gold Medal sent by the Holy Father,

TO EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER.

Most worthy and respected Gentlemen:

Some books, which, as it appeared by your most courteous letter, you wished to offer to our most holy Lord Pope Pius IX., have been lately handed to him. This act on your part could not but please his Holiness, and the zeal you constantly show by the publication of works in defence and protection of the cause of the Catholic Religion, gives him great joy.

The Sovereign Pontiff, therefore, with great pleasure encourages you in your course by this letter, and returns you his thanks for the gift which you offer.

I am, moreover, ordered to transmit a gold medal, which the same benign Pontiff sends, impressed with his august effigy, and with it, as a pledge of his paternal and especial affection towards you, his Apostolic blessing, which, as an auspice of all heavenly good, he lovingly grants you with the most sincere affection of his heart.

I have only to profess my respects to you, Gentlemen, on whom I earnestly implore all that is saving and propitious from our Lord.

Gentlemen,

Your most humble and obedient Servant,

DOMINIC FIORAMONTI,

Rome, July 6th, 1853. *Latin Secretary to his Holiness.*

To E. DUNIGAN & BROTHER, New York.

I.—BIBLES AND TESTAMENTS.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF THE

MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

DUNIGAN & BROTHER'S

NEW, CHEAP, SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED, AND UNABRIDGED EDITION OF

Haydock's Catholic Family Bible and Commentary,

The most comprehensive in the English language.

THE HOLY BIBLE, translated from the Latin Vulgate, diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in various languages. The OLD TESTAMENT, first published by the English College at Douay, A. D. 1609; and the NEW TESTAMENT, first published by the English College at Rheims, A. D. 1582, with useful notes, Critical, Historical, Controversial, and Explanatory, from the most eminent Commentators and able and judicious critics,

By the Rev. Geo. Leo Haydock, D. D.

Splendidly embellished by eminent Artists, after the great Masters. This edition contains in full the many thousand Critical, Explanatory, and Practical Notes illustrative of the Text, with References, Readings, Chronological Tables, and Indexes of the great Original Work, being an exact reprint of the edition approved by the Catholic hierarchy in England and Ireland. It is published under the approbation of the MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D., Archbishop of New York, and honored with the patronage of most of the Archbishops, Bishops, and Clergy of the United States and the Canadas.

Price—American morocco, embossed, ... $14
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, ... 16
" " super extra gilt edges, . . 18
" " " bevelled, . . 20
" " " panelled sides, 25

Also in 38 parts, at 25 cents a part.

APPROBATION OF THE ORDINARY.

"This new edition of the English version of the Bible, with the complete notes of Bishop Challoner, Rev. Geo. Leo Haydock, and others, known as Haydock's Catholic Bible, having been duly examined, we hereby approve of its republication by Edward Dunigan & Brother, of this city.

"Given at New York, this 5th day of May, 1852, under our hand and seal.

"✠ **John,**
ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK."

Additional Approbations.

"I most willingly adhere to the approval of this edition of the Holy Bible, given by my Most Rev. Friend and Brother in Christ, the Archbishop of New York; and I shall not fail to recommend its use to the clergy and faithful of the Ecclesiastical province of Quebec.

"✠ **P. F.,**
ARCHBISHOP OF QUEBEC.

"I return you thanks for your splendid edition of the Bible with Haydock's notes. I am happy to find that you have completed your arduous undertaking, and trust that a rapid sale will reward your noble enterprise.

"✠ **Francis Patrick Kenrick,**
ARCHB'P BALT."

"I feel proud of adding my approbation to that of your illustrious Archbishop, and unite with all the Prelates and Catholics of this country, in felicitating you on the auspicious consummation of so noble an undertaking. Wishing you a long succession of years distinguished by labors and virtues, such as merited for you the letter and gold medal from the Holy Father with his Apostolic blessing,

"I remain, &c., ✠ **J. B. Purcell,**
ABP. CIN."

"Please accept my thanks for your new and unabridged edition of Haydock's Catholic Bible, and enlist my name among your subscribers, who, I sincerely hope, will be as numerous as you have unquestionable right to expect, for the unsurpassed care which you have given to this precious publication. I have the honor to remain

Your affect. serv't,

"✠ **Ant.,**
ABP. OF N. ORLEANS."

Additional Approbations.

"You may place my name among those of the other Prelates, who recommend your edition to the public.

"✠ **Peter Richard,**
"Ab'p of St. Louis."

"I greatly admire and commend your beautifully illustrated edition of the Holy Bible, with Haydock's valuable notes. Your zeal and enterprise are certainly deserving of all praise, and will, I hope, be rewarded by a widely extended patronage.

"✠ **John,**
"Bp. of Albany"

"Of the circulation of your edition of Haydock's Bible in my diocese, I do not merely declare my cordial approval, but my most earnest wish, that it may find a home and readers in every family.

"✠ **Richard Vincent,**
"Bp. of Wheeling."

"The correctness of the edition of which yours is a reprint, and the value of the notes attached to it, are facts which need not now be proved, for they are well known to all who read the Holy Scriptures in English. The testimony of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York, prefixed to your edition, furnishes sufficient evidence of the accuracy and faithfulness with which you have performed your part in its reproduction. If, however, you think that my approval may be of any benefit, you are free to make use of it.

"Yours respectfully,

"✠ **John B. Fitzpatrick,**
Bp. of Boston."

"I feel extremely anxious to see this splendid edition among the Catholics of my diocese, and I shall do every thing in my power to circulate it—at least to recommend it. It will prove a rich mine to refute the objections and remove the prejudices of the enemies of our holy religion.

"✠ **James Oliver,**
Bp. of Natchez."

Additional Approbations.

"I know not in what terms to express my admiration of your energy, enterprise and success, in producing a work that reflects credit upon our country and religion. I will do all I can to further its circulation.

"Yours, in our Lord,

"✠ **George Aloysius,**

"Bp. of Covington."

"If my approbation be deemed of any service, most cheerfully do I give it. I will also do all in my power to make this new publication known through the diocese of Galveston. Your zeal to enrich the country with useful books, cannot be sufficiently praised. God, I hope, will reward your generous efforts, and prosper your religious undertakings, so favorable to the diffusion of our holy faith.

"✠ **J. M. Odin,**

"Bp. of Galveston."

"I most cheerfully concur with the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York and other prelates of this country in approving of this republication, and do strongly recommend it to the clergy and faithful of the diocese of Detroit.

"✠ **Peter Paul,**

"Bp. Z. C. A. Detroit."

"I take great pleasure in joining with the other prelates in the approbation of your Bible with a sincere desire not only to warrant, but also to encourage the circulation of this splendid work throughout the extent of my diocese.

"✠ **John Martin,**

"Bp. of Milwaukee."

"Your noble edition of Haydock's Bible is far superior to any edition of the Bible heretofore published in the United States, and I cheerfully unite my approbation with those of the prelates that have preceded me

"✠ **Richard Pius Miles,**

"Bp. of Nashville."

Additional Approbations—CONTINUED.

"At the request of Messrs. Dunigan & Brother I cheerfully join in recommending their new edition of 'Haydock's Catholic Bible,' a work so much esteemed, and now republished with the approbation of the Most Rev. Dr. Hughes, Archbishop of New York.

"✠ **John,**

BP. OF BUFFALO."

"I most willingly give my approbation to the useful undertaking of Messrs. Dunigan & Brother in their publication of the Holy Bible.

"✠ **Mathias,**

BP. OF DUBUQUE."

"Having examined the beautiful new edition of Haydock's Bible, published by E. Dunigan & Brother, I believe it to be a faithful version of the Holy Scriptures, enriched with learned and copious commentaries by approved Catholic writers; and I cheerfully recommend it to the faithful of my Diocese, as a choice family Bible, elegant in appearance and rich in learning.

"✠ **M. J. Spalding,**

BP. OF LOUISVILLE."

The larger will be the circulation of your unparalleled Family Bible in the Diocese of Toronto, the happier will be, &c.,

"✠ **Armandus Fr. Ma.,**

BP. OF TORONTO."

"Having examined the new edition of Haydock's Catholic Bible, by E. Dunigan & Brother, I cheerfully unite with the other prelates in recommending it to the faithful of the Diocese of Charleston, and of the United States.

"✠ **J. A. Reynolds,**

BISHOP OF CHARLESTON.'

"I cordially recommend Messrs. Dunigan & Brother's edition of Haydock's Bible, published under the sanction of Abp. Hughes, to the attention and patronage of the Catholics of the Diocese of Erie.

"✠ **J. M. Young,**

BP. OF ERIE."

Additional Approbations.

"I trust that the Catholic community, not only in the dioceses of Chicago and Quincy, but throughout the Union, will, whilst seeking instruction in the Book of Life, show their appreciation of your enterprise and success, in presenting to them this Holy Volume in so learned, perfect and beautiful a form.

✠ "**Anthony,**
"Bishop of Chicago."

"The recommendation of the distinguished Bishop Hughes, and the little I have read of the notes, are more than sufficient to induce me to be a patron of your important and useful new edition of Haydock's Bible. I highly approve your bold and holy work. God will reward you.

"✠ **Joseph Cretin,**
"Bish. of St. Paul."

"The approbation of so many distinguished prelates, without the addition of mine, which I freely give, is more than sufficient to warrant the circulation of that valuable work in my diocese.

"✠ **Maurice,**
"Bp. of Vincennes."

"I most heartily concur with so many of my Right Rev. Brethren in the approbation and recommendation of Ed. Dunigan & Brother's most magnificent edition of the Catholic Bible, with Haydock's notes unabridged. There is no apprehension of misunderstanding any text of the Holy Book in this edition, where every difficult passage is so well and faithfully explained.

"✠ **Frederic Baraga,**
"Bishop, and V. A. of Upper Michigan."

"The beautiful edition of Haydock's Family Bible, published by Messrs. Dunigan & Brother, of New York, has my approbation, and I cordially recommend its circulation in the diocese of Brooklyn.

"✠ **John,**
"Bp. of Brooklyn."

Additional Approbations—CONTINUED.

"I cheerfully recommend to the clergy and faithful of the diocese of Portland, the elegant edition of Haydock's Catholic Bible, published by Messrs. Dunigan & Brother with the approbation of the most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

✠ "**David William,**
"BP. OF PORTLAND."

"I am very happy that your zeal for our holy religion, which displays itself in your late edition of Haydock's Bible, with its numerous and useful comments and notes, gives me a chance to write to you. * * * * 'By all means, by sea or by land,' remember well that I must have these Bibles, because I am sure they will be beneficial to the cause of religion in this country.

"Wishing you all success, I beg to remain, dear gentlemen, your humble servant,

✠ "**Mod. Demers,**
"R. C. BISHOP OF VANCOUVER'S ISLAND."

"The beautiful edition of Haydock's Family Bible, published by Messrs. Dunigan & Brother, has my cordial approbation, and I recommend it to the Catholics of my diocese.

✠ "**Michael,**
"BP. OF MOBILE."

"I congratulate you on the noble undertaking of your giving a new edition of the Haydock Bible, and conjointly with the Catholic Episcopate of America, I give my approbation to a work so creditable to your name and so useful to the church.

✠ "**A.,**
"BP. OF CLEVELAND."

"The handsome type and execution of the press-work of your beautiful edition of the Bible, and the very valuable notes with which it is enriched, will secure, I trust, an extensive circulation for the work, as they entitle you to the gratitude of the Catholic community.

✠ "**M. O'Connor,**
"BP. PITTSB."

Douay Bible.

THE HOLY BIBLE, translated from the Latin Vulgate. Illustrated Family Edition. Imperial octavo. Printed in double columns, with parallel References, being the only octavo edition printed in the United States that contains them, with Illuminated Title, Family Records, from original designs, and many exquisite Engravings, from the great Masters.

Price—Superb Turkey morocco, 15 illustrations, . .	$9 00
American morocco, illuminated, gilt sides and edges, 14 illustrations, ...	5 00
American morocco, gilt edges, 14 illustrations, .	4 50
Embossed morocco, fancy edges, 14 illustrations,	3 00

Douay Bible.

Cheap Edition. Royal octavo.

Price—American morocco, illuminated, gilt sides and edges, 6 illustrations, ...	$4 00
American moroc., full gilt sides and edg., 6 illus.,	3 50
" " gilt edges, 6 illustrations, .	3 00
" " gilt back and sides, fancy edg., 6 illustrations, ...	2 50
Embossed moroc., gilt back, fancy edg., 4 plates,	2 00
Sheep bindings, 1 plate, . . .	1 50

Approbation.

"The present edition of the Douay version of the Old and New Testament, published by Edward Dunigan, New York, having been revised by our direction, we have great pleasure in recommending it to the faithful, to be read with that reverence and respect which are due to the word of God, and with that humility of heart and docility which the Church enjoins upon all who would read the Scriptures with advantage to their souls.

"Given at the Episcopal residence, this 27th day of January, 1844.

✠ "JOHN HUGHES,
"Bishop of New York."

Approved also by the Archbishops and Bishops generally.

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Translated from the Latin Vulgate, and first published by the English College at Rheims, A. D. 1582, with Annotations, a Chronological Index, Table of References, &c., &c. Neat 12mo. edition.

Price—Cloth, plain, ... $0 31
Gilt edges, ... 0 75

El Nuevo Testamento de Nuestro Señor i Salvador Jesu Cristo.

Nuevamente traducido por el exmo. Sr. Don Felix Torres Amat, Obispo de Astorga. Lleva algunas notas tomadas del P. Scio i otras calificados interpretes—con la aprobacion del

Ilmo Fr. Jose S. Alemany,

ARZOBISPO DE SAN FRANCISCO.

A cheap and accurate edition of the approved Spanish translation.

Price—Cloth, plain, ... $1 00
American morocco, ... 1 25
Turkey morocco, ... 2 50

The Acts of the Apostles, the Epistles of St. Paul, the Catholic Epistles, & the Apocalypse.

8vo. Uniform with the "Four Gospels." With Notes, Critical and Explanatory.

By the Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE.

This volume is a supplement to the "Four Gospels," already published by us, and completes Archbishop Kenrick's new version of the New Testament.

It contains a most valuable commentary, and is invaluable to the clergy, and all who study the sacred volume.

Price—Cloth, ... $2 50

NOTICES.

Any work from the pen of Bishop Kenrick must be received with interest and with respect by every Catholic who speaks the English language.—CARDINAL WISEMAN *in Dublin Review.*

This laborious work is highly creditable to the American Church.—*Tablet.*

II.–PRAYER-BOOKS & BOOKS OF DEVOTION.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

EDWARD DUNIGAN & BROTHER

PUBLISH THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

Standard Catholic Prayer-Books

IN THE

ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND SPANISH LANGUAGES.

ALL NEW AND BEAUTIFUL EDITIONS,

In various sizes, and in every variety of Cheap and Elegant Bindings.

Their new and splendid Presentation Editions are the most beautiful Prayer-books printed in the English language. In artistic style, superb illustrations, broad clear type, fineness of paper, uniqueness of binding, from the most simple and exquisite to the most gorgeous style of past centuries—the richest royal velvet, with pure silver adornings—these books unite an elegance never before attained in the art of bookmaking in this country; being admirably adapted for HOLIDAY PRESENTS, KEEPSAKES, &c.

Price—From $50 to 12½ cents, to suit all purchasers.

Ursuline Manual.

New and superb edition, large type; 868 pages. 18mo. and 24mo. 12 newly engraved illustrations. Universally recommended as the best and most useful Catholic Prayer-book ever printed.

Price—From $50 to $1 50

Ursuline Manual.

Cheap edition. 18mo.

Price—From 50 cts. to $1 50

Catholic Piety.

Large type, 24mo., finely-engraved Illustrations.

By the Rev. William Gahan, O. S. A.

Newly revised and greatly enlarged by a Catholic Priest.

Price—From $10 to $0 88

Catholic Piety.

Cheap edition of the same standard book.

Price—From 38 cts. to 88 cts.

Key of Heaven.

One of the most favorite Prayer-books. 24mo.

Price—From 38 cts. to $2 00

Mission Book.

The Manual of the Redemptorists.

Price—From 50 cts. to $3 00

Flowers of Piety.

New, large type, and elegant edition, splendid embellishments; two sizes, 32mo. and 48mo.

Price—From 38 cts. to $5 00

Flowers of Piety.

Cheap edition of the Gem of Prayer-books.

Price—From 19 cts. to 50 cts.

Devout Manual.

The Prayer-book of the Aged. Very large clear type. 32mo.

Price—From 25 cts. to $1 50

Daily Piety.

Large type, and 36 Illustrations of the Mass. 32mo.

Price—From 19 cts. to $1 00

Catholic's Pocket Companion.

With Illustrations. 32mo.

Price—From 19 cts. to $1 00

Child's Catholic Piety.

A new, beautiful Child's Prayer-book. 48mo.

Price—From 18¾ cts. to $1 00

Pocket Catholic Manual.

Smallest Prayer-book published in the country; large type. 64mo.

Price—From 12½ cts. to $1 00

Mass and Vesper Book.

Containing the Mass and Vespers only; large type. 64mo.

Price—From 12½ cts. to $1 00

Weg Zum Himmel.

New German Prayer and Hymn Book. 24mo.

Price—From 37½ cts. to $2 00

Das Paradies Gärtlein.

New German Prayer-book, with Thirty-six Illustrations of the Mass. 32mo.

Price—From 25 cts. to $1 50

L'ange Conducteur.

New and beautiful French Prayer-book; fine Illustrations. 24mo.

Price—From 37½ cts. to $10 00

El Diamante del Americano Catolico.

New and elegant Spanish Prayer-book; exquisite engravings. 24mo.

Price—From 50 cts. to $10 00

Ursuline Manual.

New and superb edition, 864 pages.

This Prayer-book, as issued by us, is now too well known to require recommendation. Originally compiled at the famous Blackrock Convent, near Cork, it has been recognized as the best manual of prayer by all classes of the public, especially the Religious Institutions of Ireland, Great Britain, Canada, and this country.

The new edition has been got up with the utmost care and unsparing expense, printed from beautiful large type made expressly for this edition, and is illustrated with a beautiful Illuminated Presentation Page, and 12 newly-engraved Illustrations of the highest finish and beauty, from designs of the great masters, Overbeck, Carlo Dolci, Sassoferrato, and others. The copies bound for presentation or gift-books, in superb Turkey morocco and rich silk-velvet and gold, are particularly desirable for all who wish a BEAUTIFUL GIFT-BOOK of permanent utility and extreme elegance.

Price—Velvet, full ornaments, 13 fine plates, . .	$8 50
" clasps and corners, 13 plates, . .	6 00
" embossed, with clasp, 13 plates, . .	4 50
Turkey morocco, rim and clasp, 13 plates, .	4 00
" " bevelled edges, 13 plates, .	3 00
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, with 13 plates, ...	2 50
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates, . .	2 00
American " gilt edges, 10 plates, . .	1 50

Ursuline Manual.

Cheap edition. 18mo.

Price—American morocco, full gilt sides and clasp, 10 plates, ...	$1 50
American morocco, gilt sides and edges, with 6 plates, ...	1 00
Roan morocco, gilt edges, 2 plates, . .	75
" " gilt back, 1 plate, . . .	50

Catholic Piety.

The admirable collection of Prayers and Devotions, originally compiled

By the Rev. William Gahan, O. S. A.

Newly revised, corrected, and greatly enlarged by a Catholic priest. Large type, 768 pages. 24mo. An Illuminated Presentation Page, and 10 of the finest line Engravings, from Overbeck, Sassoferrato, Carlo Dolci, and other great painters.

A new and elegant presentation edition of this universally approved and widely known Prayer-book is just published in a peculiarly neat and handsome manner, the type being large enough for the weakest vision. It is, too, more comprehensive than any Prayer-book of the kind yet issued.

Price—Velvet, full ornaments, illuminated presentation page, and 10 splendidly engraved plates, .	$6 50
Velvet, clasps and corners, 11 plates, . .	4 50
" embossed, with clasp, 11 plates,	3 50
Turkey morocco, super ext. rim and clasp, .	4 00
" " " gilt edges and clasp,	2 38
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 11 plates, ...	2 00
Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 10 plates, . .	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges, with clasps, 10 plates, ...	1 00

Catholic Piety.

Cheap edition. 24mo.

Price—American morocco, full gilt edges and sides, with clasp, 7 plates, ...	$0 88
American morocco, illuminated sides, gilt edges,	0 88
" " full gilt sides and edges, 7 plates, ...	0 75
American morocco, gilt sides and edges, 7 plates,	0 63
" " gilt sides, 7 plates, . .	0 50
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate, . . .	0 38

The Mission Book.

A Manual of Instruction and Prayer, adapted to preserve the Fruit of the Mission. Drawn chiefly from the Works of St. Alphonsus Liguori, published under the direction of the Fathers of the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer.

Besides being a manual to revive and renew the good effects of the mission, this Prayer-book contains all the necessary and general devotions; namely, Morning and Night Prayers, Prayers for Mass, Vespers, and Benediction, and an excellent preparation for Confession and Communion. It embraces, too, all the particular devotions in most common use among Catholics, and other very useful and animating devotions, such as the Visits to the Most Blessed Sacrament of the Altar, and to the Blessed Virgin Mary. Besides these it contains wholesome reflections for daily or frequent meditation, which will prove a powerful means to maintain all in the fear of mortal sin, the desire of a holy life, and the practice of every virtue. Compiled by such practical directors, the work must needs be suited to the time and country, and as it is drawn mainly from the writings of St. Alphonsus Liguori, it is useless to say that it is replete with unction and tender piety.

Price—Neat sheep binding, ...	$0 50
American morocco, gilt sides and back, . .	0 75
" " gilt edges, ...	1 25
Turkey morocco, ...	2 25
" " bevelled edges, . . .	3 00

NOTICES.

Its title-page bears upon it the stamp of merit.—*Catholic Mirror.*

Like the stamp of the mint, the title shows the full value of the gold offered the devout Catholic in this excellent compilation.—*Metropolitan.*

Flowers of Piety.

Elegant edition, large type. 48mo.

Price—Velvet, full ornaments, illuminated presentation page, and 10 exquisite engravings, . . .	$6 00
Velvet, clasp and corners, 10 plates, . .	3 50
Turkey morocco, super extra, 10 plates, . .	1 25

Flowers of Piety.

THE GEM OF PRAYER-BOOKS.

New large type, and elegant edition of this most comprehensive and beautiful Prayer-book; with a splendid illuminated presentation page, and 10 fine engraved Illustrations, by the first artists in America, from designs of Overbeck, Steinle, and other great painters.

From the earliest publication of the Flowers of Piety by the subscribers, it has obtained universal favor for its comprehensiveness, its neat and portable form, and the unequalled elegance of its mechanical execution. This new edition has received such improvements in its contents, illustrations, and binding, as to be the most beautiful small-sized Prayer-book ever issued, with type large enough for the weakest vision.

Price—Velvet, full ornaments, illuminated presentation page, and 10 exquisite plates, . . .	$6 00
Velvet, clasps and corners, 10 plates, . .	4 00
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, clasp, 10 plates, ...	2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges,	1 75
" " " " rim and clasp,	3 00

Flowers of Piety.

Cheap edition. 32mo.

Price—American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 8 plates,	$0 63
" " " " illuminated sides,	0 63
" " " " 8 plates, . .	0 50
" " gilt sides, 4 plates, . .	0 38
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate, . . .	0 25

Flowers of Piety.

Cheap edition. 48mo.

Price—American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 8 plates,	$0 63
" " " " 8 plates, . .	0 50
" " gilt back and sides, 1 plate,	0 31
Sheep, ...	0 19

Devout Manual.

New Prayer-book, large type. 32mo.

As a manual of prayer for all ages and stations, comprising such devotions, exercises, &c., as are universally needed, it is believed to possess advantages over any other Prayer-book printed in the English language. It is beautifully printed on a large open type, selected with especial reference to ease and comfort in reading, and is believed to be the most useful, the cheapest, and most elegant Prayer-book printed.

Price—Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 8 plates, $1 50
" " full gilt, clasps, 8 plates, . 1 75
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, and clasps, 8 plates, ... 63
American morocco, illuminated sides, gilt edges, 8 plates, ... 63
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, 8 plates, ... 50
American morocco, gilt sides, 2 plates, . . . 38
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate, ... 25

Daily Piety:

A Guide to Catholic Devotions; for general use.

Daily Piety contains, in the most compendious and intelligible form, the most indispensable prayers and exercises of devotion, including the Prayers at Mass, with thirty-six Pictorial Illustrations, selections of the best Litanies, Hymns, &c., accompanied with explanations designed to convey the most information in the least possible space, and at a very low price.

Price—Turkey morocco, super extra, 8 plates, . . $1 50
" " full gilt sides and edges, and clasps, 8 plates, ... 1 75
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, and clasps, 8 plates, ... 63
American morocco, illuminated sides, gilt edges, 8 plates, ... 63
American morocco, full gilt sides and edges, . 50
" " gilt back and sides, . 38
Roan, gilt back, ... 25
Handsome cloth binding, ... 19

Key of Heaven.

24mo.

Price—Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates, ...	$2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges, 9 plates,	2 00
" " gilt edges and clasp, 6 plates,	1 75
" " " 6 plates, . .	1 50
American morocco, gilt edg. and clasp, 6 plates,	88
" " " illuminated sides, .	88
" " " 6 plates, . .	75
" " " 4 plates, . .	63
" " gilt sides, 2 plates, . .	50
Roan morocco, gilt back, 1 plate, . . .	38

Child's Catholic Piety.

New, cheap, and beautiful Child's Prayer-book. 384 pages. 48mo. From 15 cents to $1 00. Numerous fine wood illustrations.

This pretty little embellished Child's Prayer-book contains morning and evening Prayers, Prayers for various occasions, Devotions for Mass and Vespers, Instructions for Confession and Communion, with other devotions which a child would delight in, and by which the feelings of the young mind might be excited to fervor. Litanies, and beautiful Hymns, from Lyra Catholica and other sources, Translations and Paraphrases of the Church Hymns, with many pleasing engravings, make this little book altogether what a child would treasure.

Price—Turkey morocco, super extra, 8 plates, . .	$1 00
American morocco, or cloth, gilt edges, 8 plates,	38
Cloth, gilt sides and back, 4 plates, . .	25
Handsome cloth binding, 1 plate, . . .	19

Catholic's Pocket Companion.

48mo. A beautiful and well known collection of Devotions.

Price—Cloth, plain edges, ...	$0 19
Roan, gilt back, ...	0 21
American morocco, gilt back and sides, . .	0 31
" " full gilt sides and edges,	0 37
" " illuminated, . . .	0 50

Pocket Catholic Manual.

Smallest size Prayer-book printed; with beautiful wood Illustrations, and plain type. 64mo.

Price—Cloth, plain edges,	$0 12½
" gilt back,	0 19
" gilt edges, 2 plates,	0 25
Turkey morocco, extra, 6 plates,	0 75

Mass and Vesper Book.

A Pocket Prayer for Mass and Vespers, in large type. 64mo.

Price—Cloth,	$0 12½
Gilt edges, 2 plates,	0 25
Turkey morocco, extra, 6 plates,	0 75

Das Paradies Gärtlein.

New German Prayer, with 36 Illustrations of the Mass. Containing the most indispensable Prayers and Exercises of Devotion, with beautiful Litanies, Hymns, &c. 32mo.

Price—Roan morocco, gilt back,	$0 25
American morocco, gilt sides,	0 38
" " full gilt sides and edges,	0 50
" " " " " clasp,	0 63
" " illuminated sides, gilt edges,	63
Turkey morocco, gilt sides and edges,	1 50

Weg Zum Himmel.

New German Prayer and Hymn Book. 24mo., 608 pages.

In presenting this manual for the use of the numerous body of Catholics speaking the German language, the publishers claim for it the merit of being the most complete prayer-book of the kind in print, as containing all the Prayers and Devotional Exercises used by Catholics in the public or private practice of their religion, together with a full collection of the more approved German Hymns, for Sundays, Holidays, &c.

Price—Roan morocco, gilt back	$0 38
Imitation morocco, plain edges,	0 50
" " gilt edges,	0 75
American morocco, gilt edges and clasp,	0 88
" " illuminated sides,	0 88
Turkey morocco, gilt edges,	1 75

L'ange Conducteur.

This new and beautiful French Prayer-book, is considered one of the best and most complete Prayer-books published, containing in fact almost every thing required. 674 pages. 24mo.

Price—Rich velvet, full mounting, 9 fine plates, .	$6 00
Turkey morocco, super extra gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates, ...	2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges, 9 plates,	2 00
" " gilt edges, 8 plates, . .	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges and clasp, 6 plates,	88
" " gilt edges, 6 plates, .	75
" " gilt edges, 4 plates, . .	63
" " gilt sides, 2 plates, . .	50
Roan morocco, 1 plate, ...	38

El Diamante del Americano Catolico.

This beautiful Spanish Prayer-book has been pronounced by eminent judges as the most comprehensive and best Spanish Prayer-book ever printed.

Published with the approbation of Right Rev. Fr. S. Alemany, Bishop of Monterey in California. With 36 wood-cut Illustrations of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, and 9 fine steel Illustrations.

Price—Rich velvet, full mounting, 9 steel plates, . .	$6 00
Turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges and clasp, 9 plates, ...	2 25
Turkey morocco, super extra, gilt edges, 9 plates,	2 00
" " gilt edges and sides, 8 plates, .	1 50
American morocco, gilt edges and sides, and clasp, 9 plates, ...	1 13
American morocco, gilt edges and sides, . .	1 00
" " gilt sides, 4 plates, . .	75
Roan morocco, 1 plate, ...	50

The Golden Book of the Confraternities,

Adapted to the Rosary, Living Rosary, Scapular Societies, Confraternities of the Blessed Sacrament, Sacred Heart of Jesus, Immaculate Heart of Mary, Cord of St. Francis, &c., &c.

Price—One vol., neat cloth, 37½ cents.

This new and entirely original book of devotion supplies a want long felt by Catholics at large. The members of the numerous Confraternities had no manual containing their rules and devotions, with such other indulgenced prayers as are generally in use among the pious.

The present volume contains Prayers for Mass, for Communion, and in general the devotions to be found in ordinary prayer-books, which it may in most cases replace.

The following is a part of its contents:—

Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the various modes of saying it.

Living Rosary, Rules, Indulgences, &c.

Scapular of Mt. Carmel; its rules, indulgences.

All the other Scapulars.

Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament:

Confraternity of the Sacred Heart:

Arch-confraternity of the Immaculate Heart, and the miraculous medal:

Cord of St. Francis:

With the rules and devotions of all these confraternities.

The Way of the Cross, by St. Alphonsus Liguori.

A short treatise on Indulgences.

The fullest collection of Indulgenced prayers in the language, comprising the Litany of Jesus, of the Blessed Virgin, of the Dolorous Mother, of the Passion, and others duly approved at Rome,—

Prayers to Jesus Crucified, to the Blessed Sacrament, Sacred Heart, Blessed Virgin, &c.

The Illustrations for the work are all newly engraved, and carefully adapted to the text.

The Seraphic Staff.

A Manual for the Members of the Third Order of St. Francis Seraph, compiled for the accommodation of those living in America by a Priest of the Order of St. Francis. 32mo.

This little manual just compiled contains the Rules of the CORD OF ST. FRANCIS, and a selection of suitable Devotions, including the famous Stations of Jerusalem.

Price—Neat cloth, 18¾ cents.

Exercise of the Way of the Cross,

As it is performed at Jerusalem and in the Colosseum at Rome. Translated from the Italian by a Priest of the Order of St. Francis. 32mo.

Price—Paper, 4 cents.

The Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

This is the first complete Rosary Manual published in this country. Besides the usual explanation of the Mysteries and appropriate Prayers, it contains various methods of reciting the Beads, especially that used in the Redemptorist Missions, and an explanation and the Rules of the Living Rosary.

The Engravings are new, highly finished, and got up expressly for this work.

Price—Paper covers, 6 cents.

The Scapular Book.

Containing a full explanation of the Scapular of Mount Carmel, the advantages of that excellent devotion, and a list of the Indulgences to be gained by its use. Besides this, the reader will find in it the devotions of five other Scapulars approved by the Holy See and enriched by the grant of indulgences.

Price—Paper covers, 4 cents.

Lyra Catholica,

The most comprehensive and elegant Catholic Hymn-book printed in the English language.

This unique work is the only collection of Catholic Hymns and Devotional Poetry in the English language. It is not only a work of devotion, but one for general perusal. It comprises all the hymns of the Roman Breviary, all the hymns and sequences of the Missal, with a selection from the Breviary of Paris and Cluny, and from the Italian "Raccolta." Of these pieces, every one is newly translated by Mr. Caswell, and probably more than half of them appear in English for the first time, from his hand. Altogether, his version combines, in a very high degree, elegance, vigor, and poetical fire of thought and diction, with the still more important requisites of fidelity to the lofty religious spirit of his originals, and a most exact transfusion of their Catholic faith, fervent piety, and doctrinal integrity, and is a most valuable addition to our devotional literature.

The second part comprises a selection of Hymns and Anthems, for particular occasions of devotion, from various approved sources, viz: Archbishop Hughes, Faber, Pise, and others of the highest genius.

The third part is devoted to sacred poetry, of a less strictly devotional cast, from the compositions of writers of the most unquestioned Catholicity, genuine piety and pure morality.

Price—Superb Turkey morocco, fine frontispiece, 16mo.	$2 00
Fine cloth, gilt edges, 16mo., ...	1 00
Cloth, gilt edges, 24mo., ...	0 75
Handsomely bound in cloth, ...	0 50

NOTICES.

It is, above all, fully and fearlessly Catholic in its spirit, in its tone, in its imagery, and in its language. And, in addition to these negative, but very important excellencies, its positive merits, in a literary point of view, are of the very highest order.—*Dublin Review.*

As a composition, it is one of the most perfect specimens of translation in the English language, and so excellently adapted to devotional purposes.—*London Tablet.*

A book which every Catholic will welcome us in welcoming with delight, as supplying a want which we have long felt.—*Pittsburg Catholic.*

Altogether by far the best and most complete collection of really Catholic Poetry, that has yet appeared amongst us.—*Catholic Herald.*

Catholic Hymn Book;

Containing a collection of Hymns, Anthems, &c., for all the Holy Days of Obligation and Devotion throughout the year. 32mo.

In this are to be found the most beautiful of Faber's Hymns, as well as a choice selection of those most generally approved and admired.

Price—Cloth, ...	$0 25
American morocco, . . .	0 38
" " gilt, . .	0 50
Superb Turkey morocco, . .	1 50

Little Catholic Hymn Book;

Principally designed for Sunday Schools.

All these Hymn Books can be had, bound with the CATHOLIC CHORALIST, at 9 cents extra, making a course of musical instruction for children, adapted to the use of Sunday Schools or others where musical instruction is given. 32mo.

Price—Paper, . .	0 06
Cloth, . .	0 19
" gilt edges,	0 31

Catholic Choralist;

Containing a selection of Catholic Hymns, Psalms, and Litanies, set to music, being the cheapest Catholic music book published.

The Hymns are admirably adapted for conveying to children the instruction necessary to fit them for performing the service of the choir. 24mo.

Price—Neat paper binding, . .	0 09
Half bound, . .	0 19

Katholisches Gesangbuch;

a new German Hymn Book.

Price—Paper, . . .	0 09
Neat cloth, gilt back,	0 19

III.—CATECHETICAL WORKS.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

The Doctrinal Catechism.

Being a new and enlarged edition of Scheffmacher's Controversial Catechism,

By the Rev. Stephen Keenan.

No controversial work is more popular in Europe, than Scheffmacher's Catechism, the master-piece of the celebrated Jesuit. A translation was much needed, but in adapting it to English readers, the Rev. Mr. Keenan has made such improvements and additions, in order to suit it to our times, that it may justly be considered a new work. In the present shape it is invaluable. It discusses every point.

Being in the form of question and answer, the best ever discovered for conveying instruction, solving objections, and expounding truths, it is peculiarly adapted for general circulation.

Price—Fancy paper, ...	$0 25
Half cloth, ...	0 31¼
Fine paper, cloth, ...	0 50

NOTICES.

It is well calculated for giving the inquirer an insight into the tenets and practices of the true Church.—*U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

It is an epitome of Controversy, in which the various controverted points are examined with great learning and judgment. It bears the impress of deep research, and shows how much the author has mastered the subject which he handles.—*London Tablet.*

The Controversial Catechism is a masterly instance of special pleading, and is admirably fitted both to strengthen the attachment of Catholics to their own creed, and to bring over to that mode of thinking no inconsiderable number of those who, calling themselves Protestants, are yet but partially informed as to the reason of their hope.—*Macphail's Ecclesiastical Magazine.*

The Poor Man's Catechism; Or, the Christian Doctrine Explained, with short Admonitions.

By the Rev. John A. Mannock, O. S. B.

No commendation is needed of this well-known and highly approved Catechism. The multiplied editions of it wherever English is spoken, are a sure index of its worth. As is well known, it is not merely a Catechism, but a book of excellent instructions and exhortations on the various points.

Price—Paper, 19 cents.
" Cloth, 37 "

Notices.

"The Poor Man's Catechism is a standing monument of Mannock's skill and ability. It is one of the best works in our Catholic library."—*Dublin Review.*

"The Poor Man's Catechism stamps Mannock's name with immortality. Few works are more read and very few have done so much sterling good."—*Dolman's Magazine.*

"It is written in a simple and familiar style, well suited to the capacities of those for whom it is especially intended; but containing at the same time a fund of instruction which even the most intelligent might apply with advantage."—*Memoir of Father Mannock.*

"This work was called the Poor Man's Catechism, we presume, because the author intended it principally for the less educated portion of society, and for this reason conveyed his instruction in an easy and familiar style. But this feature of the book does not prevent its being equally adapted to all classes of persons, as an excellent exposition of the Catholic faith."—*U. S. Catholic Magazine.*

"An excellent book, fit for rich men as well as poor. It is, however, we observe, very suitable for those who cannot afford many books, as it contains a great deal of instruction in a very little space and with a surprising simplicity of language."—*Leader.*

The Douay Catechism; or, an Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

With proofs on points controverted, by way of question and answer. Composed, in 1649.

By the Rev. Henry Tuberville, D. D.,

of the English College of Douay. Approved and recommended by the Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, Bishop of Boston. 18mo.

In the great essentials of clearness and brevity, this celebrated exposition of Catholic dogma has long been and still is unrivalled.

Price—Paper binding, ... $0 12½
Half bound, ... 0 18¾

Butler's Catechism.

Revised, enlarged, improved, and printed in large type. 18mo.

By the Most Rev. James Butler.

Price—6¼ cents.

The Catechism; or, a short Abridgment of the Christian Doctrine.

32mo.

Price—3 cents.

SPANISH CATECHISM.

El Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana.

Por el P. Ripalda,

Corregido y aumentado, para el uso de la Diocesi de Monterey, California.

Price—6¼ cts. $4 a hundred.

IV.—CONTROVERSIAL TREATISES.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

THE EIGHTH EDITION OF

Kirwin Unmasked.

A Review of Kirwin, in Six Letters.

Addressed to the Rev. Nicholas Murray, D. D., of Elizabethtown,

By the Most Rev. John Hughes, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

These letters appeared originally in the New York Freeman's Journal, and are now republished in book form.

They are marked by all the clearness of language, felicity of illustration, and closeness of logic, which invariably characterize the productions of the distinguished author, and possess the additional merit of treating the subject in the most easy and familiar style. It is admirably adapted for circulation among all who lack either the time or inclination for reading more extensive volumes.

Price—6¼ cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

NOTICES.

In these letters the Rev. Nicholas Murray is exhibited to the public in a very unenviable light, and is lashed with the power and sarcasm which he well deserves.—*United States Catholic Magazine.*

It is probable that Mr. Murray designed to get into a religious controversy with Bishop Hughes, and from being thus made the champion of his own portion of Protestants, to elevate himself by the controversy. The *American Bossuet* had already annihilated the best champions of the Protestant cause, and could not well stoop to argument on religious matters with one such as these valuable letters show Mr. Murray to have been.—*Truth Teller.*

Brooksiana; or, the Controversy between Senator Brooks and Archbishop Hughes,

Growing out of the recently enacted Church Property Bill, with an introduction by the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

"Few questions of comparatively local character have arisen in modern times to which circumstances have so much attracted public attention, as the question of the late Church Property Bill, passed in the Legislature of New York, and the incidents antecedent to or growing out of its enactments."—*Introduction.*

1 vol. 12mo. **Price**—Paper, 20 cents.
Half cloth, 37 "
Full cloth, 50 "

Notices.

"The controversy growing out of the Church Property Bill in this State possesses more than a transitory interest. * * * * Let no one imagine that this a war against Archbishop Hughes; it is a crusade against theCatholic Church."—*Citizen.*

"The right of every citizen to possess his own property to the full, that is with the right of alienation to any other citizen, and for any purpose—the right of religious communities to regulate their own organization and to hold property honestly obtained for religious purposes—the usurpation of the State in confiscating to itself and giving it to corporations—the spirit of this legislation, aggressive against a single sect and too cowardly to name it—the permanence of written consitutions were all involved in the question."—*Albany Eve. Atlas.*

"It was cruel of the Archbishop to call for statistics, but exceedingly foolish of Senator Brooks to attempt to give them.—*New York Herald.*

The Manual of Controversy,

Containing in one volume, 16mo. size, the celebrated works of the

Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine;

The Papist Misrepresented and Truly Represented;

AND

Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be Preferred to all others.

Price—Cloth binding, 63 cents.

The Grounds of the Catholic Doctrine,

Contained in the Profession of Faith published by Pope Pius IV.; to which are added REASONS WHY A CATHOLIC CANNOT CONFORM TO THE PROTESTANT RELIGION.

An authoritative statement of Catholic Doctrine. Its simplicity and clearness of form, by way of Question and Answer, and its established accuracy, have given it a wide popularity. 18mo.

Price—Neat paper binding,	9 cts.	per doz.	$0 75
Cloth, ...	18¾ cts.	"	1 50

Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic

Religion ought to be Preferred to all others.

By Anthony Ulric,

Duke of Brunswick and Lunenburg, a Convert from Lutheranism.

This little book has long enjoyed the highest reputation as a succinct and useful summary of the most solid and convincing Reasons that should conduct men to the light of Catholic truth. This edition has several valuable papers annexed.

Price—Neat paper binding, .	9 cts.	per doz.	$0 75
Cloth, ...	18¾ cts.	"	1 50

The Papist Misrepresented, and truly Represented; Or a Twofold Character of Popery.

The first containing a sum of the Superstitions, Idolatries, Cruelties, Treacheries, and Wicked Principles laid to their charge. The other laying open that religion which those termed Papists own and profess; the chief articles of their faith, and the principal grounds and reasons which attach them to it. 18mo.

By the Rev. John Gother.

Gother perfectly understood the calumnies and prejudices which influence men most strongly against the Catholic Church and faith, and how to expose and dispel them. His little book is a perfect controversial magazine in miniature.

Price—Neat paper binding, .	9 cts.	per doz. .	$0 75
Cloth, ...	18¾ cts.	" .	1 50

Milner's End of Religious Controversy.

THE END OF RELIGIOUS CONTROVERSY, IN A FRIENDLY CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN A RELIGIOUS SOCIETY OF PROTESTANTS AND A CATHOLIC DIVINE,

By the Rt. Rev. John Milner, D. D.

Printed from the last edition, revised by the author. 1 vol., 12mo. With the APOSTOLICAL TREE.

This celebrated work, which so many Protestant divines in England and this country—from the period of its first publication down to Bishop Hopkins—have attempted to answer, but which must ever remain unanswerable, is a perfect treasury of texts and facts from Scripture and History. With a view to securing for such a work the most extensive circulation possible, the subscribers have published an edition at the prices stated, which it must be obvious are so very low, that only the widest sales can remunerate them.

Price—Neat paper covers, ...	25 cents.
Sheep and cloth binding, ...	50 "

The Clifton Tracts.

BY THE BROTHERHOOD OF VINCENT OF PAUL.

Published under the sanction of Cardinal Wiseman, and of Archbishop Hughes.

4 vols. 12mo. **Price—** $1 50

Each volume sold separately, " 38

The manner in which the various pomts are discussed in these tracts is beyond all praise. The importance of the matters may be seen by the contents.

Vol. I.

1. The Church, the Guardian of Scripture.
2. The Church, the Witness of Scripture.
3. The Church, the Interpreter of Scripture.
4. The Church, the Dispenser of Scripture.
5. The Church, our Instructor in Scripture.
6. Protestantism weighed in its own Balance.
7. The Bible and the Bible only.
8. Devotion to Saints and Angels.
9. The Sacraments.
10. Purgatory.

Vol. II.

1. Christmas in a Catholic Country.
2. Christmas, whose birthday is it?
3. The Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.
4. The Church a Kingdom.
5. How the Pope became a King.
6. The Fall of Pagan Rome.
7. The People chose a Protector.
8. The Smithfield Fires.
9. How Mary restored the Catholic Religion.
10. The Jesuits in Paraguay.

Vol. III.

1. The valid administration of the Sacraments.
2. Corpus Christi.
3. How did England become Catholic, and how did she become Protestant?
4. The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.
5. The Litany of the Blessed Virgin.
6. The Rosary.
7. Are all these Conversions nothing to me?
8. Sacrifice the highest act of Worship.
9. The Sacrifice of the Altar and the Sacrifice of the Cross.
10. Scripture proofs of the Mass.

Vol. IV.

1. The Religion of Catholics.
2. The Supremacy of St. Peter.
3. The use of Ceremonial.
4. Why don't you keep holy the Sabbath Day?
5. Father Claver.
6. How Elizabeth restored the Protestant Religion.
7. Why did the Pope excommunicate Elizabeth?

How the Popes obtained their Temporal Power.

No better statement of this historical question can be found in so small a compass.

Price—Flexible cloth, 18 cents.

Bloody Mary and Good Queen Bess.

A capital unveiling of a popular delusion, and a true exposition of these two memorable reigns.

Price—Flexible cloth, 25 cents.

Catholic Missions and Missionaries.

Paraguay—Blessed Father Claver—Blessed Father Bobola—Blessed Father de Britto.

Price—Flexible cloth, 18 cents;

The Church and the Bible; How are they Related to each other?

A convincing little volume to meet the charge of Catholics opposing the Bible.

Price—Flexible cloth, 18 cents.

Protestantism Weighed in its own Balance and Found Wanting.

An excellent overthrow of the pretence, "The Bible, and the Bible only."

Price—Flexible cloth, 18 cents.

Questions to a Protestant Friend.

How did England become Catholic and how did England become Protestant?—Are all these Conversions nothing to me?—Why don't you keep holy the Sabbath Day?—Is the Intention of the Minister necessary? Is the Church a Kingdom?

Price—Flexible cloth, 18 cents.

Reasons for not Worshipping or Communicating in Religion with Non-Catholics.

By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hay.

Price—Paper, 6 cents.

Sure Way to find out the True Religion,

in a Conversation between a Father and his Son.

By the Rev. T. Baddeley.

This standard little work has long been a favorite with English Catholics. It discusses the chief points at issue in a simple familiar style.

Price—One volume, paper binding, ... 9 cents.
Cloth, ... 19 "

Defensa de Algunos Puntos de la Doctrina Catolica o Sea Contestacion a las Nuevas Observaciones, del Sr. Espinosa, contra el Retrato de la Virgen.

Aprobada y recomendada por el

Reverendisimo Fr. Sadoc Alemani,

ARZOBISPO DE SAN FRANCISCO.

A thorough Spanish work of controversy, on the Bible as the rule of Faith, and the Church as the interpreter of Scripture.

Price—Paper, 38 cents.

Das Primat des Apostolischen Stuhls.

The Primacy of the Apostolic See Vindicated.

By the Most Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D. D.

Translated into the German language by the Rev. NICHOLAS STEINBACHER, S. J. 8vo.

Nearly three large editions of this important work having been sold in the English language, and it being universally acknowledged the best Vindication of the Primacy ever written, and a most triumphant answer to the entire Protestant statement, has induced an eminent clergyman to make a complete Translation into the German language, for the benefit of those that only read the German. It is printed on good paper and type, and bound in handsome cloth.

Price—Cloth, $2.

V.—DEVOTIONAL AND HISTORICAL WORKS.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

Beautiful Gift-Book for all Seasons.

The Catholic Offering.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF HALIFAX.

Elegantly printed on the finest paper, and illustrated in the most exquisite style of the art; with FOUR BEAUTIFUL ILLUMINATIONS IN THE STYLE OF THE ANCIENT MISSALS, from original designs, and NINE SUPERB ENGRAVINGS of the highest finish and beauty, from designs of Overbeck, Carlo Dolci, Steinle, and other great masters; and a number of FINE WOOD ENGRAVINGS, by eminent artists. Small 8vo., 550 pages.

Price—Turkey morocco, gilt edges, 13 plates, . .	$3 00
Beautiful cloth, gilt edges, 13 plates, . .	2 50
Cloth, gilt edges, with 8 plates, . . .	2 00
Cloth, plain edges, with 5 plates, . . .	1 50

NOTICES.

A volume which, for illustrations, letter-press, and binding, is unsurpassed by any of the fashionable annuals of the country, and a suitable gift-book for the holidays or any season of the year. There can be no doubt the Catholic Offering will be a favorite.—*Brownson's Review.*

This is a magnificent *livre de luxe* which, indeed, does high credit to the Catholic press of New York; elegantly printed, with illuminated title-pages and presentation fly-leaf, profusely adorned with engravings, and arrayed in costly binding of azure and gold. The Work itself is sufficiently recommended to the favor of the Catholic public as the composition of the eminent Bishop of Halifax. Each great festival has an article devoted to it, written with great fervor, and the miscellaneous papers are very interesting.—*Dublin Tablet.*

Works of the Most Rev. William Walsh, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF HALIFAX.

Lenten Manual, and Companion for Passion Time and Holy Week.

Translated and compiled from various sources, by the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D. 476 pages. 24mo.

Price—Cloth, 37½ cents.

Via Crucis; or, The Holy Way of the Cross.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

Price—6¼ cents.

Stations for the Holy Time of Lent.

From the French of Pere Berthier, S. J. By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

Price—6¼ cents.

Seven Words of Jesus on the Cross.

From the French. By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

Price—6¼ cents.

Exposition of the Lamentations of the Prophet Jeremiah.

From the French. By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

Price—12½ cents.

The Real Presence of Jesus Christ in the Most Holy Eucharist.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D. 18mo.

Price—12½ cents.

The Loving Testament of Jesus.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D. 18mo.

Price—9 cents.

Eucharistica; or, A Series of Pieces,

Original and Translated, on the Most Holy and Adorable Sacrament of the Eucharist.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

The Blessed Sacrament, the keystone of Catholic faith and worship, is no less the source of true piety. A Eucharistic Manual, whence we may from day to day draw new motives of fervor, cannot but be most acceptable, when we reflect that the Visits of St. Liguori is almost the only one accessible to English readers.

The name of the Metropolitan of Halifax is such a guarantee of the present work, that no encomium is needed.

It is both doctrinal and devotional, and contains many articles of exceeding value. Here in a small compass the Catholic will find treatises on the Real Presence, the Adoration of the Eucharist, the Mass, the Altar, the Sacred Heart, Corpus Christi and its procession. In addition to this, we have Bourdaloue's Instruction on Communion, and Bossuet's Instructions for First Communion, with a Memorial to preserve its fruits; and besides all this, devotions and pious readings for the time of approaching the Holy Sacrament.

In this excellent selection of devotions are the Eucharistic Week, the Rosary of the Blessed Sacrament, Prayers for Mass, the Litany, Psalms and Hymns adapted to those happy moments, or to times devoted to the honor of the Sacrament.

Price—One vol., neat cloth, 63 cents.

NOTICES.

This is another added to the many admirable ascetical works that his Grace of Halifax has given to the readers of the English language.—*Freeman's Journal.*

We commend it to the attention of every Catholic.—*Catholic Telegraph.*

We cannot too highly recommend it to the patronage of our readers.—*Truth Teller.*

Every Catholic reader will here find matter to edify and instruct.—*Catholic Mirror.*

It deserves a place in every Catholic family.—*Metropolitan.*

The Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection.

By Alphonsus Rodriguez,

OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.

This invaluable work, the treasure of Seminaries, and religious houses of every order, so justly styled the "daily bread" of the novice in the ways of perfection, is not less valuable for every Christian family. It is written with a knowledge of the heart, an unction and power rarely equalled. The Saints of the later centuries have been lavish of praises on the work of Rodriguez. St. Francis de Sales and St. Alphonsus Liguori, those consummate masters of the Spiritual life, are alone sufficient to stamp it with the seal of worth. 3 volumes, 8vo.

Price—$2 50.

NOTICES.

The present edition, the only one now published in this country or in England, is by far more accurate and convenient in form than any which preceded it.—*Dublin Tablet.*

There is nothing to compare with it in its kind in the English language. This complete edition, brought out by Dunigan & Brother, is in their usual style of excellent typography, and deserves the wide circulation we expect it to receive.—*Freeman's Journal.*

In its present cheap and convenient form, it will be hailed as a valuable accession to an increasing stock of Catholic works published here.—*Truth Teller.*

These volumes are not only most creditable to the publishers, for their elegant and convenient shape, but are indispensable in a Christian library.—*Western Tablet.*

The Following of Christ.

32mo., cheap edition. From the original Latin of THOMAS À KEMPIS.

By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Challoner.

This pocket edition of this golden book, it is hoped, will find its way into universal favor, for its cheapness, large type, and accuracy. In one vol. 32mo., extra cloth, gilt backs.

Price—Cloth binding, . . . 0 25
" gilt edges, . . 0 50

The Following of Christ.

New and beautiful edition. 24mo. Translated from the original Latin of THOMAS À KEMPIS.

By the Rt. Rev. Bishop Challoner,

with a new translation of a Practical Reflection and Prayer at the end of each chapter. From the French of FATHER DE GONNELIEU, S. J.

Bishop Challoner's translation of this invaluable work has ever been considered the best in the language, and the new translations of the Reflections and Prayers from the French of Father Gonnelieu, is by one of the best scholars in this country; the addition of which, it is hoped, will render this new and beautiful edition one of the most attractive volumes ever published.

Price—Handsome cloth binding, 1 plate, ... $0 38
American morocco, ... 0 50
" " full gilt edges and sides, 6 plates, 0 75
Turkey " gilt edges, 6 plates, . . . 1 50
" " super extra, gilt edges, 8 plates, 2 00

The Complete Works of St. Alphonsus Liguori.

New Translation, Edited by the Rev. R. A. Coffin, C. S. S. R.

EACH VOLUME COMPLETE IN ITSELF.

The following now ready.

I.

The Christian Virtues and the Means of Obtaining them.

By St. Alphonsus Liguori.

CONTENTS.

I. The Practice of the Love of our Lord Jesus Christ.
II. Treatise on Prayer.
III. Directions for Acquiring the Christian Virtues.
IV. Rule of Life for a Christian.

1 vol. cloth. Price— 63 cents.

II.

Meditations and Discourses on the Incarnation.

By St. Alphonsus Liguori.

CONTENTS

I. Meditations on the Incarnation.
II. Other Meditations for Advent.
III. Novena for Christmas.
IV. Meditations for Epiphany and its Octave.
V. Way of Bethlehem, or Stations of the Infant Jesus.

1 vol. Price— 50 cents.

III.

The Visits and Spirit of St. Liguori.

CONTENTS.

I. Visits to the Blessed Sacrament.
II. Acts for Holy Communion.
III. Thanksgiving after Communion.
IV. Meditations for the Octave of Corpus Christi.
I. Novena of the Holy Ghost.
II. Love of God and Means of Acquiring it.
III. The way to converse always, and familiarly with God.
IV. Uniformity to the Will of God.
V. Rest for Scrupulous Souls.
VI. Counsels to a Soul in Desolation.

1 vol. cloth. Price— 50 cents.

The Glories of Mary;

Translated from the Italian of *St. Alphonsus Liguori;* under the direction of the Fathers of the Congregation of the Holy Redeemer, with the approbation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York. One volume, 16mo., nearly 700 pages.

This new edition of the "Glories of Mary," translated under the direction of the Redemptorist Fathers, is the first complete translation that has ever been made into the English language of that most beautiful book. As a manual of devotion for the use of Catholics, it is one of the most admirable books ever written. Its simplicity, its fervor, its lucid arrangement, examples, and its beautiful and comprehensive prayers, must make it a great favorite.

Price—Handsome cloth binding, full gilt, edges, 2 plates. $1 50
" " " gilt back, 1 plate, . . 1 00
" " " 1 plate, . . . 75

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

The *London Tablet* says: "A magnificent edition, which certainly does great credit to the well-knowm Catholic firm in New York who have brought it out."

The *Brownson Review* says: "A very beautiful edition of one of the sweetest and most admired of the Devotional Works of that great saint, Alphonsus M. Liguori. The translation has been made by one that is abundantly able to do it faithfully, tastefully, and effectually."

The *New York Freeman's Journal* says: "The most beautiful book of devotion in the English language."

The *Catholic Instructor* says: "This book is eminently calculated to enliven the affectionate devotion of the faithful towards the immaculate Mother of God. The typography and paper are most excellent, and the binding very neat."

The Complete Works of St. Alphonsus Liguori.

New Translation, Edited by the Rev. R. A. Coffin, C. S. S. R.

Visits to the Most Holy Sacrament and the Blessed Virgin.

By St. Alphonsus Liguori.

Of this edition the pious translator says: "The present small edition of the *Visits to the Blessed Sacrament* has been prepared with a view to meet the wishes of those who have expressed a desire to have the new translation of them in a more portable form.

"A selection from the other devotions to the Blessed Sacrament, as also the Preparation and Thanksgiving for *Holy Communion*, have been added in order to make the volume as complete as possible for the purpose for which it was intended."

1 vol. 24mo.

Price— 31 cents.

Practice of the Love of our Lord Jesus Christ.

By St. Alphonsus Liguori.

This is the first complete edition of this admirable work made directly from the Italian. It is printed in the present convenient form in order to make it uniform with the Following of Christ, Visits, &c.

1 vol. 24mo.

Price— 31 cents.

A Christian's Rule of Life.

By St. Alphonsus Liguori.

Abridgments of this in various forms have already acquired a vast popularity, and no better addition to our devotional books can be found than St. Liguori's Rule of Life.

1 vol. 24mo.

Price— 31 cents.

The Complete Works of St. Alphonsus Liguori.

New Translation, Edited by the Rev. R. A. Coffin, C. SS. R.

A Treatise on Prayer.

By Saint Alphonsus Liguori.

Of this invaluable Treatise it is unnecessary to speak at large. Suffice it to say that the sainted Author esteemed it above all his other works in value, and wished a copy in the hands of every Christian.

Price—31 cents.

"I do not think I have written a more useful work than the present, in which I speak of prayer, as a necessary and certain means of obtaining salvation and all the graces which we require for that object. If it were in my power I would distribute a copy of it to every Catholic in the world, in order to show him the absolute necessity of prayer for salvation."

The Spirit of St. Liguori.

The is a well known collection of smaller spiritual treatises from the pen of St. Liguori. It has already attained great popularity, and in this new and elegant translation cannot fail to meet the large circulation which its low price deserves. It contains the Novena to the Holy Ghost, the Love of God and Means of acquiring it, Uniformity to the Will of God, Rest for scrupulous souls, &c.

Price—31 cents.

Acta Concilii Neo Eboracensis.

Habiti Anno MDCCCLIV.

A few copies of this collection of the Acts will be for sale.

Price—25 cents.

Purgatory Opened to the Piety of the Faithful; Or, the month of November Consecrated to the Relief of the Souls in Purgatory.

This little devotional work has already met the cordial approbation of the Catholic Clergy, and this edition bears the recommendation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

1 vol. 12mo. **Price—** 25 cents.

The Ceremonies of Reception and Profession of the Sisters of our Lady of Mercy,

According to the use of St. Catharine's Convent in the City of New York, as approved by the Most. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

1 vol. 18mo. Cloth, 70 pages.

Price— 50 cents.

The Mass and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church Explained.

A popular explanation of the Mass and Benediction.

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

Catholic Festivals and Devotions—Christmas—Corpus Christi—The Assumption—The Litany of Loretto and the Rosary.

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

Holy Week and its Ceremonies

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

The Elevation of the Soul to God,

By Means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections.

Translated from the French of L'Abbe Barault.

Extract from notice of the Catholic Mirror.

"We are pleased to see another edition of this excellent work presented to the American public. It is a series of readings and meditations on the principal truths of religion and virtues of a Christian life, which are explained with force and unction of style, and cannot fail to be most useful to all who seek strength and encouragement in the performance of duty. This is a most admirable work, and one which should command an extensive circulation. In point of typography, it is a most handsome volume. 1 vol. 18mo.

Price—Cloth, ... 50 cents.

Think Well On't; or Reflections on the

Great Truths of the Christian Religion for every day of the Month.

By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D.

To which is added Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

1 vol. 24mo. **Price**—Cloth gilt, . . . 18¾ cents.

Spiritual Maxims of St. Vincent of Paul.

Arranged for every Day in the Year.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

To which is added, a Nine Days' Devotion, in honor of St. Vincent; and Biographical Notice of Mrs. Seton, Foundress and First Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. 32mo.

Price—Cloth, 25 cents.

Purgatory Opened to the Piety of the Faithful; Or, the month of November Consecrated to the Relief of the Souls in Purgatory.

This little devotional work has already met the cordial approbation of the Catholic Clergy, and this edition bears the recommendation of the Most Rev. Archbishop of New York.

1 vol. 12mo. **Price—** 25 cents.

The Ceremonies of Reception and Profession of the Sisters of our Lady of Mercy,

According to the use of St. Catharine's Convent in the City of New York, as approved by the Most. Rev. John Hughes, D. D., Archbishop of New York.

1 vol. 18mo. Cloth, 70 pages.

Price— 50 cents.

The Mass and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church Explained.

A popular explanation of the Mass and Benediction.

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

Catholic Festivals and Devotions—Christmas—Corpus Christi—The Assumption—The Litany of Loretto and the Rosary.

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

Holy Week and its Ceremonies

Price—Flexible Cloth, 18 cents.

The Elevation of the Soul to God,

By Means of Spiritual Considerations and Affections.

Translated from the French of L'Abbe Barault.

Extract from notice of the Catholic Mirror.

"We are pleased to see another edition of this excellent work presented to the American public. It is a series of readings and meditations on the principal truths of religion and virtues of a Christian life, which are explained with force and unction of style, and cannot fail to be most useful to all who seek strength and encouragement in the performance of duty. This is a most admirable work, and one which should command an extensive circulation. In point of typography, it is a most handsome volume. 1 vol. 18mo.

Price—Cloth, ... 50 cents.

Think Well On't; or Reflections on the

Great Truths of the Christian Religion for every day of the Month.

By the Rt. Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D.

To which is added Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

1 vol. 24mo. **Price**—Cloth gilt, . . . 18¾ cents.

Spiritual Maxims of St. Vincent of Paul.

Arranged for every Day in the Year.

By the Most Rev. Wm. Walsh, D. D.

To which is added, a Nine Days' Devotion, in honor of St. Vincent; and Biographical Notice of Mrs. Seton, Foundress and First Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. 32mo.

Price—Cloth, 25 cents.

Hay on Miracles.

The Scripture Doctrine of Miracles Displayed,

IN WHICH THEIR NATURE, &C., ARE IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED AND EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE LIGHT OF REVELATION AND THE PRINCIPLES OF SOUND REASON. 2 vols. 12mo., 2 plates.

By the Rt. Rev. George Hay, D. D.

Price—Cloth, . . 75 Cents.

Butler's Feasts and Fasts.

The Movable Feasts, Fasts, and other Annual Observances of the Catholic Church.

By the Rev. Alban Butler.

With a Continuation. 12mo.

Like every other work of Alban Butler, this series of treatises is replete with erudition, piety, and useful knowledge. To complete his design, left unfinished at his death, a treatise on Corpus Christi and the Sacred Heart, have been added by an eminent prelate. It is invaluable in every Catholic family, as it unfolds the real meaning and due mode of honoring the Sunday, Lent, Advent, Ember Days, and the various movable feasts of the year.

Price—Cloth, . 75 cents.

The Catholic Christian instructed in

the Sacraments, Sacrifices, Ceremonies, and Observances of the Church.

By the Rev. Dr. Challoner.

1 vol. Price—Cloth, ... 25 cts.
Paper, ... 18¾

The Youth's Director; or, Familiar Instructions for Young People, with a number of Historical Tracts and Edifying Examples.

Translated from the French,

By the Rt. Rev. Wm. Tyler,

BISHOP OF HARTFORD.

1 vol. 18mo. Price—Cloth, ... 31 cts.

Life of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God:

Taken from the Traditions of the East, the Manners of the Israelites, and the Writings of the Holy Fathers. From the French of M. L'Abbe Orsini,

By the Rev. Patrick Power, D. D.

This translation from the French of the Abbe Orsini, who collected his facts from traditions of the East, the manners of the Israelites, and the Writings of the Holy Fathers, is written in a peculiarly graceful and felicitous style. The most prominent events in the life of the Blessed Virgin; her seclusion in the gorgeous temple of Solomon; her laborious life in the picturesque village of Nazareth; her sufferings on Calvary; her wanderings with St. John, and death at Ephesus, are brought before the mind with more than the vividness of painting. 16mo.

Price—Cloth binding, 1 fine engraving, . . . $0 50
" " gilt edges, 4 plates, . . . 1 00
" " full gilt edges and sides, 6 fine plates, ... 1 50

NOTICES.

This is truly a beautiful book. Its typography, and binding, and frontispiece (with a plate of the Blessed Virgin and Child, in the new or Christian style), would do honor to any work.—*Charleston Catholic Miscellany.*

This is an opportune book, which has given us much pleasure. It conveys a holy and lovely idea, and we can be certain that some such life as this the Blessed Virgin must have led, according to the circumstances related of her by a constant and harmonious tradition.—*London Tablet.*

This is a work of European reputation, and has received the highest testimonials of approbation from authorized judges.—*London Rambler.*

It is a valuable and charming volume, replete in every part with learning and eloquence of the most captivating description.—*Catholic Herald.*

History of the Life and Institute of St. Ignatius Loyola,

FOUNDER OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS.

Translated from the Italian of Bartoli,

By Madame Calderon de la Barca,

Authoress of "Life in Mexico," &c. 2 volumes, small 8vo.

Price—English cloth, . . . $2 25

The works of Bartoli have long been esteemed as classics in Italy, for the beauty of their style and the genius of the author. His Life of St. Ignatius is not a mere biography of the Saint: it is a full history of his order, in its foundation, rise, spirit, and progress. It is, therefore, an historical work of rare value, presenting to Catholic readers, we may say, the only accessible account of the rise and institute of the Society of Jesus. The translator is one well known to the American public, no less for her literary talents, than for her many amiable qualities.

Notices of the Press.

"An excellent version of this narrative of the life of the energetic founder of the Society of Jesus."—*Literary Gazette.*

"The history of Ignatius and his wonderful order is told with great simplicity and eloquence in these volumes."—*Daily News.*

"At the present moment, when the evils and the danger of Jesuitism are so loudly descanted upon by a certain faction of our free and enlightened fellow-citizens, would it not be well to fall back upon first principles and study in these volumes the purport, the significance, and power of the Society which Ignatius organized?"—*U. S. Review.*

"Few writers of the Italian language have equalled Father Bartoli in classical purity and beauty of style. This biography of the founder of the Society of Jesus charms and interests, while it edifies and instructs the reader."—*Brownson's Review.*

"The publication of this work fills a space which has been left too long unoccupied in the Catholic Literature of America."—*Catholic Mirror.*

History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian Tribes of the United States;—1529—1854.

By John Gilmary Shea,

Author of the "Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi," &c. &c. 1 vol. small 8vo., 6 steel plates and 4 other illustrations.

No American Catholic work has received higher commendation than this exceedingly valuable history of the Catholic Missions; and the publishers, anxious to make it a standard work, have spared no expense to make it one of the handsomest books in the market.

Price—English cloth, . . $1 75

NOTICES.

"This most interesting and eloquently written volume, is a valuable contribution to our literature, and will be read with interest and gratitude by every Catholic in the United States, who can read our mother tongue."—*Brownson's Review.*

"It is not a barren list of tribes and missionaries; it is a work full of interest, pathos and edification. Now, fortunately, we have a household book, which will make the names of our early missionaries familiar to every Catholic family."—*Metropolitan.*

"This volume is one of the noblest and most praiseworthy contributions to Catholic literature that has appeared in our days in any language. There is no man so well fitted to be the historiographer of the Catholic Missions in America as John Gilmary Shea. . . . We say then, and wish it remembered and repeated, that this volume is one that every Catholic on the American Continent, who reads English ought to buy."—*Freeman's Journal.*

"This book is, in our humble judgment, the most valuable which has ever appeared from the American Catholic press."—*American Celt.*

VI.—CATHOLIC TALES.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

Home Library.

Thornberry Abbey; a Tale of the Times.

1 vol. 18mo.

"Thornberry Abbey" is addressed especially to the most striking phase of modern religious controversy. High Church and Low, Puseyites and Evangelicals, and all the workings and results of the present remarkable movement, which divides and must destroy Anglican Protestantism, supply a subject of the utmost interest. The process by which the principal characters are conducted, some to the truth, others confirmed in error, is delineated with a force of style scarcely surpassed in any other similar work.

Price—Cloth, gilt back, . . 0 38

NOTICES.

"It is one of the best little works, treating important matters in a popular manner, we have recently met. It is written with fair artistic skill, the characters are well sustained, and the controversy is managed with adroitness, delicacy, and success."—*Brownson's Quarterly Review.*

"It is a beautiful and interesting Catholic story."—*Freeman's Journal.*

"The tale is well conceived, and written with those graces of style which must certainly be interesting to the reader—but what is far more valuable, is full of instruction."—*Catholic Magazine.*

"A beautifully printed little volume, containing a tale written with considerable force and power of description, and intending to set off the claims of the Roman Catholic Church to the pure succession, in opposition to those of the Church of England. The three parties, Romanist, Puseyite, and Low Church or Evangelical, are each represented; and the object seems to be to show that the Puseyites have gone so far as to be enemies with themselves, if they do not go the whole figure."—*American Review, Oct.*, 1846.

Home Library,

Oramaika; An Indian Story.

A charming little tale from the French, which, nevertheless, lays the scene in our own land, and depicts the Indian, with a much better appreciation of his real character than many a more pretentious work. The beauty of Catholicity, and power to support us in the hour of adversity, its magic influence in transforming the ruthless savage into a useful and happy member of society, are all beautifully portrayed.

Price—Neat cloth binding, gilt back, . . 0 50

NOTICES.

"This is a very pleasantly told story, and adds another interesting little work to our Catholic library. We commend it to all our young friends."—*Brownson's Review.*

"We have read enough of this charming little work to induce us to give it a warm introduction to our readers."—*Catholic Mirror.*

"This beautiful French story is adapted to American life from the original. It will be found amusing and instructive."—*Catholic Teleg.*

Chateau Lescure; or, The Last Marquis.

An admirable tale, by an eminent American writer: portraying with all his intense interest, and vivid coloring the fearful scenes of the French Revolution, the gallant struggles of the Vendeans, and the persecutions of the faithful in those days of trial.

Price—Neat cloth binding, gilt back, . 0 38

Blind Agnese; or, The Little Bride of the Blessed Sacrament.

Few tales in our language can compare with this sweet and delightful dream, none, perhaps, surpass it. There is so much grace, devotion, and interest blended, that the mind is absorbed to the close, without perceiving it.

Price—Neat cloth, gilt back, . 0 38

Home Library.

The Shipwreck; or, The Desert Island.

The above is one of the best books of the kind yet issued from the American press. It is not only delightful and agreeable as a story, but it also conveys to the mind of the reader an instructive moral, and in an impressive way, which renders it especially suitable for the young.

Price—Neat cloth binding, gilt back, . . . 38 cents.

Little Snowdrop, the Unbaptized One; or, The Story of the Three Baptisms.

By Cecilia H. Caddell,

AUTHORESS OF "BLIND AGNESE," ETC.

This is a beautiful story, the scene of which is laid in the mission land of Paraguay.

Price—Neat cloth, ... 38 cents.

Conscience; or, The Trials of May Brook.

By Mrs. Anna H. Dorsey,

AUTHORESS OF "TEARS ON THE DIADEM," ETC.

No American authoress has enjoyed a longer or more deserved popularity than Mrs. Dorsey, and this tale is fully equal to any that she has hitherto issued.

Price—Neat cloth, . . . 38 cents.

The Hamiltons; or, Sunshine in Storm.

By Cora Berkeley.

A charming Catholic Tale, the scene of which is laid in this country.

1 vol. 12mo. **Price**—38 cents.

Home Library.

Fashion; or, Siska Van Roosemael.

From the Flemish of HENDRIK CONSCIENCE. 18mo. With thirty-five illustrations.

Fashion is a Domestic Story, marked in a high degree by the auther's peculiar humor, pathos, and power of description.

The point of the story is directed against the frivolities of modern fashionable life, and the folly of imitating them. The interior of the good old Flemish burgher's family is sketched with inimitable freshness and vigor.

Price—Cloth binding, . . 0 37½

Little Frank; or, A Painter's Progress: and What a Mother can Endure.

From the Flemish of HENDRIK CONSCIENCE. 1 vol. 18mo., profusely illustrated.

"Frank, or a Painter's Progress," the first of his Tales, is also one of his most interesting and effective. The story is simple and touching, and abounds in lessons of the domestic virtues. Has the merit of being the actual history of the early struggles of one of the first of living Belgian artists.

"What a Mother can Endure," is a shorter story, with a beautiful and striking moral, and contains passages of social suffering and patience hardly surpassed by any modern work of fiction.

Price—Cloth binding, . . . 0 37½

NOTICE.

These charming Tales of Hendrik Conscience which are now for the first time presented to the American public, are deservedly famous all over Modern Europe. His Tales of Domestic Life have long enjoyed the same rank in Belgian Literature which those of Miss Edgeworth have among English readers, with this favorable difference, that his productions are distinctly Christian in their morality.

The Popular Library of Instruction and Amusement.

Schmid's Exquisite Tales.

This series contains the inimitable and charming Tales of CANON SCHMID, so famous all over Europe for their matchless beauty, simplicity, and pure teaching, and whose delightful stories are the joy of every fireside of Germany, France, Belgium, Switzerland, &c. THEY ARE SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED, from original designs by the distinguished American artist, J. G. CHAPMAN, and executed in the highest style of the art of wood engraving. No family should be without this Library; and no mother who wishes to instruct her children should be without this series. Nothing can be more suitable for family reading, schools, premiums, gift-books, &c. They comprise the following Tales:

Forget-Me-Not.
The Redbreast.
The Madonna.
The Cakes.
The Cherries.
Angelica.
The Melon.
The Dumb Girl.
The Daisy.
The Fire-Fly.
The Carrier-Pigeon.
The Canary-Bird.
The Water-Pitcher.
Clara; or, The Red and White Roses.
Anselmo.
The Rose-Bush.
The Best Inheritance.
The Little Lamb.

☞ These may be had in 5 volumes, 142 illustrations.

Price—Bound in handsome cloth, gilt backs, **38** cents a volume. Separate Tales in cloth or in paper, from **6** to **25** cents.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The tales of Canon Schmid should endear him to every true friend of religion, and his popularity has the best test of genuineness."—*Dublin Review.*

"His stories are admirably conceived, with remarkable truth and simplicity, and told with inimitable grace and delicacy."—*Brownson's Review.*

"These publications cannot be too highly recommended."—*United States Catholic Magazine.*

"Not excelled by any books published."—*Lady's Book.*

"These tales, from their fascinating simplicity, their genuine piety, and tenderness of spirit, are admirably adapted for the purpose of the writer."—*Tait's Edinburgh Magazine.*

"There is a gentleness and purity of feeling, a delightful simplicity, which justly render these tales popular. Some of them are gems, and all are good."—*N. Y. Citizen*, 1854.

Uniform with Schmid's Tales.

Anne and Her Aunt.

By a Convert to the Catholic Church.

1 vol. Price—Cloth, . . 0 25

NOTICES.

"This is an interesting little narrative of the trials undergone by a young Catholic orphan, after the death of her parents. It is calculated to please and instruct, and as such, will prove interesting to our young friends."—*United States Catholic Miscellany.*

"This autobiography, for such it seems, is an interesting account of the struggles of an orphan, to preserve her faith, against the combined personal kindness, and religious hate of a Protestant aunt."—*Freeman's Journal.*

New and Thrilling Irish Tale.

The Prophet of the Ruined Abbey; or,

A Glance at the Future of Ireland. Founded on the Prophecies of Culmkill.

By the author of "The Cross and the Shamrock."

1 vol. 12mo. Price—Cloth, gilt, . 0 50

NOTICES.

"It contains passages that every reader must admire, for their rare beauty and genuine pathos."—*Brownson's Review.*

"Let who will complain of the incident, plot, or end. We don't. They bring relief. We are glad that the writer of this book has dashed away at random, flinging all minutiæ to the winds."—*Irish American.*

VII.—CATHOLIC SCHOOL BOOKS.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE APPROBATION OF

THE MOST REV. JOHN HUGHES, D. D.,

ARCHBISHOP OF NEW YORK.

DUNIGAN & BROTHER invite the attention of the Catholic Clergy, Colleges, Convents, and Parish Schools, to their large, cheap and durable CLASS BOOKS, unsurpassed in any particular by any published in the country. Many of these works have been got up expressly for this country, and the others have been improved and adapted by able and well-known Catholic writers.

Copies for examination sent gratuitously, and free of postage, on application.

A large discount allowed to schools and Colleges.

1.—**Catholic Primer.** Price—4 cents.

2.—**The Practical Spelling Book.** The best and neatest printed. Price—12½ cents.

3.—**The Catholic School Book.** A Combined Speller and Reader. Price—15 cents.

4.—**Walker's Dictionary.** Only unexceptionable edition. Price—50 cents.

5.—**Lessons for Young Learners.** No. 1. Price—6¼ cents.

6.— " " " No. 2. Admirable little readers. Price—12½ cents.

Christian Brothers' Books,

Specially sanctioned and approved by the Provincial of the Brothers in this country.

7.—**First Book.** Cheap edition. Price—4 cents.
8.—**Second Book.** " " Price—10 cents.
9.—**Third Book.** " " Price—38 cents.
10.—**First Book.** Improved edition. Price—6¼ cents.
11.—**Second Book.** " " Price—12½ cents.
12.—**Third Book.** " " Price—50 cents.
13.—**Fourth Book.** " " Price—63 cents.

DUNIGAN & BROTHER alone issue the *complete* series of Christian Brothers' Books; and, as for some time past representations have been made to induce the public to believe their editions defective, they offer copies to any who wish to compare the various editions in the market.

14.—**The Universal Reading Book.** Justly and extensively admired, Price—37½ cents.
15.—**Challoner's Bible History.** Approved edition. Price—31 cents.
16.—**Grace's Outlines of History.** Universally adopted in Europe and America. Price—31 cents.
17.—**Shea's History of Modern Europe.** Price—75 cents.
18.—**Shea's School History of the United States.** Price—31 cents.
19.—**Selecta ex Classicis Auctoribus I.** Containing Viri Romæ, Phædrus, Selections from Cicero, &c. Price—25 cents.
20.— " " " **II.** Containing Nepos, Phædrus, De Senectute, Selections from Ovid, Catullus, &c. Price—37 cents.
21.—**Viri Romæ.** By LHOMOND. Price—25 cents.
22.—**Phædrus Fabulae.** Price—18 cents.
23.—**Cornelius Nepos. Vitæ Imperatorum.** Price—25 cents.
24.—**Cicero De Senectute.** Price—12 cents.

The Catholic Primer.

With beautiful illustrations. **Price—4 cents**

The Practical Spelling Book.

By Charles James Cannon.

This book is unhesitatingly offered as the best speller published, not only for fineness of paper and clearness of type, but for the admirable manner in which the lessons are graduated so as to overcome all the various difficulties. Teachers who have used it, agree that it renders the progress of the learner sure and rapid, while the beautiful maxims of St. Vincent of Paul, and St. Philip Neri, form admirable little reliefs from the monotony of spelling.

12mo. half bound, 168 pages. **Price—12½ cents.**

NOTICES OF THE PRESS.

Mr. Cannon has produced the most systematic and excellent manual that we are acquainted with for teaching the rudiments of the English language. He begins with some explanatory remarks on the different sounds of the Vowels, Consonants, &c., and their value in various positions. He then proceeds to give lessons, commencing with the letters of the alphabet and extending to words of the greatest length; but the arrangement is such as to lead the pupil gradually step by step in the knowledge of Spelling and Reading—each particular sound of the Vowels and Consonants, together with the Diphthongs and Triphthongs, has a lesson for its illustration; and at the head of each lesson this sound is stated, in order to bring it more forcibly to the reader's attention. Another excellent feature is, that every page contains one or more instructive sentences, intended not only to serve as lessons in reading, but to instil virtuous impressions into the minds of youth.

We have not seen any elementary work which struck us as so admirably adapted to the purpose of giving children a thorough understanding of the nature and rules of language, as this PRACTICAL SPELLING BOOK; for truly practical it is. It does not attempt to follow the modern fashion of seeking "The Royal Road to Knowledge," but aims to give the child a thorough understanding of ideas, rather than merely to learn words by rote. We strongly commend it to the examination of teachers and those interested in the education of youth.—*Rahway Advocate.*

The Catholic School Book.

By William E. Andrews,

AUTHOR OF THE REVIEW OF "FOX'S BOOK OF MARTYRS."

This book is most economically arranged, combining the reading and spelling in such a way as to supply the place of two books.

Price—15 cents.

Walker's Dictionary.

(DAVIS'S STEREOTYPE EDITION.)

E. D. & BROTHER are now the Publishers of this well-known and accurate edition, long esteemed for its freedom from all objectionable words.

Price—50 cents.

Christian Brothers' Books.

Published under the special approbation of the Brother Provincial of the Brothers of the Christian Schools in America. Most of the Archbishops and Bishops, in the United States, have also manifested an earnest desire to have these books introduced into the Schools in their respective Dioceses.

As imputations have been for some time cast on our editions, we annex the approbations of the Archbishop of Cincinnati and the Bishop of Albany.

Approbations.

CINCINNATI, 25*th July*, 1854.

"I recommend the Series of School-Books, compiled by the Christian Brothers, and published by Dunigan & Brother, New York, and wish them to be used in every School in this Diocese, where there are no other Catholic School-Books in the hands of the children.

✠ "J. B., Abp. Cin."

"We heartily recommend, for the use of our Catholic Schools, the books of the Christian Brothers, published by Dunigan & Brother, New York.

✠ "JOHN, Bp. of Albany.

"*Albany, July* 10*th*, 1854.

Dunigan & Brother's New and Improved Editions.

Christian Brothers' Books—*Continued.*

Many teachers who have used this series having expressed a desire to have Spelling lessons printed with definitions and accentuations in the Second and Third Books, these are printed with and without them, so that teachers can use which they prefer.

Christian Brothers' First Book of Reading Lessons.
Progressively arranged for the use of young children. 18mo.
Price—Strongly bound in paper, 72 pages, 6 cents.

Christian Brothers' Second Book of Reading Lessons.
Progressively arranged, and designed for those who have just learned the First Book. 180 pages. **Price**—12 cents.

Christian Brothers' Third Book of Reading Lessons.
Progressively arranged in reference to the preceding volumes, with copious lists of *prefixes, affixes,* and *roots of words.* In the present edition the principal words of each lesson are placed at the head, *accented, explained, and traced to their primitives.* With supplement, 408 pages. **Price**—50 cents.

Christian Brothers' Fourth Book of Reading Lessons; or, Literary Class Book.
Containing a very careful selection of the best pieces in prose and verse; with rules for the management of the voice in reading, and the list of *prefixes, postfixes,* and *primitives.*
Price—63 cents.

Christian Brothers' First Book.	Cheap edition.		Price—4 cents.
do.	**do.**	**Second Book.**	"	"	Price—10 cents.
do.	**do.**	**Third Book.**	"	"	Price—38 cents.

These editions are the cheapest and most complete in the country. They are adapted to the United States; contain all the recent improvements; are well printed and substantially bound. The publishers invite a comparison with any other in the market.

The Universal Reading Book.

Compiled for the use of Schools and Academies.

This book, long and favorably known, is a most useful selection of reading lessons in prose and verse, admirably adapted to interest and instruct. It is the only Catholic reader containing pieces proper for lessons in elocution.

Price—Half bound, . . . 0 38

Lessons for Young Learners. Nos. 1 & 2.

To supply a want long felt and acknowledged—the want of School Books of a national character and a true Catholic Spirit—the subscribers have been urged to the present undertaking; and intend, under the above title, to publish a series of works designed for elementary instruction. Of this series, No. 1 and No. 2 are now ready; and in these it will be perceived that, while great pains have been taken to assist the learner in his attempts at mastering the rudiments of knowledge, the compiler, who is a Catholic gentleman of many years' experience in teaching, has endeavored to sow in the young mind the seeds of religion, which, it is hoped, will one day produce an abundant harvest of Christian virtues, without which all knowledge would be in vain.

Lessons for Young Learners. No. 1.
18mo. **Price**—Strong paper, 6¼ cts.
" " " **No. 2.**
18mo. **Price**—Half bound, 12½ cts.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

There was long a want seriously felt in the Catholic community in consequence of the difficulty, we may say impossibility, of placing in the hands of Catholic children any school-book in general use, entirely free from attacks on their religion and insults to their faith. The above books, containing reading and spelling lessons, are of an Educational Series intended to supply this want; and as parents must provide school-books for their children, it becomes a duty to give the preference to those especially provided for them; and in doing so nothing is lost, but much gained: for, apart from other considerations, and viewed only as school-books, these are inferior to none, and far superior to the majority now in use.—*Pittsburg Catholic.*

These two books of Lessons for Young Learners are not only admirably adapted for their purpose, as books of elementary instruction, by their good system, clear rules, and gradual progress from the easy to the difficult, but they are invaluable for their Catholic tendency—Prayers, Passages of Scripture, Portions of Bible History, narrated in a way to suit the capacity of children. Exquisite Hymns, Wood-cuts that combine good taste with piety, all conspire to impress strongly upon the young mind veneration for their religion.—*Charleston Mercury.*

We take pleasure in recommending them to the favorable attention of those who preside over schools and academies. The arrangement is of a very practical character, and thoroughly Catholic—precisely the book needed for the instruction of Catholic children, and to make elementary education truly Christian in character.—*Catholic Mirror.*

History of the Bible.

By the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner, D. D.

This work, like all Bishop Challoner's writings, is remarkable for clearness of style, vividness of expression, and that exactness of arrangement so admirably calculated to facilitate the instruction of youth, and which renders this the best History of the Bible for the use of schools extant. 18mo.

Price—Half bound, . . . 0 31
Full " . . . 0 38

Annexed is Archbishop Kenrick's

Approbation.

We approve highly of the abstract of the History of the Old and New Testaments by the Right Rev. Dr. Challoner, and recommend it especially to youth.

✠ FRANCIS PATRICK KENRICK.

Philadelphia, *Oct.* 4, 1844.

Outlines of History.

For the use of Schools and Academies.

By Pierce C. Grace, Esq.

This book has been selected and adopted by the Christian Brothers, as the most fit and useful history for the instruction of their pupils; and although compiled in America, has been republished and introduced into many of the Catholic Schools in England and Ireland, and the publishers are confident that it will be found superior to most of the books now in use; for while in simplicity of arrangement and conciseness of expression it is hardly inferior to any book of the kind in the English language, the Catholic spirit which pervades the whole prevents those contradictions between the facts stated, and the strange opinions they are made to support, so apparent in most of the histories intended for the use of Schools. 18mo.

Price—Cheap edition, ... 0 31
Neat half-roan binding, . . 0 38

A School History of the United States,

From the earliest period to the present time. By JOHN G. SHEA, "Author of the Discovery of the Mississippi," "History of the Catholic Missions," etc.

This new and Enlarged School History is a sequel to Mr. SHEA's Catechism of the History of the United States, and will form an excellent reading book for Catholic Schools, while the questions at the bottom of each page fit it admirably for a Class-book.

From his known merits as a historian, and his experience as a teacher, the publishers confidently offer it, not only as the cheapest, but also as the best and most reliable History of the United States in the market. 1 vol. 12mo. 288 pages. **Price—31 cents.**

Approbations.

GEORGETOWN COLLEGE, Sept. 2, 1855.

"Your School History is another proof that you will not confine yourself to a barren criticism on the dearth of Catholic literature; but that you will do a manly part in remedying the evil by your fruitful pen. Your history will be introduced into the College, and will have, we trust, the influence the good desire for studious youth.

Yours truly,

CHAS. H. STONESTREET, S. J.,
(Provincial of the Jesuits of Maryland.)

MOUNT ST. VINCENT, Sept., 1855.

"Your histories are a treasure to our institutions."

SISTER WM. ANNA, (Superior.)

QUEBEC, Sept. 2, 1855.

"Your History of the United States will be of great use not only among you, but also in Canada for our Catholic Schools. It is a work that deserves encouragement, and I am sure that it will have a great circulation among us. It has the advantage of being short and concise, while at the same time it gives extensive historical information as to North America, not to be found in many larger works treating of the same subject. Truth is there, and that is the greatest merit in an historical work.

J. B. FERLAND,
(Université Laval, Quebec.)

"I thank you for your little History of the United States. It is a charming book. I like much all I have read of it; if it cannot become a class-book here, it will be an excellent reading book."

F. MARTIN, S. J.,
(Prest. St. Mary's College, Montreal)

Approbations of Shea's School History of the United States.

As a whole, I regard your School History of the United States as an excellent compilation, and one which, with a little revision, will be well adapted to our schools. You certainly deserve credit for your effort to get up suitable school books. I hope you may meet with proper encouragement.

✠ M. J. SPALDING,
BISHOP OF LOUISVILLE.

I have just motives to believe that Mr. Shea's little book is just the thing we want.

✠ L. DE GOESBRAND,
BP. OF BURLINGTON.

Messrs. Dunigan & Brother have just published a School History of the United States by J. G. SHEA, whose name vouches for the accuracy and general excellence of the work. Catholic youth can at length begin to study the annals of their country without danger of being misled and misinformed. This comprehensive manual will no doubt become a favorite class-book.

W. S. MURPHY, S. J., V. PROV.

A General History of Modern Europe;

From the beginning of the Sixteenth Century to the Restoration of the Empire in France in 1853.

New edition, revised and continued,

By John G. Shea.

1 vol. 12mo. 485 pages. **Price**—75 cents.

This is the only school manual of the most important epoch in history, compiled expressly for Catholic Schools.

NOTICES.

"As a book for schools, this history is invaluable, and it should also find its place in every library."—*Telegraph.*

"This little history is executed in a Catholic spirit, and will be found a useful addition to the young man's library."—*True Witness.*

"This is a very useful school and hand-book of the Modern History of Europe. Mr. Shea's continuation is well done."—*Celt.*

New Series of Classics.

Selecta ex Classicis Latinitatis Auctoribus ad usum Scholarum Societatis Jesu.

The subscribers call the attention of schools and colleges to this cheap series of Classics, prepared expressly for one of the Jesuit Colleges. The type is new and clear, the text correctly printed, and the publishers offer this series of Latin authors as both cheaper and better than the Leipsic editions. The two volumes already issued contain:

VOL. I.

Viri Romæ, (Complete).
Phædrus, (3 books).
Select Letters of Cicero.

VOL. II.

Cornelius Nepos, (Complete).
Cicero de Senectute, (Complete).
Phædrus, (Completed).
Select Letters of Cicero.
Selections from Ovid.
Catullus and Tibullus.

Price—Each, 0 38

"The compiler is evidently well fitted for the office he has undertaken, and if the selections for the future volumes be made with the same judgment and taste, not only the schools of his Order, but all the Catholic schools throughout the United States, will owe him a lasting debt of gratitude."—*Metropolitan.*

ALSO SEPARATELY.

Viri Romæ.

By Lhomond.

A cheap edition of this standard work. 1 vol. 18mo.

Price—25 cents.

Phædrus Fabulæ.

One neat vol.

Price—18 cents.

Cornelius Nepos. Vitæ Excellentum Imperatorum.

An accurate edition of Nepos. 1 vol. **Price**—25 cents.

Cicero de Senectute.

The much used dialogue of Cicero.

Price—In paper, 12 cents.

Approbations of Shea's School History of the United States.

As a whole, I regard your School History of the United States as an excellent compilation, and one which, with a little revision, will be well adapted to our schools. You certainly deserve credit for your effort to get up suitable school books. I hope you may meet with proper encouragement.

✠ M. J. SPALDING,
BISHOP OF LOUISVILLE.

I have just motives to believe that Mr. Shea's little book is just the thing we want.

✠ L. DE GOESBRAND,
BP. OF BURLINGTON.

Messrs. Dunigan & Brother have just published a School History of the United States by J. G. SHEA, whose name vouches for the accuracy and general excellence of the work. Catholic youth can at length begin to study the annals of their country without danger of being misled and misinformed. This comprehensive manual will no doubt become a favorite class-book.

W. S. MURPHY, S. J., V. PROV.

A General History of Modern Europe;

From the beginning of the Sixteenth Century to the Restoration of the Empire in France in 1853.

New edition, revised and continued,

By John G. Shea.

1 vol. 12mo. 485 pages. **Price**—75 cents.

This is the only school manual of the most important epoch in history, compiled expressly for Catholic Schools.

NOTICES.

"As a book for schools, this history is invaluable, and it should also find its place in every library."—*Telegraph.*

"This little history is executed in a Catholic spirit, and will be found a useful addition to the young man's library."—*True Witness.*

"This is a very useful school and hand-book of the Modern History of Europe. Mr. Shea's continuation is well done."—*Celt.*

New Series of Classics.

Selecta ex Classicis Latinitatis Auctoribus ad usum Scholarum Societatis Jesu.

The subscribers call the attention of schools and colleges to this cheap series of Classics, prepared expressly for one of the Jesuit Colleges. The type is new and clear, the text correctly printed, and the publishers offer this series of Latin authors as both cheaper and better than the Leipsic editions. The two volumes already issued contain:

VOL. I.

Viri Romæ, (Complete).
Phædrus, (3 books).
Select Letters of Cicero.

VOL. II.

Cornelius Nepos, (Complete).
Cicero de Senectute, (Complete).
Phædrus, (Completed).
Select Letters of Cicero.
Selections from Ovid.
Catullus and Tibullus.

Price—Each, 0 38

"The compiler is evidently well fitted for the office he has undertaken, and if the selections for the future volumes be made with the same judgment and taste, not only the schools of his Order, but all the Catholic schools throughout the United States, will owe him a lasting debt of gratitude."—*Metropolitan.*

ALSO SEPARATELY.

Viri Romæ.

By Lhomond.

A cheap edition of this standard work. 1 vol. 18mo.

Price—25 cents.

Phædrus Fabulæ.

One neat vol.

Price—18 cents.

Cornelius Nepos. Vitæ Excellentum Imperatorum.

An accurate edition of Nepos. 1 vol.

Price—25 cents.

Cicero de Senectute.

The much used dialogue of Cicero.

Price—In paper, 12 cents.

CATALOGUE

OF

STANDARD CATHOLIC BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

H. & C. McGRATH,

NO. 297 MARKET STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN BOOKS, PAPER, STATIONERY, PIOUS ENGRAVINGS, MEDALS, ROSARY BEADS, HOLY WATER FONTS, SCAPULARS, CROSSES, CRUCIFIXES, STATIONS OF THE CROSS, PORCELAIN STATUES, &C.

Morgilbow & Thompson, Ptrs., No. 2 Merchant st.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

STANDARD CATHOLIC PRAYER BOOKS,

SIX DIFFERENT SIZES.

Published with the approbation of the Most Rev. Arch-Bishop of Baltimore, and the Right Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia, and recommended for general use. They are printed on good paper, and illustrated with fine Steel Engravings, and bound in the latest and most attractive styles.

Spirit of Prayer.

18 mo. large Pica type.

Velvet, fine gilt cross on the side, Paris binding,	10 00
Velvet, full ornaments, Philadelphia binding,	8 00
Turkey Morocco, Medallion on the side, Philadelphia binding,	7 00
Velvet, Medallion on the side and clasp,	6 00
Velvet, Medallion on the side,	5 00
Turkey Morocco, super extra, Medallion on the side,	4 00
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides, with clasp,	3 50
Turkey Morocco, super extra, with clasp,	3 00
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides, gilt edge,	2 75
Turkey Morocco, super extra, gilt edge,	2 25
Imitation Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	1 75
Roan, full gilt back, sides and edge,	1 25
Roan, gilt back, centres and edge,	1 00
Roan, gilt back and centres, plain edge,	75
Sheep,	50

THE BOOK OF CATHOLIC PRAYERS.

24 mo.

Velvet, gilt cross on the side, full mounting, Paris binding,	8 00
Velvet, Medallion on the side, full mounting,	6 50
Turkey Morocco, Medallion on the side, full mounting,	5 50
Velvet, Medallion on the side, with clasp,	4 50
Velvet, Medallion on the side,	3 50
Turkey Morocco, super extra, Medallion on the side,	3 00
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides, with clasp,	2 50
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge, with clasp,	2 25
Turkey Morocco super extra, gilt edge,	2 00
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated on the sides,	1 75
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	1 50
Imitation Turkey, gilt edge,	1 25
Roan, full gilt back, sides and edge,	1 00
Roan, gilt back, centres and edge,	75
Roan, gilt back, centres and plain edge,	50
Sheep,	38

Spirit of Devotion.

Royal, 32 mo.

Velvet, full mounting, I. H. S. on the side,	5 50
Velvet, ornamental corners and clasp,	4 50
Velvet, Medallion on the side, with clasp,	3 50
Velvet, Medallion on the side,	3 00
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides, with clasp,	2 25
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge, with clasp,	2 00
Turkey Morocco, super extra, gilt edge,	1 75
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides,	1 50
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	1 25
Imitation Turkey, gilt edge,	1 00
Roan, full gilt back, sides and edge,	63
Roan, full gilt back, sides and plain edge,	44
Sheep,	31

CHRISTIAN GUIDE TO HEAVEN.

32 mo.

Velvet, full mounting, I. H. S. on the side,	5 00
Velvet, ornamental corners and clasp,	4 00
Velvet, Medallion on the side, with clasp,	3 25
Velvet, Medallion on the side,	2 75
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides with clasp,	2 00
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge, with clasp,	1 75
Turkey Morocco, super extra gilt edge,	1 50
Turkey Morocco, Illuminated sides,	1 25
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	1 00
Imitation Turkey, gilt edge,	75
Roan, full gilt back, sides and edge,	50
Roan, full gilt back, sides and plain edge,	38
Sheep,	25

Guide to Heaven;

OR DAILY EXERCISE.

48 mo.

Turkey Morocco, super extra gilt edge,	1 00
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	88
Imitation Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	63
Roan, full gilt back, sides and edge,	38
Roan, gilt back, and gilt cross on sides, plain edge,	25
Cloth, gilt back, plain edge,	19

Gems of Piety

A MINIATURE PRAYER BOOK.

72 mo.

Turkey Morocco, super extra gilt edge,	75
Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	62
Imitation Turkey Morocco, gilt edge,	38
Cloth, full gilt back, sides and edge,	25
Cloth, full gilt back and sides, plain edge,	19
Cloth, plain,	12½

ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE.

BAXTER'S TENETS.

THE MOST IMPORTANT TENETS OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH FAIRLY EXPLAINED.

To which are added a Declaration of the Catholic Bishops, the Vicars Apostolic and their coadjutors in Great Britain.

32mo., Half bound, ... 13 cents.
Cloth, ... 19 cents.

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY.

Being a series of valuable little works. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4. In one volnme.

32mo., Cloth, ... 25 cents.

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY.

Nos. 5, 6, 7 and 8. In one volume.

32mo., Cloth, ... 25 cents.

CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY.

Nos. 9, 10, 11 and 12. In one volume.

32mo., Cloth, ... 25 cents.

CATHOLIC DOCTRINE,

Proved from Scripture and Tradition. By the Rev. Patrick Rafferty.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

CATHOLIC STORY;

OR, FOUR MONTHS' RESIDENCE IN THE HOUSE OF A CONVERT FROM PROTESTANTISM.

By Mary C. Edgar.

18mo., Cloth, ... 25 cents.

CAROLINE HENSON;

OR, THE PIOUS ORPHAN GIRL.

By N. J. Keefe. Fourth edition of this charming little story.

32mo., half bound, ... 13 cents.
Cloth, ... 19 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK.

Consisting of Hymns contained in the Manual of the Sodality; and a selection of other hymns adapted for Children. Tenth edition.

32mo., Paper, ... 6 cents.
Half bound, ... 13 cents.
Cloth, ... 19 cents.

CATHOLIC SUNDAY SCHOOL HYMN BOOK AND SACRED MELODIES.

Consisting of a selection of the most appropriate airs set to music and adapted to the hymns contained in the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c.

24mo., Half bound, ... 25 cents.
Sheep, ... 38 cents.

COTTAGE CONVERSATIONS.

Conversations on the Doctrines and Practices of the Catholic Church, in four series. By Mary Monica.

18mo., 500 pages, Cloth, ... 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt sides, ... 75 cents.
Cloth, gilt sides and edges, ... $1 00

CHRISTIAN GUIDE TO HEAVEN.

A Manual of Spiritual Exercises for Catholics.

32mo. . . . . At prices from 25 cents to $5 00

DEVOTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

Containing exercises for Confession, Communion and the Holy Mass, with numerous other Prayers and Reflections suited to the Devotion, and an account of its origin, progress and excellence. Translated from the French, and revised by the Rev. Joseph Joy Dean, President of St. Bridget's Seminary, Blancherstown. To which are added, in English, the proper Mass of the Sacred Heart, the Little Office, &c.

18mo., large type, neat binding, price from . . 50 cents to $2 00

EXERCISE OF FAITH.

Impossible except in the Catholic Church. By W. G. Penny, late Student of Christ's Church, Oxford.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

ELANOR MORTIMER;

OR, THE WORLD AND THE CLOISTER,

To which is added prefatory remarks on a lecture on Nunneries, lately delivered at Bath, by the Rev. Hobart Seymour, M. A. By Agnes M. Stewart, authoress of the "Seven lights of the Sanctuary," "The Heiress," &c., &c.

18mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.
Cloth gilt centres and edge, ... 75 cents.
Full gilt, ... $1 00

EUCHARISTIC MONTH;

OR, THIRTY-ONE DAYS' PREPARATION AND THANKSGIVING FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Useful to Priests and all who often communicate. Translated into English and revised by a Catholic Clergyman. To which is added Devout Entertainments on the Holy Sacrament of the Altar.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

FATHER JONATHAN;

OR, THE SCOTTISH CONVERT.

By Rev. John McDermot.

12mo., Cloth, ... 75 cents.
Cloth full gilt, ... $1 50

FOUR FOLD DIFFICULTY OF ANGLICANISM;

Or the Church of England tested by the Nicene Creed in a series of Letters. By J. Spencer Northcote, M. A., late Scholar of Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

FORM OF CONSECRATION

of a Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church, according to the Latin rite, with explanations. By Right Rev. F. P. Kenrick, D. D., Bishop of Philadelphia. Second revised edition.

18mo., Paper cover, ... 13 cents.

FATHER DRUMMOND AND HIS ORPHANS;

OR, THE CHILDREN OF MARY.

A Catholic Tale. By Mary C. Edgar.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.
Cloth, gilt edges, ... 63 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

GEMS OF PIETY.

The smallest and Most complete little Catholic Prayer Book published, at prices from 12½ cents to 63 cents.

GOSPELS FOR THE SUNDAYS

and principal Festivals throughout the year.

32mo., paper cover,	6 cents.
Half bound,	13 cents.
Cloth,	19 cents.

GUIDE TO HEAVEN;

OR, DAILY EXERCISE.

A neat little Pocket Prayer Book. At prices from 19 cents to $1 00.

GROWTH IN HOLINESS;

OR, THE PROGRESS OF THE SPIRITUAL LIFE.

By F. W. Faber, D. D., author of "All for Jesus," "The Blessed Sacrament, &c.

16mo., Cloth,	50 cents.
Cloth, gilt centres and edge,	75 cents.
Cloth full gilt,	$1 00

HELL OPENED TO CHRISTIANS

To caution them from entering into it; or Considerations on the Infernal Pains proposed to our meditation to avoid them, and distributed for every day in the week. Written in Italian. By F. Pinamonti, S. J.

32mo., half binding,	13 cents.
Cloth,	19 cents.

INSTRUCTIONS ON MATRIMONY.

Instructions on the Holiness and Dignity of the Sacrament of Matrimony, addressed to Parents and Christian Youth. By Rev. M. Vaurin, parish priest of Geneva. Translated from the French.

18mo., Cloth,	38 cents.

LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY;

MOTHER OF GOD.

To which are added, the Life of St. Ann, and St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland.

18mo., half bound,	19 cents.
Cloth,	25 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

LIFE OF ST. THERESA;

FOUNDRESS OF THE REFORMATION OF THE BARE-FOOTED CARMELITES.

To which are added the Life of St. Mary of Egypt.

32mo., Cloth, ... 25 cents.

LIVES OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, ST. ANN, ST. MARGARET AND ST. LIGUORI.

In one volume.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

LIFE OF ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI,

BISHOP OF ST. AGATHA DE GOTI,

Founder of the Redemptorists. Edited by Cardinal Wiseman.

18mo., half bound, ... 19 cents.
Cloth, ... 25 cents.

LOUISA WARDEN;

OR, 'TIS TIME ENOUGH YET.

A Catholic Tale for Youth. By Rebecca V. J. Roberts.

32mo., Paper, ... 6 cents.
Cloth, ... 13 cents.

MEDITATIONS

For every Day in the Year, on the principal duties of Christianity. Translated from the French of Pere Griffet, S. J. By the Most Rev. William Walsh, D. D., Archbishop of Halifax. Two volumes in one.

32mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.
Cloth, gilt sides and edges, ... 75 cents.

MORAL TALES

FOR MY YOUNG COUNTRYMEN.

By J. C. Sherlock, Esq., containing the following beautiful tales:—"The Bane of Indolence;" "The Victim of Infidelity;" "True Friendship;" "True Sympathy;" "The Heroine of Bethulia;" "Maternal Influence;" "The Genius of Columbus."

18mo., Cloth, ... 37½ cents.
Cloth, gilt edges, ... 62½ cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

SINNER'S GUIDE.

IN TWO BOOKS.

Book one—containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue, with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book two—The doctrine of virtue, with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada.

12 mo., Cloth, ... 75 cents.

SISTER CAMILLA, THE CARMELITE;

Or, the Life and Times of Madame De Soyecourt. Translated from the French, and edited by the Very Rev. E. J. Sourin, V. G.

18mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt centres and edge, ... 75 cents.
Cloth full gilt, ... $1 00

SPIRIT OF DEVOTION.

A Manual of Pious Exercises for Catholics. Royal 32mo., at prices from 31 cents to $5 00.

SACRED MELODIES.

Containing a selection of the most appropriate airs, arranged and designed as a companion to the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. Second enlarged edition.

24mo., half bound, ... 19 cents.

SPIRIT OF PRAYER.

A new Manual of Catholic Devotion. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Cork. 18mo., at prices from 50 cents to $10 00.

SINNER'S CONVERSION

REDUCED TO PRINCIPLES.

By F. Francis Salazar, S. J. Arranged according to the method of the spiritual exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola.

24mo., Cloth, ... 31 cents.

SPEECH OF THE HON. J. R. CHANDLER,

Lately delivered in the House of Representatives, on the Temporal power of the Pope.

8vo., Paper cover, ... 12½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF MARY,

MOTHER OF GOD.

(A Cheap Edition) 32mo., Cloth, - - - - - 25 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

POVERTY,

AND THE BARONET'S FAMILY.

A Catholic Novel. By the late Henry Digby Beste, Esq., M. A., Fellow of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford; Originator of the religious opinions of Modern Oxford.

12mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.

PATH OF PERFECTION.

Purifying, illumining and uniting, divided into its paces and steps for the extirpation of vices and the adoption of virtues, and also for the subject matter of particular examination, succinctly and clearly laid down in a continuous manner, and proposed to all the faithful, especially to those bent upon perfection for their walk. By the Rev. Father John Dirckinck, of the Society of Jesus.

18mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.

PROTESTANTS' OBJECTIONS

IN CONTROVERTED POINTS OF FAITH BY THE WRITTEN WORD.

This little work embodies a vast amount of Scriptural quotations on the principal points of controversy. It is true that most of these points are now yielded by the divines of the Oxford school, who would almost persuade us that they have never been called in question by the communion to which they belong, yet they are still denied by the vast body of Protestants.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.

ROSE OF TANENBOURG.

A MORAL TALE.

By Christopher Von Schmid, Cannon of Augsburg. Translated from the French.

18mo., Cloth, ... 38 cents.
Cloth, gilt edges, ... 63 cents.

RUDIMENTS OF SINGING;

OR PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS IN THE LENGTH AND PITCH OF NOTES.

By Professor Pique.

Paper, ... 6 cents.

ST. LIGUORI'S SPIRITUAL WORKS.

Being a selection from the larger works of St. Alphonsus Liguori. In one neat volume of near 900 pages.

32mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

SINNER'S GUIDE.

IN TWO BOOKS.

Book one—containing a full and ample exhortation to the pursuit of virtue, with instructions and directions how to become virtuous. Book two—The doctrine of virtue, with necessary instructions and advice for making a man virtuous. By the Rev. F. Lewis, of Grenada.

12 mo., Cloth, ... 75 cents.

SISTER CAMILLA, THE CARMELITE;

Or, the Life and Times of Madame De Soyecourt. Translated from the French, and edited by the Very Rev. E. J. Sourin, V. G.

18mo., Cloth, ... 50 cents.
Cloth, gilt centres and edge, ... 75 cents.
Cloth full gilt, ... $1 00

SPIRIT OF DEVOTION.

A Manual of Pious Exercises for Catholics. Royal 32mo., at prices from 31 cents to $5 00.

SACRED MELODIES.

Containing a selection of the most appropriate airs, arranged and designed as a companion to the Catholic Sunday School Hymn Book, Manual of the Sodality, Sacred Wreath, &c. Second enlarged edition.

24mo., half bound, ... 19 cents.

SPIRIT OF PRAYER.

A new Manual of Catholic Devotion. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Cork. 18mo., at prices from 50 cents to $10 00.

SINNER'S CONVERSION

REDUCED TO PRINCIPLES.

By F. Francis Salazar, S. J. Arranged according to the method of the spiritual exercises of St. Ignatius of Loyola.

24mo., Cloth, ... 31 cents.

SPEECH OF THE HON. J. R. CHANDLER,

Lately delivered in the House of Representatives, on the Temporal power of the Pope.

8vo., Paper cover, ... 12½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF MARY,

MOTHER OF GOD.

(A Cheap Edition) 32mo., Cloth, - - - - - 25 cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

TALES OF THE SACRAMENTS.

By Miss Agnew, authoress of Geraldine, A tale of Conscience, and the Young Communicants, &c. The seven tales complete, and bound in one volume.

18mo., Cloth, ...	50 cents.
Cloth, gilt edges, ...	75 cents.
Cloth, gilt sides and edges, ...	$1 00

THE BOOK OF CATHOLIC PRAYERS AND PIOUS EXERCISES,

For the use of the faithful, who desire to live piously and die happily.

24mo., at prices from . . . 38 cents to $8 00.

THE BLESSED SACRAMENT;

OR, THE WORKS AND WAYS OF GOD.

By F. W. Faber, D. D., author of "All for Jesus," "Growth in Holiness," &c., &c.

18mo., Cloth, ...	50 cents.
Cloth, gilt centres and edges, ...	75 cents.
Cloth, full gilt, ...	$1 00.

THE MONTH OF MARY.

A series of Meditations on the Life and Virtues of the Holy Mother of God, particularly adapted to the Month of May. By a member of the Ursuline Community, Black Rock, Cork.

24 mo., Cloth, ... 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF MARY,

MOTHER OF GOD.

Containing a beautiful paraphrase on the "Salve Regina." Translated from the Italian of St. Alphonsus Liguori, carefully revised by a Catholic Priest; with an Appendix, Origin of the Scapular, &c.

24mo., Cloth, ... 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF JESUS,

Contemplated in the Mirror of Divine Love. A new Translation from the French, with many important corrections and valuable additions, by a Catholic Priest.

24mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - - 37½ cents.

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

THE GLORIES OF ST. JOSEPH,

Spouse of the ever Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Chiefly from the French, of Rev. Father Paul Barrie. Revised, corrected and improved.

24mo., Cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 37½ cents.

THE GLORIES OF THE HOLY ANGELS.

Revised, improved and corrected by a Clergyman of Philadelphia.

24mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 37½ cents

THE LITTLE MANUAL OF CONFESSION;

OR GUIDE TO GRACE.

Being an easy method of Preparation for Confession, with a full examination of Conscience, by a Father of the Society of Jesus, and a Benedictine Father.

32mo., paper cover, - - - - - - - - - 6¼ cents
Flexible cloth, - - - - - - - - - 12½ cents.

UNITY OF THE EPISCOPATE,

Considered in reply to the work of the Rev. T. W. Allies, M. A., entitled the Church of England cleared from the charge of schism upon testimonies and councils of the Fathers of the first six centuries. By Edward Healy Thomson, M. A.

18mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 50 cents.

WHITE'S CONFUTATION OF CHURCH OF ENGLANDISM,

And correct exposition of the Catholic faith on all points of controversy between the two Churches. Translated from the orignal (Latin) by Edmund W. O. Mahoney, Esq., Middle Temple, London.

12mo., cloth, - - - - - - - - - - - 75 cents.

YOUNG CATHOLIC'S GUIDE

In the preparation for Confession; for the use of children of both sexes, from seven to fourteen years of age.

32mo., paper cover, - - - - - - - - - 6 cents.

MISS AGNEW'S POPULAR TALES,

Explanatory of the Sacraments. Each tale complete in itself, and sold separately:

The Vigil of St. Lawrence. 18 mo., half bound, 13 cents.
Blanche's Confirmation, " " "
The Sister Penitents, " " "
The Altar at Woodbank, " " "
Cliff Abbey: or the last Anointing, " " "
The Priest of Northumbria, " " "
The Spousil Cross, " " "

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY H. & C. M'GRATH.

CATECHISMS.

CATECHISM OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. Prepared by order of the National Council, for the use of Catholics in the United States of America. 3 cents, or 1.75 per 100.

CATECHISM OF THE CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. Prepared by order of the National Council, Abridged from the larger one. 2 cents, or $1.00 per 100.

CATECHISM FOR FIRST CONFESSION. 32mo. paper, 3 cents, or 25 cents per dozen.

CATECHISM FOR CONFIRMATION—32mo. paper, 3 cents, or 25 cents per dozen.

CATECHISM FOR FIRST COMMUNION. Translated from the French, and revised by the Very Rev. Father Pagani, 32mo. paper cover, 6 cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

CATECHISM FOR MASS. Being an easy and simple explanation of the ceremonies and prayers of the Holy Sacrifice. 32mo. paper, 6 cents, or 50 cents per dozen.

McGRATH'S CATHOLIC POCKET LIBRARY—Being a series of valuable little works, by St. Alphonsus Liguori. Published in uniform numbers, containing 64 pages each, with a beautiful portrait of St. Liguori.

DIVINE LOVE, and the Means of Acquiring it. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

CONSOLATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT for a Soul in a state of Spiritual Desolation, with admonitions for persons in every state of life. Paper 6¼ cents Cloth, 13 cents.

MEANS OF ACQUIRING PERFECTION. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

CONFORMITY with the Will of God. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

CONVERSING CONTINUALLY and familiarly with God. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

PRACTICE OF MEDITATION and practice of Perfection. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

RULES of a Christian life. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

PRACTICE of the Christian Virtues. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

OBLIGATIONS OF CHILDREN and Parents toward each other. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

EXPLANATION of the Sacrament of Penance. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

NOVENA to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

THE VIRTUE OF CHASTITY, the Enormity of the Sin of Impurity, with remedies against this horrible vice. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

THE INJURIES DONE TO OUR NEIGHBOR, in his Character, Person, Property, &c. Paper, 6¼ cents. Cloth, 13 cents.

JUVENILE A, B, C, CARDS. Large size. Per dozen, 38 cents. Small size, 25 cents.

PUBLIC SCHOOL ARITHMETICAL TABLE CARDS. Per dozen, 38 cents